

The Signal script language

Version 5

Copyright © Cambridge Electronic Design Limited 1997-2012

Neither the whole nor any part of the information contained in, or the product described in, this guide may be adapted or reproduced in any material form except with the prior written approval of Cambridge Electronic Design Limited.

Version 5.00	October 2010
Version 5.01	February 2011
Version 5.02	May 2011
Version 5.03	September 2011
Version 5.04	October 2011
Version 5.05	January 2012
Version 5.06	April 2012
Version 5.08	November 2012

Published by:

Cambridge Electronic Design Limited
Science Park
Milton Road
Cambridge
CB4 0FE
UK

Telephone:	Cambridge (01223) 420186 International +44 1223 420186
Fax:	Cambridge (01223) 420488 International +44 1223 420488
Email:	info@ced.co.uk
Web site:	http://www.ced.co.uk

Curve fitting procedures are based on routines in Numerical Recipes: The Art of Scientific Computing, published by Cambridge University Press, and are used by permission.

Trademarks and Tradenames used in this guide are acknowledged to be the Trademarks and Tradenames of their respective Companies and Corporations.

Table of Contents

Introduction.....	1-1
What is a script?.....	1-1
Hello world	1-1
Views and view handles	1-2
Writing scripts by example	1-2
Using recorded actions.....	1-3
Derived views	1-5
Notation conventions	1-5
Sources of script information.....	1-6
 The script window and debugging.....	 2-1
Syntax colouring	2-2
Editing features for scripts	2-2
Debug overview	2-2
Preparing to debug.....	2-3
Inspecting variables	2-4
Call stack.....	2-5
 Script language syntax	 3-1
Keywords and names	3-1
Data types	3-1
Variable declarations	3-3
Constant delarations.....	3-3
Arrays	3-3
Resize array.....	3-5
Data views as arrays.....	3-6
Statement types	3-7
Comments	3-7
Expressions and operators	3-7
Flow of control statements.....	3-9
Functions and procedures	3-12
Channel specifiers	3-14
Include files.....	3-15
Include files and debugging.....	3-16
Program size limits	3-16
 Commands by function.....	 4-1
Windows and views	4-1
Data views.....	4-2
Vertical cursors	4-3
Horizontal cursors.....	4-3
Channels.....	4-3
Buffer	4-5
XY view	4-5
Sampling configuration commands	4-6
Runtime sampling commands	4-8
Analysis	4-9
Signal conditioner control.....	4-9
1401 access	4-9
Editing operations	4-10
Digital filtering	4-10
String functions.....	4-11
Array and matrix arithmetic.....	4-11
Fitting functions	4-12

Mathematical functions	4-12
User interaction commands	4-13
File system	4-14
Text files	4-14
CFS variables	4-14
Binary files	4-14
Serial line control	4-15
Debugging operations	4-15
Environment	4-15
Multiple monitor support	4-15
Alphabetical command reference	5-1


What is a script? For many users, the interactive nature of Signal may provide all the functionality required. This is often the case where the basic problem to be addressed is to present the data in a variety of formats for visual inspection with, perhaps, a few numbers to extract by cursor analysis and a picture to cut and paste into another application. However, some users need analysis of the form:

1. Find the first peak in the frame after a cursor.
2. Find the trough after that.
3. Compute the time difference between these two points and the slope of the line.
4. Print the results.
5. If not at the end of the file, move to the next frame and go back to step 1.

This could all be done manually, but it would be very tedious. A script can automate this process, however it requires more effort initially to write it. A script is a list of instructions (which can include loops, branches and calls to user-defined and built-in functions) that control the Signal environment. You can create scripts by example, or type them in by hand. If you are new to script writing it would be a good idea to work through the relevant chapters in the Training Manual before referring to this manual for more detailed information.

Hello world Traditionally, the first thing written in every computer language prints “Hello world” to the output device. Here is our version that does it twice! To run this, use the **File** menu **New** command to create a new, empty script window. Type the following:

```
Message("Hello world");
PrintLog("Hello world");
```

Click the  Run button to check and run your first script. If you have made any typing errors, Signal will tell you and you must correct them before the script will run. The first line displays “Hello world” in a box and you must click on **OK** to close it. The second line writes the text to the Log view. Open the Log view to see the result (if the Log window is hidden you should use the **Window** menu **Show** command to make it visible).

So, how does this work? Signal recognises names followed by round brackets as a request to perform an operation (called a *function* in computer-speak). Signal has around 400 built-in functions, and you can add more with the script language. You pass the function extra information inside the round brackets. The additional information passed to a function is called the function *arguments*.

Signal interprets the first line as a request to use the function `Message()` with the argument `"Hello world"`. The message is enclosed in double quotation marks to flag that it is to be interpreted as text, and not as a function name or a variable name.

An argument containing text is called a *string*. A string is one of the three basic data types in Signal. The other two are *integer* numbers (like 2, -6 and 0) and real numbers (like 3.14159, -27.6 and 3.0e+8). These data types can be stored in *variables*.

Signal runs your script in much the same way as you would read it. Operations are performed in reading order (left to right, top to bottom). There are also special commands you can insert in the script to make it run round loops or do one operation rather than another. These are described in the script language syntax chapter.

Signal can give you a lot of help when writing a script. Move the text caret to the middle of the word `Message` and press the **F1** key. Help for the `Message()` command appears, and at the bottom of the help entry you will find a list of related commands that you might also find useful.

Views and view handles

The most basic concept in a script is that of a view and the view handle that identifies it. A view is a window in Signal that the script language can manipulate

There is always a *current view*. Even if you close all windows the Log view, used for text output by the `PrintLog()` command, remains. Whenever you use a built-in function that creates a new view, the function returns a *view handle*. The view handle is simply an integer number that identifies the view. It is used with the `View()` and `FrontView()` functions to specify the current view and the view that should be on top of all windows.

The running script is hidden from most commands, however you can obtain its handle using `App()` so you can show and hide it.

Whenever a script creates a new view, the view becomes the current view. However, views are created invisibly so that they can be configured before appearing. You can use `WindowVisible(1)` to display a new window.

Writing scripts by example

To help you write scripts Signal can monitor your actions and write the equivalent script. This is often a great way to get going writing scripts, but it has limitations. Scripts generated this way only repeat actions that you have already made. The good point of recording your actions is that Signal shows you the correct function to use for each activity.

For example, let us suppose that you have opened a data file. Use the **Turn Recording On** option of the **Script** menu. Click on the data file view, then select **Analysis**, **New memory view**, **Waveform average**, and with the default settings, process all the frames in the file. Finally you use the **Stop recording** command in the **Script** menu. Signal opens a new window holding the equivalent script:

```
var v3%;
var v4%;
v3%=ViewFind("Example.cfs");
FrontView(v3%);
v4%=SetAverage(-1,0.04,0,0,0);
WindowVisible(1);
ProcessFrames(1,-1,-1,0,1);
```

The `ViewFind()`, `FrontView()`, `SetAverage()`, and `ProcessFrames()` functions are described in this manual and they reflect the actions that you performed. The `v3%` and `v4%` variables hold view handles. The script needs to save these handles in unique variables. To do this it generates variable names based on the internal view number.

The `WindowVisible(1)` command is present because new windows are hidden when they are created by the script. Signal creates invisible windows so that you can size and position them before display to prevent excessive screen repainting.

The script recorder produces all the optional arguments for `ProcessFrames()`, to process all the frames from 1 to the last frame in the file, and to optimise the y axes after processing. The memory view is not cleared before processing, which in this case makes no difference as the new memory view is created with zero data.

Now do the same again, using the **Turn Recording On** option of the **Script** menu, clicking on the data file view, selecting **Analysis**, **New memory view**, **Waveform average**, as before, but this time change the settings to select channel 3, width 0.02 and start offset of 0.01, then process. When you use the **Stop recording** command you will see a similar script, but with different arguments for `SetAverage()`. In this example we did not change the options in the **Process** dialog.

```
var v5%;
var v8%;
v5%:=ViewFind("Example.cfs");
FrontView(v8%);
v4%:=SetAverage(-1,0.02,0.01,0,0);
WindowVisible(1);
ProcessFrames(1,-1,-1,0,1);
```

You can use the **Turn Recording On** option of the **Script** menu before any small sequence of operations. Then use the **Stop recording** command in the **Script** menu to see the script commands generated.

Using recorded actions

You can now run the recorded script, using the control buttons at the upper right of the script window. The script runs and generates a new memory view, repeating your actions. Now suppose we want to run this for several files, each one selected by the user. You must edit the script a bit more and add in some looping control. The following script suggests a solution. Notice that we have now changed the view handle variables to names that are a little easier to remember.

We simplify the `ProcessFrames()` command to replace start frame by -1 for all frames in the data file. Without the optional arguments, the y axis will not be optimised after the processing. `SetAverage(1)` also needs no extra arguments to average data in channel 1 for the whole frame.

```
var fileH%, aveH%;
fileH% := FileOpen("", 0, 1);
while fileH% > 0 do
    aveH% := SetAverage(1);
    WindowVisible(1);
    ProcessFrames(-1);
    Draw();
    fileH% := FileOpen("", 0, 1);
wend;
```

	'view handle variables
	'blank for dialog, single window
	'FileOpen returns -ve if no file
	'Average channel 1
	'Process all frames in the file
	'Update the average display
	'ask for the next file, or cancel

This time, **Signal** prompts you for the file to open. The file identifier is negative if anything goes wrong opening the file, or if you press the **Cancel** button. We have also included a `Draw()` statement to force **Signal** to draw the data after it calculates the average. There is a problem with this script if you open a file that does not contain a channel 1 that holds waveform data although this is unlikely in **Signal**. We will deal with this a little later.

However, you will find that the screen gets rather cluttered up with windows. We do not want the original window once we have calculated the average, so the next step is to delete it, adding the line

```
View(fileH%).FileClose();           'Shut the old window
```

The `View()` syntax allows a function to access data belonging to a view other than the current view. The `fileH%` argument, and the dot after the command, tell the script system that we want to change the current view to the data file view temporarily, for the duration of the `FileClose()` function.

We have also added a line to close down all the windows at the start, to reduce the clutter when the script starts.

```
var fileH%, aveH%;
FileClose(-1);           'close all windows to tidy up
fileH% := FileOpen("", 0, 1); 'use a blank name to open dialog
while fileH% > 0 do      'FileOpen returns -ve if no file
    aveH% := SetAverage(1); 'set up average on selected chan
    WindowVisible(1);     'make average visible
    ProcessFrames(-1);    'do the average
    View(fileH%).FileClose(); 'Shut the old window
    Draw();               'Update the average display
    fileH% := FileOpen("", 0, 1); 'ask for the next file, or cancel
wend;
```

This seems somewhat better, but we still have the problem that there will be an error if the file does not hold a channel 1, or it is of the wrong type. The solution to this is to ask the user to choose a channel using a dialog. We will have a dialog with a single field that asks us to select a suitable channel:

```
var fileH%, aveH%, chan%; 'Add a new variable for channel
FileClose(-1);           'close all windows to tidy up
fileH% := FileOpen("", 0, 1); 'use a blank name to open dialog
while fileH% > 0 do      'FileOpen returns -ve if no file
    DlgCreate("Channel selection"); 'Start a dialog
    DlgChan(1, "Choose channel to average", 1); 'all waveform
    if (DlgShow(chan%) > 0) and 'User pressed OK and...
        (chan% > 0) then      '...selected a channel?
            aveH% := SetAverage(chan%); 'set up average on selected chan
            WindowVisible(1);         'make average visible
            ProcessFrames(-1);        'average all the frames
            View(fileH%).FileClose(); 'Shut the old window
            Draw();                   'Update the display
        endif
    fileH% := FileOpen("", 0, 1); 'ask for the next file
wend;
```

The `DlgCreate()` function has started the definition of a dialog with one field that the user can control. The `DlgChan()` function sets a prompt for the field, and declares it to be a channel list from which we must select a channel (or we can select the **No channel** entry). The `DlgShow()` function opens the dialog and waits for you to select a channel and press OK or Cancel. The `if` statement checks that all is well before making the histogram.

Derived views The current view when the `ProcessFrames()` command is used is the memory view and we may want to access information about the data file, such as the maximum frame number in the original time view. The `View()` . syntax allows a function to access data belonging to a view other than the current view.

```
var fileV%;
var aveV%;
fileV%:=ViewFind("Example.cfs");
FrontView(fileV%);
aveV%:=SetAverage(-1,0.04,0,0,0);
WindowVisible(1);
ProcessFrames(1, View(fileV%).FrameCount(),-1,0,1);
```

In this example we replaced -1 for last frame in file with the actual frame number returned by the `FrameCount()` function. The `fileV%` argument, and the dot after the command, tell the script system that we want to change the current view to the data file view temporarily, for the duration of the `FrameCount()` function.

In many scripts we will have a variable such as `fileV%` holding the data view handle, but you can also use the function `ViewSource()` to access it directly. The following script shows how you would ensure that when you present this message you are counting frames in the data view associated with the current memory view.

```
var fileV%, aveV%;
fileV%:=ViewFind("Example.cfs"); 'view data file
if fileV%>0 then
  FrontView(fileV%);
  aveV%:=SetAverage(3);           'set up average of channel 3
  WindowVisible(1);
  ProcessFrames(-1);              'process all frames in the file
  Message("We averaged %d frames",View(ViewSource()).FrameCount());
endif
```

In this example the `Message()` command displays a string in which `%d` is replaced by the value for the frame count.

Notation conventions Throughout this manual we use the font of this sentence to signify descriptive text. Function declarations, variables and code examples print in a monospaced font, for example `a% := View(0)`. We show optional keywords and arguments to functions in curly braces:

```
func Example(needed1, needed2 {,opt1 {,opt2}});
```

In this example, the first two arguments are always required; the last two are optional. Any of the following would be acceptable uses of the function:

```
a := Example(1,2);           'Call omitting the optional arguments
a := Example(1,2,3);         'Call omitting one argument
a := Example(1,2,3,4);       'Call using all arguments
```

A vertical bar between arguments means that there is a choice of argument type:

```
func Choice( i%|r|str$ );
```

In this case, the function takes a single argument that could be an integer, a real or a string. The function will detect the type that you have passed and may perform a different action depending upon the type.

Three dots (. . .) stand for a list of further, similar items. It is also used when a function can accept an array with any number of dimensions:

```
Func Sin(x|x[] { [] . . . } ) ;
```

This means that the function `Sin()` will accept a real value or an array with one or more dimensions.

Sources of script information

You will find that the rest of this manual is a reference to the script language and to the built-in script functions. Once you are familiar with the scripting system it will be your most useful documentation. There are example and utility script provided with Signal. These are copied to the `scripts` folder within the folder that contains Signal.

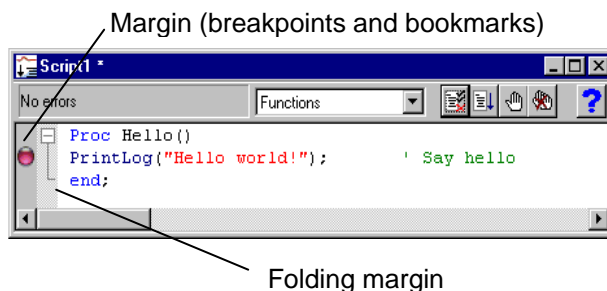
There is a separate manual provided with Signal that has been used for our user training day courses, held at CED and around the world. This manual contains many annotated examples and tutorials. Some of the scripts in this manual are useful in their own right; others provide skeletons upon which you can build your own applications.

Our web site at www.ced.co.uk has example scripts and script updates that you can download.

Script window

You use the script window when you write and debug a script. Once you are satisfied that your script runs correctly you would normally run a script from the script menu without displaying the source code. You can have several scripts loaded at a time and select one to run with the **Script menu Run Script** command. If a script is opened from a read-only medium, or the script file is write protected, you will not be allowed to edit it.

The script window is a text window with a few extra controls including a folding margin that allows you to fold away inner loops, functions and procedures. The folding margin can be hidden; see the **Edit menu Preferences** for details of configuring the script folding margin.



To the left of the text area is a margin where you can set break points (one is shown already set), bookmarks, and where the current line of the script is indicated during debugging. Above the text area is a message bar and several controls. The controls have the following functions:



This control is a quick way to find any `func` or `proc` in your script. Click on this to display a list, in alphabetical order, of the names of all user-defined routines. Select one, and the window will scroll to it. To be located, the keywords `func` and `proc` must be at the start of a line and the name of the routine must be on the same line.



The script compiler checks the syntax of the script and if no errors are found it creates the compiled version, ready to run. If the script has not been changed since the last compile and no other script has been compiled, the button is disabled, as there is no need to compile again. Signal can have one compiled script in memory at a time.



If the script has not been compiled it is compiled first. If no errors are found, Signal runs the compiled version, starting from the beginning. Signal skips over `proc ... end;` and `func ... end;` statements, so the initial code can come before, between or after any user-defined procedures and functions. This button is disabled once the script has started to run.



This button sets a break point on the line containing the text caret, or clears a break if one is already set. A break point stops a running script when it reaches the start of the line containing the break point. You can also set and clear break points by moving the mouse pointer over the margin on the left of the script and double clicking.

Not all statements can have break points set on them. Some statements, such as `var`, `const`, `func` and `proc` compile to entries in a symbol table; they generate no code. If you set a break point on one of them the break point will appear at the next statement that is breakable. If you set break points before you compile your script, you may find that some break points move to the next “breakable” line when you compile.



This button is enabled if there are any break points set in the script. Click this button to remove all break points from the script. Break points can be set and cleared at any time, even before your script has been compiled.



This button provides help on the script language. It takes you to an alphabetic list of all the built-in script functions. If you scroll to the bottom of this list you can also find links to the script language syntax and to the script language commands grouped by function.

Within a script, you can get help on keywords and built in commands by clicking on the keyword or command and pressing the F1 key.

Syntax colouring

Signal supports syntax colouring for both the script language and also for the output sequence editor. You can customise the colouring (or disable it) from the *Script files* settings section of the **Edit** menu **Preferences** dialog, **Display** tab. The language keywords have the standard colour blue, quoted text strings have the standard colour red, and comments have the standard colour green. You can also set the colour for normal text (standard is black) and for the text background (standard colour white).

The syntax colouring options are saved in the Windows registry. If several users share the same computer, they can each have their own colour preferences as long as they log in as different users.

Editing features for scripts

There are some extra editing features that can help you when writing scripts. These include automatic formatting, commenting and un-commenting of selected lines, code folding, auto-complete of typed words and pop-up help for built-in and user-defined functions. These are described in the documentation for the **Edit** menu.

Debug overview

Despite all our attempts to make writing a script easy, and all your attempts to get things right, sooner or later (usually sooner), a script will refuse to do what you expect. Rather than admit to human error, programmers attribute such failures to “bugs”, hence the act of removing such effects is “debugging”. The term dates back to times when an insect in the high voltage supply to a thermionic valve really could cause hardware problems.

To make bug extermination a relatively simple task, Signal has a “debugger” built into the script system. With the debugger you can:

- Step one statement at a time
- Step into or over procedures and functions
- Step out of a procedure or function
- Step to a particular line
- Enter the debugger on a script error to view variable values
- View local and global variables
- Watch selected local and global variables
- Edit variable values
- See how you reached a particular function or procedure
- Set and clear break points

With these tools at your disposal, most bugs are easy to track down.

Preparing to debug

Unlike most languages, the Signal script language does not need any special preparation for debugging except that you must set a break point or include the `Debug()` command at the point in your script at which you want to enter the debugger.

Alternatively, you can also enter the debugger by pressing the `Esc` key (you may need to hold it down for a second or two, depending on what the script is doing). If the `Toolbar()` or `Interact()` commands are active, hold down the `Esc` key and click on a button. This is a very useful way to break out of programs that are running round in a loop with no exit! You can stop the user entering debug with the `Debug(0)` command, but we suggest that this feature is added after the script has been tested! Once you have disabled debugging, there is no way out of a loop.

You can also choose to enter debug on a script error by checking the Enter debug on script error box in the preferences dialog (accessed from the Edit menu). Depending upon the error, this may let you check the values of variables to help you fix the problem.

When your script enters the debugger, the debug toolbar opens if it was not already visible. The picture shows the toolbar as a floating window, but you can dock it to any side of the Signal window by dragging it over the window edge.



Stop running the script. There is no check that you really meant to do this, as we assume that if you know enough to get into the debugger, you know what you are doing! You can use the `Debug()` command to disable the debugger.



Display the current line in the script. If the script window is not visible, this will make it visible, then bring it to the top and scroll the text to the current line.



If the current statement contains a call to a user-defined `Proc` or a `Func`, step into it, otherwise just step. This does not work with the `Toolbar()` command which is not user-defined, but which can cause user-defined routines to be called. To step into a user-defined `Func` that is linked to a `Toolbar()` command, set a break point in the `Func`.



Step over this statement to the next statement. If you have more than one statement on a line you will have to click this button once for each statement, not once per line.



If you are in a procedure or function, step until you return from it. This does not work if you are in a function run from the `Toolbar()` command as there is nowhere to return to. In this case, the button behaves as if you had pressed the run button.



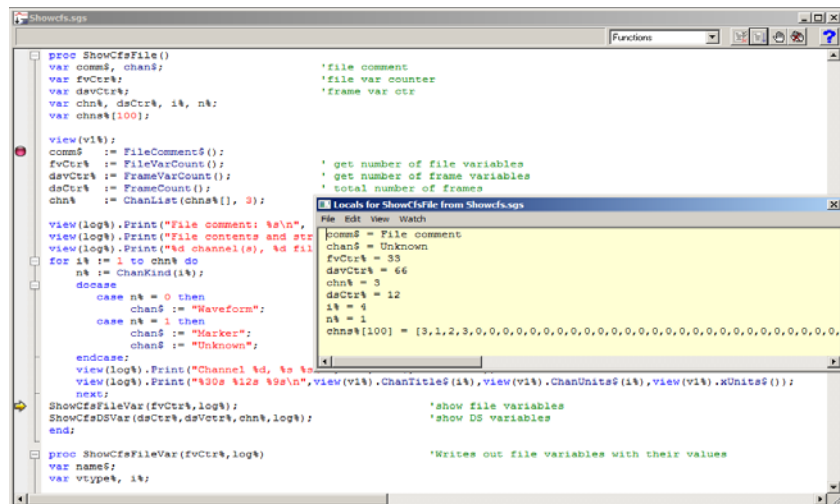
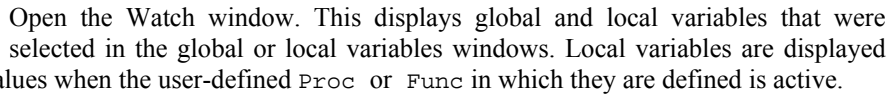
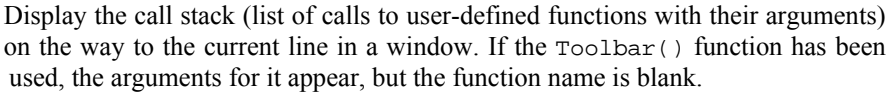
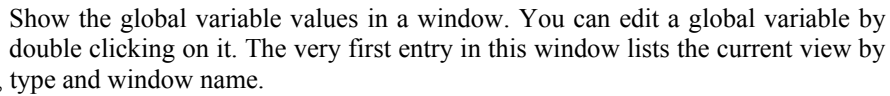
Run until the script reaches the start of the line containing the text caret. This is slightly quicker than setting a break point, running to it, then clearing it (which is what this does).



Run the script. This disables the buttons on the debug toolbar and the script runs until it reaches a break point or the end of the script.



Show the local variables for the current user-defined `func` or `proc` in a window. If there is no current routine, the window is empty. You can edit a value by double clicking on the variable. Elements of arrays are displayed for the width of the text window. If an array is longer than the space in the window, the text display for the array ends with ... to show that there is more data.



Menu commands The variable windows contain a menu with the following commands:

File	Close	Closes the debug window
Edit	Copy	Copy selected text to the clipboard
	Log	Copy selected text to the Log view
	Select All	Select all windows text
	Find...	Open the Find text window
	Find Again	Repeat the last find operation
	Find Last	Repeat last find operation searching backwards
	Toggle Bookmark	Set/clear bookmark in Global variable window
	Next Bookmark	Jump to the next bookmark in the Global variable window
	Previous Bookmark	Jump to previous bookmark in the Global variable window
	Clear All Bookmarks	Remove all bookmarks from the Global variable window
View	Font	Open the Font dialog to change the window settings
Watch	Add to the Watch window	Globals and Locals only: add selected items to the end of the Watch window
	Delete from the Watch window	Watch window only: remove selected item from the window
	Delete all watched variables	Watch window only: remove all items from the window
	Delete 'Not found' variables	Watch window only: remove all items that are not in the current script
	Sort variables into alphabetic order	Watch window only: sort items into alphabetic order

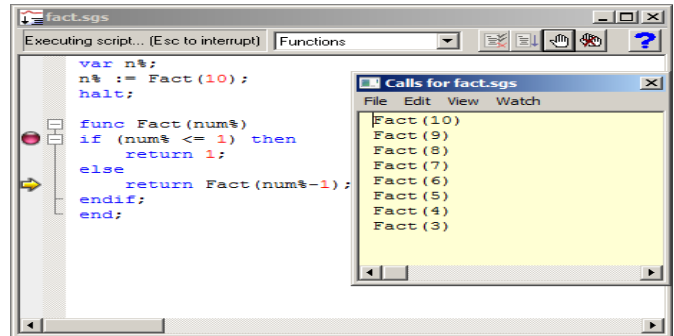
Most commands have keyboard shortcuts listed in the menu. The Watch menu items are also available on a right-click context menu, where appropriate.

Watch window You can add variables to the watch window by right-clicking on them in the locals or globals window and choose the option to copy the selected variables to the watch window. In the watch window, right-click to see available options to control the watched variables. The watch window remembers the watched variables between debugging sessions. If a variable does not exist in the current script, it is still remembered, but is marked as not existing.

Call stack

The call stack can sometimes be useful to figure out how your script arrived at a position in your code. This is particularly true if your script makes recursive use of functions. A function is recursive when it calls itself, either directly, or

indirectly through other functions. A common fault with scripts is to have mutually recursive user options. This leads to users burrowing deeper and deeper into the call stack until they run out of memory. The call stack can help to detect such problems.



Script format A script consists of lines of text. Each line can be up to 240 characters long, however we suggest a maximum line length of 78 characters as experience shows that this makes printing and transfer of scripts to other systems simple.

The script compiler treats consecutive white space as a single space except within a literal string. White space characters are end of line, carriage return, space and tab. The compiler treats comments as white space.

The maximum size of a script is limited by the number of instructions that it compiles into. This number is displayed in the status bar of the script window when you compile. The limit is currently 1,000,000 instructions, which is a very large script, probably around 160,000 lines of typical script code.

Keywords and names All keywords, user-defined functions and variable names in the script language start with one of the letters a to z followed by the characters a to z and 0 to 9. Keywords and names are not case sensitive, however users are encouraged to be consistent in their use of case as it makes scripts easier to read. Variables and user-defined functions use the characters % and \$ at the end of the name to indicate integer and string type.

User-defined names can extend up to a line in length. Most users will restrict themselves to a maximum of 20 or so characters.

The following keywords are reserved and cannot be used for variables or function names:

and	band	bor	bxor	break
case	const	continue	diag	do
docase	else	end	endcase	endif
for	func	halt	if	mod
next	not	or	proc	repeat
resize	return	step	then	to
trans	until	var	view	wend
while	xor			

Further, names used by Signal built-in functions cannot be redefined as user functions or global variables. They can be redefined as local variables (not recommended).

Data types There are three basic data types in the script language: real, integer and string. The real and integer types store numbers; the string type stores characters. Integer numbers have no fractional part, and are useful for indexing arrays or for describing objects for which fractions have no meaning. Integers have a limited (but large) range of allowed values.

Real numbers span a very large range of number and can have fractional parts. They are often used to describe real-world quantities, for example the weight of an object.

Strings hold text and automatically grow and shrink in length to suit the number of text characters stored within them.

Real data type This type is a double precision floating point number. Numbers are stored to an accuracy of at least 16 decimal digits and can have a magnitude in the range 10^{-308} to 10^{308} . Variables of this type have no special character to identify them. Real constants have a decimal point or the letter e or E to differentiate from integers. White space is not allowed in a sequence of characters that define a real number. Real number constants have one of the following formats where *digit* is a decimal digit in the range 0 to 9:

```
{-}{digit(s)}digit.{digit(s)}{e|E{+|-}digit(s)}
{-}{digit(s)}.digit{digit(s)}{e|E{+|-}digit(s)}
{-}{digit(s)}digitE{e{+|-}digit(s)}
```

A number must fit on a line, but apart from this, there is no limit on the number of digits. The following are legal real numbers:

```
1.2345 -3.14159 .1 1. 1e6 23e-6 -43e+03
```

E or e followed by a power of 10 introduces exponential format. The last three numbers above are: 1000000 0.000023 -43000.0. The following are not legal real numbers:

1 e6	White space is not allowed	1E3.5	Fractional powers are not allowed
2.0E	Missing exponent digits	1e500	The number is too large

Integer data type The integer type is identified by a % at the end of the variable name and stores 32-bit signed integer (whole) numbers in the range -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647. There is no decimal point in an integer number. An integer number has the following formats (where digit is a decimal digit 0 to 9, and hexadecimal-digit is 0 to 9 or a to f or A to F, with a standing for decimal 10 to f standing for decimal 15):

```
{-}{digit(s)}digit
{-}0x|X{hexadecimal-digit(s)}hexadecimal-digit
```

You may assign real numbers to an integer, but it is an error to assign numbers beyond the integer range. Non-integral real numbers are truncated (towards zero) to the next integral number before assignment. Integer numbers are written as a list of decimal digits with no intervening spaces or decimal points. They can optionally be preceded by a minus sign. The following are examples of integers:

```
1 -1 -2147483647 0 0x6789abcd 0X100 -0xcd
```

Integers use less storage space than real numbers and are slightly faster to work with. If you do not need fractional numbers or huge numeric ranges, use integers.

String data type Strings are lists of characters. String variable names end in a \$. String variables can hold strings up to 65534 characters long. Literal strings in the body of a program are enclosed in double quotation marks, for example:

```
"This is a string"
```

A string literal may not extend over more than one line. Consecutive strings with only white space between them are concatenated, so the following:

```
"This string starts on one lin"
"e and ends on another"
```

is interpreted as "This string starts on one line and ends on another". Strings can hold special characters, introduced by the escape character backslash:

\ "	The double quote character (this would normally terminate the string)
\\	The Backslash character itself (beware DOS paths)
\t	The Tab character
\n	The New Line character (or characters, depending on the system)
\r	The Carriage Return character (ASCII code 13)

Conversion between data types You can assign integer numbers to real variables and real numbers to integer variables (unless the real number is out of the integer range when a run-time error will occur). When a real number is converted to an integer, it is truncated. The Asc(), Chr\$(), Str\$() and Val() functions convert between strings and numbers.

Variable declarations Variables are created by the `var` keyword. This is followed by a list of variable names. You must declare all variable names before you can use them. Arrays are declared as variables with the size of each dimension in square brackets. The first item in an array is at index 0. If an array is declared as being of size `n`, the last element is indexed `n-1`.

```
var myInt%,myReal,myString$;      'an integer, a real and a string
var aInt%[20],ar1[100],aStr$[3]   'integer, real and string vectors
var a2d[10][4];                  '10 rows of 4 columns of reals
var square$[3][3];                '3 rows of 3 columns of strings
```

You can define variables in the main program, or in user-defined functions. Those defined in the main program are global and can be accessed from anywhere in the script after their definition. Variables defined in user-defined functions exist from the point of definition to the end of the function and are deleted when the function ends. If you have a recursive function, each time you enter the function you get a fresh set of variables.

The dimensions of global arrays must be constant expressions. The dimensions of local arrays can be set by variables or calculated expressions. Simple variables (not arrays) can be initialised to constants when they are declared, but not by expressions using variables or function calls. Uninitialised numeric variables are set to 0, strings are set empty.

```
var Sam%:=3+2, jim := 2.3214, sally$ := "My name is \"Sally\"";
```

Constant declarations Constants are created by the `const` keyword. A constant can be of any of the three basic data types, and must be initialised as part of the constant declaration. Constants cannot be arrays. The syntax and use of constants is the same as for variables, except that you cannot assign to them or pass them to a function or procedure as a reference parameter.

```
const Sam%:=3+2, jim := 2.3214, sally$ := "My name is \"Sally\"";
```

Arrays of data The three basic types (integers, reals and strings) can be made into arrays with from 1 to 5 dimensions. Before Signal version 3.07, the maximum number of dimensions allowed was 2). We call a one-dimensional array a vector and a two-dimensional array a matrix to match common usage. Declare arrays with the `var` statement:

```
var v[20], M[10][1000], nd[2][3][4][5][6];
```

This declares a vector with 10 elements, a matrix with 10 rows and 1000 columns and a 5-dimensional array with 720 elements. To reference array elements, enclose the element number in square brackets (the first element in each dimension is number 0):

```
v[6] := 1; x := M[8][997]; nd[1][0][0][0][2] := 4.5;
```

You can declare an array with one or more dimensions set to 0! However, such an array cannot be used in this state. All dimensions must have non-zero size before you can refer to an array in anything other than a `var` or `resize` statement. You can resize an array with the `resize` statement.

There is a maximum number of elements (product of the sizes of the dimensions) that you are allowed in an array. This is currently set to 100,000,000 in an attempt to prevent operations that would likely take a very long time.

The dimension sizes for an array declared outside a `Proc` or `Func` (a global array) must all be constant; inside a `Proc` or `Func` they can be variables. For example:

```
Proc VariableSizeArray(n%)
var x[n%];
```

You cannot have two `var` statements that refer to the same variable in the same context. That is, you cannot have code like:

```
var fred[23][32];
...
var fred[23][48];           'This line will generate an error
```

as this will generate a "Name multiply defined or redefined" error. In a `Proc` or `Func`, you can declare an array inside a loop, and change the size of the dimensions each time around the loop. However, version 4.06 provides the `resize` statement, and we urge you to declare arrays outside loops and use `resize` to do any required size changes.

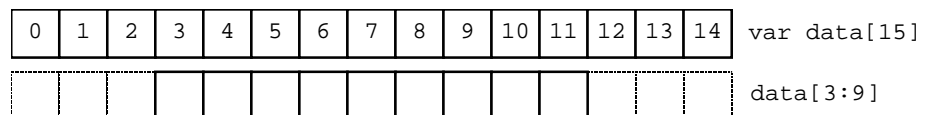
<pre>Proc BadStyle() var i%; for i% := 1 to 100 do var arr[i%]; ... next; end;</pre>	<pre>Proc BetterStyle() var arr[0], i%; for i% := 1 to 100 do resize arr[i%]; ... next; end;</pre>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

We may make resizing an array using `var` illegal in the future. Note that before Signal version 4.06, resizing with `var` preserved the original data when the last dimension was changed, but changes to any other dimension would not preserve the data.

Vector subsets Use `v[start:size]` to pass a vector or a subset of a vector `v` to a function. `start` is the index of the first element to pass, `size` is the number of elements. Both `start` and `size` are optional. If you omit `start`, 0 is used. If you omit `size`, the sub-set extends to the end of the vector. To pass the entire vector use `v[0:]`, `v[:]`, `v[]` or just `v`.

For example, consider the vector of real numbers declared as `var data[15]`. This has 15 elements numbered 0 to 14. To pass it to a function as a vector, you could specify:

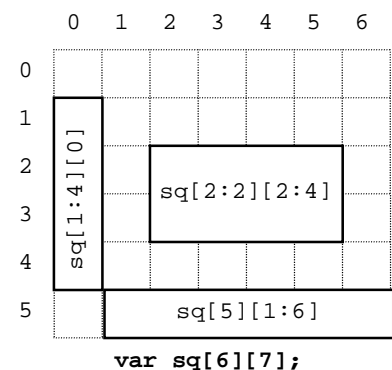
`data` or `data[]` This is the entire vector. This is the same as `data[:]` or `data[0:15]`.
`data[3:9]` This is a vector of length 9, being elements 3 to 11.
`data[:8]` This is a vector of length 8, being elements 0 to 7.



Matrix subsets With a matrix you have more options. You can pass a single element, a vector sub-set, or a matrix sub-set. Consider the matrix of real numbers defined as `var sq[6][7]`. You can pass this as a vector or a matrix to a function as (`a`, `b`, `c` and `d` are integer numbers):

`sq[a][b:c]` a vector of length `c`
`sq[a][]` a vector of length 7
`sq[a:b][c]` a vector of length `b`
`sq[][c]` a vector of length 6
`sq[a:b][c:d]` a matrix of size `[b][d]`
`sq` or `sq[][]` a matrix of size `[6][7]`

This diagram shows how sub-sets are constructed. `sq[1:4][0]` is a 4 element vector. This could be passed to a function that expects a vector as an argument. `sq[5][1:6]` is a vector with 6 elements. `sq[2:2][2:4]` is a matrix, of size `[2][4]`.



N-Dimensional array subsets

With more than 2 dimensions, you can make a subset of any number of dimensions up to the size of the original array. These examples show some of the possibilities for passing a source array with 5 dimensions defined as `var nd[4][5][6][7][8];`

<code>nd</code> or <code>nd[()][()][()][()]</code>	The entire 5 dimensional array
<code>nd[0][()][()][()]</code>	A 4 dimensional array of size [5][6][7][8]
<code>nd[1:2][()][()][()]</code>	A 4 dimensional array of size [2][5][7][8]
<code>nd[1][2][3][4][()]</code>	A vector of size [8]
<code>nd[()][0][0][0][0]</code>	A matrix of size [4][5]

Transpose of an array

You can pass the transpose of a vector or matrix to a function with the `trans()` operator, or by adding ``` (back-quote) after the array or matrix name. The transpose of a matrix swaps the rows and columns. To be consistent with normal matrix mathematics, a one-dimensional array is treated as a column vector and is transposed into a matrix with 1 row. That is given `var data[15]`, `trans(data)` is a matrix of size [1][15].

```
var M[5][3], v[5], W[5][5];
PrintLog(M, M`);           'Print M and its transpose
PrintLog(M[], trans(M[])); 'Exactly the same as last line
MatMul(W, M, M[]`);        'set W to M times its transpose
MatMul(W, v, v`);          'set W to v times its transpose
```

From Signal version 3.07 onwards you can apply the `trans()` operator to arrays of higher dimensions. The result is an array with the dimensions and indexing reversed. That is, the transpose of `x[2][3][4]` is an array of size [4][3][2]. The element `x[i][j][k]` in the original becomes the element at index `[k][j][i]` in the transposed array.

Diagonal of a matrix or array

You can pass the diagonal of a matrix to a function using the `diag()` operator. This expects a matrix as an argument and produces a vector whose length is the smaller of the dimensions of the matrix. Given a matrix `M[10][10]`, `diag(M)` is a 10 element vector.

From version 3.07 of Signal you can take the diagonal of any array with more than 1 dimension. The result is a vector with the length of the smallest dimension of the array. For example, given `var a[4][5][6]`, `diag(a)` is a vector of length 4 holding the elements: `a[0][0][0]`, `a[1][1][1]`, `a[2][2][2]` and `a[3][3][3]`.

Resize array

You cannot change the number of dimensions of an array, but you can change the size of the dimensions. This is done with the `resize` statement (added at version Signal version 4.06), which has a syntax that is very similar to `var`:

```
resize v[24], M[2][3000], nd[6][5][4][3][2], text$[923];
```

When used in this way, the values in the square brackets, which can be expressions or constants, set the new size for each dimension. However, if you want to leave a dimension at the current size, you can use:

```
resize nd[()][()][n%]; 'change last dimension only
```

A pair of empty square brackets means that you want to preserve the current size of the corresponding dimension. The `resize` statement preserves data in the array (unless you make one or more dimensions smaller, when data is omitted). When you make dimensions larger, new numeric array elements are set to 0; new string elements are set to an empty string (`""`).

In most cases, you will only want to change one dimension to cope with adding more items to an array. It is more efficient to increase the last dimension as in this case it is often possible to extend (or reduce) the memory allocated to the array without physically

moving it in memory. If you change any other dimension than the last, the `resize` statement allocates a new array of the required size, copies data into it, replaces the original array with the new one and releases the memory used by the original array.

You can always resize a global or local array unless a sub-array, transpose or diagonal of it has been passed to a `Proc` or `Func` and is currently in use. You will get the error message: "Attempt to index non-array or resize sub-array or data view" if you break this rule. Here are some examples to make this clearer:

```
var global[2][3];
Level1(global);           'pass entire global array
resize global[3][3];      'OK

proc Level1(g[ ][ ])      'g is entire global array
var local[3][4];
TryResize(local);         'this is OK, passing entire array
TryResize(g);             'this is OK, passing entire array
TryResize(global);        'this is OK, passing entire array
TryResize(local[:2][ ]);  'will fail as is a sub-array
ObscureError(local[:2][ ]); 'pass sub-array of local, OK
ObscureError(g[:1][:1]);  'pass sub-array of global, not OK
end;

Proc TryResize(arr[ ][ ])
resize arr[ ][2];
end;

Proc ObscureError(h[ ][ ]) 'will fail in the resize...
resize global[4][ ];      '...if h is a sub-array of global
end;
```

When you create a sub-array, transpose or diagonal of an existing array, a temporary array construct is created that depends on the original. If you were to resize the original, all the dependant arrays that referred to it would become invalid, so we do not allow you to make such a change. You cannot resize an array derived from a data view.

Efficiency If you are adding items to an array, it is very inefficient to increase the array size for each item added. Apart from being very slow, this will cause a pattern of memory allocation that is about the worst possible for the performance of the system. The standard solution in this case is to start with a reasonable size, one that will be big enough for most situations, then when you need more, to allocate a sensible extra portion of space. If you have no idea how big the target is, the best algorithm (best in terms of reducing the number of reallocations and memory fragmentation) is to double the size each time you run out. However, this is also the most wasteful of memory. Increasing by a fixed amount or a fixed proportion of the existing size may work. Do NOT increase by one each time unless the array is very small and is never going to get very big.

Data views as arrays The script language treats a data view as vectors of real numbers, one vector per channel. To access a vector element use `View(v%,ch%).[index]` where `v%` is the view, `ch%` is the channel and `index` is the bin number, starting from 0. You can pass a channel as an array to a function using `View(v%, ch%).[]`, or `View(v%, ch%).[a:b]` to pass a vector subset starting at element `a` of length `b`. You can omit `ch%`, in which case channel 1 is used. You can also omit `View(v%,ch%)`, in which case channel 1 in the current view is used. See the `View()` command for more information.

If you change a visible data view, the modified area is marked as invalid and will update at the next opportunity.

Statement types The script language is composed of statements. Statements are separated by a semicolon. Semicolons are not required before `else`, `endif`, `case`, `endcase`, `until`, `next`, `end` and `wend`, or after `end`, `endif`, `endcase`, `next` and `wend`. White space is allowed between items in statements, and statements can be spread over several lines. Statements may include comments. Statements are of one of the following types:

- A variable or constant declaration
- An assignment statement of the form:

<code>variable := expression;</code>	Set the variable to the value of the expression
<code>variable += expression;</code>	Add the expression value to the variable
<code>variable -= expression;</code>	Subtract the expression value from the variable
<code>variable *= expression;</code>	Multiply the variable by the expression value
<code>variable /= expression;</code>	Divide the variable by the expression value

The `+=`, `-=`, `*=` and `/=` assignments were added at version 3.02. `+=` can also be used with strings (`a$+=b$` is the same as `a$:=a$+b$`, but is more efficient).
- A flow of control statement, described below
- A procedure call or a function with the result ignored, for example `View(vh%);`

Comments in a script A comment is introduced by a single quotation mark. All text after the quotation mark is ignored up to the end of the line.

```
View(vh%); 'This is a comment, and extends to the end of the line
```

Expressions and operators Anywhere in the script where a numeric value can be used, so can a numeric expression. Anywhere a string constant can be used, so can a string expression. Expressions are formed from functions, variables, constants, brackets and operators. In numerical expressions, the following operators are allowed, listed in order of precedence:

Numeric operators

	Operators	Names
Highest	<code>^</code> , <code>[]</code> , <code>()</code>	Matrix transpose, subscript, round brackets
	<code>-</code> , <code>not</code>	Unary minus, logical not
	<code>*</code> , <code>/</code> , <code>mod</code>	Multiply, divide and modulus (remainder)
	<code>+</code> , <code>-</code>	Add and subtract
	<code><</code> , <code><=</code> , <code>></code> , <code>>=</code>	Less, less or equal, greater, greater or equal
	<code>=</code> , <code><></code>	Equal and not equal
	<code>and</code> , <code>band</code>	Logical and, bitwise and
	<code>or</code> , <code>xor</code> , <code>bor</code> , <code>bxor</code>	Logical or, exclusive or and bitwise versions
Lowest	<code>?:</code>	Ternary operator

The order of precedence determines the order in which operators are applied within an expression. Without rules on the order of precedence, `4+2*3` could be interpreted as 18 or 10 depending on whether the add or the multiply was done first. Our rules say that multiply has a higher precedence, so the result is 10. If in doubt, use round brackets, as in `4+(2*3)` to make your meaning clear. Extra brackets do not slow down the script.

The divide operator returns an integer result if both the divisor and the dividend are integers. If either is a real value, the result is a real. So `1/3` evaluates to 0, while `1.0/3`, `1/3.0` and `1.0/3.0` all evaluate to 0.333333...

The minus sign occurs twice in the list because minus is used in two distinct ways: to form the difference of two values (as in `fred:=23-jim`) and to negate a single value (`fred :=-jim`). Operators that work with two values are called *binary*, operators that

work with a single value are called *unary*. There are four unary operators, `[]`, `()`, `-` and `not`, the remainder are binary.

There is no explicit `TRUE` or `FALSE` keyword in the language. The value zero is treated as false, and any non-zero value is treated as true. Logical comparisons have the value 1 for true. So `not 0` has the value 1, and the `not` of any other value is 0. If you use a real number for a logical test, remember that the only way to guarantee that a real number is zero is by assigning zero to it. For example, the following loop may never end:

```
var add:=1.0;
repeat
  add := add - 1.0/3.0; ' beware, 1/3 would have the value 0!
until add = 0.0;      ' beware, add may never be exactly 0
```

Even changing the final test to `add<=0.0` leads to a loop that could cycle 3 or 4 times depending on the implementation of floating point numbers.

The result of the comparison operators is integer 0 if the comparison is false and integer 1 if the comparison is true. The result of the binary arithmetic operators is integer if both operands are integers, otherwise the result is a real number. The result of the logical operators is integer 0 or 1. The result of the exclusive or operator is true if one operand is true and the other is false.

The bitwise operators `band`, `bor` and `bxor` treat their operands as integers, and produce an integer result on a bit by bit basis. They are not allowed with real number operands.

String operators

	Operators	Names
Highest	<code>+</code>	Concatenate
	<code><</code> , <code><=</code> , <code>></code> , <code>>=</code>	Less, less or equal, greater, greater or equal
	<code>=</code> , <code><></code>	Equal and not equal
Lowest	<code>?:</code>	Ternary operator

The comparison operators can be applied to strings. Strings are compared character by character, from left to right. The comparison is case sensitive. To be equal, two strings must be identical. You can also use the `+` operator with strings to concatenate them (join them together). The character order for comparisons (lowest to highest) is:

```
space !"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789;:<=>?@
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~
```

Do not confuse assignment `:=` with the equality comparison operator, `=`. They are entirely different. The result of an assignment does not have a value, so you cannot write statements like `a:=b:=c;`.

The ternary operator The ternary operator `?:` was added at Signal version 3.08 and has the following format:

```
numeric expression ? expression1 : expression2
```

The result of the ternary operator is *expression1* if *numeric expression* evaluates to a non-zero result otherwise it is *expression2*. You can use this anywhere that an expression would be acceptable, including when passing arrays as arguments to functions. However, *expression1* and *expression2* must be type compatible in the context of their use. For example, if one is a string, then the other must also be a string. If they are arrays passed as arguments, they must have the same type and the same number of dimensions. If they are arguments passed by reference, they must have identical type. In an expression, one can be integer and the other real, in which case the combined type is treated as real.

You are not allowed to use this operator to choose between function or procedure names passed as arguments into functions or procedures.

Examples of expressions The following (meaningless) code gives examples of expressions.

```
var jim,fred,sam,sue%,pip%,alf$,jane$;
jim := Sin(0.25) + Cos(0.25);
fred := 2 + 3 * 4;      'Result is 14.0 as * has higher precedence
fred := (2 + 3)* 4;     'Result is 20.0
fred += 1;              'Add 1 to fred
sue% := 49.734;         'Result is 49
sue% := -49.734;        'Result is -49
pip% := 1 + fred > 9;   'Result is 1 as 21.0 is greater than 9
jane$ := pip% > 0 ? "Jane" : "John"; 'Result is "Jane"
alf$ := "alf";
sam := jane$ > alf$;    'Result is 0.0 (a is greater than J)
sam := UCase$(jane$)>UCase$(alf$); 'Result is 1.0 (A < J)
sam := "same" > "sam";  'Result is 1.0
pip% := 23 mod 7;       'Result is 2
jim := 23 mod 6.5;      'Result is 3.5
jim := -32 mod 6;       'Result is -2.0
sue% := jim and not sam;'Result is 0 (jim = -2.0 and sam = 1.0)
pip% := 1 and 0 or 2>1; 'Result is 1
sue% := 9 band 8;       'Result is 8 (9=1001 in binary, 8=1000)
sue% := 9 bxor 8;       'Result is 1
sue% := 9 bor 8;        'Result is 9
```

Mathematical constants We don't provide maths constants as built-in symbols, but the two most common ones, e and π are easily generated within a script; e is `Exp(1.0)` and π is `4.0*ATan(1.0)`.

Flow of control statements If scripts were simply a list of commands to be executed in order, their usefulness would be severely limited. The flow of control statements let scripts loop and branch. It is considered good practice to keep flow of control statements on separate lines, but the script syntax does not require this. There are two branching statements, `if...endif` and `docase...endcase`, and three looping statements, `repeat...until`, `while...wend` and `for...next`. You can also use user-defined functions and procedures with the `Func` and `Proc` statements.

if...endif The `if` statement can be used in two ways. When used without an `else`, a single section of code can be executed conditionally. When used with an `else`, one of two sections of code is executed. If you need more than two alternative branches, the `docase` statement is usually more compact than nesting many `if` statements.

```
if expression then          'The simple form of an if
    zero or more statements;
endif;

if expression then          'Using an else
    zero or more statements;
else
    zero or more statements;
endif;
```

If the expression is non-zero, the statements after the `then` are executed. If the expression is zero, only the statements after the `else` are executed. The following code adds 1 or 2 to a number, depending on it being odd or even:

```
if num% mod 2 then
    num%:=num%+2;           'note that the semicolons before...
else                         '...the else and endif are optional.
    num%:=num%+1;
endif;
```

```
'The following is equivalent
if num% mod 2 then num%:=num%+2 else num%:=num%+1 endif;
```

docase...endcase These keywords enclose a list of case statements forming a multiway branch. Each case is scanned until one is found with a non-zero expression, or the else is found. If the else is omitted, control passes to the statement after the endcase if no case expression is non-zero. Only the first non-zero case is executed (or the else if no case is non-zero).

```
docase
  case exp1 then
    statement list;
  case exp2 then
    statement list;
  ...
  else
    statement list;
endcase;
```

The following example sets a string value depending on the value of a number:

```
var base%:=8,msg$;
docase
  case base%=2 then msg$ := "Binary";
  case base%=8 then msg$ := "Octal";
  case base%=10 then msg$ := "Decimal";
  case base%=16 then msg$ := "Hexadecimal";
  else msg$ := "Pardon?";
endcase;
```

repeat...until The statements between repeat and until are repeated until the expression after the until keyword evaluates to non-zero. The body of a repeat loop is always executed at least once. If you need the possibility of zero executions, use a while loop. The syntax of the statement is:

```
repeat
  zero or more statements;
until expression;
```

For example, the following code prints the times of all data items on channel 3 (plus an extra -1 at the end):

```
var time := -1;           'start time of search
repeat
  time := NextTime(3, time); 'find next item time
  PrintLog("%f\n", time);    'display the time to the log
until time<0;              'until no data found
```

while...wend The statements between the keywords are repeated while an expression is not zero. If the expression is zero the first time, the statements in between are not executed. The while loop can be executed zero times, unlike the repeat loop, which is always executed at least once.

```
while expression do
  zero or more statements;
wend;
```

The following code fragment, finds the first number that is a power of two that is greater than or equal to some number:

```
var test%:=437, try%:=1;
while try%<test% do           'if try% is too small...
    try% := try% * 2;         '...double it
wend;
```

for...next A for loop executes a group of statements a number of times with a variable changed by a fixed amount on each iteration. The loop can be executed zero times. The syntax is:

```
for v := exp1 to exp2 {step exp3} do
    zero or more statements;
next;
```

- v This is the loop variable and may be a real number, or an integer. It must be a simple variable, not an array element.
- exp1 This expression sets the initial variable value before the looping begins.
- exp2 This expression is evaluated once, before the loop starts, and is used to test for the end of the loop. If step is positive or omitted (when it is 1), the loop stops when the variable is greater than exp2. If step is negative, the loop stops when the variable is less than exp2.
- exp3 This expression is evaluated once, before the loop starts, and sets the increment added to the variable when the next statement is reached. If there is no step exp3 in the code, the increment is 1. The value of exp3 can be positive or negative.

The following example prints the squares of all the integers between 10 and 1:

```
var num%;
for num% := 10 to 1 step -1 do
    PrintLog("%d squared is %d\n", num%, num% * num%);
next;
```

If you want a for loop where the end value and/or the step size are evaluated each time round the loop you should use a while...wend or repeat...until construction.

continue, break Within the three looping statements (for...next, repeat...until and while...do) you can use the break and continue statements. The break statement jumps out of the enclosing looping statement; the continue statement jumps to the evaluation of the expression that determines if a repeat or while will run again and to the next in a for loop. For example:

```
var i%;
for i% := 0 to 1000 do
    if StopEarly() then break endif;
    if SkipToNext() then continue endif;
    DoSomething(i%);
next;                               'continue jumps here

DoSomethingElse();                  'break jumps to this statement
```

It is an error to use either of these statements outside a loop. If you need to jump out of more than one level of looping statements, put the code in a Proc or Func and use the return statement to jump out.

The break and continue statements are new in Signal version 4.06; if you use them your script will not compile in older versions of Signal.

Halt The `Halt` keyword terminates a script. A script also terminates if the path of execution reaches the end of the script. When a script halts, any open external files associated with the `Read()` or `Print()` functions are closed and any windows with invalid regions are updated. Control then returns to the user.

Functions and procedures

A user-defined function is a named block of code. It can access global variables and create its own local variables. Information is passed into user-defined functions through arguments. Information can be returned by giving the function a value, by altering the values of arguments passed by reference or by changing global variables.

User-defined functions that return a value are introduced by the `func` keyword, those that do not are introduced by the `proc` keyword. The `end` keyword marks the end of a function. The `return` keyword returns from a function. If `return` is omitted, the function returns to the caller when it reaches the `end` statement. Arguments can be passed to functions by enclosing them in brackets after the function. Functions that return a value or a string have names that specify the type of the returned value. A function is defined as:

<pre>func name({argument list}) {var local-variable-list;} statements including return x; end;</pre>	or	<pre>proc name({argument list}) {var local-variable-list;} statements including return; end;</pre>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

There is no semicolon at the end of the argument list because the argument list is not the end of the `func` or `proc` statement; the `end` keyword terminates the statement. Functions may not be nested within each other.

Argument lists The argument list is a list of variable names separated by commas. There are two ways to pass arguments to a function: by value and by reference:

Value Arguments passed by value are local variables in the function. Their initial values are passed from the calling context. Changes made in the function to a variable passed by value do not affect the calling context.

Reference Arguments passed by reference are the same variables (by a different name) as the variables passed from the calling context. Changes made to arguments passed by reference do affect the calling context. Because of this, reference arguments must be passed as variables (not expressions or constants) and the variable must match the type of the argument (except we allow you to pass a real variable where an integer variable is expected).

Simple (non-array) variables are passed by value. Simple variables can be passed by reference by placing the `&` character before the name in the argument list declaration.

Arrays and sub-arrays are always passed by reference. Array arguments have empty square brackets in the function declaration, for example `one[]` for a vector and `two[][]` for a matrix. The number of dimensions of the passed array must match the declaration. The array passed in sets the size of each dimension. You can find the size of an array with the `Len()` function. An individual array element is treated as a simple variable.

If you use the `trans()` or `diag()` operators to pass the transpose or diagonal of an array to a function, the array is still passed by reference and changes made in the function to array elements will change the corresponding elements in the original data.

return The `return` keyword is used in a user-defined function to return control to the calling context. In a `proc`, the `return` must not be followed by a value. In a `func`, the `return` should be followed by a value of the correct type to match the function name. If no return value is specified, a `func` that returns a real or integer value returns 0, and a `func` that returns a string value returns a string of zero length.

Examples of user-defined functions

```
proc PrintInfo()           'no return value, no arguments
PrintLog(ChanTitle$(1));   'Show the channel title
return;                    'return is optional in this case as...
end;                        '...end forces a return for a proc

func sumsq(a, b)           'sum the square of the arguments
return a*a + b*b;
end;

func removeExt$(name$)     'remove text after last . in a string
var n := 0, k := 1;
repeat
  k:=InStr(name$,".",k);   'find position of next dot
  if (k > 0) then           'if found a new dot...
    n := k;                '...remember where
  endif
until k=0;                 'until all found
if n=0 then
  return name$;            'no extension
else
  return Left$(name$,n-1);
end;

proc sumdiff(&arg1, &arg2) 'returns sum and difference of args
arg1 := arg1 + arg2;       'sum of arguments
arg2 := arg1 - 2*arg2;     'original arg1-arg2
return;                    'results returned via arguments
end;

func sumArr(data[])        'sum all elements of a vector
var sum:=0.0;              'initialise the total
var i%;                    'index
for i%:=0 to Len(data[])-1 do
  sum := sum + data[i%];   'of course, ArrSum() is much faster!
next;
return sum;
end;

Func SumArr2(data[][]))    'Sum of all matrix elements
var rows%,cols%,i%,sum;    'sizes, index and sum, all set to 0
rows% := Len(data[0][])    'get sizes of dimensions...
cols% := Len(data[][0]);    '...so we can see which is bigger
if rows%>cols% then         'choose more efficient method
  for i%:=0 to cols%-1 do sum += ArrSum(data[i%][]) next;
else
  for i%:=0 to rows%-1 do sum += ArrSum(data[][i%]) next;
endif;
return sum;
end;
```

Variables declared within a function exist only within the body of the function. They cannot be used from elsewhere. You can use the same name for variables in different functions. Each variable is separate. In addition, if you call a function recursively (that is it calls itself), each time you enter the function, you have a fresh set of variables.

Scope of user-defined functions Unlike global variables, which are only visible from the point in the script in which they are declared onwards, and local variables, which are visible within a user-defined function only, user-defined functions are visible from all points in the script. You may define two functions that call each other, if you wish.

Functions as arguments The script language allows a function or procedure to be passed as an argument. The function declaration includes the declaration of the function type to be passed. Functions and procedures can occur before or after the line in which they are used as an argument.

```
proc Sam(a,b$,c%)
...
end;

func Calc(va)
return 3*va*va-2.0*va;
end;

func PassFunc(x, func ff(realarg))
return ff(x);
end;

func PassProc(proc jim(realarg, strArg$, son%))
jim(1.0,"hello",3);
end;

val := PassFunc(1.0, Calc); 'pass function
PassProc( Sam );          'pass procedure
```

The declaration of the procedure or function argument is exactly the same as for declaring a user-defined function or procedure. When passing the function or procedure as an argument, just give the name of the function or procedure; no brackets or arguments are required. The compiler checks that the argument types of a function passed as an argument match those declared in the function header. See the `ToolBarSet()` function for an example.

Although user-defined functions and built-in functions are very similar, you are not allowed to pass a built-in function as an argument to a built-in function. Further, you cannot pass a built-in function to a user-defined function if it has one or more arguments that can be of more than one type. For example, the built-in `Sin()` function can accept a real argument, or a real array argument, and so cannot be passed.

Channel specifiers Many script commands use a channel specifier to define a set of 1 or more channels. This argument is always called `cSpc` in the documentation. This argument stands for a string, an integer array or a single integer.

- `cSpc$` A string channel specifier holds a list of channel numbers and channel ranges, separated by commas. A channel range is a start channel number followed by an end channel number separated by two dots. The end channel number can be less than the start channel number. For example "1,3,5..7,12..9" is a list of channels 1, 3, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11 and 12. Virtual channels can be specified using the `vn` channel numbers shown by Signal, for example "v1,v3-v5".
- `cSpc[%]` An array channel specifier uses the first element of the array to hold the number of channels, the remaining elements are channel numbers. It is an error for the array to be shorter than the number of channels+1. This matches the data that is returned by `ChanList()`.
- `cSpc%` An integer channel specifier is either a channel number from 1 upwards, or -1 for all channels, -2 for visible channels, -3 for selected channels, -4 for waveform channels, -5 for all marker channels, -6 for all selected (or visible if

none are selected) waveform channels, -7 for all visible waveform channels, -8 for all selected waveform channels, -9 for all idealised trace channels and -10 for all selected (or visible if no selection) channels of any type.

Some commands expect channels of specific types; channels that do not meet the type requirements are removed from the list. It is usually an error for a channel specification to generate an empty list.

Include files There are times when you will want to reuse definitions or user-defined procedures and functions in multiple projects. You can do this by pasting the text into your script, but it can be more convenient to use the `#include` command to include script files into a script. A file that is included can also include further files. We call these *nested* include files. Only the first `#include` of a file has any effect. Subsequent `#include` commands that refer to the same file are ignored. This prevents problems with script files that include each other and stops multiple definitions when two files include a common file. A `#include` command must be the first non-white space item on a line. There are two forms of the command:

```
#include "filename" 'optional comment
#include <filename> 'optional comment
```

where `filename` is either an absolute path name (starting with a `\` or `/` or containing a `:`), for example `C:\Scripts\MyInclude.sgs`, or is a relative path name, for example `include.s2s`. The difference between the two command forms lies in how relative path names are treated. The search order for the first form starts at item 1 in the following list. The search for the second form starts at item 3.

1. Search the folder where the file with the `#include` command lives. If this fails...
2. Search the folder of the file that included that file until we reach the top of the list of nested include files. If this fails...
3. Search any `\include` folder in the folder in which Signal is installed. If this fails...
4. Search the current folder.

Included files are always read from disk, even if they are already open. If you have an included file open and have modified it, but not saved it, the script compiler will detect this and stop the compilation with an error. You must save the included file to compile your script.

There are no restrictions on what can be in an included file. However, they will normally contain constant and variable definitions and user-defined procedures and functions. It is usually a good idea to have all your `#include` commands at the start of a script so that anyone reading the source is aware of the scope of the script.

The `#include` command was added to Signal at version 4.00 and is not recognised by any version before this. A typical file using `#include` might start with:

```
'$Example|Example of use if include files
#include <sysinc.s2s> 'my system specific includes
#include "include\proginc.s2s" 'search script relative folder
var myvar; 'start of my code...
```

Opening included files If you right-click on a line that holds an include command, and Signal can locate the included file, the context menu will hold an entry to open the file. The search for the file follows that described above, except that it omits step 2.

Include files and debugging

You can debug a script that uses included files in exactly the same way as one that does not. If you step into a user-defined function or procedure that is in an included file, the included file will open and the stepping marker will show where you have reached. If you want to set a break point in an included file before you run the script, open the included file, set the break point and then run the script (leaving the included file open).

Included files that are open within Signal are hidden from the script `ViewList()` command in the same way that the running script is not visible. However, unlike the running script, whose view handle can be obtained with the `App()` command, there is currently no mechanism built into the system to let you find the handles of included files.

Program size limits

The use of `#include` makes it much easier to construct very large scripts. However, there are some limits on the size of a script that you should bear in mind before trying to amalgamate every script you have ever written into one “superscript”:

1. The maximum instructions in a compiled script is currently set at 1000000. The number of instructions your script uses is displayed when you compile a script.
2. A script file can contain up to 1000000 lines and you can have up to 4095 included files. However, you will almost certainly run out of instruction space before you hit these limits.
3. Every variable, constant, procedure and function you declare generates a script object. The maximum number of objects is currently around 65000.
4. The maximum number of characters in distinct literal strings is around 1000000. Before version 4.00 the limit was around 65000 characters.

Functional command groups

This section of the manual lists commands by function. The next section lists the command alphabetically with a description of the command arguments and operation.

Windows and views

These commands are used to manipulate windows (views) to position them, display and size them, colour them and create them.

App	Get the application window view handle
ChanNumbers	Show or hide channel numbers
Colour	Get or set the palette entry associated with a screen item
ColourGet	Get the colour associated with a screen item
ColourSet	Set the colour associated with a screen item
Dup	Get the view handle of one of the duplicates of the current view
Draw	Draw invalid regions of the view (and set x axis range)
DrawAll	Update all invalid regions in all views
FileClose	Closes a window or windows
FileComment\$	Gets and sets the file comment for time views
FileConvert\$	Convert a foreign file to a Signal file and open it
FileName\$	Gets the file name associated with a window
FileNew	Opens an output file or a new text or data window
FileOpen	Opens an existing file (in a window)
FilePrint	Prints a range of data from the current view
FilePrintVisible	Prints the current view
FilePrintScreen	Prints all text-based and data views
FileQuit	Closes the Signal application
FileExportAs	Export from a data view in a variety of formats
FileSave	Save a view with same name
FileSaveAs	Save a view with specified new name
FocusHandle	Get the view handle of the window which has the input focus
FontGet	Read back information about the font
FontSet	Set the font for the current window
FrontView	Get or set the front window on screen
Grid	Get or set the visibility of the axis grids
LogHandle	Gets the view handle of the log window
PaletteGet	Get the RGB colour of a palette entry
PaletteSet	Set the RGB colour of a palette entry
SampleHandle	Gets the view handle of sampling windows and controls
ViewColour	Override application colours for a view
View	Change or override current view and get view handle
ViewFind	Get a view handle from a view title
ViewKind	Get the type of the current view or other view
ViewLineNumbers	Enable or disable line number display in text view
ViewLink	Get the view that owns this view
ViewList	Form a list of handles of views that meet a specification
ViewMaxLines	Sets the maximum lines for a text view
ViewStandard	Returns a window to a standard state
ViewUseColour	Get and set monochrome/colour use for view
ViewZoom	Increases and decreases text view font size
Window	Sets the window size and position
WindowDuplicate	Duplicate a time view
WindowGetPos	Get window position
WindowSize	Changes the window size
WindowTitle\$	Gets or changes the window title
WindowVisible	Sets or gets the visibility of the window (hide/show)

XAxis	Get or set the visibility of the x axis
XAxisAttrib	Get or set x axis attributes such as logarithmic
XAxisMode	Get or set the visibility of the x axis' features (eg large ticks)
XAxisStyle	Get or set the x axis major and minor tick spacing
YAxis	Get or set the visibility of the y axis
YAxisAttrib	Get or set y axis attributes such as logarithmic
YAxisMode	Get or set the visibility of the y axis' features (eg large ticks)
YAxisStyle	Get or set the y axis major and minor tick spacing

Data views These commands operate on any data view, whether a file view, memory view or sampling document view.

AppendFrame	Add a new data frame to end of data
DeleteFrame	Delete a data frame if not on disk
ExportChanFormat	Set channel format for export
ExportChanList	Set list of channels for export
ExportFrameList	Set a list of frames for export
ExportTextFormat	Set format for text output of channels
ExportTimeRange	Set x axis range for export of data
FileExportAs	Export from a data view in a variety of formats
FileApplyResource	Apply a resource file to the current time view
FileGlobalResource	Set a global resource file
FileSaveResource	Create a resource file matching the current time view
Frame	Get or set the current frame
FrameAbsStart	Get or set the current frame absolute start time
FrameComment\$	Get or set the comment with the current frame
FrameCount	The number of frames in the file or memory view
FrameFlag	Gets or sets a frame flag
FrameList	Fills an array with frame numbers according to a frame spec
FrameMean	Gets or sets the flag saying if the frame shows a mean or a
total	
FrameSave	Saves changed frame data or discards changes
FrameState	Gets or sets the frame state value
FrameTag	Gets or sets the frame tag
FrameUserVar	Gets or sets a frame user variable
Maxtime	Maximum x axis value in the current frame
Mintime	Minimum x axis value in the current frame
Modified	Retrieve and optionally set the data modified flag
Overdraw	Enables or disables drawing the frame display list
Overdraw3D	Controls the 3D overdrawing the frame display list
OverdrawFrames	Sets a frame display list for the view
OverdrawGetFrames	Gets the frame numbers from the display list for the view
ShowBuffer	Get or set the frame buffer display state
Sweeps	Number of items processed into memory view
TimeRatio	Get the scaling factor from X units to seconds
TimeUnits\$	Get the current time units
XLow	The start of the displayed area in x axis units
XHigh	The end of the displayed area in x axis units
XRange	Set the x axis range for next draw
XScroller	Show or hide the x axis scroll bar and controls
XTitle\$	X axis title. Can be set in a memory or sampling data view
XUnits\$	X axis units. Can be set in a memory or sampling data view

Vertical cursors The following commands control the vertical cursors. Where possible, changes to cursors cause immediate screen changes; changes do not wait for the next Draw command. This is unlike almost all other commands, which save up changes until the next draw.

Cursor	Set or get the position of a cursor
CursorActiveGet	Get the active cursor parameters
CursorActiveSet	Set the active cursor parameters
CursorDelete	Delete a designated cursor
CursorExists	Test if a cursor exists
CursorLabel	Set or get the cursor label style
CursorLabelPos	Set or get the cursor label position
CursorMode	Set or get the cursor mode
CursorNew	Add a new cursor (at a given position)
CursorOpen	Open the cursor value or cursor region dialogs
CursorRenumber	Renumber the cursors in ascending position order
CursorSearch	Cause active cursors to execute a search
CursorSet	Set the number (and position) of vertical cursors
CursorValid	Test if an active cursor search succeeded
CursorVisible	Get or set cursor visibility

Horizontal cursors Horizontal cursors belong to a channel, but can be dragged to different channels within a view by the user. Horizontal cursors have a value and are drawn at the y axis position corresponding to the value. If the value is beyond the range of the y axis, the cursor is invisible. If you delete a channel with horizontal cursors, the cursors are deleted.

HCursor	Set or get the position of a horizontal cursor
HCursorChan	Gets the channel that a horizontal cursor belongs to
HCursorDelete	Delete a designated horizontal cursor
HCursorExists	Test if a horizontal cursor exists
HCursorLabel	Gets or sets the horizontal cursor style
HCursorLabelPos	Gets or sets the horizontal cursor position
HCursorNew	Add a new horizontal cursor on a channel (at a given position)
HCursorRenumber	Renums the cursors from bottom to the top of the view

Channels These commands operate on channels in a data or XY view. Channel data can also be treated as an array, so you can use all the array arithmetic commands. In a memory view, you can use the commands BinSize and BinZero to get or set x axis scale and offset, but in any other data view you can use these commands only to get x axis values.

BinError	Error value for a given bin
BinSize	X axis interval for waveforms or resolution for markers
BinToX	Bin or item number at x axis position
BinZero	X axis position of the first bin on the channel
Chan\$	Converts a channel number or list into a string
ChanColour	Override channel colours
ChanColourGet	Get channel colour override settings
ChanColourSet	Set channel colour overrides
ChanCount	Count channels of a given type
ChanDelete	Delete a channel from an XY view or an idealised trace
ChanDiff	Differentiate data in specified channels
ChanImage	Set a bitmap file to be used as the channel background

ChanIntgl	Integrate data in specified channels
ChanItems	Count items in a channel within an x axis range
ChanKind	Get the type of a channel
ChanList	Get a list of channels meeting a specification
ChanMean	Mean of waveform level within an x axis range
ChanMeasure	Take a variety of measurements on channel data
ChanNegate	Negate (invert) data in specified channels
ChanOffset	Offset data in specified channels by a constant value
ChanOrder	Modify the channel order and y axis grouping
ChanPenWidth	Set the pen width for a data view channel
ChanPixel	Get pixel size in channel units
ChanPoints	Number of data items in the channel in the frame
ChanRectify	Rectify data in specified channels
ChanScale	Scale data in specified channels by a constant value
ChanSearch	Scan a channel of data for a particular feature
ChanSelect	Select and report on selected state of channels
ChanShift	Shift data in specified channels left or right
ChanShow	Make a channel visible or invisible
ChanSmooth	Smooth (3 or 5 point) data in specified channels
ChanSubDC	Remove DC offset from data in specified channels
ChanRange	Get start and count of items in an x axis range
ChanTitle\$	Get or set the channel title string
ChanUnits\$	Get or set the channel units
ChanValue	Get channel data at a particular time or x axis position
ChanVisible	Get the visibility state of a channel
ChanWeight	Change the relative vertical space of a channel
ChanZero	Clear data in specified channels
DrawMode	Get or set display mode for a channel
LastTime	Find the previous item in a channel (and return values)
MarkCode	Get a marker code(s)
MarkEdit	Edit a marker code(s)
MarkTime	Change position of a marker
Maxtime	Time of last item on the channel
Minmax	Find minimum and maximum values (and positions)
Mintime	Time of first item on the channel
NextTime	Find the next item in a channel (and return values)
Optimise	Set reasonable y range for channels with axes
VirtualChan	Create virtual channel using expression
XToBin	Convert x axis value to bin number
YLow	Get lower limit of y axis for a channel
YHigh	Get upper limit of y axis for a channel
YRange	Set y axis range for a channel

Buffer These commands operate on the frame buffer that is attached to each file or memory view. The buffer can be shown or hidden using the `ShowBuffer` function. These commands perform arithmetic between the buffer and a frame in the data view. These functions operate on all points in all waveform channels in the buffer. The functions that modify a frame in the data document have names such as `BuffAddTo` or `BuffMulBy`, while functions that change the frame buffer are called `BuffAdd` or `BuffMul`. Note that you can use the channel data manipulation commands to change buffer data, as well as accessing the buffer data directly.

<code>BuffAdd</code>	Add data to the frame buffer
<code>BuffAddTo</code>	Add frame buffer to a data framer
<code>BuffAcc</code>	Add data to average in frame buffer
<code>BuffClear</code>	Clear all channels in the frame buffer
<code>BuffCopy</code>	Copy data to the frame buffer
<code>BuffCopyTo</code>	Copy frame buffer to the data frame
<code>BuffDiv</code>	Divide frame buffer by data
<code>BuffDivBy</code>	Divide data frame by the frame buffer
<code>BuffExchange</code>	Exchange data in the frame buffer and data frame
<code>BuffMul</code>	Multiply frame buffer by data
<code>BuffMulBy</code>	Multiply data frame by frame buffer
<code>BuffSub</code>	Subtract data from frame buffer
<code>BuffSubFrom</code>	Subtract frame buffer from a data frame
<code>BuffUnAcc</code>	Remove data from average in frame buffer

XY views These commands specifically manipulate XY views. XY views have from 1 to 100 channels of data. Each channel holds a list of (x, y) co-ordinate pairs that can be displayed in a variety of styles. Most functions that work on views in general will also work on an XY view.

<code>MeasureToXY</code>	Create an XY view and associated measurement process
<code>XYAddData</code>	Add data points to a channel of an XY view
<code>XYColour</code>	Set the colour of a channel
<code>XYCount</code>	Return the number of XY data points in a channel
<code>XYDelete</code>	Delete one or more data points from a channel
<code>XYDrawMode</code>	Control how a channel is drawn
<code>XYGetData</code>	Read data back from an XY channel
<code>XYInChan</code>	Count XY points inside polygon defined by a channel
<code>XYInCircle</code>	Count the number of XY points within a circle
<code>XYInRect</code>	Count the number of XY points inside a rectangle
<code>XYJoin</code>	Get or set the point joining method
<code>XYKey</code>	Control the display of the XY view channel key
<code>XYOffset</code>	Set a drawing offset for an XY channel
<code>XYRange</code>	Get rectangle containing one or more channels
<code>XYSetChan</code>	Create or modify an XY channel
<code>XYSize</code>	Get or set maximum size of an XY channel
<code>XYSort</code>	Change the sort (and draw) order of a channel

Sampling configuration commands

These commands correspond to actions on the Sampling configuration dialog. They get or change the sampling configuration settings that will be used the next time you create a new Signal data file for sampling.

These commands correspond to the General page of the configuration, or are general-purpose in intent. A few of these can also interact with sampling in progress.

SampleBurst	Set or get the burst mode flag
SampleClear	Set the Sampling configuration to a known state
SampleDigMark	Add or remove the digital marker channel
SampleKeyMark	Add or remove the keyboard marker channel
SampleMode	Set or get the sweep mode for sampling
SamplePause	Set or get pause at sweep end flag
SamplePoints	Set or get the number of data points per ADC port
SamplePorts	Set or get which ADC ports to sample from
SampleRate	Set or get the ADC sample rate per channel in Hz
SampleTrigger	Set or get the triggered sweeps flag
SampleVaryPoints	Set or get the variable sweep points flag
SampleWrite	Control writing data to sampling file
SampleZeroOffset	Set or get the x-axis zero offset.

These commands correspond to the Ports page of the sampling configuration.

SamplePortFull	Set ADC port value for full input
SamplePortName\$	Set ADC port title
SamplePortOptions\$	Set ADC port online processing options
SamplePortUnits\$	Set ADC port units
SamplePortZero	Set ADC port value for zero on the input
SampleTel	Set up of telegraph gains for an amplifier

These commands correspond to the Outputs page of the sampling configuration.

SampleDacFull	Set or get a DAC full-scale value
SampleDacMask	Set or get the DAC output enable mask
SampleDacUnits\$	Set or get a DAC units string
SampleDacZero	Set or get a DAC zero value
SampleDigOMask	Set or get the digital outputs enable mask
SampleOutClock	Set or get the outputs clock period
SampleOutMode	Set or get the outputs mode

These commands correspond to the States page of the sampling configuration.

SampleAuxStateParam	Set or get parameters for the auxiliary states device
SampleAuxStateValue	Set or get auxiliary states device settings
SampleDigIMask	Set or get digital inputs enable mask
SampleStates	Set or get states enable and number of extra states
SampleStatesIdle	Set or get states ordering cycles before idling
SampleStatesMode	Set or get multiple states mode
SampleStatesOrder	Set or get multiple states ordering mode
SampleStatesOptions	Set or get the multiple states options flag.
SampleStatesRepeats	Set or get multiple states repeats count
SampleStateDac	Set or get DAC data for individual state
SampleStateDig	Set or get digital bits for individual state
SampleStateRepeats	Set or get repeats for individual state

These correspond to the Protocols dialog available from the States page.

Protocols	Get number of protocols set up
ProtocolAdd	Add a new protocol to list
ProtocolClear	Initialise a protocol
ProtocolDel	Delete a protocol from list
ProtocolEnd	Set or get what happens when the end of a protocol is reached
ProtocolFlags	Set or get protocol flags
ProtocolName\$	Set or get protocol name
ProtocolStepGet	Get information on protocol step
ProtocolStepSet	Set protocol step values

These commands correspond to the Automation page of the sampling configuration.

SampleArtefactGet	Get the artefact rejection settings
SampleArtefactSet	Set the artefact rejection settings
SampleAutoFile	Set or get the automatic file save flag
SampleAutoName\$	Set or get the template for automatic file naming
SampleLimitFrames	Set or clear the limit on the number of frames in the new file
SampleLimitSize	Set or clear the size limit of the new file
SampleLimitTime	Set or clear the limit on the overall sampling time

These commands correspond to the Peri-trigger page of the sampling configuration.

SamplePeriDigBit	Set digital bit for peri-trigger digital type
SamplePeriBitState	Set digital triggering to be on bit high or low
SamplePeriHyst	Set hysteresis value for peri-trigger + or - analog type
SamplePeriLevel	Set threshold level for peri-trigger analog types
SamplePeriLowLev	Set lower threshold level for peri-trigger =analog type
SamplePeriType	Set type of peri-trigger
SamplePeriPoints	Set peri-trigger pre-trigger points

These commands correspond to the pulse dialog or to outputs page items that specifically interact with the pulses output. The pulse functions can all be used while sampling is in progress to alter the pulses in use.

SampleAbsLevel	Set or get the pulses absolute levels flag (in outputs page)
SampleFixedInt	Set or get the fixed interval sweep mode interval
SampleFixedVar	Set or get the fixed interval percentage variation
SampleOutLength	Set or get the pulses output frame length
SampleOutTrig	Set or get the pulses sampling sweep trigger time
SampleSweepPoints	Set or get the number of points for a state.
Pulses	Get the number of pulses for an output port
PulseAdd	Add a new pulse to the outputs for a port
PulseClear	Remove all pulses from the outputs for a port
PulseDel	Remove a pulse from the outputs for a port
PulseFlags	Set or get the options flags for a pulse
PulseName\$	Set or get a pulse name
PulseType	Get a pulse type code
PulseDataSet	Set the amplitude and other values for a pulse
PulseDataGet	Get the amplitude and other values for a pulse
PulseVarSet	Set the variation parameters for a pulse
PulseVarSet	Get the variation parameters for a pulse
PulseTimesSet	Set the times for a pulse
PulseTimesGet	Get the times for a pulse

PulseWaveSet	Set the waveform output parameters
PulseWaveGet	Get the waveform output parameters
PulseWaveformSet	Set the waveform output data for a DAC
PulseWaveformGet	Get the waveform output data for a DAC

These commands correspond to the outputs sequencer.

SampleSeqCtrl	Sets where a sequencer can be controlled from
SampleSeqStep	Gets the current sequencer step
SampleSeqTable	Gets the size of any table set in the sequencer
SampleSequencer	Sets the sequencer file to use
SampleSequencer\$	Gets the sequencer file name in use
SampleSeqVar	Sets variable values used in the sequencer
SampleSeqWave	Sets up waveform output for use from the sequencer

Runtime sampling commands

These commands control and interact with the data sampling process. Signal samples into one data file at a time, and these commands refer to it, regardless of the current view. The commands can also be used to retrieve the current settings.

SampleAbort	Exit from sampling and throw data away
SampleAccept	Accept or reject the current sweep
SampleHandle	Gets the view handle of sampling windows and controls
SampleKey sequencer	Adds to the keyboard marker channel, controls output
SamplePeriHyst	Alter hysteresis for peri-trigger + or - analog types
SamplePeriLevel	Alter threshold level for peri-trigger analog types
SamplePeriLowLev	Alter lower threshold level for peri-trigger =analog type
SampleProtocol	Set protocol to be used for state sequencing
SampleReset	Clear all data from the new file and get ready to start again
SampleStart	Start sampling after creating a new time view
SampleState	Set state for next frame to be sampled a new time view
SampleStatesPause	Set or get the current sample state sequencer pausing
SampleStatesReset	Reset states sequencing and pulse variations
SampleStatesRun	Set state sequencing run mode or manual
SampleStatesStep	Get the current states sequencing step counter.
SampleStatus	Get the current sampling state
SampleStop	Stop sampling and keep the data
SampleSweep	Start another sampling sweep

Analysis These functions create new memory or XY views and define an analysis process for them.

MeasureToXY	Create an XY view and associated measurement process
SetAmplitude	Set up an amplitude histogram view derived from a file view
SetAutoAv	Set up auto-average multi-frame view derived from a file view
SetAverage	Set up a waveform average view derived from a file view
SetLeak	Set up a leak-subtracted view produced from a file view
SetOpCl	Set up an idealised trace using threshold crossings
SetOpClScan	Set up an idealised trace using the SCAN method
SetOpClAmp	Set up an amplitude histogram formed from an idealised trace
SetOpClBurst	Set up a burst time histogram formed from an idealised trace
SetOpClHist	Set up a dwell time histogram from an idealised trace
SetPower	Set up a power spectrum view derived from a file view

These functions create new memory views without an attached analysis process.

SetCopy	Set up a memory view copied from a file view
SetMemory	Set up a memory view for user-defined data

The Process commands work with views with an attached analysis process. They carry out the analysis process defined when setting up the memory view, processing data from the source view into the memory or XY view attached to it.

Process	Carry out the analysis process on the current frame from file
ProcessAll	Process all memory views attached to a file view
ProcessFrames	Carry out the analysis process on multiple frames from file
ProcessOnline	Carry out the analysis process during sampling
OpClFitRange	Fits an idealised patch clamp trace to observed data
Sweeps	Number of items processed into memory view

Signal conditioner control These functions control serial-line controlled signal conditioners.

CondFeature	Get and set special signal conditioner features
CondFilter	Get or set the conditioner low-pass or high-pass filter
CondFilterList	Get a list of possible low-pass or high-pass filter settings
CondFilterType	Get the list of low-pass or high-pass filter types available
CondGain	Get or set the conditioner gain
CondGainList	Get a list of the possible gains for the conditioner
CondGet	Get all the settings for one channel of the conditioner
CondOffset	Get or set the conditioner offset for a channel
CondOffsetLimit	Get or set the conditioner offset range for a channel
CondRevision\$	Get or set the conditioner offset for a channel
CondSet	Single call to set all channel parameters
CondSourceList	Get names of the signal sources available on the conditioner
CondType	Get the type of signal conditioner

1401 access functions These functions communicate with a 1401 when Signal is not sampling.

U1401Open	Opens the 1401 for direct access
U1401Close	Closes the 1401
U1401Ld	Load a command into the 1401
U1401Read	Read a string or values from the 1401
U1401Write	Write a command string to the 1401
U1401To1401	Transfer memory data to the 1401
U1401ToHost	Transfer memory data from the 1401 to the PC

Editing operations These functions mimic the Edit menu commands and provide additional functionality.

EditClear	Delete text from a text window at the caret
EditCopy	Copy the current selection to the clipboard
EditCut	Delete the current selection to the clipboard
EditFind	Find text
EditPaste	Paste the clipboard into the current text field
EditReplace	Find and replace text
EditSelectAll	Select the entire text or cursor window contents
MoveBy	Move relative to current position
MoveTo	Move to a particular place
OpClEventChop	Splits an event from an idealised trace in two
OpClEventDelete	Deletes an event from an idealised trace
OpClEventGet	Gets the details of an event in an idealised trace
OpClEventMerge	Merges two events from an idealised trace
OpClEventSet	Sets the details of an event in an idealised trace
OpClEventSplit	Splits an event in an idealised trace into three
Selection\$	This function returns the text that is currently selected

Matlab interaction These can be used to make use of MatLab as a mathematical engine.

MatLabOpen	Open a copy of MatLab for use
MatLabClose	Close a previously opened copy of MatLab
MatLabPut	Copy script data into a MatLab workspace
MatLabGet	Copy MatLab workspace data into script variable
MatLabEval	Cause MatLab to evaluate a command line or function
MatLabShow	Show and hide an open copy of MatLab

Digital filtering These functions create and apply digital filters and manipulate the filter bank.

ArrFilt	Array arithmetic routine to apply FIR coefficients to an array
FiltApply	Apply a set of coefficients or a filter bank filter to a waveform
FiltAtten	Set the desired attenuation of a filter in the filter bank
FiltCalc	Force coefficient calculation of a filter in the filter bank
FiltComment\$	Get or set comment for a filter in the filter bank
FiltCreate	Create a new filter definition in the filter bank
FiltInfo	Retrieve information about a filter in the filter bank
FiltName\$	Get or set the name of a filter in the filter bank
FiltRange	Get the useful sampling rate range for a filter bank filter
FIRMake	Generate FIR filter coefficients in an array
FIRQuick	Generate FIR filter coefficients with desired attenuation
FIRResponse	Calculate frequency response of array of coefficients
IIRApply	Apply an IIR filter bank filter to a waveform channel.
IIRBp	Create and/or apply an IIR bandpass filter
IIRBs	Create and/or apply an IIR bandstop filter
IIRComment\$	Get or set the comment for an IIR filter in the filter bank
IIRCreate	Create a new IIF filter definition in the filter bank
IIRHp	Create and/or apply an IIR highpass filter
IIRLp	Create and/or apply an IIR lowpass filter
IIRName\$	Get or set the name of an IIR filter in the filter bank
IIRNotch	Create and/or apply an IIR notch filter
IIRReson	Create and/or apply an IIR resonator filter

String functions The following functions are used to manipulate strings and to convert between strings and other variable types.

Asc	ASCII code of first character of a string
Chr\$	Converts a code to a one character string
DelStr\$	Returns a string minus a substring
InStr	Searches for a string in another string
LCase\$	Returns lower case version of a string
Left\$	Returns the leftmost characters of a string
Len	Returns the length of a string or array
Mid\$	Returns a substring of a string
Print\$	Produce formatted string from variables
ReadStr	Extract variables from a string
ReadSetup	Set separators and delimiters for ReadStr and Read
Right\$	Returns the rightmost characters of a string
Str\$	Converts a number to a string
Trim	Remove leading and trailing white space
TrimLeft	Remove leading white space
TrimRight	Remove trailing white space
UCase\$	Returns upper case version of a string
Val	Converts a string to number

Array and matrix arithmetic These functions can be used with arrays and channel data to speed up data manipulation. In this section, the word “array” can be applied to an array declared with the `var` or `proc` or `func` statements, or to channel data in a file or memory view. Integer arrays can be used where indicated, but beware of overflow.

The functions all return a negative error code if there is a problem or zero if the function completes without error. The array arithmetic attempts to fix problems by setting the result element to a (possibly) useful value.

You can apply built-in mathematical functions directly on an array. For example, to form the square root of all the elements of array `fred[]` use `Sqrt(fred[])`. To access data in channel `c` of view `v` use `View(v,c).[{aExp}]` in place of `fred[{aExp}]` where `aExp` is an optional expression to specify elements as described in the script language syntax. For example, to subtract channel 2 from channel 1 in view `v1%`, use `ArrSub(View(v1%,1)[],View(v1%,2).[])`.

ArrAdd	Adds an array or constant to an array
ArrConst	Copies an array, or sets an array to a constant value
ArrDiff	Replaces an array with an array of simple differences
ArrDiv	Divides an array by another array or a constant
ArrDivR	Divides array into another array or constant
ArrDot	Forms the dot product (sum of products) of two arrays
ArrFFT	Fourier transform and related operations
ArrFilt	Applies a FIR filter to an array
ArrIntgl	Integrates array; inverse of ArrDiff()
ArrMul	Multiplies an array by another array or constant
ArrSort	Sort an array and optionally order others in the same way
ArrSpline	Uses cubic splining to change the sample interval of an array
ArrSub	Subtract constant from array, or difference of two arrays
ArrSubR	Subtract array from constant, or reversed difference of arrays
ArrSum	Sum, mean and standard deviation of an array
Len	Returns the length of a string or array
MATInv	Inverts a matrix
MATMul	Matrix multiplication
MATSolve	Solves a matrix equation

MATTrans	Transposes a matrix matrix (also see the <code>trans()</code> operator)
PCA	Principal component analysis

Fitting functions The following fitting functions are built into Signal.

ChanFit	A higher level fitting routine to emulate the fit dialog
ChanFitCoef	Get or set a fit coefficient
ChanFitShow	Show or hide a fit to a particular channel
ChanFitValue	Get the value of a fitted function
FitData	Fit a selected function to arrays of x,y data points
FitExp	Fit to multiple exponentials
FitGauss	Fit to multiple gaussians
FitLine	Fit a straight line to waveform channel data
FitLinear	Fit to linear combination of user-defined functions
FitNLUser	Fit to non-linear user-defined function
OpClFitRange	Fits an idealised trace using the filter characteristics
FitPoly	Fit to a polynomial
FitSigmoid	Fit to a sigmoid
FitSin	Fit to multiple sinisoids

Mathematical functions The following mathematical functions are built into Signal. You can apply most of the arithmetic functions to real arrays by passing an array or channel data to the function.

Abs	Absolute value of a number or array
ATan	Arc tangent of number or array
BetaI	Calculate the beta and incomplete beta function.
BinomialC	Calculate the binomial coefficient.
Ceil	Ceiling of a number or array (next highest integral value)
Cos	Cosine of a number or array
Cosh	Hyperbolic cosine of a number or array
Exp	Exponential function of a number or array
Floor	Floor of a number or array (next lowest integral value)
Frac	Remove integral part of a number or array
GammaP	Incomplete gamma function, used to calculate probabilities
LinPred	Use linear prediction to predict values or estimate spectra
Ln	Natural logarithm of a number or array
LnGamma	Natural logarithm of the gamma function (for big factorials)
Log	Logarithm to base 10 of a number or array
Max	Finds maximum of array or variables
Min	Finds minimum of array or variables
Pow	Raise a number or an array to a power
Rand	Generate pseudo-random numbers with uniform density
RandExp	Generate random numbers with exponential density
RandNorm	Generate random numbers with normal density
Round	Round a real number to the nearest integral value
Sin	Sine of a number or array
Sinh	Hyperbolic sine of a number or array
Sqrt	Square root of a number or an array
Tan	Tangent of a number or array
Tanh	Hyperbolic tangent of a number or array
Trunc	Remove fractional part of number or array
ZeroFind	Find a zero (root) of a user-defined continuous function

User interaction commands These commands allow you to give information to, or get information from the user. They also let the user interact with the data.

Input	Prompt user for a number in a defined range
Input\$	Prompt user for a string with a list of acceptable characters
Interact	Allow user to interact with data
Message	Display a message in a box, wait for OK
MousePointer	Control the mouse pointer that is in use
Print	Formatted text output to a file or window
PrintLog	Formatted text output to the Log window
Print\$	Formatted text output to a string
Query	Ask a user a question, wait for response
Sound	Play a tone or a .wav file
Speak	Convert text to speech on systems that support this
Yield	Give idle time to the system; delay for a time
YieldSystem	Surrender current time slice and sleep Signal

You can build simple dialogs, with a set of fields stacked vertically or you can build free-format dialogs (but with more work to define the positions of all the dialog fields):

DlgAllow	Set allowed actions and change and idle functions
DlgButton	Add buttons to the dialog and modify existing buttons
DlgChan	Define a dialog entry as prompt and channel selection
DlgCheck	Define a dialog item as a check box
DlgCreate	Start a dialog definition
DlgEnable	Enable and disable dialog items in change or idle functions
DlgGroup	Position a group box in the dialog
DlgInteger	Define a dialog entry as prompt and integer number input
DlgLabel	Define a dialog entry as prompt only
DlgList	Define a dialog entry as prompt and selection from a list
DlgMouse	Set the mouse position, link user functions to mouse actions
DlgReal	Define a dialog entry as prompt and real number input
DlgShow	Display the dialog, get values of fields
DlgSlider	Define a dialog entry as a slider with optional prompt
DlgString	Define a dialog entry as prompt and string input
DlgText	Define a fixed text string for the dialog
DlgValue	Gives access to dialog fields in change and idle functions
DlgVisible	Show and hide dialog items in change or idle functions
DlgXValue	Define a dialog entry to collect an x axis value

These commands control the various toolbars and link script functions to the toolbar.

App	Get the view handle of the toolbars
Toolbar	Let the user interact with the toolbar
ToolbarClear	Remove all defined buttons from the toolbar
ToolbarEnable	Get or set the enable state of a toolbar button
ToolbarMouse	Link user functions to mouse actions
ToolbarSet	Add a button (and associate a function with it)
ToolbarText	Display a message using the toolbar
ToolbarVisible	Get or set the visibility of the toolbar
SampleBar	Controls the sample bar buttons
ScriptBar	Controls the script bar buttons

File system Signal can read information about files and directories and also change the current directory and delete or copy files.

FileConvert\$	Convert a foreign file to a Signal CFS file and open it
FileCopy	Copies a file from one place to another
FileDate\$	Retrieve the creation date of a Signal data file
FileDelete	Delete one or more files
FileList	Get a list of files or directories
FilePath\$	Get the current directory or other special directoros
FilePathSet	Change the current directory or directory for new data files
FileSize	Retrieve the size of a data file associated with a view
FileTime\$	Retrieve the time of creation of a Signal data file
FileTimeDate	Retrieve the time and date of creation of a data file as numbers

Text files Signal can create text files and read from them. You can also open a text file into a window.

FileNew	Open a new text file in a window
FileOpen	Open a text file in a window or for reading and writing
FileSaveAs	Save a view in a variety of formats, including text
Modified	Retrieve and optionally set the data modified flag
Print	Write formatted output to a file or log window
Read	Extract data from a text file
ReadSetup	Specify what characters will delimit read text
TabSettings	Get or set the tab and indent settings for a text view

CFS variables The following script commands read file and frame variables from CFS files written by other software. For those familiar with the CFS library for programming in DOS, the frames were referred to as data sections (DS).

FileGetIntVar	Read the value of an integer file variable
FileGetRealVar	Read the value of a floating point file variable
FileGetStrVar\$	Read a string file variable
FileVarCount	Get the number of file variables in the file
FileVarInfo	Get the type and name of a numbered file variable
FrameGetIntVar	Read the value of an integer frame variable
FrameGetRealVar	Read the value of a floating point frame variable
FrameGetStrVar\$	Read a string frame variable
FrameVarCount	Get the number of frame variables in the file
FrameVarInfo	Get the type and name of a numbered frame variable

Binary files Signal can read and write binary files. These provide links to other software and are generally more efficient than text for passing large quantities of data between programs.

FileClose	Close a file opened in binary mode
FileOpen	Open an external file in binary mode
BRead	Extract 32-bit integer, 64-bit real and string data from a file
BReadSize	Extract 8 and 16-bit integer and 32-bit real data from a file
BRWEndian	Change the byte order for data in the file
BSeek	Change the current file position for next read or write
BWrite	Write 32-bit integer and 64-bit real data to a file
BWriteSize	Write 8 and 16-bit integer, 32-bit real and string data to a file

Serial line control These functions let the script writer read to and write from serial line ports on their computer. This feature can be used to control equipment during data capture, although they are not needed for controlling the signal conditioners for which the CondXXX family of commands are provided.

SerialOpen	Open a serial port and configure it (set Baud rate, parity etc.)
SerialWrite	Write characters to the serial port
SerialRead	Read characters from the serial port
SerialCount	Count the number of data items available to read
SerialClose	Release a previously opened serial port

Debugging operations These functions can be used when debugging a script.

App(-4)	Get the number of system handles held by Signal
Debug	Set a permanent break point and disable/enable debugging
DebugHeap()	Get information about Signal memory usage
DebugList	List internal Signal script objects
DebugOpts	Gets and optionally sets system level debugging options
Eval	Convert the argument to text and display

Environment These functions don't fit well into any of the other categories!

Date\$	Get system date in a string in a variety of formats
Error\$	Convert a runtime error code to a message string
Profile	Read or write the registry entries used by Signal
ProgKill	Kill an application started with ProgRun()
ProgRun	Start another application running
ProgStatus	Check on a program started using ProgRun()
ScriptRun	Set the next script to run automatically
Seconds	Get or set current relative time in seconds
Sound	Play a tone or a .wav file
Speak	Convert text into speech
System	Get system revision as number
System\$	Get system name as a string
Time\$	Get system time in a string in a variety of formats
TimeDate	Get system date and time as numbers

Multiple monitor support These functions give the script writer control over positioning the Signal application and Signal windows in a multiple monitor environment.

DlgCreate	Position a script-controllable dialog relative to monitors.
DlgMouse	Set mouse position relative to dialog
System	Get monitor count, positions and identify the primary monitor.
Window	Position a script-controllable window relative to monitors.
WindowVisible	Maximise the application over the entire desktop.

This section of the manual lists commands alphabetically. If you are not sure which command you require, look in the *Commands by function* chapter. You might also find the index useful as it cross-references commands and common keywords.

Abs()

This evaluates the absolute value of an expression as a real number. This can also replace the elements of a real or integer array with their absolute values.

```
Func Abs(x|x[]{|[]...});
```

x A real number, or a real or integer array

Returns If **x** is an array, this returns 0 if all was well, or a negative error code if integer overflow was detected. Otherwise it returns **x** if **x** is positive, otherwise **-x**.

See also: ATan(), Cos(), Exp(), Frac(), Ln(), Log(), Max(), Min(), Pow(), Rand(), Round(), Sin(), Sqrt(), Tan(), Trunc()

App()

This function returns special view handles and a number of other values.

```
Func App({type%});
```

type% This specifies the window handle to return, or a negative value for special purposes. If **type%** is omitted a value of 0 is assumed.

- 1 100 times the program revision.
- 2 The highest value of **type%** that returns a value.
- 3 The Signal program serial number.
- 4 The number of system handles held by the application (for debugging) or 0 if this is not supported. Added at 4.02.
- 5 The number of GDI (graphic) objects used by the application (for debugging) or 0 if this is not supported. Added at 4.02.
- 0 The application window, so users can resize the application.
- 1 The Signal system toolbar, so it can be hidden and shown.
- 2 The Signal status bar handle, so it can be hidden and shown.
- 3 The window handle of the running script (so you can hide it).
- 4 The Signal edit bar handle, so it can be hidden and shown.
- 5 The Signal script bar handle, so it can be moved, hidden and shown.
- 6 The Signal sample configurations bar handle, so it can be hidden and shown.
- 7 The Signal sample control panel, so it can be moved, hidden and shown.
- 8 The Signal sequencer control panel, so it can be hidden and shown.
- 9 The multiple states control bar, so it can be moved, hidden and shown.
- 10 The clamping bar, so it can be moved, hidden and shown.

Returns A handle for the selected window. If the requested window does not exist the return value is 0.

For example:

```
View(App(3));           'make script window the current view
WindowVisible(0);       'hide script window
View(App(0));           'application window is the current view
WindowVisible(3);       'resize the Signal window to mid screen
```

See also: View(), Dup(), ViewFind(), Window(), WindowVisible()

AppendFrame()

This function appends a new frame to the current data view, which should not be an online sampling view. The new frame can optionally be initialised with a copy of the current frame's data. The current frame in the view is not changed.

Func AppendFrame({copy%});

copy% If this is present and non-zero the new frame will hold a copy of the current frame's data, otherwise it will hold zeroes.

Returns Zero or a negative error code.

See also: DeleteFrame(), FrameCount(), FrameFlag(), FrameTag()

ArrXXX() commands

These functions operate on one dimensional arrays of data, allowing you to use one script step to replace code that would otherwise need a loop such as repeat...until, while...wend or for...next. A loop with the equivalent operations on every item of data takes a lot longer to execute than a Signal array command that does the same thing. You can declare an array variable in your script, or an array can be the items in a channel of a data view which you access using the View(v,c).[] construction in place of fred[]. The source or destination in the following functions can be data in a view or an array variable declared with the var or proc or func statements.

An array argument can be an array or part of an array as described in detail in the *Arrays of data* section in the *Script language syntax* chapter. The following is a list of the array commands, followed by some examples of how they might appear in a script.

The array commands are:

```
Func ArrAdd(dest[]{[]...},source[]{[]...}|value);
Func ArrConst(dest[]{[]...}, source[]{[]...}|value);
Proc ArrDiff(dest[]);
Func ArrDiv(dest[]{[]...}, source[]{[]...}|value);
Func ArrDivR(dest[]{[]...}, source[]{[]...}|value);
Func ArrDot(source1[],source2[]);
Func ArrFFT(dest[], mode%);
Func ArrFilt(dest[], coef[]);
Func ArrIntgl(dest[]);
Func ArrMul(dest[]{[]...}, source[]{[]...}|value);
Proc ArrSort(sort[], opt%, arr1[], arr2[], ...{});
Proc ArrSpline(dest[], source[], ratio{, start});
Func ArrSub(dest[]{[]...}, source[]{[]...}|value);
Func Func ArrSubR(dest[]{[]...}, source[]{[]...}|value);
Func ArrSum(source[], &mean{, &stDev});
```

dest A real or integer array, or a view, that holds the result.

source A real or integer array, or a view.

value A real or integer value

Integer overflow can be detected with integer destination arrays when the source or value is a real. ArrAdd(), ArrConst(), ArrDiv(), ArrDivR(), ArrFilt(), ArrMul(), ArrSub(), ArrSubR(), ArrSum() can all return a negative error code to indicate integer overflow.

The following are examples of what the function calls can look like in action. These are examples of using all or part of single dimension arrays.

```
var fred[100], tom[100], jim[200];
var val:=0.5;
```

```

ArrAdd(fred[],jim%[]);      'Add elements 0-99 of jim% to fred
ArrSub(fred[],tom[]);      'Subtract each tom from each fred
ArrSubR(fred[]),tom[]);    'The negative of the above result
ArrSub(jim%[],val);        'Subtract val from all elements of jim%

```

```

ArrAdd(jim%[2:8],10);      'Add value 10 to elements 2-9 of jim%

```

These are examples of using all or part of two dimension arrays.

```

var chans[2][100];         'Array of 2 rows and 100 columns
var data[3][30];          'Array of 3 rows and 30 columns
var jim%[200]

```

```

ArrDot(chans[0][],chans[1][]); 'form the dot product of two rows

```

This would set first two elements of column one to the first two elements of jim%

```

ArrConst(data[0:2][1],jim%[]); 'copy jim% to one column of data
and this would do exactly the same

```

```

data[0][1]:=jim%[0];
data[1][1]:=jim%[1];

```

These are examples of using array arithmetic functions on data view channel data.

If vm% is a data view handle, and ch% is a channel number, the following will add the value of the single element fred[10] to all elements of channel ch% in data view

```

ArrAdd(View(vm%,ch%).[], fred[10]);

```

This will subtract data in channel 2 from channel 1 in data view vm%

```

ArrSub(View(vm%,1).[],View(vm%, 2).[]);

```

See also: ArrAdd(), ArrConst(), ArrDiff(), ArrDiv(), ArrDivR(), ArrDot(), ArrFFT(), ArrFilt(), ArrIntgl(), ArrMul(), ArrSub(), ArrSubR(), ArrSum(), Len(), View(v,c).[]

ArrAdd()

This function adds a constant or an array to a real or integer array.

```

Func ArrAdd(dest[]{[]...},source[]{[]...}|value);

```

dest The destination array (1 to 5 dimensions).

source An array of reals or integers with the same number of dimensions as dest. If the dimensions have different sizes, the smaller size is used for each dimension.

value A value to be added to all elements of the destination array.

Returns The function returns 0 if all was well, or a negative error code for integer overflow. Overflow is detected when adding a real array to an integer array and the result is set to the nearest valid integer.

In the following examples we assume that the current view is a memory view:

```

var fred[100], jim%[200], two[3][30], add[3][30];
ArrAdd(fred[],1.0);      'Add 1.0 to all elements of fred
ArrAdd(fred[], jim%[]);  'Add elements 0-99 of jim% to fred
ArrAdd(view(0, 1).[],fred[10]); 'Add fred[10] to memory channel 1
ArrAdd(two[1][], add[1][]); 'Add corresponding elements

```

See also: ArrXXX(), ArrConst(), ArrDiv(), ArrDivR(), ArrDot(), ArrMul(), ArrSub(), ArrSubR(), ArrSum(), Len(), BuffAdd(), BuffAddTo(), View(v,c).[]

ArrConst()

This function sets an array or result view to a constant value, or copies the elements of an array or result view to another array or result view. You can copy number or strings. It is an error to attempt to copy numbers to a string array, or strings to a numeric array.

Func ArrConst(dest[]{[]...}, source[]{[]...}|value);

dest The destination array of 1 to 5 dimensions of any type (real, integer, string).

source An array with same number of dimensions as dest. If the arrays have different sizes, the smaller size is used for each dimension.

value A value to be copied to all elements of the destination array.

Returns The function returns 0, or a negative error code. If an integer overflows, the element is set to the nearest integer value to the result.

In the examples below the indices j and i mean repeat the operation for all values of the indices. a1d and b1d are vectors, a2d and b2d are matrices. The arrays and value must either both be numeric, or both be strings.

Function

ArrConst(a1d[], value);

ArrConst(a1d[], b1d[]);

ArrConst(a2d[][], value);

ArrConst(a2d[][], b2d[][]);

Operation

a1d[i] := value

a1d[i] := b1d[i]

a2d[j][i] := value

a2d[j][i] := a2d[j][i]

See also: ArrXXX(), ArrAdd(), ArrDiv(), ArrDivR(), ArrDot(), ArrMul(), ArrSub(), ArrSubR(), ArrSum(), BuffCopy(), BuffCopyTo(), BuffExchange(), Len(), View(v,c).[]

ArrDiff()

This procedure replaces an array with an array of differences. You can use this as a crude form of differentiation, however ArrFilt() provides a better method. See ArrXXX() for examples of using arrays as arguments.

Proc ArrDiff(dest[]);

dest[] A real or integer array that is to be replaced by an array of differences. The first element of the array is left unchanged.

The effect of the ArrDiff() function can be undone by ArrIntgl(). The following two blocks of code perform the same function:

```
var work[100],i%;
```

```
...
```

```
ArrDiff(work[]);
```

```
'Form differences
```

```
...
```

```
for i%:=99 to 1 step -1 do
```

```
'Form differences the hard way
```

```
work[i%] := work[i%] - work[i%-1];
```

```
next;
```

See also: ArrXXX(), ArrFilt(), ArrIntgl(), ChanDiff(), Len(), View(v,c).[]

ArrDiv()

This function divides a real or integer array by an array or a constant. Use `ArrDivR()` to form the reciprocal of an array. Division by zero and integer overflow are detected.

`Func ArrDiv(dest[]{[]...}, source[]{[]...}|value)`

dest An array of real or integer values.

source An array of reals or integers with the same number of dimensions as **dest**, used as the denominator of the division. If the arrays have different sizes, the smaller size is used for each dimension.

value A value used as the denominator of the division.

Returns 0 or a negative error code if integer overflow or division by zero occurs.

If there was integer overflow when assigning the result to an integer array the result is set to the nearest allowed integer value. If division by zero occurs, the associated destination element is not changed.

The function performs the operations listed below. The indices j and i mean repeat the operation for all values of the indices. Both **a1d** and **b1d** are vectors, **a2d** and **b2d** are matrices. The arrays and **value** may be integer or real.

Function	Operation
<code>ArrDiv(a1d[], value);</code>	<code>a1d[i] := a1d[i] / value</code>
<code>ArrDiv(a1d[], b1d[]);</code>	<code>a1d[i] := a1d[i] / b1d[i]</code>
<code>ArrDiv(a2d[][], value);</code>	<code>a2d[j][i] := a2d[j][i] / value</code>
<code>ArrDiv(a2d[][], b2d[][]);</code>	<code>a2d[j][i] := a2d[j][i] / a2d[j][i]</code>

See also: `ArrXXX()`, `ArrAdd()`, `ArrConst()`, `ArrDiff()`, `ArrDivR()`, `ArrDot()`, `ArrMul()`, `ArrSub()`, `ArrSubR()`, `ArrSum()`, `BuffDiv`, `BuffDivBy()`, `Len()`, `View(v,c).[]`

ArrDivR()

This function divides a real or integer array into an array or a constant.

`Func ArrDivR(dest[]{[]...}, source[]{[]...}|value);`

dest An array of reals or integers used as the denominator of the division and for storage of the result.

source A real or integer array with the same number of dimensions as **dest** used as the numerator of the division. If the arrays have different sizes, the smaller size is used for each dimension.

value A value used as the numerator of the division.

Returns 0 or a negative error code if integer overflow or division by zero occurs.

If there was integer overflow when assigning the result to an integer array the result is set to the nearest allowed integer value. If division by zero occurs, the associated destination element is not changed.

The function performs the operations listed below. The indices j and i mean repeat the operation for all values of the indices. Both **a1d** and **b1d** are vectors, **a2d** and **b2d** are matrices. The arrays and **value** may be integer or real.

Function	Operation
<code>ArrDivR(a1d[], value);</code>	<code>a1d[i] := value / a1d[i]</code>
<code>ArrDivR(a1d[], b1d[]);</code>	<code>a1d[i] := b1d[i] / a1d[i]</code>
<code>ArrDivR(a2d[][], value);</code>	<code>a2d[j][i] := value / a2d[j][i]</code>
<code>ArrDivR(a2d[][], b2d[][]);</code>	<code>a2d[j][i] := a2d[j][i] / a2d[j][i]</code>

See also: `ArrXXX()`, `ArrAdd()`, `ArrConst()`, `ArrDiv()`, `ArrDot()`, `ArrMul()`, `ArrSub()`, `ArrSubR()`, `ArrSum()`, `BuffDiv()`, `BuffDivBy()`, `Len()`, `View(v,c).[]`

ArrDot()

This function multiplies one array by another and returns the sum of the products (sometimes called the dot product of two arrays). The arrays are not changed. See ArrXXX() for examples of using arrays as arguments.

```
Func ArrDot(arr1[], arr2[]);
```

arr1 An array of reals or integers.

arr2 An array of reals or integers.

Returns The function returns the sum of the products of the corresponding elements of arr1 and arr2.

See also: ArrXXX(), ArrAdd(), ArrConst(), ArrDiff(), ArrDiv(), ArrDivR(), ArrFFT(), ArrFilt(), ArrIntgl(), ArrMul(), ArrSub(), ArrSubR(), ArrSum(), Len(), View(v,c).[]

ArrFFT()

This command performs spectral analysis on an array of data. Variants of this command produce log amplitude, linear amplitude, power and relative phase as well as an option to window the original data. See ArrXXX() for examples of using arrays as arguments.

```
Func ArrFFT(dest[], mode%);
```

dest An array of real numbers to process. The array should be a power of two and at least eight points long. If the number of points is not a power of two, the size is reduced to the next lower power of two points.

mode% The mode of the command, in the range 0 to 5. Modes are defined below.

Returns The function returns 0 or a negative error code.

Modes 1 and 3-5 take an array of data that is a set of equally spaced samples in some unit (usually time). If this unit is *xin*, the output is equally spaced in units of $1/xin$. In the normal case of input equally spaced in seconds, the output is equally spaced in 1/seconds, or Hz. If there are *n* input points, and the interval between the input points is *t*, the spacing between the output points is $1/(n*t)$. The transform assumes that the sampled waveform is composed of sine and cosine waves of frequencies: 0, $1/(n*t)$, $2/(n*t)$, $3/(n*t)$ up to $(n/2)/(n*t)$ or $1/(2*t)$.

Display of phase in data views

The phase information sits rather uncomfortably in a data view. When it is drawn, the x axis has the correct increment per bin, but starts at the wrong frequency. If you need to draw it, the simplest solution is to copy the phase information to bin 1 from bin $n/2+1$ and set bins 0 and $n/2$ to 0 (this destroys any amplitude information):

```
ArrConst(View(0,1).[1:], View(0,1).[n/2+1:]); 'Copy phase to start
View(0,1).[0]:=0; View(0,1).[n/2]:=0; 'Clear DC and Nyquist points
View(0).Draw(0, MaxTime()/2); 'Display the phase
```

Mode 0: Window the data

This mode is used to apply a raised cosine window to the data array. See SetPower() for an explanation of windows. The selected data is multiplied by a raised cosine window of maximum amplitude 1.0, minimum amplitude 0.0. This window causes a power loss in the result of a factor of 3/8.

You can supply your own window to taper the data, using the array arithmetic commands. The raised cosine is supplied as a general purpose window.

Mode 1: Forward FFT

This mode replaces the data with its forward Fast Fourier Transform. You could use this to remove frequency components, then perform the inverse transform. The output of this mode is in two parts, representing the real and imaginary result of the transform (or the cosine and sine components). The first $n/2+1$ points of the result hold the amplitudes of

the cosine components of the result, the remaining $n/2-1$ points hold the amplitudes of the sine components. In the case of an 8 point transform, the output has the format:

point	frequency	contents	point	frequency	contents
0	DC(0)	amplitude	4	$4/(n*t)$	cosine amplitude
1	$1/(n*t)$	cosine amplitude	5	$1/(n*t)$	sine amplitude
2	$2/(n*t)$	cosine amplitude	6	$2/(n*t)$	sine amplitude
3	$3/(n*t)$	cosine amplitude	7	$3/(n*t)$	sine amplitude

There is no sine amplitude at a frequency of $4/(n*t)$ as this sine wave has amplitude 0 at all sampled points.

Mode 2: Inverse FFT

This mode takes data in the format produced by the forward transform and converts it back into a time series. In theory, the result of mode 1 followed by mode 2, or mode 2 followed by mode 1, would be the original data. However, each transform adds some noise due to rounding effects in the arithmetic, so the transforms do not invert exactly.

One use of modes 1 and 2 is to filter data. For example, to remove high frequency noise use mode 1, set unwanted frequency bins to 0, and use mode 2 to reconstruct the data.

Mode 3: dB and phase

This mode produces an output with the first $n/2+1$ points holding the log amplitude of the power spectrum in dB, and the second $n/2-1$ points holding the phase (in radians) of the data. In the case of our 8 point transform the output format would be:

point	frequency	contents	point	frequency	contents
0	DC	log amplitude in dB	4	$4/(n*t)$	log amplitude in dB
1	$1/(n*t)$	log amplitude	5	$1/(n*t)$	phase in radians
2	$2/(n*t)$	log amplitude	6	$2/(n*t)$	phase in radians
3	$3/(n*t)$	log amplitude	7	$3/(n*t)$	phase in radians

There is no phase information for DC or for the point at $4/(n*t)$ because the phase for both of these is zero. If you want phase in degrees, multiply by 57.3968. The log amplitude is calculated by taking the result of a forward FFT (same as mode 1 above) and forming:

$$dB = 10.0 \text{ Log}(power)$$

Power as defined for mode 5

Mode 4: Amplitude and phase

This mode produces the same output format as mode 3, but with amplitude in place of log amplitude. The amplitude is calculated by taking the result of a forward FFT (same as mode 1 above), and forming:

$$amplitude = (\cos^2 + \sin^2)^{0.5}$$

Mode 5: Power and phase

This mode produces the same output format as modes 2 and 3, but with the result in terms of RMS power. The power is calculated by taking the result of a forward FFT (same as mode 1 above), and forming:

$$power = (\cos^2 + \sin^2) * 0.5$$

$$power = DC^2 \text{ or } Nyquist^2$$

for all components except the DC and Nyquist
for the DC and Nyquist components

You can compare the output of this mode with the result of `SetPower()`. If you have a waveform channel on channel 2 in view 1, with at least 1024 data points, do the following:

```

var dView%,spView%, m%;           'assume we are in a file view
var ch%:=2;                       'use data from channel 2
var xRes;                         'x resolution to apply to result

dView%:=View(0);                  'store handle for data view
spView% := SetPower(ch%,1024);     'select power spectrum channel 1
Process(0);                       'process first 1024 data points
WindowVisible(1);                 'make new memory view visible
xRes:=BinSize(1);                 'get spectrum resolution in Hz
m%:=SetMemory(1,1024,xRes,0,0,0,0,"FFT","Hz","Volt^2","", "Power");
' created memory view ready to hold 1024 points for transformation
WindowVisible(1);                 'make new memory view visible
ArrConst(View(m%,1).[],View(dView%,ch%).[]); 'copy channel data
ArrFFT(View(m%,1).[], 0);         'apply raised cosine window to it
ArrFFT(View(m%,1).[], 5);         'take power
spectrum
ArrMul(View(m%,1).[0:513], 4.0/3.0); 'adjust amplitude
Draw(0,500*BinSize(1)); Optimise(1); 'show 500 bins of power
View(spView%);                   'look at SetPower() result
Draw(0,500*BinSize(1)); Optimise(1); 'show same bins of power

```

The two results are identical. The view generated by ArrFFT() would be 3/8 of the amplitude of the view generated by SetPower(). The reason for the difference is that the SetPower() command compensates for the effect of the window it uses internally by multiplying the result by 8/3. To produce the same numeric result, multiply by 8/3.

Note: The behaviour of the ArrFFT function in mode 5 (Power and Phase) was altered in version 1.60 of Signal. Previous versions produced a result which was 3/4 of the SetPower() result.

See also: ArrXXX(), ArrAdd(), ArrConst(), ArrDiff(), ArrDiv(), ArrDivR(), ArrDot(), ArrFilt(), ArrIntgl(), ArrMul(), ArrSub(), ArrSubR(), ArrSum(), Len(), SetPower(), View(v,c).[]

ArrFilt()

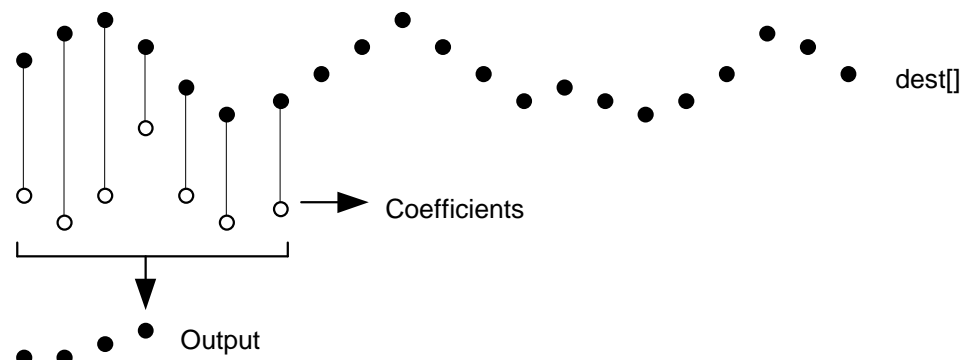
This function filters a real array by replacing each element by the product of a coefficient array and the surrounding elements of the original array. This implements a FIR (Finite Impulse Response) filter. See ArrXXX() for examples of using arrays as arguments.

Func ArrFilt(dest[], coef[]);

dest[] A real array holding the data to be filtered. It is replaced by the filtered data.

coef[] A real array of filter coefficients. This array is usually an odd number of data points long so that the result is not phase shifted.

Returns The function returns 0 if there was no error, or a negative error code.

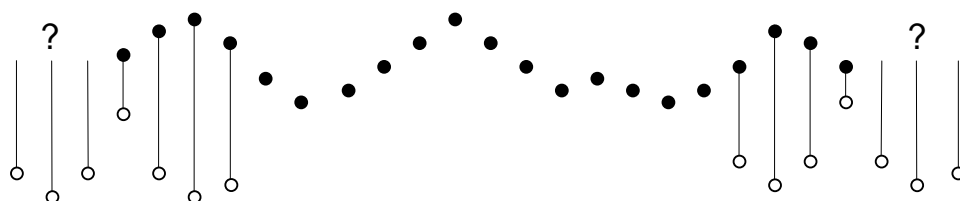


This diagram shows the general principle of the FIR filter. The hollow circles represent the filter coefficients, and the solid circles are the input and output waveforms. Each output point is generated by multiplying the waveform by the coefficients and summing the result. The coefficients are then moved one step to the right and the process repeats.

From this description, you can see that the filter coefficients (from right to left) are the *impulse response* of the filter. The impulse response is the output of a filter when the input signal is all zero except for one sample of unit amplitude.

In the example above with seven coefficients, there is no time shift caused by the filter. If the filter uses an even number of coefficients, there is a time shift in the output of half a sample period.

The filter operation is applied to every element of the array. To do this at the start and end of the array there is a problem as some of the coefficients have no corresponding data element.



The simple solution is to take these missing points as copies of the first and last points. This is usually better than taking these points as 0. You should remember that the first and last $(nc+1)/2$ points are unreliable, where nc is the number of coefficients.

A simple use of this command is to produce three point smoothing of data, replacing each point by the mean of itself and the two points on either side:

```
var data[1000],coef[3];      'arrays of data and the coefficients
...                          'fill data[] with values
ArrConst(coef[],0.33333);    'set all three coefficients to 0.33333
ArrFilt(data[],coef[]);      'smooth the data.
```

A more complicated example would be to implement a differentiator to calculate the slope or gradient of an array. The simplest case is to use two points:

```
coef[0]:=-1; coef[1]:=1;      'simple difference
ArrFilt(data[], coef[0:1]);    'for differences, equivalent to...
ArrDiff(data[]);              '... just using the differences
```

A simple difference produces a very crude differentiator. A slightly better one, with three coefficients is:

```
coef[0] := -0.5; coef[1] := 0.0; coef[2] := 0.5;
ArrFilt(data[], coef[]);
```

You can improve the result with more points, for example for 4 points, the coefficients are -0.3, -0.1, 0.1, 0.3 and for five points try -0.2, -0.1, 0.0, 0.1, 0.2. It is more usual to use an odd number of points as this does not cause a shift of the result by half a point.

See also: ArrXXX(), ArrAdd(), ArrConst(), ArrDiv(), ArrDivR(), ArrDot(), ArrFFT(), ArrMul(), ArrSub(), ArrSubR(), ArrSum(), ChanSmooth(), Len(), View(v,c).[]

ArrIntgl()

This procedure is the inverse of `ArrDiff()`, replacing each point by the sum of the points from the start of the array up to the element. See `ArrXXX()` for examples of using arrays as arguments.

```
Proc ArrIntgl(dest[]);
```

`dest` An array or real or integer data.

Each element of the array is replaced by the sum of all the elements up to and including that element. The function is equivalent to the following:

```
for i%:=1 to Len(dest[])-1 do
  dest[i%] := dest[i%] + dest[i%-1];
```

See also: `ArrXXX()`, `ArrDiff()`, `ChanIntgl()`, `Len()`, `View(v,c).[]`

ArrMul()

This command is used to form the product of a pair of arrays, or to scale an array by a constant. A less obvious use is to negate an array by multiplying by -1.

```
Func ArrMul(dest[]{[]...}, source[]{[]...}|value);
```

`dest` An array of real or integer numbers. If `dest` is integer, the multiplication is done as reals and truncated to integer.

`source` A real or integer array with the same number of dimensions as `dest`. If the arrays have different sizes, the smaller size is used for each dimension.

`value` A value to multiply the data in `dest`.

Returns The function returns 0 if all was well, or a negative error code.

The function performs the operations listed below. The indices *j* and *i* mean repeat the operation for all values of the indices. Both `a1d` and `b1d` are vectors, `a2d` and `b2d` are matrices. The arrays and `value` may be integer or real.

Function

```
ArrMul(a1d[], value);
```

```
ArrMul(a1d[],b1d[]);
```

```
ArrMul(a2d[[]],value);
```

```
ArrMul(a2d[[]],b2d[[]]);
```

Operation

```
a1d[i] := a1d[i] * value
```

```
a1d[i] := a1d[i] * b1d[i]
```

```
a2d[j][i] := a2d[j][i] * value
```

```
a2d[j][i] := a2d[j][i] * a2d[j][i]
```

See also: `ArrXXX()`, `ArrAdd()`, `ArrConst()`, `ArrDiv()`, `ArrDivR()`, `ArrDot()`, `ArrSub()`, `ArrSubR()`, `ArrSum()`, `BuffMul()`, `BuffMulBy()`, `Len()`, `View(v,c).[]`

ArrSort()

This function sorts an array of any data type and optionally orders additional arrays to match the sorted array.

```
Proc ArrSort(sort[]{, opt%{, arr1[]{, arr2[]{, ...}}});
```

sort[] An array of integer, real or string data to sort.

opt% This optional argument holds the sorting options. If omitted, the value 0 is used. It is the sum of the following flag values:

- 1 Sort in descending order. If omitted, the data is sorted in ascending order.
- 2 Case sensitive sort when **sort[]** is an array of strings. String sorts are usually case insensitive. If omitted, the sort is case insensitive.

arrn[] If present, these arrays are sorted in the same order as the **sort[]** array. The arrays can be of any type. You can sort up to 18 additional arrays.

See also: ArrXXX(), ArrAdd(), ArrConst(), ArrDiff(), ArrDiv(), ArrDivR(), ArrDot(), ArrMul(), ArrSubR(), ArrSum(), BuffSub(), BuffSubFrom(), Len(), View(v,c).[]

ArrSpline()

This function interpolates an array of real or integer data sampled at one rate into another array sampled at a different rate using cubic splines. It can also interpolate a matrix of (x,y) value pairs to an array sampled at a constant rate. This assumes that the source data has continuous first and second derivatives and that the second derivatives vary linearly from point to point. The second derivatives at the first and last point of the source data are set to zero. We interpolate from up to one input sampling interval before the first source point to up to one sampling interval after the last source point.

```
Proc ArrSpline(dest[], source[]{, xInc{, xStart}});
```

```
Func ArrSpline(dest[], srcXY[][]{, xInc{, xStart}});
```

dest A real or integer vector that holds the interpolated result.

source A vector that is integer if **dest** is integer or real if **dest** is real.

srcXY A matrix of (x,y) source points. **srcXY[][0]** holds x values and **srcXY[][1]** holds y values. The x values must increase with the index, otherwise the return value is -1.

xInc If present, this is the x value change between **dest** values. If omitted, we assume that the points in **source** or **srcXY** and **dest** span the same time range. There are no restrictions on **xInc**, it can even be negative (in which case the output is backwards relative to the input). If the **source** variant is in use, **xInc** is the ratio of the **dest** sample interval to the **source** sample interval.

xStart If present, this is the x position of the first point of **dest**. If omitted, the first points of both arrays are at the same x position.

Returns 0 if all was OK or -1 if the **srcXY** variant is used and the x values do not increase monotonically.

You will get the best results if you can supply source data before and after the output time range. The effect of a source point on the interpolation of an interval *n* points away falls by a factor of approximately 4 each time *n* increases by 1. There is rarely the need to supply more than 15 data points before and after the interpolation range.

An example

Suppose we have a source vector of 100 points sampled at 100 Hz, with the first point sampled at 5.02 seconds, and we want to generate an array sampled at 1000 Hz that starts at 5.335 and lasts 0.5 seconds. In this case, the value of **ratio** is 0.001/0.01, which is 0.1. The value of **start** is 31.5, which is the time difference (5.335 - 5.02) divided by 0.01, the sample interval of the source channel.

See also: DrawMode()

ArrSub()

This function forms the difference of two arrays or subtracts a constant from an array. If the destination is an integer array, overflow is detected when subtracting real values.

Func ArrSub(dest[]{[]...}, source[]{[]...}|value);

dest A real or integer array that holds the result.

source A real or integer array with the same number of dimensions as dest. If the arrays have different sizes, the smaller size is used for each dimension.

value A real or integer value.

Returns 0 if all is well or a negative error code if integer overflow is detected.

The function performs the operations listed below. The indices j and i mean repeat the operation for all values of the indices. Both a1d and b1d are vectors; a2d and b2d are matrices. The arrays and value may be integer or real.

Function

ArrSub(a1d[], value);

ArrSub(a1d[], b1d[]);

ArrSub(a2d[][], value);

ArrSub(a2d[][], b2d[][]);

Operation

a1d[i] := a1d[i] - value

a1d[i] := a1d[i] - b1d[i]

a2d[j][i] := a2d[j][i] - value

a2d[j][i] := a2d[j][i] - a2d[j][i]

See also: ArrXXX(), ArrAdd(), ArrConst(), ArrDiff(), ArrDiv(), ArrDivR(), ArrDot(), ArrMul(), ArrSubR(), ArrSum(), BuffSub(), BuffSubFrom(), Len(), View(v,c).[]

ArrSubR()

This function forms the difference of two arrays or subtracts an array from a constant. If the destination is an integer array, overflow is detected when subtracting real values.

Func ArrSubR(dest[]{[]...}, source[]{[]...}|value);

dest A real or integer array.

source A real or integer array with the same number of dimensions as dest. If the arrays have different sizes, the smaller size is used for each dimension.

value A real or integer value.

Returns 0 if all is well or a negative error code if integer overflow is detected.

The function performs the operations listed below. The indices j and i mean repeat the operation for all values of the indices. Both a1d and b1d are vectors, a2d and b2d are matrices. The arrays and value may be integer or real.

Function

ArrSubR(a1d[], value);

ArrSubR(a1d[], b1d[]);

ArrSubR(a2d[][], value);

ArrSubR(a2d[][], b2d[][]);

Operation

a1d[i] := value - a1d[i]

a1d[i] := b1d[i] - a1d[i]

a2d[j][i] := value - a2d[j][i]

a2d[j][i] := a2d[j][i] - a2d[j][i]

See also: ArrXXX(), ArrSub(), ArrSum(), BuffSub(), BuffSubFrom(), Len(), View(v,c).[]

ArrSum()

This function forms the sum of the values in an array, and optionally forms the mean and standard deviation. See ArrXXX() for examples of using arrays as arguments.

```
Func ArrSum(arr[]|arr%[]{, &mean{, &stDev}});
Func ArrSum(arr[][]|arr%[][]{, mean[], stDev[]});
```

arr A real or integer vector or matrix to process.

mean If present it is returned holding the mean of the values in the array. The mean is the sum of the values divided by the number of array elements. If **arr** is an *m* by *n* matrix, **mean** must be a vector of at least *n* elements and is returned holding the mean of each column of **arr**.

stDev If present, this returns the standard deviation of the array elements around the mean. If the array has only one element the result is 0. If **arr** is a *m* by *n* matrix, **stDev** must be a vector with at least *n* elements and is returned holding the standard deviation of each column of **arr**.

Returns The function returns the sum of all the array elements as a real number.

See also: ArrXXX(), ArrAdd(), ArrConst(), ArrDiff(), ArrDiv(), ArrDivR(), ArrDot(), ArrFFT(), ArrFilt(), ArrIntgl(), ArrMul(), ArrSub(), ArrSubR(), Len(), View(v,c).[]

Asc()

This function returns the ASCII code of the first character in the string as an integer.

```
Func Asc(text$);
```

text\$ The string to process.

See also: Chr\$(), DelStr\$(), LCase\$(), Left\$(), Len(), Mid\$(), Print\$(), Right\$(), Str\$(), UCase\$(), Val()

ATan()

This function returns the arc tangent of an expression, or the arc tangent of an array:

```
Func ATan(s|s[]{|[]...}{, c});
```

s If the only argument, the function uses this for the arc tangent calculation. **s** can also be a real array (in which case **c** must not be present).

c If this is present, the function uses **s/c** for the calculation.

Returns If **s** is an array, each element of **s** is replaced by its arc tangent in the range $-\pi/2$ to $\pi/2$ radians. The function returns 0 if all was well or a negative error code.

When **s** is not an array, if **s** is the only argument, the function returns the arc tangent of **s** in the range $-\pi/2$ to $\pi/2$. If **c** is present, the function calculates the result of **ATan(s/c)** and uses the signs of **s** and **c** to decide the quadrant of the result. With the second argument, the result is in the range $-\pi$ to π .

Arc sine of a single value **s** can be calculated as: **ATan(s/Sqrt(1-s*s))**.

Arc cosine can be calculated as: **ATan(Sqrt(1-s*s)/s)**.

See also: Cos(), Cosh(), Ln(), Log(), Pow(), Sin(), Sinh(), Sqrt(), Tan()

BetaI()

This function calculates both the beta function and the incomplete beta function. The beta function and incomplete beta functions are defined as:

$$Beta(a,b) = \int_0^1 t^{a-1} (1-t)^{b-1} dt \qquad BetaI_x(a,b) = \frac{\int_0^x t^{a-1} (1-t)^{b-1} dt}{Beta(a,b)}$$

These functions are not usually directly of interest, but they are used in generating distribution functions, for example Student's distribution, the F-Distribution and the Binomial distribution. The on-line help has script examples to implement these.

Func BetaI(a, b{, x});

a, b These values must be greater than zero.

x Optional. If present, the result is the incomplete beta function. If omitted, the result is the beta function. x must be in the range 0 to 1.

Returns If x is present, the result is the incomplete beta function in the range 0 to 1. Otherwise, the result is the beta function.

See also: GammaP(), GammaQ()

BinError()

This function is used in a memory or file view, with error bins enabled, to access the error information. Error bins are created for a memory view created with SetAverage() or SetAutoAv() with the last argument set to 1 and are subsequently stored in the cfs file if the memory view is saved. If you are setting the error information you must set the sweep count with Sweeps() first, as the sweep count is used to convert the standard deviation into the internal storage format. There are two command variants: the first transfers data for a single bin, the second for an array of bins:

Func BinError(chan%, bin%{, newSD});

Func BinError(chan%, bin%, sd[]{, set%});

chan% The channel number in the file or memory view.

bin% The first bin number for which to get or set the error information.

newSD If present, this sets the standard deviation for a single bin.

sd[] An array used to hold standard deviation values. Values are transferred starting at bin bin% in the file or memory view. If the array is too long, extra bins are ignored.

set% If present and non-zero, the values in sd[] are copied to the memory view. If omitted or zero, values are copied from the file or memory view into sd[].

Returns The first command variant returns the standard deviation at the time of the call. The second variant returns the number of bins copied. If there are 0 or 1 sweeps of data or errors are not enabled, the result is 0.

To illustrate how errors are calculated, we will assume that we are dealing with an average that is set to display the mean of the data in each bin. In terms of the script language, if the array s[] holds the contribution of each sweep to a particular bin, the mean, standard deviation and standard error of the mean are calculated as follows:

```

var mean, sd:=0, i%, diff, sem;
for i%:= 0 to Sweeps()-1 do
    mean += s[i%];           'form sum of data
next;
mean /= Sweeps();           'form mean data value
for i%:= 0 to Sweeps()-1 do
    diff := s[i%]-mean;      'difference from mean
    sd += diff*diff;         'sum squares of differences
next;
sd := Sqrt(sd/(Sweeps()-1)); 'the standard deviation
sem := sd/Sqrt(Sweeps());    'the standard error of the mean

```

We divide by Sweeps()-1 to form the standard deviation because we have lost one degree of freedom through calculating the mean from the data.

See also: BinSize(), BinToX(), SetAutoAv(), SetAverage(), Sweeps(), XToBin()

BinomialC()

This function calculates the binomial coefficient ${}_nC_k$, which is the number of ways to choose a set of k items from a set of n . The number can be very large as it is given by:

$\frac{n!}{k!(n-k)!}$ which can be tricky to compute efficiently, even for a moderate n .

```
func BinomialC(n%, k%);
```

n% The number of items to choose from. n% must be greater than 0.

k% The number of items to choose, in the range 0 to n%.

Returns The result, which can be floating point infinity once n% exceeds 1029.

See also: BetaI(), LnGamma()

BinSize()

The value returned by this function is normally the x axis increment per point but depends upon the channel type. You can set the bin size in a memory view only.

```
Func BinSize(chan%, {nSize});
```

chan% The channel number (1 to n) for which to return information.

nSize If this is present it sets a new x axis resolution in a memory view. For log-binned data this value must be greater than one.

Returns The returned value is negative if the channel doesn't exist. Otherwise the value returned depends on the channel type:

Waveform This is the x axis interval between data points on the channel. For normal data this is the sample interval. For log-binned data this is the ratio of each bin width to the next (always greater than one).

Marker The underlying x axis resolution of the channel.

See also: BinToX(), XToBin(), SampleRate()

BinToX()

This function converts between bin numbers and x axis units in the current view.

Func BinToX(chan%, bin);

chan% The channel (1 to n) for which to return information.

bin A bin number in the view. You can give a non-integer bin number without error. If you give a bin number outside the range of the view, it will be limited to the range of the view.

Returns Zero if the channel doesn't exist, otherwise the equivalent x axis value.

See also: BinSize(), XToBin(), BinZero()

BinZero()

This function returns the x axis position for the first value in the frame on the given channel. In a memory view you can also set this.

Func BinZero(chan% {,offset});

chan% The channel (1 to n) for which to return information.

offset If this is provided it sets a new x axis value for the first data point for channels in a memory view.

Returns Zero if the channel doesn't exist, otherwise the x axis value of the first data point.

See also: BinSize(), BinToX(), XToBin()

BRead()

This reads data into variables and arrays from a binary file opened by FileOpen(). The function reads 32-bit integers, 64-bit IEEE real numbers and zero-terminated strings.

Func BRead(&arg1|arg1[]|&arg1%|arg1%[]|&arg1\$|arg1\$[]{, ...});

arg Up to 20 arguments of any type. Signal reads a block of memory equal in size to the combined size of the arguments and copies it into the arguments. Strings or string arrays are read a byte at a time until a zero byte is read.

Returns It returns the number of data items for which complete data was read. This will be less than the number of items in the list if end of file was reached. If an error occurred during the read, a negative code is returned.

See also: FileOpen(), BReadSize(), BRWEndian(), BSeek(), BWrite()

BReadSize()

This converts data into variables and arrays from a binary file opened by `FileOpen()`. The function reads 8, 16 and 32-bit integers and converts them to 32-bit integers, and 32 and 64-bit IEEE real numbers and converts them to 64-bit reals. It also reads strings from fixed-size regions in the file (zeros are ignored during the read). The read is from the current file position. The current position after the read is the byte after the last byte read.

```
Func BReadSize(size%, &arg|arg[]|&arg%|arg%[]|&arg$|arg$[]{,...});
```

size% The bytes to read for each argument. Legal values depend on the argument type:

Integer 1, 2 or 4 Read 1, 2 or 4 bytes and sign extend to 32-bit integer.

-1, -2 Read 1 or 2 bytes and zero extend to 32-bit integer.

Real 4 Read 4 bytes as 32-bit real, convert to 64-bit real.

8 Read 8 bytes as 64-bit real.

String n Read n bytes into a string. Null characters end the string.

arg Up to 19 target variable(s) to be filled with data. **size%** applies to all targets.

Returns It returns the number of data items for which complete data was read. This will be less than the number of items in the list if end of file was reached. If an error occurred during the read, a negative code is returned.

See also: `FileOpen()`, `BRead()`, `BRWEndian()`, `BSeek()`, `BWrite()`

BRWEndian()

This function gets and sets the "endianism" of binary data files. This affects numeric data used with `BRead()`, `BReadSize()`, `BWrite()` and `BWriteSize()`. PC programs normally use little-endian data (least significant byte at lowest address). Some systems, including the Macintosh, use big-endian data (most significant byte at lowest address). Binary files are little-endian by default.

Most users do not need to use this routine. Only use it if you are writing binary files for use on a big-endian computer or reading binary files that were generated with a big-endian system.

```
Func BRWEndian({new%});
```

new% Omit or set -1 for no change. Set 0 for little-endian and 1 for big-endian.

Returns The current endianism as 0 for little, 1 for big or a negative error code.

See also: `FileOpen()`, `BRead()`, `BReadSize()`, `BSeek()`, `BWrite()`, `BWriteSize()`

BSeek()

This function moves and reports the current position in a binary file opened by `FileOpen()`. The next binary read or write operation to the file starts from the position returned by this function.

```
Func BSeek({pos%{, rel%}});
```

pos% The new file position. Positions are measured in terms of the byte offset in the file from the start, the current position, or from the end. If a new position is not given, the position is not changed and the function returns the current position.

rel% This determines to what the new position is relative.
 0 Relative to the start of the file (same as omitting the argument).
 1 Relative to the current position in the file.
 2 Relative to the end of the file.

Returns The new file position relative to the start of the file or a negative error code.

See also: `FileOpen()`, `BReadSize()`, `BRead()`, `BWrite()`

BuffXXX() Buffer commands

The `Buff...` family of commands can be used to carry out arithmetic on sets of data frames using the built-in frame buffer. The frame buffer is an extra frame of data attached to a data document that is provided automatically by Signal. This can be used to hold the results of arithmetic on frames, or to modify the document data. To help to avoid confusion, commands that modify buffer data all have a simple name such as `BuffSub`, or `BuffCopy`, while commands that modify the document frame data have qualified names such as `BuffSubFrom` or `BuffCopyTo`.

Nearly all of the `BuffXXX` commands require a `frame%` argument. This specifies the frame in the data document that is to be used, if omitted, the current frame is used. The current frame in the view is not changed.

The buffer commands do not have channel specification arguments as they operate on all channels. If you require more precise control over frame arithmetic operations, this can be achieved by creating an invisible view to act as a buffer using `SetCopy()` or `SetMemory()`, and then manipulating the frame data directly.

You can access the built-in interactive support for using the frame buffer from the analysis menu or by using the multiple frame dialog.

See also: `ShowBuffer()`, `BuffAdd()`, `BuffAddTo()`, `BuffAcc()`, `BuffClear()`, `BuffCopy()`, `BuffCopyTo()`, `BuffDiv()`, `BuffDivBy()`, `BuffExchange()`, `BuffMul()`, `BuffMulBy()`, `BuffSub()`, `BuffSubFrom()`, `BuffUnAcc()`, `SetCopy()`, `SetMemory()`

BuffAdd()

This adds the specified frame data to the frame buffer for the current view document.

```
Func BuffAdd({frame%});
```

`frame%` The frame number in the data document for the current view. If omitted, the current frame in the view is used.

Returns Zero or a negative error code.

See also: `ArrAdd()`, `View(v,c).[]`, `BuffXXX()`

BuffAddTo()

This adds the frame buffer for the current view document to the specified frame data.

```
Func BuffAddTo({frame%});
```

`frame%` The frame number in the data document for the current view. If omitted, the current frame in the view is used.

Returns Zero or a negative error code.

See also: `ArrAdd()`, `View(v,c).[]`, `BuffXXX()`

BuffAcc()

This adds the specified frame data to an average in the frame buffer for the current view document. The addition is carried out in such a way as to maintain the data as an average, which can be e.g. subtracted from data frames. If you mix `BuffAcc()` and `BuffAdd()` operations, the overall effect will probably be rather messy.

```
Func BuffAcc({frame%});
```

`frame%` The frame number in the data document for the current view. If omitted, the current frame in the view is used.

Returns Zero or a negative error code.

See also: `ArrAdd()`, `BuffUnAcc()`, `View(v,c).[]`, `BuffXXX()`

BuffClear()

This clears the data in the frame buffer for the current view document.

```
Func BuffClear();
```

Returns Zero or a negative error code.

See also: `ArrConst()`, `View(v,c).[]`, `BuffXXX()`

BuffCopy()

This copies the specified frame data to the frame buffer for the current view document.

```
Func BuffCopy({frame%});
```

`frame%` The frame number in the data document for the current view. If omitted, the current frame in the view is used.

Returns Zero or a negative error code.

See also: `ArrConst()`, `View(v,c).[]`, `BuffXXX()`

BuffCopyTo()

This copies the frame buffer data for the current view document into the specified data frame.

```
Func BuffCopyTo({frame%});
```

`frame%` The frame number in the data document for the current view. If omitted, the current frame in the view is used.

Returns Zero or a negative error code.

See also: `ArrConst()`, `View(v,c).[]`, `BuffXXX()`

BuffDiv()

This divides the frame buffer for the current view document by the specified frame data.

```
Func BuffDiv({frame%});
```

`frame%` The frame number in the data document for the current view. If omitted, the current frame in the view is used.

Returns Zero or a negative error code.

See also: `ArrDiv()`, `View(v,c).[]`, `BuffXXX()`

BuffDivBy()

This divides the specified frame data by the frame buffer for the current view document.

Func BuffDivBy({frame%});

frame% The frame number in the data document for the current view. If omitted, the current frame in the view is used.

Returns Zero or a negative error code.

See also: ArrDiv(), View(v,c).[], BuffXXX()

BuffExchange()

This exchanges the specified frame data with the frame buffer data for the current view document.

Func BuffExchange({frame%});

frame% The frame number in the data document for the current view. If omitted, the current frame in the view is used.

Returns Zero or a negative error code.

See also: ArrConst(), View(v,c).[], BuffXXX()

BuffMul()

This multiplies the frame buffer for the current view document by the data in the specified frame.

Func BuffMul({frame%});

frame% The frame number in the data document for the current view. If omitted, the current frame in the view is used.

Returns Zero or a negative error code.

See also: ArrMul(), View(v,c).[], BuffXXX()

BuffMulBy()

This multiplies the specified frame data by the frame buffer for the current view document.

Func BuffMulBy({frame%});

frame% The frame number in the data document for the current view. If omitted, the current frame in the view is used.

Returns Zero or a negative error code.

See also: ArrMul(), View(v,c).[], BuffXXX()

BuffSub()

This subtracts the specified frame data from the frame buffer for the current view document.

Func BuffSub({frame%});

frame% The frame number in the data document for the current view. If omitted, the current frame in the view is used.

Returns Zero or a negative error code.

See also: ArrSub(), View(v,c).[], BuffXXX()

BuffSubFrom()

This subtracts the frame buffer for the current view document from the specified frame data.

```
Func BuffSubFrom({frame%});
```

frame% The frame number in the data document for the current view. If omitted, the current frame in the view is used.

Returns Zero or a negative error code.

See also: ArrSub(), View(v,c).[], BuffXXX()

BuffUnAcc()

This removes the specified frame data from an average accumulated in the frame buffer for the current view document. The arithmetic is carried out in such a way as to maintain the data as an average with the specified frame now not included. If the frame was never included in the average, or if you mix BuffUnAcc() and BuffSub() operations, the overall effect will probably be rather messy.

```
Func BuffUnAcc({frame%});
```

frame% The frame number in the data document for the current view. If omitted, the current frame in the view is used.

Returns Zero or a negative error code.

See also: ArrSub(), BuffAcc(), View(v,c).[], BuffXXX()

BWrite()

This function writes binary data values and arrays into a binary file opened or created by FileOpen(). The function can write 32-bit integers, 64-bit IEEE real numbers and strings. The output is at the current position in the file. The current position after the write is the byte after the last byte written.

```
Func BWrite(arg1{, arg2{, ...}});
```

arg Up to 20 arguments of any type, including arrays. Signal fills a block of memory equal in size to the combined size of the arguments with the data held in the arguments and copies it to the file.

An integer uses 4 bytes and a real uses 8 bytes. A string is written as the bytes in the string and plus an extra zero byte to mark the end. Use BWriteSize() to write a fixed number of bytes.

Returns It returns the number of arguments for which complete data was written. If an error occurred during the write, a negative code is returned.

See also: FileOpen(), BRead(), BReadSize(), BRWEndian(), BWriteSize()

BWriteSize()

This writes variables or arrays as binary data into a file opened or created by `FileOpen()`. The function can write 8, 16 and 32-bit integers, 32 and 64-bit reals and strings. This allows you to write formats other than the 32-bit integer and 64-bit real used internally by Signal and to write variable-length strings into fixed size fields in a binary file.

```
Func BWriteSize(size%, arg1{, arg2{, ...}});
```

size% Bytes to write for each argument (or array element if the argument is an array). Legal values depend on the argument type:

Integer 1, 2 Write least significant 1 or 2 bytes.
4 Write all 4 bytes of the integer.

Real 4 Convert to 32-bit real and write 4 bytes.
8 Write 8 bytes as 64-bit real.

String n Write n bytes. Pad with zeros if the string is too short.

arg Up to 19 target variable(s) to be filled with data. **size%** applies to all targets.

Returns It returns the number of data items for which complete data was written or a negative error code.

See also: `FileOpen()`, `BRead()`, `BReadSize()`, `BRWEndian()`, `BWrite()`

Ceil()

Returns the next higher integral number of the real number or array. `Ceil(4.7)` is 5.0, `Ceil(4)` is 4. `Ceil(-4.7)` is -4.

```
Func Ceil(x|x[] {[]...});
```

x A real number or a real array.

Returns When the argument is an array, the function replaces the array with the next higher integral number of all the points and returns either a negative error code or 0 if all was well.

When the argument is not an array the next higher integral number.

See also: `Abs()`, `ATan()`, `Cos()`, `Exp()`, `Floor()`, `Frac()`, `Ln()`, `Log()`, `Max()`, `Min()`, `Pow()`, `Rand()`, `Round()`, `Sin()`, `Sqrt()`, `Tan()`, `Trunc()`

Chan\$()

This function converts a channel number or a list of channel numbers into a string. Future versions of Signal may have channels types that appear not just as a number on the screen. If a channel does not exist in the current view, it is represented as a number.

```
Func Chan$(chan%|chan%[]);
```

chan% Either a channel number or an array of integers in the same format as a channel specification (the first element holds the number of items, followed by the channel numbers).

Returns A channel specification string, for example "1,3,5..8".

See also: `ChanList()`

ChanAdd()

This will add the data from a specified channel to one or more other channel's data.

```
Func ChanAdd(cSpc, src%);
```

cSpc A channel specifier for the channels to add data to. See the *Script language syntax* chapter for a definition of channel specifiers.

src% The number of the channel containing the data to add.

Returns Zero.

See also: ChanSub(), ChanMult(), ChanDiv()

ChanColour()

This returns and optionally sets the colour of a channel in a file or memory view. This colour overrides the application colour set for the drawing mode of the channel. **Deprecated**, use ChanColourSet() and ChanColourGet().

```
Func ChanColour(chan%, item%{, col%});
```

chan% A channel in the file or memory view.

item% The colour item to get and optionally set; 0=background, 1=primary, 2=secondary colour.

col% If present, the new colour index for the item. There are 40 colours in the palette, indexed 0 to 39. Use -1 to revert to the application colour for the drawing mode.

Returns The palette colour index at the time of the call, -1 if no colour is set or a negative error code if the channel does not exist.

See also: Colour(), PaletteGet(), PaletteSet(), XYColour()

ChanColourGet()

Returns a channel item RGB colour in a data or XY view. Added at version 5.02.

```
Func ChanColourGet(chan%, item%{, &r, &g, &b});
```

chan% A channel in the time, result or XY view.

item% The colour item to get; 0=background, 1=primary, 2=secondary/fill colour. XY channels do not have individual background colours, use ViewColourGet() to get the background colour for all XY channels.

r g b If present, get the colour as red, green and blue values in the range 0 to 1.0.

Returns 1 if the channel colour is overridden, 0 if not, negative for no channel.

See also: ColourGet(), ViewColourGet()

ChanColourSet()

Sets a channel item RGB colour in a data or XY view. Added at version 5.02.

```
Func ChanColourSet(chan%, item%{, r, g, b});
```

chan% A channel in the time, result or XY view.

item% The colour item to set; 0=background, 1=primary, 2=secondary/fill colour. XY channels do not have individual background colours, use ViewColourSet() to set the background colour for all XY channels.

r g b If present, set the item colour as a red, green and blue value limited to the range 0 to 1.0. If omitted, the item colour is no longer overridden.

Returns 0 or a negative error code if the channel does not exist.

See also: ColourSet(), ViewColourSet()

ChanCount()

This counts channels in a data or XY view.

```
Func ChanCount( {chan%} );
```

chan% If present, this specifies the channels to count (this is ignored for XY views). If omitted, the total channel count is returned. It can be -1 for all channels, -2 for all visible channels, -3 for all selected channels, -4 for waveform channels or -5 for marker channels, -6 for selected waveform channels or visible if none selected, -7 for visible waveform channels, -8 for selected waveform channels or -9 for idealised traces.

Returns The returned value is the number of channels of the specified type.

See also: ChanList()

ChanDelete()

This function deletes a channel from an XY view, a virtual channel or an idealised trace from a file or memory view. You have the option of having the user confirm the deletion. You cannot delete the last XY channel as XY views must always have at least one channel. Channels in XY views are always numbered consecutively, so if you delete a channel, the channel numbers of any higher numbered channels will change. Changes to the XY data will not become permanent until the XY view is saved. It is not possible however, to recover data deleted from an idealised trace channel.

```
Func ChanDelete(chan%{, query%});
```

chan% The channel to delete.

query% If present and non-zero, the user is asked to confirm the channel deletion if the channel is part of a saved XY data file or virtual channel or an idealised trace.

Returns 0 if the channel was deleted or a negative error code if the user cancelled the operation or tried to delete the last XY channel or for other problems.

See also: XYDelete(), XYSetChan()

ChanDiff()

This differentiates the data in specified waveform channels of the current frame in the current view. If the specified channel is not a waveform then the command has no effect. If the frame buffer is being shown, the frame buffer data is used instead. All data points in the channels used are modified. It is an error to use this command on log-binned data.

```
Func ChanDiff(cSpc);
```

cSpc A channel specifier for the channels to differentiate. See the *Script language syntax* chapter for a definition of channel specifiers.

Returns 0 or a negative error code.

See also: ShowBuffer(), ChanShow(), ChanZero(), ArrDiff()

ChanDiv()

This will divide the data in one or more channels by the data from another channel.

```
Func ChanDiv(cSpc, src%);
```

cSpc A channel specifier for the channels to divide the source channel into. See the *Script language syntax* chapter for a definition of channel specifiers.

src% The number of the channel containing the data to divide into the other channels.

Returns Zero.

See also: ChanAdd(), ChanSub(), ChanMult()

ChanFit()

ChanFit() has three variants; to initialise ready for a new fit, to perform a fit and to return information about the last fit. This function together with ChanFitCoef() and ChanFitShow() incorporates the functionality of the Analysis menu Fit Data dialog. The current window must be a file, memory or XY view to use these functions.

Initialise fit information

This command associates a fit with a channel. The fit parameters and the coefficient limits are reset to their default values, the coefficient hold flags are cleared and any existing fit for this channel is removed.

```
Func ChanFit(chan%, type%, order%);
```

chan% The channel number to work on. Each channel in a file, memory or XY view can have one fit associated with it.

type% The fit type. 0=Clear any fit, 1=Exponential, 2=Polynomial, 3=Gaussian, 4=Sine, 5=Sigmoid.

order% The order of the fit. This can be 1 to 3 for a Sine or Gaussian fit, 1 for a Sigmoid fit, 1 to 5 for an exponential fit and 1 to 10 for a polynomial fit. If type% is 0 this should also be 0.

Returns 0 if the command succeeded.

Perform the fit

This variant of the command does the fit set by the previous variant.

```
Func ChanFit(chan%, opt%, frm%|frm%[]|frm$, start|start$,  
end|end${, ref|ref${, &err{, maxI{, &iTer{, covar[][]}}}});
```

chan% A channel number in the current view that has had a fit initialised.

opt% This is the sum of:

- 1 Estimate the coefficients before fitting, else use current values.
- 2 Draw the fit over the user-defined range, not the fit range.
- 4 Use maximum likelihood fitting – obeyed for exponential fits only, and then only when fitting open/closed time and burst duration histograms where the original idealised trace data is still accessible.

frm% Frame number or a negative code as follows:

- 1 All frames in the file.
- 2 The current frame.
- 3 Only tagged frames.
- 6 Only untagged frames.

frm\$ A frame specification string. This option specifies a list of frames using a string such as "1..32,40,50".

frm%[] An array of frame numbers. This option provides a list of frame numbers. The first element holds the number of frames in the list.

start This is the start of the fit range, as a value or as a dialog expression string that is to be evaluated.

end The end of the fit range in x axis units, as a value or a string to evaluate.

ref The reference time as a value or a string to evaluate. If omitted start is used.

err If present, this optional variable is updated with the chi-squared or least squares error between the fit and the data.

maxI% If present, this sets the maximum number of iterations. If omitted, the current number set for the channel is used. The system default number is 100.

iTer% If present, this integer variable is updated with the count of iterations done.

covar An optional two dimensional array of size at least [nCoef][nCoef] that is returned holding the covariance matrix when the fit is complete. It is changed if the return value is -1, 0 or 1. However, the values it contains are probably not useful unless the return value is 0.

Returns 0 if the fit is complete, 1 if max iterations done, or a negative error code: -1=the fit is not making progress (results may be OK), -2=the fit failed due to a singular matrix, -5=the fit caused a floating point error, -6=too little data for the number of coefficients, -7=unknown fitting function, -8=ran out of memory during the fit (too many data points), -9=the fit was set up with bad parameters.

Get fit information This variant of the command returns information about the current fit set for a channel.

Func ChanFit(chan%{, opt%});

chan% The channel number of the fit to return information about.

opt% This determines what information to return. If omitted, the default value is 0. Positive values return information about the fit that is set-up to be done next. Negative value return information about the last fit that was done and that can be displayed. The returned information for each value of opt% is:

opt%	Returns	opt%	Returns
0	Fit type of next fit	1	Fit order of next fit
-1	1=a fit exists, 0=no fit exists	-9	User-defined x draw start
-2	Type of existing fit or 0	-10	User-defined x draw end
-3	Order of existing fit	-11	1=chi-square, 0=least-square
-4	Chi or least-squares error	-12	Last fit result code
-5	Fit probability (estimated)	-13	Number of fitted points
-6	X axis value at fit start	-14	Number of fit iterations used
-7	X axis value at fit end	-15	R-Square value for fit
-8	Reference x value	-16	Adjusted R-Square value

Returns The information requested by the opt% argument or 0 if opt% is out of range.

See also: ChanFitCoef(), ChanFitShow(), ChanFitValue(), FitExp(), FitPoly()

ChanFitCoef()

This command gives you access to the fit coefficients for a channel in the current file, memory or XY view. You can return the values from any type of fit and set the initial values and limits and hold values fixed for iterative fits. There are two command variants:

Set and get coefficients This command variant lets you read back the current coefficient values and set the coefficient values and limits for iterative fitting:

Func ChanFitCoef(chan%{, num%{, new{, lower{, upper}}}});

chan% The channel number of the fit to access.

num% If this is omitted, the return value is the number of coefficients in the current fit. If present, it is a coefficient number. The first coefficient is number 0. If num% is present, the return value is the coefficient value for the existing fit; if there is no fit, the coefficient value that would be used as the starting point for the next iterative fit is returned.

new If present, this sets the value of coefficient num% for the next iterative fit on this channel.

lower If present, this sets the lower limit for coefficient num% for the next iterative fit on this channel. There is currently no way to read back the coefficient limits. There is also no check made that the limits are set to sensible values.

upper If present, this sets the upper limit for coefficient num% for the next iterative fit on this channel.

Returns The number of coefficients or the value of coefficient num%.

Get and set the hold flags

This command variant sets the hold flags (equivalent to the Hold checkboxes in the Fit Data dialog Coefficients tab).

```
Func ChanFitCoef(chan%, hold%[]);
```

chan% The channel number of the fit to access.

hold% An array of integers to correspond with the coefficients. If the array is too long, extra elements are ignored. If it is too short, extra coefficients are not affected. Set hold%[i%] to 1 to hold coefficient i% and to 0 to fit it. If hold%[i%] is less than 0, the hold state is not changed, but hold%[i%] is set to 1 if the corresponding coefficient is held and to 0 if it is not held.

Returns This always returns 0.

See also: ChanFit(), ChanFitShow(), ChanFitValue(), FitExp(), FitPoly()

ChanFitShow()

This controls the display of data fitted to a channel in the current file, memory or XY view.

```
Func ChanFitShow(chan%{, opt%{, start|start${, end|end$}});
```

chan% The channel number of the fit to access.

opt% If present and positive, this is the sum of:

- 1 Display the fitted data.
- 2 Use the user-defined display range rather than the fitting range.

If opt% is omitted or positive, the return value is the current option value. Use negative values to return the user-defined display range: -1=return the start, -2=return the end.

start If present, this is an x axis value or a string holding a dialog expression to be interpreted as an x axis value that sets the start of the user-defined display range.

end If present, this is an x axis value or a string holding a dialog expression to be interpreted as an x axis value that sets the end of the user-defined display range

Returns The current opt% value or the information requested by opt%. If there is no fit defined for the channel, the return value is 0.

See also: ChanFit(), ChanFitShow(), ChanFitCoef(), FitExp(), FitPoly()

ChanFitValue()

This function returns the value at a particular x axis value of the fitted function to a channel in the current file, memory or XY view.

```
Func ChanFitValue(chan%, x);
```

chan% The channel number of the fit to access.

x The x axis value at which to evaluate the current fit. You should be aware that some of the fitting functions can overflow the floating point range if you ask for x values beyond the fitted range of the function.

Returns The value of the fitted function at x. If the result is out of floating point range, the function may return a floating point infinity or a NaN (Not a Number) value or a 0. If there is no fit, the result is always 0.

See also: ChanFit(), ChanFitShow(), ChanFitCoef(), FitExp(), FitPoly()

ChanImage()

You can set a background image behind each channel in a data or XY view. Images are read from .bmp files on disk. See the View menu Channel Image command for details. There are three command variants:

```
Func ChanImage(chan%, path$);
Func ChanImage(chan%, mode%, opac{, xl, yl, xh, yh});
Func ChanImage(chan%, get%{, &path$});
```

chan% A channel number in the current view. In an XY view, all channels share the same bitmap.

path\$ The file name that holds the image. The first command variant sets the image, the third variant reads back the name of the file. If you set an empty name, this releases any memory used to cache the bitmap within the program. Setting an image does not change the display mode; use the second variant to make sure that the image is visible. Set the path to "<CB>" to use whatever image happens to be on the clipboard at the time of the function call.

mode% There are three display modes that you can set in the second command variant: 0=no display, 1=fill background, 2=fill rectangle. You can also set mode -1, meaning no mode change.

opac You can control the image opacity in the range 0.0 (transparent) to 1.0 (opaque). You can also set the value -1 for no change.

xl-yh When mode% is 2, these four arguments set the rectangle, in x and y axis units, that contains the bitmap image.

get% This is used in the third command variant to read back the current settings. You can set -1 to read the mode, -2 to read the opacity, and -3 to -6 to read the xl, yl, xh and yh values.

Returns The first variant returns 1 if a bitmap was read, 0 if it was not (either file not found, or no image was set) or a negative error code. The second variant returns 0 and the third variant returns the requested information.

See also: ChanColour()

ChanIntgl()

This integrates the data in specified waveform channels of the current frame in the current view. If the specified channel is not a waveform then the command has no effect. If the frame buffer is being shown, the frame buffer data is used instead. All data points in the channels used are modified. It is an error to use this command on log-binned data.

```
Func ChanIntgl(cSpc);
```

cSpc A channel specifier for the channels to integrate. See the *Script language syntax* chapter for a definition of channel specifiers.

chan\$ A string to specify channel numbers, such as "1,3..8,9,11..16".

Returns 0 or a negative error code.

See also: ShowBuffer(), ChanShow(), ChanZero(), ArrIntgl()

ChanItems()

This counts waveform points, or markers, in a data view over an x axis range.

```
Func ChanItems(chan%, start, finish);
```

chan% The channel number (1 to n) for which to return information.

start The start position in x axis units. If start is greater than finish, the result is 0.

finish The last position in x axis units. If start equals finish, only items that fall exactly at the position count towards the result.

Returns The returned value is negative if the channel doesn't exist. Otherwise it is the number of data items in the range. This will be a count of markers or waveform points depending on the channel type.

See also: ChanRange(), ChanPoints(), View(v,c).[], XYRange()

ChanKind()

This returns the type of a channel in the current data or XY view.

```
Func ChanKind(chan%);
```

chan% The channel number (1 to n) for which to return information.

Returns -1 for a bad channel number, -2 if not a data or XY view, or:

0	Waveform	1	Marker
3	XY channel	5	Idealised trace

See also: ViewKind()

ChanList()

This function generates an array of channel numbers from the current data or XY view. The channels can be filtered to show only a subset of the available channels.

```
Func ChanList(list%[], types%);
```

```
Func ChanList(list%[], str${}, types%);
```

list% An integer array to fill with channel numbers. Element 0 is set to the number of channels returned. The remaining elements are channel numbers. If the array is too short, enough channels are returned to fill the array. You will not need to list the channel numbers for an XY view, since they are numbered contiguously.

types% This argument specifies which channels to return. If omitted or set to zero, all channels are returned. The values are as follows:

1	0x1	Waveform or result view channel
2	0x2	Marker channels
4	0x4	Idealised traces

If none of the above values are used, then the list includes all channels. The following codes can be added to exclude channels from the list created above:

128	0x080	Exclude CFS disk file channels
256	0x100	Exclude virtual channels
1024	0x400	Exclude visible channels
2048	0x800	Exclude hidden channels
4096	0x1000	Exclude selected channels
8192	0x2000	Exclude non-selected channels

This argument is ignored in an XY view where all channels are the same type.

str\$ A channel specification such as "1..10,13,20". Only channels that exist in the current view are returned in list%. If types% is provided, only channels that match both the string and types% are returned in list%.

Returns The number of channels that would be returned if the array was of unlimited length or 0 if the view is not a data or XY view.

See also: ChanShow(), ChanCount(), ChanDelete(), DlgChan()

ChanMean()

This function returns the mean level of a waveform channel in an x axis range.

Func ChanMean(chan%, start, finish[, stDev]);

chan% The channel number (1 to n) for which to form the mean.

start The start position in x axis units. If start is greater than finish, the result is 0.

finish The last position in x axis units.

stDev If present, this is returns the standard deviation of the data values in the range. If there is only one item the result is 0.

Returns It returns the sum of the data values in the range divided by the number of items. If the channel is not a waveform channel the script will fail.

See also: ArrSum(), ChanMeasure()

ChanMeasure()

This performs any of the cursor regions measurements on a channel.

Func ChanMeasure(chan%, type%, start|start\$, end|end\$);

chan% The channel number (1 to n) on which to perform the measurement.

type% The type of measurement to take, see the documentation of the **Cursor Regions window** for details of these measurements. The possible values are:

1 Curve area	2 Mean	3 Slope
4 Area	5 Sum	6 Modulus
7 Maximum	8 Minimum	9 Amplitude
10 RMS Amplitude	11 Standard dev.	12 Absolute maximum
13 Peak	14 Trough	15 Point count

start The start position for the measurement in x axis units. If start is greater than finish, the result is 0.

start\$ The start position for the measurement expressed as a string. This allows constructs such as "Cursor(1)" to be used.

end The end position in x axis units.

end\$ The end position as a string. If the start value is a string, the end value must be a string as well.

Returns The function returns the requested measurement value. Trying to use Curve area on log-binned data will halt the script.

See also: ArrSum(), ChanMean(), ChanValue()

ChanMult()

This will multiply the data in one or more channels by the data from another channel.

Func ChanMult(cSpc, src%);

cSpc A channel specifier for the channels to multiply. See the *Script language syntax* chapter for a definition of channel specifiers.

src% The number of the channel containing the data to multiply the other channels by.

Returns Zero.

See also: ChanAdd(), ChanDiv(), ChanSub()

ChanNegate()

This negates (inverts) the data in specified waveform channels of the current frame in the current view. If the frame buffer is being shown, the frame buffer data is used instead. All data points in the channels used are modified.

Func ChanNegate(cSpc);

cSpc A channel specifier for the channels to negate. See the *Script language syntax* chapter for a definition of channel specifiers.

Returns 0 or a negative error code.

See also: ShowBuffer(), ChanShow(), ChanZero(), ArrMul()

ChanNumbers()

You can show and hide channel numbers in the current view and get the channel number state with this function. It is not an error to use this with data views that do not support channel number display, but the command has no effect.

Func ChanNumbers({show%});

show% If present, 0 hides the channel number, and 1 shows it. Other values are reserved (and currently have the same effect as 1).

Returns The channel number display state at the time of the call.

See also: YAxis(), YAxisMode()

ChanOffset()

This offsets the data in specified waveform channels of the current frame in the current view by adding a constant value. If the frame buffer is being shown, the frame buffer data is used instead. All data points in the channels used are modified.

Func ChanOffset(cSpc, val);

cSpc A channel specifier for the channels to offset. See the *Script language syntax* chapter for a definition of channel specifiers.

val The value to add to the data, which can be negative for offsetting down.

Returns 0 or a negative error code.

See also: ShowBuffer(), ChanScale(), ChanShift(), ChanZero(), ArrAdd()

ChanOrder()

You can change the order of channels in a data or memory view or group channels with a y axis so that they share a common axis with this command. This is equivalent to clicking and dragging the channel number. You can change individual channels, sort all channels into numerical order, or get a list of visible channels in screen order from top to bottom:

Func ChanOrder(dest%, pos%, cSpc);

Func ChanOrder(dest%, opt%);

Func ChanOrder(order%);

Func ChanOrder(list%[{, sel%})

dest% The destination channel number.

pos% The position to drop the moved channels relative to the destination channel. Use -1 to drop before, 0 to drop on top and 1 to drop after. If you drop channels between grouped channels, then the dropped channels becomes members of the group (as long as they have a y axis).

cSpc A channel specifier for the channels to move.

opt% 0=returns the number of channels in the group that dest% belongs to or 0 if not grouped. 1-n returns the channel number of the nth channel in the

group or 0 if no channel. -1 ungroups the group and returns the number of changed channels.

order% In this form of the command, all the channels are sorted into numerical order. Set -1 for low numbered channels at the top, 1 for High numbered channels at the top and 0 to use the default channel ordering set by the Signal Preferences.

list% An array that is returned with a channel list. list%[0] holds the number of items that follow in the list, so if list%[0] holds n, there are valid channel numbers in list%[1] through list%[n]. The returned channel numbers are always in the order of the channels on the screen, with channels at the top of the screen first.

sel% Optional, taken as 0 if omitted. If 0, the list contains all the visible channels in the view. If -1, the list contains the first channels of each group, so if there are no groups, list%[0] holds 0. If sel% is greater than 0, say n, the list is returned holding all the channels in the nth group.

Returns When used with a list of channels, the command returns the number of channels that were moved. When used to set the order of all channels, the return value is -1 if low numbered channels were placed at the top and 1 if high numbered channels were at the top. When used to get a list of channels, the number of channels that match the option. This can be greater than list%[0] if the list% array is too small.

See also: ChanWeight(), ViewStandard()

ChanPenWidth()

This command sets and gets the pen width for a channel in a Data view. The pen width for channels in an XY view is handled by the XYDrawMode() command. This script command was added in Signal version 5.00.

Func ChanPenWidth(cSpc{, new});

cSpc A channel specification for one or more channels or -1 for all, -2 for visible and -3 for selected channels.

new If present, the new width of the pen to use for the specified channels, in points. A point is 1/72 of an inch, which is approximately 1 pixel (on most displays in 2010). If you set a negative width, the channel will use the pen width set in the Edit menu Preferences for data. A width of zero will set the thinnest pen (1 pixel) possible.

Returns The command returns the current pen width setting for the first channel that exists in the channel specification, or 0 if no channel exists.

See also: Channel specifiers, XYDrawMode()

ChanPixel()

This gets the x and y axis units that correspond to one pixel on the screen. Normally the x and y axes are in linear mode, but they can be set to logarithmic mode, in which case the returned values are the log increment that corresponds to one pixel on the screen.

Func ChanPixel(chan%, &x, &y);

chan% The channel in the current Time, Result or XY view.

x Set to the x axis units equivalent to moving one pixel to the right.

y Set to the y axis units equivalent to moving one pixel up or 0 if there is no y axis.

Returns A set of flags indicating which values were returned and if the units were modified. The flag values are: 1 if the x axis is set, 2 if the y axis is set, 4 if the x axis is in log mode, 8 if the y axis is in log mode.

See also: DlgMouse(), ToolbarMouse()

ChanPoints()

This function returns the total number of data items in the frame on the specified channel in a data or XY view.

Func ChanPoints(chan%);

chan% The channel number (1 to n) for which to return the number of items.

Returns The number of data points in a frame.

See also: ChanRange(), ChanItems(), View(v,c).[], XYCount()

ChanRange()

This function finds the number of data items within a given x axis range.

Func ChanRange(chan%, &start, finish, &item);

chan% The channel number, from 1 to n.

start The start position in x axis units. This returns the start position of the first data point in the range, or it is left unchanged if no data is found.

finish The end position in x axis units.

item The index in the view of the data item found at the start position.

Returns The number of data items found in the range defined by start and finish.

See also: ChanPoints(), ChanItems(), View(v,c).[]

ChanRectify()

This rectifies the data in specified waveform channels of the current frame in the current view. If the frame buffer is being shown, the frame buffer data is used instead. All data points in the channels used are modified.

Func ChanRectify(cSpc);

cSpc A channel specifier for the channels to rectify. See the *Script language syntax* chapter for a definition of channel specifiers.

Returns 0 or a negative error code.

See also: ShowBuffer(), ChanShow(), ChanVisible(), ChanZero()

ChanScale()

This scales the data in specified waveform channels of the current frame in the current view by multiplying by a constant value. If the frame buffer is being shown, the frame buffer data is used instead. All data points in the channels used are modified.

Func ChanScale(cSpc, val);

cSpc A channel specifier for the channels to scale. See the *Script language syntax* chapter for a definition of channel specifiers.

val The value to multiply by.

Returns 0 or a negative error code.

See also: ShowBuffer(), ChanShow(), ChanZero(), ArrMul()

ChanSearch()

This function searches a channel in file or memory view for a user-defined feature within a time range. It is exactly the same as an active cursor search, but does not use or move cursors. By avoiding the need to draw and move cursors, this function should be more efficient than using the active cursors, but there is no visual feedback.

```
Func ChanSearch(chan% ,mode%, &sT, eT{, sp1{, sp2{, wid{, sp3}}});
```

chan% The number of a channel in the file or memory view to search.

mode% This sets the search mode, as for the active cursors. See the cursor mode dialog documentation for details of each mode. Only the first three modes can be used for log-binned data.

1 Maximum value	7 Rising threshold	13 Slope threshold
2 Minimum value	8 Falling threshold	14 Rising slope threshold
3 Maximum excursion	9 Steepest rising	15 Falling slope threshold
4 Peak find	10 Steepest falling	16 Absolute max slope
5 Trough find	11 Slope peak	17 Turning point
6 Threshold	12 Slope trough	18 Slope percentage
21 Outside dual levels	22 Within dual levels	23 Data points

sT The start time for the search, which will be returned containing the result (the position of the feature) of a successful search. Note that as this argument is a reference parameter it has to be an actual real variable (so that it can be updated), values such as 0 or MinTime() will not be accepted by the script compiler.

eT The end time for the search. If eT is less than sT, the search is backwards.

sp1 This is the threshold level for threshold crossings and baseline level for maximum excursion. For data points mode it is the number of points. It is in the y axis units of the search channel (y axis units per second for slopes). If omitted, the value 0.0 is used. Set it to 0 if sp1 is not required for the mode.

sp2 This is the minimum required amplitude for peak and trough searches, the hysteresis for threshold crossings, and the percentage for slope percentage searches. If omitted, the value 0.0 is used. Set it to 0 if sp2 is not required for the mode.

wid This is the width in seconds for all slope measurements, the maximum peak width for peak and trough searches, and the post-transition delay for threshold crossings. If omitted, the value 0.0 is used. Set it to 0 if width is not required for the mode.

sp3 This is the second level for dual-level searches.

Returns 0 if the search succeeds or -1 if the search fails or a negative error code.

See also: ChanMeasure(), ChanValue(), CursorActiveGet(),
CursorActiveSet()

ChanSelect()

This function is used to report on the selected/unselected state of a channel in a data view, and to change the selected state of a channel.

```
Func ChanSelect(cSpc{, new%});
```

cSpc A channel specifier for the channels to select. See the *Script language syntax* chapter for a definition of channel specifiers.

new% If present it sets the state: 0 for unselected, not 0 for selected. If omitted, the state is unchanged. Attempts to change invisible channels are ignored.

Returns If you set chan% to a positive channel number the function returns the channel state at the time of the call, 0 for unselected, 1 for selected. Otherwise the function returns the number of selected channels at the time of the call.

See also: ChanList(), ChanOrder(), ChanVisible(), ChanWeight()

ChanShift()

This shifts the data in specified waveform channels of the current frame in the current view a specified number of points right or left. The data is actually rotated so that points that ‘fall off’ one end are shifted back in at the other. If the frame buffer is being shown, the frame buffer data is used instead. All data points in the channels used are modified.

Func ChanShift(cSpc, shift%);

cSpc A channel specifier for the channels to shift.

shift% The number of point to shift the data. A negative value shifts points left, a positive value shifts points right.

Returns 0 or a negative error code.

See also: ShowBuffer(), ChanShow(), ChanZero(), ArrAdd()

ChanShow()

This function displays or hides a channel, or a list of channels, in a data or XY view. Showing a channel that is on or doesn’t exist has no effect.

Func ChanShow(cSpc{, yes%});

cSpc A channel specifier for the channels to display or hide. See the *Script language syntax* chapter for a definition of channel specifiers.

yes% If this is non-zero it turns the specified channels on and if it is zero it turns them off. If yes% is omitted no changes are made.

Returns If you set chan% to a positive channel number the function returns the channel state at the time of the call, 1 for visible, 0 for invisible. Otherwise it returns -1.

See also: ChanList(), ChanVisible()

ChanSmooth()

This function smooths the data in specified waveform channels of the current frame in the current view by replacing each point by the average of n adjacent points, where n can be 3 or 5. If the frame buffer is being shown, the frame buffer data is used instead. All data points in the channels used are modified.

Func ChanSmooth(cSpc, width);

cSpc A channel specifier for the channels to smooth. See the *Script language syntax* chapter for a definition of channel specifiers.

width This sets the width to smooth over, either 3 or 5.

Returns 0 or a negative error code.

See also: ShowBuffer(), ChanShow(), ChanZero(), ArrFilt()

ChanSub()

This function subtracts the data in one channel from the data in one or more other channels.

Func ChanSub(cSpc, src%);

cSpc A channel specifier for the channels to subtract from. See the *Script language syntax* chapter for a definition of channel specifiers.

src% The number of the channel containing the data to subtract.

Returns Zero.

See also: ChanAdd(), ChanDiv(), ChanMult()

ChanSubDC()

This function subtracts any DC offset present in the data in specified waveform channels of the current frame in the current view. The DC offset is measured over the time range specified, all data points in the channels are modified. If the frame buffer is being shown, the frame buffer data is used instead.

Func ChanSubDC(cSpc, start, finish);

cSpc A channel specifier for the channels to subtract from. See the *Script language syntax* chapter for a definition of channel specifiers.

start The start position for measurement of the DC level.

finish The end position for measurement of the DC level.

Returns 0 or a negative error code.

See also: ShowBuffer(), ChanShow(), ChanZero(), ArrSum()

ChanTitle\$()

This function returns the title for a channel in a data or XY view. In a memory or XY views, or in a sampling document view, it can also set the channel title. For XY views only, it can also be used to get or set the Y axis title. In an XY view the channel titles are visible in the Key window.

Func ChanTitle\$(chan%, new\$);

chan% The channel number (1 to n). For an XY view only, a channel number of zero can be used to access the Y axis title.

new\$ If present, in a sampling document or memory view, this string holds the new channel title. If the string is too long, it is truncated.

Returns The original title for the channel. If the channel does not exist, the function does nothing and returns an empty string

See also: ChanUnits\$(), XTitle\$(), XYKey(), YAxis()

ChanUnits\$()

This returns the units for a waveform channel in a data view or the Y axis units in an XY view. In a memory, XY, or sampling document view, it can also set the units.

Func ChanUnits\$(chan%, new\$);

chan% A channel number (1 to n). This is ignored in an XY, where it operates on the Y axis units only.

new\$ If present, in a sampling document, XY or memory view, this string holds the new channel title. If the string is too long, it is truncated.

Returns It returns the original units for the channel. If the channel does not exist or is not of a suitable type, the function does nothing and returns an empty string.

See also: ChanTitle\$(), XUnits\$(), YAxis()

ChanValue()

This returns the value on a given channel at a given position. It returns a value in the y axis units of the channel display mode. If the display mode has no y axis the value is the x axis position of the next item on the channel.

This returns the value corresponding to an x axis value. Use the `View(v,c).[bin]` notation or `BinToX(bin)` to access view data by bin number.

```
Func ChanValue(chan%, pos{, &data%{, mode%{, binsz}}});
```

chan% A channel number (1 to n).

pos The x axis position for which the value is needed.

data% This is returned as 1 if there was data at the position, 0 if there was not. For example on a waveform channel with time on the x axis, if there was no waveform point within `BinSize(chan%)` of the time set by `pos`, this would be set to 0.

mode% This will have no effect for a waveform channel. If present for a marker channel, this sets the display mode to use for extracting a value from a view. If an inappropriate mode is requested or if `mode%` is absent, the actual display mode is used. The modes are:

- 0 The current mode for the channel. Any additional arguments are ignored.
- 1 Dots mode for markers, returns the position of the marker at or after `pos`.
- 2 Lines mode for markers, result is the same as mode 1.
- 3 Rate mode for markers. If the `binSz` argument is present it sets the width of each bin, otherwise the bin width is set to 1.0.

binSz If present, when `mode%` specifies rate mode for markers, this sets the width of the rate histogram bins in x axis units.

Returns It returns the value or zero if no data is found. For display modes with a y axis, if there is no data within `BinSize(chan%)` of the position, the value is zero. This is the same value returned by the Cursor Values menu for the channel.

If `data%` is not provided, any error stops the script. Errors include: no current window, current window not a data view, no data at `pos`, and `pos` beyond range of x axis. If `data%` is present, errors cause `data%` to be set to 0.

For example, to get data value on channel 1 at the position of the cursor number 1 in the view on data file, `mydata.cfs`:

```
vdata%:=ViewFind("mydata.cfs"); 'view handle for data
FrontView(vdata%); 'focus on the data window
ampl:=ChanValue(1,Cursor(1)); 'get data value at cursor
```

See also: `BinToX()`, `Cursor()`, `ChanMeasure()`, `DrawMode()`, `Interact()`, `View(v,c).[]`

ChanVisible()

This returns the shown state of the channel as 1 if the channel is visible and 0 if it is hidden. If you use a silly or non-existent channel number, the result is 0 (not displayed).

```
Func ChanVisible(chan%);
```

chan% The channel number (1 to n) to report on.

Returns 1 if the channel is displayed, 0 if it is not.

See also: `ChanShow()`

ChanWeight()

This function sets the relative vertical space to give a channel or a list of channels. The standard vertical space corresponds to a weight of 1. When Signal allocates vertical space, channels are of two types: channels with a y axis and channels without a y axis. Signal calculates how much space to give each channel type assuming all channels have a weight of 1. Then the actual space allocated is proportional to the standard space multiplied by the weight factor. This means that if you increase the weight of one channel, all other channels get less space in proportion to their original space.

```
Func ChanWeight(cSpc{ , new});
```

cSpc The specification for the list of channels to process. See the *Script language syntax* chapter for a definition of channel specifiers.

new If present, a value between 0.001 and 1000.0 that sets the weight for all the channels in the list. Values outside this range are limited to the range.

Returns The command returns the channel weight of the first channel in the list.

See also: ChanOrder(), ViewStandard()

ChanZero()

This sets to zero all the data in specified waveform channels of the current frame in the current view. If the frame buffer is being shown, the frame buffer data is used instead. All data points in the channels used are modified.

```
Func ChanZero(cSpc);
```

cSpc A channel specifier for the channels to zero. See the *Script language syntax* chapter for a definition of channel specifiers.

Returns 0 or a negative error code.

See also: ShowBuffer(), ChanShow(), ArrConst()

Chr\$()

This function converts a code to a character and returns it as a single character string.

```
Func Chr$(code%);
```

code% The code to convert. Codes that have no character representation will produce unpredictable results when printed or displayed.

See also: Asc(), DelStr\$(), LCase\$(), Left\$(), Len(), Mid\$(), Print\$(), Right\$(), Str\$(), UCase\$(), Val()

Colour()

This function gets and/or sets the colours of items. Colours are set in terms of the colour palette displayed in the Colour menu, not directly in terms of colours. **Deprecated.** This function is provided for backwards compatibility with old scripts. Use `ColourGet()` and `ColourSet()` in new scripts

```
Func Colour(item%{, col%});
```

`item%` This is the item number, being the position of the item in the Colour menu, as follows:

0	Channel numbers	16	Axis markings and text labels
1	Data view background	17	Tagged frames background
2	Waveform as line	18	Frame list traces
3	Waveform as dots	19	XY view background
4	Waveform as skyline	20	Error bars
5	Waveform as histogram	21	Fitted data
6	Waveform histogram fill	22	Convoluted trace
7	Makers as lines	23	Closed state
8	Markers as dots	24	XY channels
9	Marker text	25	XY fill
10	Rate histogram outline	26	XY key labels
11	Rate histogram fill	27	Convoluted trace (fitted)
12	Text labels	28	Open state
13	Cursors & cursor labels		
14	Controls (not used)		
15	Data display grid		

`col%` If present, this sets the index of the colour in the colour palette to be applied to the item. There are 40 colours in the palette, numbered 0 to 39. The first 7 colours in the palette are set to grey scales from black to white, and the rest can be selected or mixed from basic colours.

Returns The index into the colour palette of the colour of the item at the time of the call.

See also: `PaletteGet()`, `PaletteSet()`, `XYColour()`, `ChanColour()`

ColourGet()

Get the RGB colour for an item in the palette, the main colour table or the marker colour table. Added at version 5.02.

```
Func ColourGet(table%{, item%, &r, &g, &b});
```

`table%` -1 to select the colour palette, 0 for the main colour table, 1 for the marker table.

`item%` The item number in the table selected by `table%`. See `ColourSet()`.

`r g b` Returned holding the red, green and blue colour values (in the range 0.0 to 1.0) for the selected item in the selected table.

Returns If only the table number is supplied, returns the length of the table, or 0.

See also: `ChanColourGet()`, `ColourSet()`, `ViewColourGet()`

ColourSet()

Set the RGB colour for an item in the palette, the main colour table or the marker colour table. Added at version 5.02.

```
Func ColourSet(table%, size%);
Func ColourSet(table%, item%, r, g, b);
```

table% -1 to select the colour palette, 0 for the main colour table, 1 for the overdraw cycling colours table.

size% Used to set the size of the overdraw cycling colours table (**table%** = 1) in the range 8 to 100. The initial, default value is 8 for colours 0 to 7. If you increase the size, the new table elements are set to black. Setting a size of 0 resets the table to the default size. Setting a size of -1 resets the table size and sets default colours. You can use -1 with any table; setting the table size only works for the overdraw cycling colours table.

item% The item number in the table selected by **table%**. This is an index from 0 to 39 for the colour palette. It is one of the following for the main colour table:

0	Channel numbers	16	Axis markings and text labels
1	Data view background	17	Tagged frames background
2	Waveform as line	18	Frame list traces
3	Waveform as dots	19	XY view background
4	Waveform as skyline	20	Error bars
5	Waveform as histogram	21	Fitted data
6	Waveform histogram fill	22	Convolved trace
7	Makers as lines	23	Closed state
8	Markers as dots	24	XY channels
9	Marker text	25	XY fill
10	Rate histogram outline	26	XY key labels
11	Rate histogram fill	27	Convolved trace (fitted)
12	Text labels	28	Open state
13	Cursors & cursor labels		
14	Controls (not used)		
15	Data display grid		

For the overdraw cycling colours table it is an index from 0 up to the table size-1.

r g b Sets the red, green and blue values in the range 0 to 1.0 for the selected item in the selected table.

Returns If only the table number is supplied, returns the length of the table, or 0.

See also: ChanColourSet(), ColourGet(), ViewColourSet()

CondXXX() Conditioner commands

The Cond... family of commands control external signal conditioners. At the time of writing, these commands support the CED 1902 programmable signal conditioner, the Power1401 programmable gain option and the Axon Instruments CyberAmp. Other conditioners may be added in the future.

These commands do not define which serial port is used by the conditioner nor the type of conditioner supported. When you install Signal you must choose the conditioner type and set the serial port. All these commands require a `port%` argument. This is the physical waveform input port number that the conditioner channel is attached to. It is not a channel number in a view.

You can access the built-in interactive support for the conditioner from the sampling configuration channel setup dialog. This can be a useful short-cut to getting the lists of gains and signal sources available on your conditioner(s).

See also: `CondFilter()`, `CondFilterList()`, `CondGain()`, `CondGainList()`, `CondGet()`, `CondOffset()`, `CondOffsetLimit()`, `CondRevision$()`, `CondSet()`, `CondSourceList()`, `CondType()`

CondFeature()

This command gets and sets special signal conditioner features that are not general enough to have dedicated commands to support them. See the `CondSet()` command for more details of conditioner operation. There are four command variants:

Get feature count

```
Func CondFeature(port%);
```

`port%` The waveform port number that the conditioner is connected to.

Returns The number of special features supported by the signal conditioner.

Get feature information

The command supports two types of features: those that have a set of discrete values such as ["None", "Rectify"], and those that support a continuous range of floating point values, such as 10.0 to 25.6, for example. To determine if the feature is continuous or discrete, call the function with only the first 3 or 4 arguments.

```
Func CondFeature(port%, feat%, &name${, &flgs${, list${[]}}});
Func CondFeature(port%, feat%, &name${, &flgs${, &low{, &high{}}});
```

`feat%` The feature number, from 1 to the number of features available

`name$` Returned set to the name of the feature.

`flgs%` Returned set to the feature flags. Currently, none are defined, so this will be 0.

`list$` Returned set to an array of the possible settings (strings) for discrete type.

`low` Returned as the low limit for a feature with continuous values.

`high` Returned as the upper limit for a feature with continuous values

Returns The number of discrete feature values, or 0 if the feature supports continuous values over the range returned in `low` and `high`.

Set feature value

```
Func CondFeature(port%, feat%{, val});
```

`val` If present, it sets the value for the feature set by `feat%` and `port%`. If this is a continuous feature, `val` sets the new value. If the feature has `n` discrete setting, `val` should be 0 to `n-1` to select the feature corresponding to the feature description in `list$[val]`. If `val` exceeds the allowed range, a continuous feature is set to the nearest allowed value and a discrete feature is unchanged.

Returns The feature value at the time of the call (before any change). This is an integer index for features with discrete values otherwise it is the feature value.

See also: `CondFilterList()`, `CondGain()`, `CondGainList()`, `CondGet()`, `CondSet()`, `CondSourceList()`, `CondType()`

CondFilter()

This sets or gets the frequency of the low-pass or high-pass filter of the signal conditioner. See the CondSet() command for more details of conditioner operation.

```
Func CondFilter(port%, high%, freq%, type%);
```

port% The waveform port number that the conditioner is connected to.

high% This selects which filter to set or get: 0 for low-pass, 1 for high-pass.

freq If present, this sets the desired corner frequency of the selected filter. See the CondSet() description for more information. Set 0 for no filtering. If omitted, the frequency is not changed. The high-pass frequency must be set lower than the frequency of the low-pass filter, if not the function returns a negative code.

type% Optional, taken as 1 if omitted. The filter type to use when setting the filter. The filter type in the range 1 to the number of types (as returned by CondFilterType()).

Returns The cut-off frequency of the selected filter at the time of call, or a negative error code. A return value of 0 means that there is no filtering of the type selected.

See also: CondFilterList(), CondFilterType(), CondGain(), CondGainList(), CondGet(), CondOffset(), CondOffsetLimit(), CondRevision\$, CondSet(), CondSourceList(), CondType()

CondFilterList()

This function gets a list of the possible filter frequencies of the conditioner. Conditioners that support continuous frequency ranges also supply a list of frequencies to match the list of frequencies shown in the conditioner control panel. See the CondSet() command for more details of conditioner operation.

```
Func CondFilterList(port%, high%, freq[], type%);
```

port% The waveform port number that the conditioner is connected to.

high% Selects which filter to get: 0 for low-pass, 1 for high-pass.

freq[] An array of reals holding the cut-off frequencies of the selected filter. There is always a value of 0 meaning no filtering.

type% Optional, taken as 1 if omitted. The filter type in the range 1 to the number of types (as returned by CondFilterType()).

Returns The number of filter frequencies (including 0) or a negative error code.

See also: CondFilter(), CondFilterType(), CondGet(), CondOffset(), CondOffsetLimit(), CondSet(), CondSourceList(), CondType()

CondFilterType()

This function returns information about the filter types supported by the conditioner for the low pass and high pass filters. For example, the CED 1902 mk IV supports a choice of filter types. There are three command variants:

Get number of filter types

```
Func CondFilterType(port%, high%);
```

port% The waveform port number that the conditioner is connected to.

high% Selects which filter to return information for: 0 for low-pass, 1 for high-pass.

Returns The number of filter types.

Get filter type in use

```
Func CondFilterType(port%, high%, 0);
```

Returns The currently selected filter type, from 1 to the number of filter types.

Get filter type information

```
Func CondFilterType(port%, high%, type%, &name$, &lower$, &upper$);
```

type% The filter number, from 1 to the number of available filters.

name\$ If present, returned holding the name of the filter selected by type%.

lower If present, returned as the lowest filter frequency (excluding 0, meaning 'off').

upper If present, returned as the highest supported filter frequency.

Returns The number of frequency values the filter can be set to (including 0) or 0 if the filter corner frequency can be set to any value in the range lower to upper.

See also:CondFilter(), CondGain(), CondGainList(), CondGet(), CondSet(), CondSourceList(), CondType()

CondGain()

This sets and gets the gain of the signal passing through the signal conditioner See the CondSet() command for more details of conditioner operation.

Func CondGain(port%{, gain});

port% The waveform port number that the conditioner is connected to.

gain If present this sets the ratio of output signal to the input signal. If this argument is omitted, the current gain is returned. The conditioner will set the nearest gain it can to the requested value.

Returns The gain at the time of call, or a negative error code.

See also:CondFilter(), CondFilterList(), CondGainList(), CondGet(), CondOffset(), CondOffsetLimit(), CondSet()

CondGainList()

This function gets a list of the possible gains of the conditioner for the selected signal source. See the CondSet() command for more details of conditioner operation.

Func CondGainList(port%, gain[]);

port% The waveform port number that the conditioner is connected to.

gain[] An array of reals holding the conditioner gains for the selected signal source. If a conditioner (for example, 1902) has a fixed set of gains, this is the set of gain values. If the conditioner supports continuously variable gain, the first two elements of this array hold the minimum and the maximum values of the gain.

Returns The number of gain values if the conditioner has a fixed set of gains or 2 if the conditioner has continuously variable gain. In the case of an error, a negative error code is returned.

See also:CondFilter(), CondFilterList(), CondGain(), CondOffset(), CondOffsetLimit(), CondSet(), CondSourceList()

CondGet()

This function gets the input signal source of the signal conditioner, and the conditioner settings for gain, offset, filters and coupling. The settings are returned in arguments which must all be variables. See CondSet() for details of conditioner operation.

Func CondGet(port%, &in%, &gain, &offs, &low, &hi, ¬ch%, &ac%
{, &typeL%{, &typeH%}});

port% The waveform port number that the conditioner is connected to.

in% Returned as the zero-based index of the input signal source (see CondSet()).

gain Returned as the ratio of output to input signal amplitude (ignoring filtering).

offs A value added to the input waveform to move it into a more useful range. Offset is specified in user units and is only meaningful when DC coupling is used.

low Returned as the cut-off frequency of the low-pass filter. A value of 0 means that there is no low-pass filtering enabled on this channel.

hi Returned as the cut-off frequency of the high-pass filter. A value of 0 means that there is no high-pass filtering enabled on this channel.

notch% Returned as 0 if the mains notch filter is off, and 1 if it is on.

ac% Returned as 1 for AC or 0 for DC coupling.

typeL% Optional integer variable returned holding the low-pass filter type number as described for CondFilterType().

typeH% Optional integer variable returned holding the high-pass filter type number.

Returns 0 if all well or a negative error code.

See also:CondFilter(), CondFilterType(), CondFilterList(), CondGain(), CondGainList(),CondOffset(),CondSet(),CondSourceList()

CondOffset()

This sets or gets the offset added to the input signal of the signal conditioner. See the CondSet() command for more details of conditioner operation.

Func CondOffset(port%{, offs});

port% The waveform port number that the conditioner is connected to.

offs The value to add to the input waveform of the conditioner to move it into a more useful range. If this argument is omitted, the current offset is returned. The conditioner will set the nearest value it can to the requested value.

Returns The offset at the time of call, or a negative error code.

See also:CondGain(), CondGainList(), CondGet(), CondOffsetLimit(), CondRevision\$(),CondSet(),CondSourceList(),CondType()

CondOffsetLimit()

This function gets the maximum and minimum values of the offset range of the conditioner for the currently selected signal source.

Func CondOffsetLimit(port%, offs[]);

port% The waveform port number that the conditioner is connected to.

offs[] This is an array of real numbers returned holding the minimum (offs[0]) and the maximum (offs[1]) values of the offset range of the conditioner for the currently selected signal source.

Returns 2 or a negative error code.

See also:CondGain(), CondGainList(), CondGet(), CondOffset(), CondRevision\$(),CondSet(),CondSourceList(),CondType()

CondRevision\$()

This function returns the name and version of the signal conditioner as a string or an empty string if there is no conditioner for the port.

Func CondRevision\$(port%);

port% The waveform port number that the conditioner is connected to.

Returns A string describing the conditioner. Strings defined so far include: "1902ssh", where ss is the 1902 ROM software version number and h is the hardware revision level; and "CYBERAMP 3n0 REV x.y.z" where n is 2 or 8.

See also:CondFeature(),CondFilter(),CondType()

CondSet()

This sets the input signal source, gain, offset, filters and coupling of the conditioner. All values are requests; the command sets the closest possible value to that requested. If it is important to know what has actually been set you should read back the values with `CondGet()` after setting them, or use the functions for reading specific values.

```
Func CondSet(port%, in%, gain, offs{, low, high, notch%, ac%
              {, typeL%{, typeH%}}});
```

port% The waveform port number that the conditioner is connected to.

in% A conditioner has one or more signal sources. For example, the CED 1902 supports Grounded, Single ended, Normal Diff, Inverted Diff, etc. Conditioners of the same type may have different sources. To select a source, set **in%** to its zero-based index in the list returned by `CondSourceList()`.

gain This is the desired ratio of output to the input signal amplitude (ignoring the effect of any filtering). The actual gain depends on the capabilities of the signal conditioner, see `CondGainList()`. The gain range may be altered by the choice of signal source. For example, the 1902 Isolated Amp input has a build-in gain of 100. This command sets the nearest gain to the requested value.

offs This is the desired value in user units to add to the input waveform to move it into a more useful range. Offsets are only meaningful with DC coupling. Different conditioners have different offset ranges, and the offset range may be altered by the choice of signal source, see `CondOffsetLimit()`. The command will set the nearest offset it can to the desired value.

low If present and greater than 0, it is the desired corner frequency of the low-pass filter. Low-pass filters are used to reduce the high frequency content of the signal, both to satisfy the sampling requirement, and in case where it is known that no useful information is to be found in the signal above a certain frequency. If omitted, or 0, there is no low-pass filtering. The actual filter value set depends on the capabilities of the signal conditioner.

high If present and greater than 0, it is the high-pass filter corner frequency. High-pass filters reduce the low-frequency content of the signal. This must be set lower than the frequency of the low-pass filter; if not, the function returns a negative code. If omitted, or set to 0, there is no high-pass filtering.

Different signal conditioners have different ranges of frequency filtering. To find out the real filter frequency set, use `CondFilter()`. `CondFilterList()` returns the list of possible filter frequencies.

notch% Some signal conditioners have a mains-frequency notch filter (usually 50 Hz or 60 Hz) used to reduce the effect of mains interference on low level signals. This filter will remove the fundamental 50 Hz or 60 Hz signal; it will not remove higher harmonics (for example 150 Hz). If **notch%** is present with a value greater than 0, the notch filter is on. If omitted, or 0, the notch filter is off.

ac% The 1902 supports both AC and DC signal coupling. If you set AC coupling you should probably set the offset to zero. If **ac%** is greater than 0, the signal conditioner is AC coupled. If omitted or 0, the signal conditioner is DC coupled.

typeL% Optional value, taken as 1 if omitted, that sets the low-pass filter type as described for `CondFilterType()` in the range 1 to the number of filter types.

typeH% Optional value, taken as 1 if omitted, that sets the high-pass filter type.

Returns 0 if all well or a negative error code.

See also: `CondFilter()`, `CondFilterType()`, `CondGain()`, `CondGet()`, `CondOffset()`, `CondSourceList()`

CondSourceList()

This function gets a list of the possible signal source names of the conditioner, or the specific signal source name with the given index number.

```
Func CondSourceList(port%, src$[]|src${, in%});
```

port% The waveform port number that the conditioner is connected to.

src\$ This is either a string variable or an array of strings that is returned holding the name(s) of signal sources. Only one name is returned per string.

in% This argument lets you select an individual source or all sources. If present and greater than or equal to 0, it is the zero-based index number of the signal source to return. In this case, only one source is returned, even if **src\$** is an array.

If omitted and **src\$** is a string, the first source is returned in **src\$**. If **src\$[]** is an array of strings, as many sources as will fit in the string array are returned.

Returns If **in%** is greater than or equal to 0, it returns 1 or a negative error code. If **in%** is omitted, it returns the number of signal sources or a negative error code.

See also: CondFilterList(), CondGainList(), CondGet(), CondOffsetLimit(), CondRevision\$(), CondType()

CondType()

This function returns the type of the signal conditioner.

```
Func CondType(port%);
```

port% The waveform port number that the conditioner is connected to.

Returns 0 for no conditioner or it is not the type set when installing, 1 for a CED 1902, 2 for an Axon Instruments CyberAmp and 3 for Power1401 with gain controls.

See also: CondFilterList(), CondGainList(), CondRevision\$(), CondSourceList()

Cos()

This calculates the cosine of one or an array of angles in radians.

```
Func Cos(x|x[]{|...});
```

x The angle, expressed in radians, or a real array of angles. The best accuracy of the result is obtained when the angle is in the range -2π to 2π .

Returns When the argument is an array, the function replaces the array with the cosines of all the points and returns either a negative error code or 0 if all was well. When the argument is not an array the function returns the cosine of the angle.

See also: ATan(), Cosh(), Ln(), Log(), Pow(), Sin(), Sinh(), Sqrt(), Tan()

Cosh()

This calculates the hyperbolic cosine of one value or an array of values.

```
Func Cosh(x|x[]{|...});
```

x The value, or a real array of values.

Returns When the argument is an array, the function replaces each value with its hyperbolic cosine and returns 0. When the argument is not an array the function returns the cosh of the argument.

See also: ATan(), Cos(), Exp(), Ln(), Log(), Pow(), Sinh(), Sqrt(), Tanh()

Cursor()

This function returns the x axis position of a vertical cursor, and can also move the cursor to a new position.

Func Cursor(num%, where);

num% The cursor number to use, cursor numbers run from 0 to 10.

where If present, the new position of the cursor. If the new position is out of range of the x axis, it is limited to the x axis.

Returns The old cursor position or 0 if the cursor doesn't exist.

Examples:

```
Cursor(1,2.0);           'Set cursor 1 at position 2.0
where := Cursor(1);      'Get cursor position
```

See also: ChanValue(), CursorDelete(), CursorLabel(),
CursorLabelPos(), CursorNew(), CursorRenummer(),
CursorSet(), CursorValid(), HCursor()

CursorActiveGet()

This function returns the parameters used by an active cursor in searching for a feature in the view data. Note that the use of some parameters varies according to the cursor mode set. You should check the cursor mode first since if it is Repolarisation % then the fifth argument should be a string and not a real variable.

Func CursorActiveGet(num%, chan%, start|start\$, end|end\$
{, n%|thresh|expr\$|ref\${, hyst{, width{, def|def\$|min{, thresh2}}}}});

num% The cursor number from 0 to 10.

chan% Returned holding the number of the channel on which the cursor operates.

start Returned holding the start time for the feature search.

start\$ Returned holding the start time for the search as a string. Search limits such as "XLow() + 0.2" can be correctly returned.

end Returned holding the end time for the search.

end\$ Returned holding the end time for the search as a string. If the string form of start is used, the string form of end must also be used, and vice versa.

n% The point count when the cursor mode is 23.

thresh Returned holding the threshold level used in the feature search.

expr\$ Returned holding the expression string for expression mode.

ref\$ Returned holding the expression used in Repolarisation % searches to define the time at which the 100% value is measured.

hyst Returned holding the hysteresis value used in the feature search or the % value for modes 18 (percentage slope) and 19 (Repolarisation %)

width Returned holding the slope width value used, this also holds the width for measurements, allowed peak width and delay after crossing.

def Returned holding the default position if the search fails

def\$ Returned holding the default position as a string.

min Returned holding the minimum step for cursor 0 searches.

thresh2 Returned holding the second threshold level for dual-level searches.

Returns Zero.

See also: Cursor(), CursorDelete(), CursorMode(), CursorNew(),
CursorActiveSet()

CursorActiveSet()

This function sets the parameters used by an active cursor in searching for a feature in the view data. Note that the use of parameters varies according to the cursor mode set, which means that you should take care to set the active mode first using `CursorMode()` and then use this function to set the active mode parameters. All time values, whether as a number or a string, are in seconds regardless of the X axis units that are in use.

```
Func CursorActiveSet(num%, chan%, start|start$, end|end$
                    {, n%|thresh|expr$|ref${, hyst{, width{, def|def$|min
                    {, thresh2}}}}});
```

num% The cursor number, from 0 to 10.

chan% The waveform channel number on which the cursor searches for features.

start The start time for the feature search in seconds.

start\$ The start time for the search as a string, again in seconds. Expressions such as "XLow() + 0.2" can be used.

end The end time for the feature search in seconds.

end\$ The end time for the search as a string.

n% The point count when in **Data points mode** (23).

thresh The threshold level for feature searches. This can also be given as a string.

expr\$ The expression string for **Expression mode** (mode 20).

ref\$ The expression used in **Repolarisation %** searches (mode 19) to define the time at which the 100% value is measured, this can also be given as a number. The 0% value is measured at the start time for the search.

hyst The hysteresis for **threshold crossing** searches or the minimum amplitude value for **peak and trough** searches, for **Percentage slope** (mode 18) and **Repolarisation %** (mode 19) searches this is the percentage value.

width The measurement or slope width value used in the feature search. For **peak and trough** searches, this sets the maximum width for the peak while for **threshold crossings** it is the delay after crossing parameter.

def The default position for the cursor - this is the position the cursor moves to if the search fails. If you do not set a default position and the search fails, the cursor will become invalid (which prevents it being used for measurements), so you can use the default position to ensure that measurements are taken even if the active mode cursor search fails.

def\$ The default position as a string.

min The minimum step if this is cursor 0.

thresh2 The second threshold for **Outside dual levels** and **Within dual levels** (modes 21 and 22) searches. This can also be given as a string.

Returns Zero.

See also: `Cursor()`, `CursorDelete()`, `CursorMode()`, `CursorNew()`, `CursorActiveGet()`

CursorDelete()

Deletes a cursor. It is not an error to delete an unknown cursor (which has no effect).

```
Func CursorDelete({num%});
```

num% The cursor number to delete, or -1 to delete all cursors. If omitted, the highest-numbered cursor is deleted.

Returns The number of the cursor deleted or 0 if no cursor was deleted.

See also: `Cursor()`, `CursorLabel()`, `CursorLabelPos()`, `CursorNew()`, `CursorRenumber()`, `CursorSet()`, `HCursorDelete()`

CursorExists()

This function tests if a given vertical cursor exists at the time of the call.

`Func CursorExists(num%);`

num% The cursor number from 0 to 10. For cursor zero, which can only be hidden not deleted, this will always return 1.

Returns 1 if the cursor exists, 0 if it does not.

See also: `Cursor()`, `CursorDelete()`, `HCursorExists()`

CursorLabel()

This command sets (or gets) the cursor label style for the current view. Cursors can be annotated with a position and/or the cursor number, or with a user-defined string:

`Func CursorLabel({style%, num%, form$});`

style% Label styles are: 0=None, 1=Position, 2=Number, 3=Both, 4=User-defined. Unknown styles cause no change. Style 4 is used with a format string.

num% The cursor number to use. Set to -1 or omit to select all cursors, 0 upwards selects one cursor.

form\$ A string to label the cursors. It has replaceable parameters `%p`, `%u`, `%g`, `%n`, `%v(chan)` and `%w(chan)` for position, units, position & units, number and channel value without and with units (replace `chan` with the channel number whose value you require). `%w.dp` and `%w.dv(chan)` formats are allowed where `w` and `d` are numbers that set the field width and number of decimal places.

Returns The current style of cursor 1 before any change. If `style%` is omitted, the current cursor style is not changed.

See also: `Cursor()`, `CursorDelete()`, `CursorLabelPos()`, `CursorNew()`, `CursorRenumber()`, `CursorSet()`, `HCursorLabel()`

CursorLabelPos()

This function lets you set and read the position of the cursor label.

`Func CursorLabelPos(num%, pos);`

num% The cursor number. If the cursor does not exist the function does nothing and returns -1.

pos If present, the command sets the label position as the percentage of the distance from the top of the cursor. Out-of-range values are set to the appropriate limit.

Returns The cursor position before any change was made, or -1 if the cursor does not exist.

See also: `Cursor()`, `CursorDelete()`, `CursorLabel()`, `CursorNew()`, `CursorRenumber()`, `CursorSet()`, `HCursorLabelPos()`

CursorMode()

This function lets you set and read the active cursor mode for a cursor.

Func CursorMode(num%{, mode%});

num% The cursor number. If the cursor does not exist the function does nothing and returns -1.

Mode% If present, the command sets the new cursor mode (see the main active cursor documentation for a description of the modes). The possible values of mode% are:

0 Static	1 <i>Maximum</i>	2 <i>Minimum</i>
3 <i>Maximum excursion</i>	4 Peak	5 Trough
6 <i>Threshold</i>	7 +ve threshold	8 -ve threshold
9 <i>Maximum slope</i>	10 <i>Minimum slope</i>	11 Peak in slope
12 Trough in slope	13 <i>Slope threshold</i>	14 Slope +ve thresh.
15 Slope -ve thresh.	16 <i>Abs max slope</i>	17 Turning point
18 <i>Percentage slope</i>	19 <i>Repolarisation %</i>	20 Expression
21 Outside dual levels	22 Within dual levels	23 Point count

Modes shown in italics are not available for use with cursor zero. Modes above 3 are not allowed for log-binned data.

Returns The cursor mode before any change was made, or -1 if the cursor does not exist.

See also: Cursor(), CursorActiveGet(), CursorActiveSet(),
CursorNew(), CursorSet()

CursorNew()

This command adds a new cursor to the view at the designated position. A new cursor is created in Static mode (not active).

Func CursorNew({where{, num%});

where Where to position the cursor. In a file or memory view it is a time in seconds. In an XY view it is in x axis units. The position is limited to the x axis range. If the position is omitted, the cursor is placed in the middle of the window.

num% If this is omitted, or set to -1, the lowest numbered free cursor is used. If this is a cursor number, that cursor is created. This must be a legal cursor number or -1.

Returns It returns the cursor number as an integer, or 0 if all cursors are in use.

See also: Cursor(), CursorDelete(), CursorLabel(), CursorLabelPos(),
CursorRenumber(), CursorVisible(), CursorSet(),
HCursorNew()

CursorOpen()

This command reports on the open state or opens the cursor values and cursor regions dialogs for the current data or memory view. These dialogs open in the last used position unless not usefully on a monitor, when they open centred on the application window. If the dialog is open you can use this command to get the dialog handle and change settings. Use FileClose() to close an opened dialog. This function was added in Signal version 5.00.

```
Func CursorOpen({opt%, mode%, xZero%, yZero%|type%}});
```

opt% Set 0 to open the cursor values dialog and 1 to open the cursor regions dialog. Omit or set -1 as the only argument to report on the open state of the cursor dialogs.

mode% Set 1 to open the dialog and show it, 0 or omitted to open and hide it. You may wish to open a window invisible so that you can position it before display.

xZero% This sets the state of the Time Zero or Zero Region check boxes and the associated cursor column selection. Set -2 for unchecked, -1 or omit for no change or set 0 to 9 for the values or 0 to 8 for the regions dialog to check the box and select a column. 0 selects the first column, 1 the second, and so on.

yZero% This sets the state of the Y Zero check box and associated column selection for the cursor values dialog. Set -2 for unchecked, -1 or omit for no change and 0-9 to check the box and select a column. 0 selects the first column, 1 the second, and so on.

type% This sets the measurement type for the cursor regions dialog. Set 1-15 to set a measurement as for ChanMeasure(). Omit or set -1 or 0 for no change. See the documentation of the Cursor Regions window for details of these measurements. The possible values are:

1 Curve area	2 Mean	3 Slope
4 Area	5 Sum	6 Modulus
7 Maximum	8 Minimum	9 Amplitude
10 RMS Amplitude	11 Standard dev.	12 Absolute maximum
13 Peak	14 Trough	15 Point count

Returns If opt% is -1 or omitted the return value is the sum of 1 if the values dialog is open and 2 if the regions dialog is open. Otherwise the return value is the handle of the opened dialog, or 0 if the dialog failed to open for some reason.

See also: ChanMeasure(), ChanValue(), FileClose(), Window()

CursorRenumber()

This command renumbers the cursors from left to right in the view. There are no arguments.

```
Func CursorRenumber();
```

Returns The number of cursors found in the view.

See also: Cursor(), CursorDelete(), CursorLabel(), CursorLabelPos(), CursorNew(), CursorSet(), HCursorRenumber()

CursorSearch()

This function causes active cursors in a data view to search according to the current cursor mode. You can cause all cursors to search, or a restricted range of cursor numbers. Moving cursor 0 with CursorSearch causes all other vertical cursors to search if active.

```
Func CursorSearch(num%, stop%);
```

num% This is the first cursor number to run the search defined by the active cursor mode. Set this to 0 to cause cursor 0 to search forwards and to -1 for cursor 0 to

search backwards. `CursorSearch(0)` and `CursorSearch(-1)` are equivalent to the `Ctrl+Shift+Right` and `Ctrl+Shift+Left` key combinations.

stop% This optional argument sets number of the last cursor to try to reposition. If you omit this argument, all cursors from `num%` upward will search according to their active mode. To reposition a single cursor set `stop%` the same as `num%`.

Returns The X position that cursor `num%` moved to or -1 if didn't move. You can also use `CursorValid()` to test if searches have succeeded.

See also: `Cursor()`, `CursorActiveSet()`, `CursorActiveGet()`, `CursorNew()`, `CursorValid()`, `MeasureChan()`, `MeasureX()`

CursorSet()

This command deletes any existing vertical cursors, then positions a specified number of new cursors, equally spaced in the view and numbered in order from left to right. If any positions are given, they are applied. The cursor labelling style is not changed.

```
Proc CursorSet(num%{, where1{, where2...}});
```

num% The number of cursors in the range 0 to the maximum allowed. 0 turns off all the cursors.

where Optional cursor positions in x axis units. Positions that are out of range are set to the nearest valid position.

Examples:

```
CursorSet(0);           'Delete all cursors
CursorSet(2,20,30); 'remove cursors, set 2 at 20 and 30 on x axis.
```

See also: `BinToX()`, `Cursor()`, `CursorDelete()`, `CursorLabel()`, `CursorVisible()`, `CursorLabelPos()`, `CursorNew()`, `CursorRenummer()`

CursorValid()

Use this function to test if the last search of a cursor succeeded. Cursor positions are valid if a search succeeds or if the cursor is positioned manually or by a script command. The position of a newly created cursor is valid.

```
Func CursorValid(num%);
```

num% The cursor number to test for a valid search result.

Returns The result is 1 if the position of the nominated cursor is valid or 0 if it is invalid or the cursor does not exist.

See also: `CursorActiveSet()`, `CursorActiveGet()`, `CursorNew()`, `CursorSearch()`, `CursorVisible()`, `MeasureChan()`, `MeasureX()`

CursorVisible()

Vertical cursors can be hidden without deleting them. Interactively you can hide cursor 0, but from a script you can show and hide any vertical cursor. Cursors are always made visible by the `Ctrl+n` key combination.

```
Func CursorVisible(num%{, show%});
```

num% The cursor number or -1 for all vertical cursors.

show% If present set this to 0 to hide the cursor and non-zero to show it.

Returns The state of the cursor at the time of the call (0=hidden, 1=visible) or -1 if the cursor does not exist. If `num%` is -1, the result is the number of vertical cursors.

See also: `CursorExists()`, `CursorNew()`, `CursorSearch()`, `CursorValid()`

Date\$()

This function creates a string containing the date. If no arguments are supplied, a string is returned showing the day, month and year in a format specified by the operating system settings. To obtain the date as numbers, use the `TimeDate()` function. For the purpose of this description, we assume that today's date is Wednesday 4 August 2004, the system language is English and the system date separator is "/".

```
Func Date$({dayF%, {monF%, {yearF%, {order%, {sep$}}}}});
```

dayF% This sets the format of the day field in the date. This can be written as a day of the week or the day number in the month, or both. If this argument is omitted, the value 2 is used. The options are:

- 1 Show day of week: "Wednesday".
- 2 Show the number of the day in the month with leading zeros: "04".
- 4 Show the day without leading zeros: "4".
- 8 Show abbreviated day of week: "Wed".
- 16 Show week day name first, regardless of the `order%` field.

Use 0 for no day field. Add the numbers for multiple options. For example, to return "Wed 04", we would enter 11 (1+2+8) as the `dayF%` argument.

If you add 4, 2 is ignored. If you add 8 or 16, 1 is added automatically. If you request both the week day name and the number of the day, the name appears before the number.

monF% The format of the month field. This can be returned as either a name or a number. If this argument is omitted, the value 3 is used. The options are:

- 0 No month field.
- 1 Show name of the month: "August".
- 2 Show number of month: "08".
- 3 Show an abbreviated name of month: "Aug".
- 4 Show number of month with no leading zeros: "8".

yearF% The format of the year field. This can be returned as a two or four digit year.

- 0 No year is shown
- 1 Year is shown in two digits: "98".
- 2 Year is shown in two digits with an apostrophe before it: "'98".
- 3 Year is shown in four digits: "1998".

order% The order that the day, month and year appear in the string. If this argument is omitted, the value 0 is used.

- 0 Operating system settings
- 1 month/day/year
- 2 day/month/year
- 3 year/month/day

sep\$ This string appears between the day, month and year fields as a separator. If this string is empty or omitted, Signal supplies a separator based on the system settings.

For example, `Date$(20, 1, 2, 1, " ")` returns "Wednesday April 1 '98". As 20 is 16+4, we have the day first, even though the `order%` argument places the day in between the month and the year. `Date$()` returns "01/Apr/98".

See also: `Seconds()`, `TimeDate()`, `Time$()`

Debug()

This function can be used to open the debug window so you can step through your script, set break-points and display and edit variables. It can also be used to control access to the debugger by the user.

```
Proc Debug ( {msg$ | opt%} ) ;
```

msg\$ When used with no arguments, or with a string argument, this function stops the script as though the Esc key had been pressed or a break-point reached. The debug toolbar is shown if it was hidden and, if present, the **msg\$** string is displayed in the debug window.

opt% When used with an integer argument, the function controls the ability of the user to break into the debugger by pressing Esc. Set **opt%** to 0 to disable Esc, 1 to enable it. Each time a script starts the Esc key is enabled, so you should use this as the first instruction in your script if you want to be certain the user cannot break out.

The **opt%** form of the command was included for use in situations such as student use, where it is important that the user cannot break out of a script by accident. It is advisable to test your script carefully and save it to disk before disabling user breaks; once disabled you cannot stop a looping script except by forcing a fatal error.

See also: Eval()

DebugHeap()

This script command is provided for use by CED engineers to help to debug system problems. It reports on the state of the application heap, used to dynamically allocate memory. The heap is a list of memory sections. Each section is described by its start address, its size, and if it is in use by the application or is free (available for use). When the application wants more memory, it asks the heap for it. If there is no suitable memory in the heap, the heap requests more memory from the system and uses this to create more heap sections. The command has the following variants:

Test heap integrity

When called with no arguments, the command tests the integrity of the heap (all command variants do this first). The return values indicate problems in the heap. The error return values apply to all calls to the DebugHeap() function.

```
Func DebugHeap ( ) ;
```

Returns The function returns 0 if no error is detected, otherwise a negative error code:

- 1 Initial header information is bad or cannot be found.
- 2 Bad node or the heap is damaged.
- 3 A pointer into the heap is invalid.
- 4 The heap has not been initialised (should never occur)
- 5 Unknown error

Release unused memory

When called with a single argument of -1 (or any value less than 0), the heap will return unused memory back to the operating system. However, I have never seen this make any difference to the data held by the heap.

```
Func DebugHeap ( -1 ) ;
```

Returns The same values as the call with no arguments.

Set unused heap memory to known value

When called with a single argument that is a positive number, all unused memory that is owned by the heap is set to this value.

```
Func DebugHeap ( fill% ) ;
```

fill% All unused bytes in the heap are set to the low byte of this value. This can sometimes be useful when you suspect that unused memory is being used by the program.

Returns The same values as the call with no arguments.

Get heap information The heap is a list of used and unused sections of memory. This call gets information on the number of used and unused sections and the total size of the used sections and the total heap size.

```
Func DebugHeap(info%[] {, stats%[]});
```

info% An integer array of at least 4 elements. The first four array elements are returned holding:

- 0 The total number of memory sections in the heap.
- 1 The number of used memory sections in the heap.
- 2 The total size of memory controlled by the heap.
- 4 The total size of memory that is in used and controlled by the heap.

stats% This optional argument is an integer array of at least 32 elements. The elements are returned with heap information. The *n*th element is returned holding the number of heap sections of a size between 2^n and $2^{n+1}-1$ bytes. The very first element, which should hold the count of sections that are 1 byte in size actually holds the count of sections that are 0 or 1 byte long.

Returns The same values as the call with no arguments.

Get heap entries The last call variant returns the entire heap information, and can optionally return the first few bytes of data held in the heap.

```
Func DebugHeap(walk%[][]);
```

walk% This is an integer matrix with at least 3 columns. Ideally it would have at least as many rows as there are memory sections (both used and free) in the heap. If there are more than 3 columns, the additional columns are returned holding the heap data. Each row of the matrix returns information for one section. The columns hold:

- 0 0 if the section is unused, 1 if it is used.
- 1 The start address of the section.
- 2 The size of the section, in bytes.
- 3 If present, returns the first 4 bytes of data in this section.
- 4 If present, returns the next 4 bytes of data in this section.
- n* Returns further data (if it exists) in the section.

Returns If there is no error, the function returns the number of sections in the heap. This can be more than the number of rows in the matrix. If there is an error, the function returns a negative value as described for the call with no arguments.

DebugList()

This command is used for debugging problems in the system. It writes information to the Log view about the internal list of “objects” used to implement the script language.

```
Proc DebugList(list%{, opt%});
```

list% This determines what to list and also controls the accumulation of timing information.

- 3 Disable the accumulation of timing information (the normal state) for calls to built-in functions.
- 2 Enable the accumulation of timing information. This is normally used as a diagnostic of slow script performance when we need to figure out where the time is being spent.
- 1 Reset accumulated times and call counts to 0.
- 0 List a summary of the `DebugList()` options in the Log view.

- 1 List the names of fixed objects (constants and operators). This is usually only of interest to CED programmers.
 - 2 List the names of permanent objects (constants, operators and built-in commands).
 - 3 List built-in commands (things like NextTime()).
 - >3 List information for the object with the index `list%`.
- `opt%` This optional argument (default value 0) sets the additional object information to list and is the sum of: 1= list the index number, 2= list the type, 4= list timing information for the built-in script commands. The timing information is three numbers: the number of times the command was called, the total time in seconds used and the time per call in microseconds.

The timing information is normally used by CED programmers to check that functions are working with a reasonable efficiency. If you should discover that a particular function is using a lot of time, you may be able to optimise your use of the function to improve matters. If you think that a particular function is slow, let us know; we may be able to improve it.

See also: `Debug()`, `Eval()`, `DebugOpts()`

DebugOpts()

This command is used for debugging problems in the system. It controls internal options used for debugging at the system level.

Func `DebugOpts(opt%, val%)`;

`opt%` This selects the option to return (and optionally to change). A value of 0 prints a synopsis of available options to the Log view and the current value of each option. Values greater than 0 return the value of that option, and print the option information to the Log view. At the time of writing, only option 1, dump compiled script to the file `default.cod` is implemented.

`Val%` If present, this sets the new value of the option.

See also: `Debug()`, `Eval()`, `DebugList()`

DeleteFrame()

This function deletes the current frame from the current data view. Frames can only be deleted if they were appended and have not yet been saved to disk. It is not possible to delete the last frame in a memory view.

Func `DeleteFrame()`;

Returns Zero or a negative error code.

See also: `AppendFrame()`, `FrameCount()`, `FrameFlag()`, `FrameTag()`

DelStr\$()

This function removes a substring from a string.

Func `DelStr$(text$, index%, count%)`;

`text$` The string to remove characters from. This string is not changed.

`index%` The start point for the deletion. The first character is index 1. If this is greater than the length of the string, no characters are deleted.

`count%` The number of characters to delete. If this would extend beyond the end of the string, the remainder of the string is removed.

Returns `DelStr$()` returns the original string with the indicated section deleted.

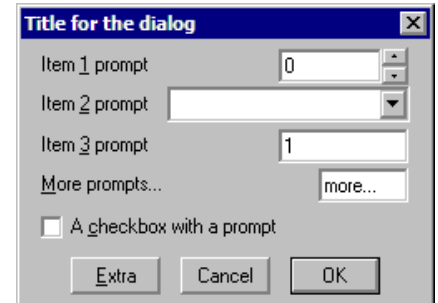
See also: `InStr()`, `LCase$()`, `Len()`, `Mid$()`, `Right$()`, `UCase$()`

Dialogs

You can define your own dialogs to get information from the user. You can define dialogs in a simple way, where each item of information has a prompt and the dialog is laid out automatically, or you can build a dialog by specifying the position of every item. A simple dialog has the structure shown in the diagram:

The dialog is arranged in terms of items. Unless you specifically request otherwise, the dialog items are stacked vertically above each other with buttons arranged at the bottom.

The dialog has a title of your choosing at the top. There are OK and Cancel buttons at the bottom of the dialog. When the dialog is used, pressing the Enter key is equivalent to clicking on OK.



This form of dialog is very easy to program. There is no need to specify any position or size information, the system works it all out. Some users require more complicated dialogs, with control over the field positions. This is also possible, but more involved to program. You are allowed up to 1000 fields in a dialog.

In more complex cases, you specify the position (and usually the width) of the box used for user input. This allows you to arrange data items in the dialog in any way you choose. It requires more work as you must calculate the positions of all the items.

Version 3 extensions

There are new script functions to add and manipulate buttons, to collect a time or x axis value (including using cursor values) and to add a group box. You can also define script functions that are called in response to button presses and user changes to the dialog and an idle-time function that is called repeatedly whilst the dialog is waiting for user actions. All these functions can enable and disable, hide and show and modify dialog items. You can now use `DlgChan()` to get a channel from an XY view. Finally, there are extensions to the integer, real and string fields that allow you to define a drop down list of selectable items to copy into the fields and you can add a spin control to both integer and real numeric fields. All dialogs created in previous versions of Signal should work without any change.

Dialog units

Positions within a dialog are set in *dialog units*. In the x (horizontal) direction, these are in multiples of the maximum width of the characters '0' to '9'. In the y (vertical) direction, these are in multiples of the line spacing used for simple dialogs. Unless you intend to produce complex dialogs with user-defined positions, you need not be concerned with dialog units at all.

Simple dialog example

The simple example dialog shown above can be created by this code:

```
var ok%, item1%, item2%, item3, item4$:= "more...", item5;
DlgCreate ("Title for the dialog");      'start new dialog
DlgInteger(1, "Item &1 prompt", 0, 10, 0, 0, 1); 'range 0-10, spinner
DlgChan   (2, "Item &2 prompt", 1);        'Waveform channel list
DlgReal   (3, "Item &3 prompt", 1.0, 5.0); 'real, range 1.0-5.0
DlgString (4, "&More prompts...", 6);      'string, any characters
DlgCheck  (5, "A &checkbox with a prompt");  'a checkbox item
DlgButton (2, "&Extra");                    'extra button, number 2

ok% := DlgShow(item1%, item2%, item3, item4$, item5); 'show dialog
```

Prompts, & and tooltips

In the functions that set an item with a prompt, if you precede a character in the prompt with an ampersand (&), the following character is underlined and is used by Windows as a short-cut key to move to the field or activate the button. All static dialog items except a group box allow you define a tooltip by appending a vertical bar followed by the tooltip text to the `text$` argument. For example:

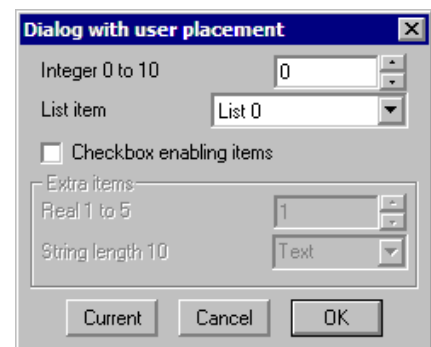
```
DlgReal(3, "Rate|Enter the sample rate in Hz", 100, 500);
```

Buttons allow you to specify an additional activation key and an optional tooltip by adding a vertical bar followed by the key code and then another vertical bar followed by the tooltip. See the `label$` argument of `ToolbarSet()` for details of key codes.

More complex example

This example shows how to respond to user actions within a dialog. In this case we use a checkbox to enable and disable a group of items and a button that displays the current values of dialog items. The numbered fields are:

- 1 An integer, range 0-10 with a spinner
- 2 A drop list of 4 items
- 3 A checkbox, used to enable items 4 and 5
- 4 A real number with a spinner
- 5 A string with a drop down list of items



We have added button 2 (buttons 0 and 1 are Cancel and OK) and a group box around items 4 and 5. To make room for the group box, the y positions of items 4 and 5 are set explicitly.

With `DlgAllow()` we have set `Func Change%(item%)` to be called whenever the user changes a selection or checkbox or when an editable field loses the input focus. The `item%` argument is set to the item number that changed or to 0 if the dialog is appearing for the first time. We are interested in item 3, the checkbox, and we use the state to enable or disable the group box and the items inside it.

`Func Current%()` is linked to the "Current" button. In this case it is used to display a message box that lists the current values of items in the dialog.

```
var ok%, item1%, item2%, item3%, item4, item5$:= "Text", gp%;
DlgCreate("Dialog with user placement",0,0,40,7.5);
DlgInteger(1,"Integer 0 to 10",0,10,0,1,1);      'Int with spinner
DlgList(2,"List item","List 0|List 1|List 2|List 3", 4, 0, 2);
DlgCheck(3, "Checkbox enabling items",0,3);      'checkbox item
DlgReal(4, "Real 1 to 5",1.0,5.0,0,4.5,0.5);    'Real with spinner
DlgString(5, "String length 10",10,"",0,5.5,    'String item with
           "String 1|String 2|String 3");        'drop down list
DlgButton(2, "Current", Current%);               'button+function
DlgAllow(0x3ff, 0, Change%); 'Allow all, no idle, change function
gp% := DlgGroup("Extra items",1,3.8,-1,2.9);     'Group box
ok% := DlgShow(item1%,item2%,item3%,item4,item5$);
Halt;

Func Change%(item%)
var v%;
docase
case ((item% = 3) or (item% = 0)) then          '0 is initial setup
    v% := DlgValue(3);                          'get checkbox state
    DlgEnable(v%, gp%, 4, 5); 'enable groupbox+items 4, 5
endcase;
return 1;                                       'Return 1 to keep dialog running
end;
```

```

Func Current%()
var v1%, v2%, v3%, v4, v5$;
v1% := DlgValue(1);           'Retrieve the current values
v2% := DlgValue(2); v3% := DlgValue(3);
v4  := DlgValue(4); v5$ := DlgValue$(5);
Message("Values are %d, %d, %d, %g and %s",v1%,v2%,v3%,v4,v5$);
return 1;                     'Return 1 to keep the dialog running
end;

```

See also: DlgAllow(), DlgButton(), DlgChan(), DlgCheck(),
 DlgCreate(), DlgEnable(), DlgGroup(), DlgInteger(),
 DlgLabel(), DlgList(), DlgReal(), DlgShow(), DlgString(),
 DlgText(), DlgValue(), DlgVisible(), DlgXValue()

DlgAllow()

Call this function after DlgCreate() and before DlgShow() to enable dialog idle time processing, advanced call-back features and dynamic access to the dialog fields. There are no restrictions on what call-back functions can do. However, it is not sensible to place time-consuming code in an idle call-back function or to do anything other than check dialog fields and possibly display a warning message in a dialog-item-change function. Call-back functions use DlgValue(), DlgEnable() and DlgVisible() to manipulate the dialog fields. You can also call DlgAllow() after DlgShow() in which case it will operate on the most recently created dialog. DlgAllow() is new in version 3.

```
Proc DlgAllow(allow%{, func id%(){, func ch%()}});
```

allow% A number that specifies the actions that the user can and cannot take while interacting with Signal. See Interact() for a full description.

id%() This is an integer function with no arguments. Use the name with no brackets, for example DlgAllow(0,Idle%); where Func Idle%() is a script function. When DlgShow() executes, the function is called repeatedly in system idle time, as for the ToolbarSet() idle function.

If the function return value is greater than 0, the dialog remains open. A zero or negative return value closes the dialog and DlgShow() returns the same value.

If this argument is omitted or 0, there is no idle time function.

ch%() This is an integer function with one integer argument, for example Func Changed%(item%). You would use DlgAllow(0,0,Changed%); to link this function to a dialog. Each time the user changes a dialog item, Signal calls the function with the argument set to the changed item number. There is an initial call with the argument set to 0 when the dialog is about to be displayed.

A field is deemed to change when the user clicks a checkbox or changes a selection in a list or moves the focus from an editable item after changing the text (for real and integer values, the new value must be in range.)

If the change function returns greater than 0, the change is accepted. If the return value is zero, the change is resisted and the focus set back to the changed item. If the return value is negative, the dialog closes and DlgShow() returns this value and the arguments are not updated.

See also: DlgButton(), DlgCreate(), DlgEnable(), DlgShow(),
 DlgValue(), DlgVisible(), Interact(), ToolbarSet()

DlgButton()

Dialogs created by `DlgCreate()` have Cancel and OK buttons; this function adds, deletes and changes buttons. You can link a script function to a button and use the function return value to decide if the dialog should close. Use this function after `DlgCreate()` and before `DlgShow()`. There are two variants:

```
Func DlgButton(but%, text${, func ff% {, x, y}});      ' Set a button
Func DlgButton();                                     ' Get the last used button while the dialog is active
```

but% The button number from 0 to 199. Button 0 is the cancel button, 1 is the OK button. Button numbers higher than 1 create new buttons.

text\$ This sets the button label. Set an empty string to delete a button. You cannot delete button 1; the label is set back to OK if you try. The label text can be followed by an optional key code and an optional tooltip separated by vertical bars. See the `label$` argument of `ToolbarSet()` for details of the format.

A button with a key code can be activated even when the dialog does not have the input focus as long as it is the topmost user dialog and you have not created a toolbar or interact bar from a function linked to the dialog. This allows you to drag cursors in a window and use the key code without clicking in the dialog.

ff%() This integer function with no arguments is called when the button is used. Set the argument to zero or omit it if you don't want a button function, in which case clicking the button closes the dialog, `DlgShow()` returns the button number and the `DlgShow()` arguments are updated for all buttons except 0.

If you supply a function, it is called each time the button is used and the function return value determines what happens next:

- <0 The button acts as Cancel. The dialog closes, `DlgShow()` returns this value and its arguments are not updated.
- 0 The button acts as OK. The dialog closes and the `DlgShow()` return value is the button number and its arguments are updated.
- >0 The dialog continues to display.

The button function can use `DlgEnable()`, `DlgValue()` and `DlgVisible()`.

x,y Set the button position in dialog units, both or neither of these must be supplied. If x is positive it sets the position of the left edge of the button relative to the left side of the dialog, if negative it sets the position of the right edge of the button relative to the right side of the dialog. If the button position is not supplied it will be automatically positioned at the bottom of the dialog in rows based on the button numbers.

Returns 0 unless called with 0 arguments when it returns the last used button number.

See also: `DlgEnable()`, `DlgShow()`, `DlgValue()`, `DlgVisible()`, `ToolbarSet()`

DlgChan()

This function defines a dialog entry that lists channels that meet a specification to use for selection of a channel of a particular type. For simple dialogs, the `wide`, `x` and `y` arguments are not used. Channel lists are checked or created when the `DlgShow()` function runs. If the current view is not a data or XY view, the list will be empty.

```
Proc DlgChan(item%, text$|wide, mask%|list%[]{|, x{|, y{|});
```

`item%` This sets the item number in the dialog.

`text$` The text to display as a prompt. If the prompt contains a vertical bar, “|” any following text will be used as a tooltip and displayed when the mouse pointer is held over the item.

`wide` This is an alternative to the prompt. It sets the width of the box in which the user selects a channel. If the width is not given the number entry box has a default width of the longest channel name in the list or 12, whichever is the smaller.

`mask%` This is an integer code that determines the channels to be displayed. It is ignored for XY views. You can select channels of particular types by adding together the following codes:

- 1 Waveform channels
- 2 Marker channels
- 4 Idealised traces

If none of the above values are used, then the list includes all channels. The following codes can be added to exclude channels from the list created above:

- 128 Exclude CFS disk file channels
- 256 Exclude virtual channels
- 1024 Exclude visible channels
- 2048 Exclude hidden channels
- 4096 Exclude selected channels
- 8192 Exclude non-selected channels

Finally, adding the following codes allows special entries to be added to the list:

- 131072 Add `None` as an entry in the list (returns 0)
- 262144 Add `All channels` as an entry in the list (returns -1)
- 524288 Add `All visible channels` as an entry in the list (returns -2)
- 1048576 Add `Selected` as an entry in the list (returns -3)

`list%` As an alternative to a mask, you can pass in a channel list (as constructed by `ChanList()`). This must be an array of channels, with the first element of the array holding the number of channels in the list.

`x` If omitted or zero, the selection box is right justified in the dialog box, otherwise positive values set the position of the left end of the channel selection box in dialog units and negative values set the position of the right hand end relative to the right edge of the dialog..

`y` If omitted, this takes the value of `item%`. It is the position of the bottom of the channel selection box.

The variable passed to `DlgShow()` for this field should be an integer. If the variable passed in holds a channel number in the list, the field shows that channel, otherwise it shows the first channel in the list (usually `None`). The result from this field in `DlgShow()` is a channel number, or 0 if `None` is selected, -1 if `All channels` is selected, -2 if `All visible channels` is selected or -3 if `Selected` is chosen.

See also: `DlgAllow()`, `DlgButton()`, `DlgCheck()`, `DlgCreate()`,
`DlgInteger()`, `DlgLabel()`, `DlgList()`, `DlgReal()`, `DlgShow()`,
`DlgString()`, `DlgText()`

DlgCheck()

This defines a dialog item that is a check box (on the left) with a text string to its right. For simple dialogs, the *x* and *y* arguments are not used.

```
Proc DlgCheck(item%, text${, x{, y}});
```

item% This sets the item number in the dialog.

text\$ The text to display to the right of the check box. If the prompt contains a vertical bar, “|” any following text will be used as a tooltip and displayed when the mouse pointer is held over the item.

x,y The position of the check box in dialog units. If omitted, *x* is set to 2 and *y* to *item%* and the check box behaves exactly like other dialog items. If *x* is positive it sets the position of the left side of the check box and if negative it sets the position of the right hand end of the prompt text relative to the right edge of the dialog.

When `DlgShow()` is used, the box is checked if the variable passed in is non-zero and unchecked if it is zero. The variable passed should be an integer and is returned as 0 for unchecked or 1 for checked.

See also: `DlgAllow()`, `DlgButton()`, `DlgChan()`, `DlgCreate()`,
`DlgInteger()`, `DlgLabel()`, `DlgList()`, `DlgReal()`, `DlgShow()`,
`DlgString()`, `DlgText()`

DlgCreate()

This function starts the definition of a dialog, it also kills off any previous dialog that might be partially defined. For simple dialogs, the optional arguments are not used.

```
Func DlgCreate(title${,x,y,wide,high,help%|help${,scr%{,rel%}}});
```

title\$ A string holding the title for the dialog.

x,y Optional, taken as 0 if omitted. The position of the top left hand corner of the dialog. The positions are in percentages of the screen size. The value 0 means centre the dialog. Values out of the range 0 to 95 are limited to the range 0 to 95.

wide The width of the dialog in dialog units. If this is omitted, or set to 0, Signal works out the width for itself, based on the items in the dialog.

high The height of the dialog in dialog units. If omitted, or set to 0, Signal works it out for itself, based on the dialog contents.

help This is a string or numeric identifier that identifies the help page to be displayed if the user requests help when the dialog is displayed. This argument is ignored if your version of Signal doesn't support help.

scr% Optional screen selector. See `Window()` command for details.

rel% Omit or set 0 for application window relative, 1 for screen or desktop relative.

Returns This function returns 0 if all was well, or a negative error code.

For simple use, only the first argument is needed. The remainder are for use with more complicated menus where precise control over menu items is required.

Use of & in prompts

In the functions that set an item with a prompt, if you precede a character in the prompt with an ampersand “&”, the following character is used by Windows as a short-cut key to move to the field and the character is underlined. Ampersand characters are ignored on systems that do not use this mechanism.

See also: `DlgAllow()`, `DlgButton()`, `DlgChan()`, `DlgCheck()`,
`DlgInteger()`, `DlgLabel()`, `DlgList()`, `DlgReal()`, `DlgShow()`,
`DlgString()`, `DlgText()`, `Window()`

DlgEnable()

This function is used from a dialog call-back function to enable or disable dialog items, it cannot be used in other circumstances. There are two versions of this command. With a single argument, it returns the enabled state of an item; with two or more arguments it sets the enabled state of one or more dialog items. When you enable or disable an item, any prompt or spin controls associated with the item are also enabled or disabled.

```
Func DlgEnable(en%, item%|item%[], item%|item%[]...);
Func DlgEnable(item%);
```

en% Set 0 to disable list items, 1 to enable them and 2 to enable and give the first item the input focus. Input focus changes should be used sparingly to avoid user confusion; they can cause button clicks to be missed.

item% An item number or an array of item numbers of dialog elements. The item number is either the number you set, or the number returned by `DlgText()` or `DlgGroup()`, or `-button`, where `button` is the button number. You cannot access prompts separately from their items as this makes no sense.

Returns When called with a single argument it returns the enabled state of the item, otherwise it returns 0.

See also: `DlgAllow()`, `DlgButton()`, `DlgCreate()`, `DlgShow()`, `DlgValue()`, `DlgVisible()`

DlgGetPos()

This routine can only be used from a dialog call-back function to get the position of the top left corner of the dialog. The call-back functions are set by `DlgAllow()` and `DlgButton()`. To get the final dialog position you need to have call-backs for any button press that would close the dialog, or in an idle routine. This function was added at Signal version 4.01.

```
Func DlgGetPos(&x, &y{, scr%{, rel%}});
```

x,y Returned holding the position of the top left hand corner of the dialog relative to the rectangle defined by `scr%` and `rel%`.

scr% Optional screen selector for views, dialogs and the application window. If omitted or -1, positions are relative to the application window. Otherwise, 0 selects the entire desktop rectangle and greater values select a particular screen rectangle (but see `rel%`). See `System()` for more screen information.

rel% Ignored unless `scr%` is 0 or greater. Set 0 or omit for positions relative to the intersection of the rectangle set by `scr%` and the application window, 1 for positions relative to the `scr%` rectangle. If there is no intersection, `x` and `y` are both returned holding zero.

Returns 1 if the position was returned, or -1 if the rectangle set by `scr%` and `rel%` is of zero size.

See also: `DlgCreate()`, `DlgButton()`, `DlgEnable()`, `DlgShow()`, `DlgValue()`, `DlgVisible()`

DlgGroup()

This routine creates a group box with a dialog; a rectangular frame with a text label at the top left corner. You can use this between calls to `DlgCreate()` and `DlgShow()`. There is nothing for the user to edit in this item, so you do not supply an item number and there is no matching argument in `DlgShow()`. However, the returned number is an item number (above the values used to match items to `DlgShow()` arguments) that you can use in call-back functions to identify the group box.

Func DlgGroup(text\$, x, y, width, height);

text\$ The text to display at the top left of the group box.

x,y The position of the top left corner of the group box.

width If positive, the width of the group box. If negative, this is the offset of the right hand side of the group box from the right hand edge of the dialog.

height The height of the group box.

Returns The routine returns an item number so that you can refer to this in call-back functions to use `DlgVisible()` and `DlgEnable()`.

See also: `DlgCreate()`, `DlgEnable()`, `DlgShow()`, `DlgVisible()`

DlgInteger()

This function defines a dialog entry that edits an integer with an optional spin control or drop down list of selectable items. The numbers you enter may not contain a decimal point. For simple dialogs, the `wide`, `x`, `y`, `sp%` and `li$` arguments are not used.

Proc DlgInteger(item%, text\$|wide, lo%, hi%{, x{, y{, sp%|li\$}}});

item% This sets the item number in the dialog in the range 1 to the number of items.

text\$ The prompt to display, optionally followed by a vertical bar and tooltip text.

wide This is an alternative to the prompt. It sets the width in dialog units of the box in which the user types the integer. If the width is not given the number entry box has a default width of 11 digits (or width needed for the number range?).

lo% The start of the range of acceptable numbers.

hi% The end of the range of acceptable numbers.

x If omitted or zero, the number edit is right justified in the dialog box, otherwise positive values set the position of the left end of the number edit in dialog units and negative values set the position of the right hand end relative to the right edge of the dialog.

y If omitted or zero, this takes the value of `item%`. It is the position of the bottom of the number entry box in dialog units.

sp% If present and non-zero, this adds a spin box with a click increment of `sp%`.

li\$ If present, this argument is a list of items separated by vertical bars that can be selected into the integer field, for example "1|10|100".

The variable passed into `DlgShow()` should be an integer. The field starts with the value of the variable if it is in the range. Otherwise, it is limited to the nearer end of the range.

See also: `DlgAllow()`, `DlgButton()`, `DlgChan()`, `DlgCheck()`,
`DlgCreate()`, `DlgLabel()`, `DlgList()`, `DlgReal()`, `DlgShow()`,
`DlgString()`, `DlgText()`

DlgLabel()

This function sets an item that has no editable part, that is an item used as a label. For simple dialogs, the `wide`, `x` and `y` arguments are not used. You can add text to a dialog without using an item number with `DlgText()`.

```
Proc DlgLabel(item%, text${, x{, y}});
```

`item%` This sets the item number in the dialog.

`text$` The text to display. If the label contains a vertical bar, “|” any following text will be used as a tooltip and displayed when the mouse pointer is held over the item.

`x` If omitted or zero, the label is right justified in the dialog box, otherwise positive values set the position of the left end of the label in dialog units and negative values set the position of the right hand end relative to the right edge of the dialog.

`y` If omitted, this takes the value of `item%`. It is the position of the bottom of the text in the dialog.

When you call `DlgShow()`, you must provide a dummy variable for this field. The variable is not changed and can be of any type, but must be present.

See also: `DlgAllow()`, `DlgButton()`, `DlgChan()`, `DlgCheck()`,
`DlgCreate()`, `DlgInteger()`, `DlgList()`, `DlgReal()`, `DlgShow()`,
`DlgString()`, `DlgText()`

DlgList()

This defines a dialog item that is a one of `n` selection, each of the possible items to select is identified by a string. For simple dialogs, the `wide`, `x` and `y` arguments are not used.

```
Proc DlgList(item%, text$|wide, list$[]|str${, n%{, x{, y}}});
```

`item%` This sets the item number in the dialog.

`text$` The text to display as a prompt. If the prompt contains a vertical bar, “|” any following text will be used as a tooltip and displayed when the mouse pointer is held over the item.

`wide` This is an alternative to the prompt. It sets the width of the box in which the user selects an item. If the width is not given the number entry box has a default width of the longest string in the list or 18, whichever is the smaller.

`list$` An array of strings. These hold the items to be presented in the list. Each string should not be over 18 characters long, or it will be truncated.

`str$` An alternative way to define the items to be presented in the list. The single string holds all of the items, items are separated by the vertical bar character (|). Again, items should not be more than 18 characters long.

`n%` The number of entries in the list. If this is omitted, or if it is larger than the array, then the size of the array is used. If the `str$` form of the command is used, the number of items in the string sets the maximum number.

`x` If omitted or zero, the selection box is right justified in the dialog box, otherwise positive values set the position of the left edge of the selection box in dialog units and negative values set the position of the right edge relative to the right edge of the dialog.

`y` If omitted, this takes the value of `item%`. It is the position of the bottom of the list selection box.

The result obtained from this is the index into the list of the list element chosen. The first element is number 0. The variable passed to `DlgShow()` for this item should be an integer. If the value of the variable is in the range 0 to `n%-1`, this sets the item to be displayed, otherwise the first item in the list is displayed.

The following example shows how to set a list:

```
var list$,ok%,which%:=0;  'string list, test for OK, result
list$ := "zero|one|two|three";  'these are the choices
DlgCreate("List example");  'Start the dialog
DlgList(1,"Make your choice", list$);
ok% := DlgShow(which%);  'Display dialog, wait for user
```

See also: DlgAllow(), DlgButton(), DlgChan(), DlgCheck(),
 DlgCreate(), DlgInteger(), DlgLabel(), DlgReal(),
 DlgShow(), DlgString(), DlgText()

DlgMouse()

Use after DlgCreate() and before DlgShow(). There are two variants of the command. The first sets the initial mouse pointer position when the dialog opens; this is very useful if you are using multiple screens.

```
Proc DlgMouse(item%);
```

item% The dialog item where the mouse pointer should move when the dialog opens. This is either the number you set for the dialog item, or the number returned by DlgText() or DlgGroup(), or -button, where button is the button number.

The second variant gives you access to the mouse position and left button clicks in Time, Result and XY views when the mouse is over a data channel while a dialog is active. See ToolbarMouse() for details, as the command is identical. The arguments are:

```
Proc DlgMouse(vh%, ch%, mask%, want%, Down%{, Up%{, Move%{}});
```

See also: DlgButton(), DlgGroup(), DlgShow(), DlgText(), ToolbarMouse()

DlgReal()

This function defines a dialog entry that edits a real number. For simple dialogs, the wide, x and y arguments are not used.

```
Proc DlgReal(item%, text$|wide, lo, hi{, x{, y{, sp|li${,
pre%}}}});
```

item% This sets the item number in the dialog in the range 1 to the number of items.

text\$ The prompt to display, optionally followed by a vertical bar and tooltip text.

wide This is an alternative to the prompt. It sets the width in dialog units of the box in which the user types a real number. If wide is not given the box has a default width of 12 digits.

lo,hi The range of acceptable numbers.

x If omitted or zero, the edit is right justified in the dialog box, otherwise positive values set the position of the left end of the edit in dialog units and negative values set the position of the right edge relative to the right edge of the dialog.

y Bottom of the number edit box position. If omitted, the value of item% is used.

sp If present and non-zero, this adds a spin box with a click increment of sp.

li\$ If present, this argument is a list of items separated by vertical bars that can be selected into the editing field, for example "1.0|10.0|100.0".

pre% If present this sets the number of significant figures to use to represent the number, in the range 6 (the default) to 15.

The variable passed into DlgShow() should be a real number. The field will start with the value of the variable if it is in the range, otherwise the value is limited to lo or hi.

See also: DlgChan(), DlgCheck(), DlgCreate(), DlgInteger(),
 DlgLabel(), DlgList(), DlgShow(), DlgSlider(), DlgString(),
 DlgText(), DlgXValue()

DlgShow()

This function displays the dialog you have built and returns values from the fields identified by item numbers, or makes no changes if the user kills the dialog with the Cancel button. Once the dialog has been dismissed, all information about it is lost. You must create a new dialog before you can use this function again.

```
Func DlgShow(&item1|item1[], &item2|item2[], &item3|item3[] ...);
```

For each item that you have defined, you must provide a variable of a suitable type to receive the result. It is an error to pass the wrong type of variable, except in the case of an integer field which you can return into a real or an integer variable. Items created with DlgLabel() must have a variable too, even though it is not changed.

These variables also set the initial values of the fields for editing. If an initial value is out of range or not allowed, the value is changed to the nearest legal value. In the case of a string, illegal characters are deleted before display.

In addition to passing a simple variable, you can pass an array. An array with *n* elements matches *n* items in the dialog. The array type must match the items.

If the user clicks on OK, all the variables are updated to their new values. If the user clicks on Cancel, the variables are not changed.

Returns The function returns 0 if the user clicked on the Cancel button, or 1 if the user clicked on OK.

See also: DlgAllow(), DlgButton(), DlgChan(), DlgCheck(),
 DlgCreate(), DlgInteger(), DlgLabel(), DlgList(),
 DlgReal(), DlgString(), DlgText()

DlgSlider()

This command adds a slider control that sets an integer value between two user-defined limits. The slider is horizontally orientated for simple use but can be vertically orientated.

```
Proc DlgSlider(item%, text$|wide, lb, rt{,tick{,flags%{,x{,y}}}});
```

item% This sets the item number in the dialog in the range 1 to the number of items.

text\$ A left-justified prompt to display, optionally followed by a vertical bar and tooltip text. If **text\$** is used, the slider will be horizontal and fill the space from the end of the prompt to the right hand side of the dialog.

wide This is an alternative to the prompt. If positive, the slider is horizontal and the value sets the slider width in dialog units; a zero value uses the entire dialog width. A negative value sets the height of a vertical slider and you will need to provide the *x* and *y* values to complete the positioning.

lb,rt Sets the values corresponding to the left/bottom and right/top end of the slider. *lb* can be greater than *rt* but must not be the same.

tick Optional, defaults to 0. Enables ticks if not zero, values greater than 0 set the tick spacing and negative values set tick auto-scaling in a 1, 2, 5 sequence.

flags% This sets slider options and is the sum of: 1=tooltip value readout during drag, 2=change notifications during drag operation.

x If omitted or zero, the slider edit is right justified in the dialog box, otherwise positive values set the position of the left end of the slider in dialog units and negative values set the position of the right hand end relative to the right edge of the dialog.

y If omitted or zero, this takes the value of *item%*. It is the position of the top of the slider in dialog units.

The variable passed into `DlgShow()` as argument number `item%` should be a real. The slider starts with the value of the variable if it is in the range. Otherwise, it is limited to the nearer end of the range. Note that the range of values that a slider can return is quantised by the pixel positions that the slider can occupy.

Tooltips If you enable the tooltip value readout option in `flags%`, the slider value appears in any tip when the mouse is over the slider. If you have set a tip with the `text$` argument, this tip appears when the mouse is over the prompt.

Change function If you have used `DlgAllow()` to set a change function, you can choose if this is called every time the slider position changes during a drag operation, or only when the drag operation ends.

See also: `DlgChan()`, `DlgCheck()`, `DlgCreate()`, `DlgInteger()`,
`DlgList()`, `DlgReal()`, `DlgShow()`, `DlgString()`, `DlgText()`,
`DlgXValue()`

DlgString()

This defines a dialog entry that edits a text string. You can limit the characters that you will accept in the string. For simple dialogs, the `wide`, `x` and `y` arguments are not used.

```
Proc DlgString(item%, text$|wide, max%{, legal$[, x{,y{,sel$}}});
```

`item%` This sets the item number in the dialog in the range 1 to the number of items.

`text$` The prompt to display, optionally followed by a vertical bar and tooltip text.

`wide` This is an alternative to the prompt. It sets the width in dialog units of the box in which the user types the string. If the width is not given the number entry box has a default width of `max%` or 60, whichever is the smaller.

`max%` The maximum number of characters allowed in the string.

`legal$` A list of acceptable characters. See `Input$()` for a full description. If this is omitted, or an empty string, all characters are allowed.

`x` If omitted or zero, the string edit is right justified in the dialog box, otherwise positive values set the position of the left end of the string edit in dialog units and negative values set the position of the right hand end relative to the right edge of the dialog.

`y` If omitted or zero, this takes the value of `item%`. It is the position of the bottom of the string entry box in dialog units.

`sel$` If this string is present, it should hold a list of items separated by vertical bars, for example "one|two|three". The field becomes an editable combo box with the items in the drop down list.

The result from this operation is a string of legal characters. The variable passed to `DlgShow()` should be a string. If the initial string set in `DlgShow()` contains illegal characters, they are deleted. If the initial string is too long, it is truncated.

See also: `DlgAllow()`, `DlgButton()`, `DlgChan()`, `DlgCheck()`,
`DlgCreate()`, `DlgInteger()`, `DlgLabel()`, `DlgList()`,
`DlgReal()`, `DlgShow()`, `DlgText()`

DlgText()

This places non-editable text in the dialog box. This is different from `DlgLabel()` as you do not supply an item number and it does not require a variable in the `DlgShow()` function. It returns an item number (higher than item numbers for matching arguments in `DlgShow()`) that you can use to identify this field in call-back functions, for example `DlgVisible()`.

```
Func DlgText(text$, x, y{, wide});
```

text\$ The prompt to display, optionally followed by a vertical bar and tooltip text.

x,y The position of the bottom left hand corner of the first character in the string, in dialog units. Set x to 0 for the default label position (the same as `DlgLabel()`). Otherwise positive x values set the position of the left side of the text relative to the left-hand side of the dialog and negative values set the right side position relative to the right-hand side of the dialog.

wide Normally, the width of the field is set based on `text$`. This optional argument sets the width in dialog units. This allows you to replace the text with a longer string from a call-back function.

Returns An item number to identify this field for call-back functions.

See also: `DlgAllow()`, `DlgButton()`, `DlgChan()`, `DlgCheck()`, `DlgCreate()`, `DlgInteger()`, `DlgLabel()`, `DlgList()`, `DlgReal()`, `DlgShow()`, `DlgString()`

DlgValue() and DlgValue\$()

These functions are used from a dialog call-back function to get and optionally set the value of an item, spinner increment, item prompt or button text, they cannot be used in other circumstances.

```
Func DlgValue(item%, val{});
```

```
Func DlgValue$(item%, val${});
```

item% This identifies the dialog item. For items with arguments in `DlgShow()`, use the `item%` value you set to create the field. For items created with `DlgText()` and `DlgGroup()`, use the returned item number. For buttons use minus the button number to access the button label. To access the prompt for an item add 1000 to the item number you set. Add 2000 to access the step value of a spin control linked to a numeric field.

val This optional argument holds the new item value. If you omit this argument the item is not changed. You can use numeric values on numeric fields or to set a checkbox or a list. You can use a text value to change a prompt or button label or to change the text of an editable control or to select the first matching item in a list box. It is up to you to make sure the text is acceptable for editable items.

Returns The returned value is the current value of the item. You can use `DlgValue$()` on any item to get the current contents of the field, checkbox text, button or prompt as a text string. Use `DlgValue()` to collect numeric or checkbox values.

If there is a problem running the command, for example if the item does not exist, or an argument type is not appropriate for an item, the result is an empty string or the value 0.

See also: `DlgCreate()`, `DlgEnable()`, `DlgShow()`, `DlgVisible()`

DlgVisible()

This function is used from a dialog call-back function to show or hide dialog items, it cannot be used in other circumstances. There are two versions of this command. The version with a single argument returns the visible state of an item; the version with two or more arguments sets the visible state of one or more dialog items. When you show or hide an item, any prompt or spin control associated with the item is also shown or hidden.

```
Func DlgVisible(show%, item%|item%[] {, item%|item%[]...});
Func DlgVisible(item%);
```

show% Set this to 1 to show the items in the list and to 0 to hide them.

item% An item number of an element of the dialog or an integer array containing a list of item numbers. The item numbers are either the number you set, or the number returned by DlgText() or DlgGroup(), or -button, where button is the button number. You cannot access prompts separately from their items as this makes no sense.

Returns When called with a single argument it returns the visible state of the item, otherwise the return value is 0.

See also: DlgAllow(), DlgCreate(), DlgEnable(), DlgShow(), DlgValue()

DlgXValue()

This creates an editable combo box to collect an x axis value for the current file, memory or XY view. The combo box drop down list is populated with cursor positions and other window values when DlgShow() runs. If the current view is not suitable, the list is empty. This control accepts expressions, for example: (Cursor(1)+Cursor(2))/2. The matching DlgShow() argument is a real number to hold a time in seconds for a file view, or an x axis value for other views. This procedure is new in version 3.

```
Proc DlgXValue(item%, text$|wide{, x{, y}});
```

item% This sets the item number in the dialog in the range 1 to the number of items.

text\$ The text to display as a prompt. If the prompt contains a vertical bar, "|" any following text will be used as a tooltip and displayed when the mouse pointer is held over the item.

wide This is an alternative to the prompt. It sets the width in dialog units of the combo box. If the width is not given the combo box has a default width of 18 numbers.

x If omitted or zero, the combo box is right justified in the dialog box, otherwise positive values set the position of the left end of the combo box in dialog units and negative values set the position of the right hand end relative to the right edge of the dialog.

y If omitted or zero, this takes the value of item%. It is the position of the bottom of the string entry box in dialog units.

See also: DlgAllow(), DlgButton(), DlgChan(), DlgCheck(), DlgCreate(), DlgInteger(), DlgLabel(), DlgList(), DlgReal(), DlgShow(), DlgString(), DlgText()

Draw()

This allows invalid regions in the current view to update and optionally sets the drawn X axis range. `Draw()` on a view that is up-to-date should make no change. The view is not brought to the front.

```
Proc Draw({from{, size}});
```

from The left hand edge of the view in x axis units. For a text view, this sets the top line to display in the view (or as close to the top line as is possible) and scrolls the view horizontally so that the first character position is at the left of the view.

size The width of the view in x axis units. A negative size is ignored. This argument must be omitted in a text view.

With no arguments, `Draw()` updates invalid areas in the view. With one argument, the view is scrolled to start at `from`. With two arguments, the width is set (unless it is unchanged) and then it is drawn. If `size` is negative or omitted, the same size as last time is used.

Data views run from `Mintime()` to `Maxtime()`. There are no limits set on the range of values for an XY view axis. However, huge numbers cause ugly axis labels.

See also: `DrawAll()`, `XRange()`, `XLow()`, `XHigh()`, `Maxtime()`, `Mintime()`

DrawAll()

This routine updates all views that require redrawing. This is equivalent to iterating through all the views and performing a `Draw()` on each.

```
Proc DrawAll();
```

See also: `Draw()`

DrawMode()

This sets and reads the display mode for the channel in a data view. You can set the display mode for channels that are not displayed.

```
Func DrawMode(cSpc{, mode%{,dotSz%|binSz|offset{, err%|flags%}}});
```

cSpc A channel specifier for the channels to use. See the *Script language syntax* chapter for a definition of channel specifiers.

mode% If present and positive, this sets the display mode, and returns the previous mode. If an inappropriate mode is requested, no change is made. Some modes require additional parameters (for example a dot size). If additional parameters are omitted, the last known values are used. The mode values for setting draw modes in the view are:

- 0 The standard mode for the channel.
- 1 Dots for markers, using the `dotSz%` argument if it is provided.
- 2 Lines for markers.
- 3 Rate for markers.
- 4 Histogram for waveform.
- 5 Line for waveform.
- 6 Dots for waveform, using the `dotSz%` argument if it is provided.
- 7 Skyline for waveform.
- 8 Cubic spline for waveform.
- 9 to 14 Reserved.
- 15 Basic for idealised trace.
- 16 Convolution for idealised trace.
- 17 Both basic and convolution of idealised trace.

If present and negative, the function returns stored bin size or dot size. The mode values for getting data are:

- 1 Reserved, does nothing and returns -1
- 2 Return the current dot size
- 3 Return the current bin size for a histogram
- 4 Return the offset of the basic idealised trace
- 5 Return the draw mode flags
- 13 Return the current drawing style for errors

Values in the range -4 to -12 are reserved for future use. If `mode%` is absent no changes are made.

dotSz% This sets the dot size to use on screen or the point size to use on a printer. 0 is the smallest size available. The maximum size allowed is 10. Set to -1 for no change.

binSz This sets the width of the rate histogram bins.

offset The y-offset of the idealised trace from the raw data.

err% The drawing style for errors: 0=none, 1=1 SEM, 2=2 SEM, 3=SD.

flags% Set to 1 to show baseline otherwise 0.

Returns The draw mode before the call if a single channel is set or a value determined by a negative `mode%` value. For multiple channels or an invalid call, it returns -1.

See also: `Draw()`, `ViewStandard()`, `XYDrawMode()`, `ChanValue()`

Dup()

This gets the view handle of a duplicate of the current view, or the number of duplicates, including the original. Duplicated views are numbered from 1 (1 is the original). If a duplicate is deleted, higher numbered duplicates are renumbered. For more information on this see `WindowDuplicate()`.

```
Func Dup({num%});
```

num% The number of the duplicate view to find, starting at 1. You can also pass 0 (or omit `num%`) as an argument, to return the number of duplicates.

Returns If `num%` is greater than 0, this returns the view handle of the duplicate, or 0 if the duplicate does not exist. If `num%` is 0 or omitted, this returns the number of duplicates including the original. The following illustrates the use of `Dup()`.

```
var maxDup%, i%, dvh%;      'declare variables
maxDup% := Dup(0);          'Get maximum numbered duplicate
for i% := 1 to maxDup% do   'loop round all possible duplicates
    dvh% := Dup(i%);        'get handle of this duplicate
    if (dvh% > 0) then      'does this duplicate exist?
        PrintLog(view(dvh%).WindowTitle$()+"\n"); 'print window title
    endif;
next;
```

See also: `App()`, `View()`, `WindowDuplicate()`

EditClear()

In a memory view, this command zeros the data in all channels, in a text view it deletes any selected text.

```
Func EditClear();
```

Returns The function returns 0 if nothing was deleted, otherwise it returns the number of items deleted or 1 if the number is not known, or a negative error code.

See also: `EditCopy()`, `EditCut()`

EditCopy()

This command copies data from the current view to the clipboard. The effect depends on the type of the current view. Text views copy data as text. Data views copy as a bitmap, as a scaleable image, as text in the format set by `ExportTextFormat()`, `ExportChanFormat()` and `ExportChanList()` or as binary data in a private format. You can also copy a string to the clipboard.

```
Func EditCopy({as%|text$});
```

as% Sets how to copy data when several formats are possible. If omitted, all formats are used. It is the sum of: 1=Copy as a bitmap, 2=Copy as a scaleable image (Windows metafile), 4=Copy as text

text\$ A string to place on the clipboard as text. The return value is 4.

Returns It returns 0 if nothing was placed on the clipboard, or the sum of the format specifiers for each format used.

See also: `EditSelectAll()`, `ExportTextFormat()`, `ExportChanFormat()`, `ExportRectFormat()`, `ExportChanList()`, `EditCut()`, `EditPaste()`

EditCut()

This command cuts data from the current text or script view to the clipboard.

Func EditCut({as%});

as% This optional argument sets how data is copied to the clipboard in cases where there are several formats possible. Currently it is ignored.

Returns Returns the number of characters placed on the clipboard.

See also: EditClear(), EditCopy(), EditPaste()

EditFind()

In a text view, this command searches from the selection point for the next occurrence of the specified text and selects it if found. This is the same as the Find Text dialog.

Func EditFind(find\${, dir\${, flags%}});

find\$ The text to search for. May include regular expressions if 4 is added to flags%.

dir% Optional. 0=search backwards, 1=search forwards (default), 2=wrap around.

flags% Optional, taken as 0 if omitted. The sum of: 1=case sensitive, 2=find complete words only, 4=regular expression search (dir% may not be 0).

Returns 1 if found, 0 if not found.

See also: EditReplace()

EditPaste()

This command attempt to paste data from the clipboard into the current view. You may only paste into a text view when the clipboard contains text. The contents of the clipboard are inserted at the current caret. If text is already selected, it is replaced by the clipboard contents. If the clipboard contains binary data in the CED private format, this data can be pasted into a data view.

Func EditPaste({text\$});

text\$ If present, any text in the clipboard is returned in this string. If absent, clipboard text is pasted to the current text view.

Returns The number of characters pasted into the view unless text\$ is present when the return value is 1 if the clipboard holds text, 0 if it does not.

See also: EditCopy(), EditCut()

EditReplace()

In a text view, this command checks if the selection matches a pattern and replaces it if it does, then it searches for the pattern again. This is the same as the Replace Text dialog.

Func EditReplace(find\${, repl\${, dir\${, flags%}}});

find\$ The text to search for. May include regular expressions if 4 is added to flags%.

repl\$ Optional replacement text, taken as an empty string if omitted.

dir% Optional. 0=search backwards, 1=search forwards (default), 2=wrap around.

flags% Optional, taken as 0 if omitted. The sum of: 1=case sensitive, 2=find complete words only, 4=regular expression search (dir% may not be 0).

Returns The sum of: 1 if found a new match, 2 if replaced the original selection.

See also: EditFind()

EditSelectAll()

This function selects all items in the current text view that can be copied to the clipboard. This is the same as the Edit menu Select All option.

Func EditSelectAll();

Returns It returns the number of selected items that could be copied to the clipboard.

See also: EditCopy(), EditClear(), EditCut(), MoveTo(), MoveBy(), Selection\$()

Error\$()

This function converts a negative error code returned by a function into a text string.

Func Error\$(code%);

code% A negative error code returned from a Signal function.

Returns It returns a string that describes the error.

See also: Debug(), Eval(), Print(), PrintLog()

Eval()

This evaluates the argument and converts the result into text. The text is displayed in the Script view or the Evaluate window message area, as appropriate, when the script ends. The argument can be the value returned by a function.

Proc Eval(arg);

arg A real or integer number or a string.

If you use Eval() it will suppress any run-time error messages as it uses the same mechanism as the error system. A common use of Eval() in a script is to report an error condition during debugging, for example:

```
if val<0 then Eval("Negative value"); Halt; endif;
```

Another use of Eval() is in the Script menu Evaluate window to see the result returned by a function or expression, as in these examples:

```
Eval(FileDelete(myfile$)); ' display 1 or a negative error code
Eval(Error$(-1531));       ' give string for error code if known
```

See also: Debug(), Error\$(), Print(), PrintLog()

Exp()

This function calculates the exponential function (e to the power of x) for a single value, or replaces the elements of a real array by their exponentials. If a value is too large, overflow will occur, causing the script to stop for single values, and a negative error code for arrays.

Func Exp(x|x[]{|[]...});

x The argument for the exponential function or an array of real values.

Returns With an array, the function returns 0 if all was well, or a negative error code if a problem was found (such as overflow). With an expression, it returns the exponential of the number.

ExportChanFormat()

This command sets the channel text export format for use by `FileExportAs()` and `EditCopy()`. It is equivalent to the data, time and headings settings for each channel type in the **Text Output Configuration** dialog. Using `ExportTextFormat()` with no arguments will reset these fields to enable the output of data, time and headings for the waveform channel type only.

```
Proc ExportChanFormat(type%, data%, xval%, heads%);
```

type% The type of data to set the format for:

0 Waveform 1 Marker 4 Fitted 5 Idealised

data% Set this non-zero to enable data output for this channel type.

xval% Set this non-zero to enable output of x axis values for this channel type. For a waveform channel this is ignored when data% is disabled.

heads% Set this non-zero to enable output of column headings for this channel type. This is ignored if neither data% nor xval% are enabled.

See also: `EditCopy()`, `FileExportAs()`, `ExportChanList()`,
`ExportFrameList()`, `ExportTextFormat()`, `ExportTimeRange()`

ExportChanList()

This command sets a channel list to export for use by `FileExportAs()` and `EditCopy()` from a data view.

```
Proc ExportChanList(cSpc);
```

cSpc A channel specifier for the channels to export. See the *Script language syntax* chapter for a definition of channel specifiers.

See also: `EditCopy()`, `FileExportAs()`, `ExportChanFormat()`,
`ExportFrameList()`, `ExportTextFormat()`, `ExportTimeRange()`

ExportFrameList()

This command sets a list of frames for use by `FileExportAs()` and `EditCopy()`.

```
Proc ExportFrameList(sFrm%, eFrm%, mode%);
```

```
Proc ExportFrameList(frm$|frm%[]|, mode%);
```

sFrm% First frame to export. This option processes a range of frames. sFrm% can also be a negative code as follows:

- 1 All frames in the file are included
- 2 The current frame
- 3 Frames must be tagged
- 6 Frames must be untagged

eFrm% Last frame to export. If this is -1 the last frame is the last in the data view. This argument is ignored if sFrm% is a negative code.

frm\$ This option specifies a list of frames using a string such as "1..32,40,50".

frm%[] An array of frame numbers to process. This option provides a list of frame numbers. The first element holds the number of frames in the list.

mode% If mode% is present it is used to supply an additional criterion for including each frame in the range, list or specification. If mode% is absent all frames are included. The modes are:

- 0-n Frames must have a state matching the value of mode%
- 1 All frames in the specification are processed
- 2 Only the current frame, if it is in the main list, is processed
- 3 Frames must also be tagged
- 6 Frames must also be untagged

The following simple example exports all frames to fred.cfs.

```
ExportFrameList(-1);           'export from all frames in the view
FileExportAs ("fred.cfs", 1); 'export selected data as text
```

See also: EditCopy(), FileExportAs(), ExportChanList(),
ExportChanFormat(), ExportTextFormat(), ExportTimeRange()

ExportTextFormat()

This command sets the text export format for use by FileExportAs() and EditCopy(). It is equivalent to setting decimal places, field width, string delimiter, item separator and frame header in the Text Output Configuration dialog. The command with no arguments resets everything in the dialog to default settings: decimal places to 5, field width to 0, the string delimiter to double quotes, the separator to a tab character, the header disabled. It also enables the output of data, time and headings for the waveform channel type only. See ExportChanFormat() to set these.

```
Proc ExportTextFormat({dDec%, tDec%, width%, lim$, sep${, head%,
intp%}});
```

dDec% Decimal places for data values.

tDec% Decimal places for time values.

width% Field width for all values, or zero for minimum width.

lim\$ The delimiter, which is the character to place at the start and end of each text string in the output. The normal character to use is a double-quote mark.

sep\$ The separator character which is used to separate multiple data items on a line. This should be one of tab, comma or space.

head% If this is present and non-zero, Signal will output the frame header information.

intp% The interpolation method to use for waveform output. The default value is 0.

0 None 1 Linear 2 Cubic Spline.

See also: EditCopy(), FileExportAs(), ExportChanList(),
ExportFrameList(), ExportChanFormat(), ExportTimeRange()

ExportTimeRange()

This command sets an x axis range for use by FileExportAs() and EditCopy() in a data view. This is equivalent to setting start and end times in the export setup dialogs.

```
Proc ExportTimeRange(sRange, eRange{, flags%});
```

sRange The start of the range of data to export, in x axis units.

eRange The end of the range of data to export, in x axis units.

flags% This affects CFS data written by FileExportAs() and is the sum of:

1 Time shift data so that it starts at zero in the output file.

See also: EditCopy(), FileExportAs(), ExportChanFormat(),
ExportChanList(), ExportFrameList(), ExportTextFormat()

FileApplyResource()

This applies a resource file to the current data or XY view. If a data view is duplicated, all other duplicates are deleted, then the resource file is applied, which may create duplicates. The current view handle is not changed. Handles of duplicate views are not preserved, even if the resource file creates the same number of duplicates.

Func FileApplyResource(name\$);

name\$ The resource file to apply. You must include the .sgr file extension and required path. Remember that \ in a string must be entered as \\ or use /. If the name is "" or contains a "*" or a "?", the user is prompted for a file.

Returns The number of modified windows (usually 1 unless the resource file generates duplicates), 0 if the resource file did not contain suitable information, -1 if the user cancelled the file dialog, -2 if the file could not be found or -3 if there is any other problem.

See also: FileGlobalResource(), FileOpen(), FileSaveResource()

FileClose()

This is used to close the current window or external file. You can supply an argument to close all views associated with the current data view or to close all the views belonging to the application.

Func FileClose({all%, query%});

all% This argument determines the scope of the file closing. Possible values are:

- 1 Close all views except loaded scripts and debug windows
- 0 Close the current view. This is the same as omitting all%
- 1 Close all windows associated with the current view

query% This determines what happens if a view holds unsaved data:

- 1 Don't save the data or query the user
- 0 Query the user about each view that needs saving. If the user chooses **Cancel**, the operation stops, leaving all unclosed windows behind. This is the same as omitting query%.

Returns The number of views that have not been closed. This can occur if a view needs saving and the user requests **Cancel**.

Note: A common fault in scripts is the use of the construct:

```
View(v%).FileClose(0);
```

This can cause problems because, if the current view is already View(v%), then at the end of the function the script will attempt to switch back to View(v%) again, but it is now gone! This results in a "View is wrong type" error for no obvious reason. To avoid the problem use:

```
View(v%);
FileClose(0);
```

See also: FileOpen(), FileSave(), FileSaveAs(), FileNew()

FileComment\$()

This function accesses the file comment in the file associated with the current file or memory view. File comments for XY and text based views are always blank. The comment string is up to 72 characters in length.

Func FileComment\$({new\$});

new\$ If present, the command replaces the existing comment with new\$.

Returns The comment at the time of the call.

See also: FrameComment\$()

FileConvert\$()

This function converts a data file from a “foreign” format into a Signal data file. The range of foreign formats supported depends on the number of import filters in the Signal3\import folder.

```
Func FileConvert$(src${, dest${, flag${, &err%}}});
```

src\$ This is the name of the file to convert. The file extension is used to determine the file type (unless **flag%** bit 0 is set). Known file extensions include: abf, cfs, cnt, cut, dat, eeg, ewb, ibw, son and uff. We expect to add more. If an empty string is used or one containing wild cards then a file selection dialog will appear.

dest\$ If this is present, it sets the destination file. If this is not a full path name, the name is relative to the current directory. If you do not supply a file extension then Signal appends ".cfs". If you set any other file extension, Signal cannot open the file as a Signal data file. If you do not supply this argument, the converted file will be written to the same folder as the source file, using the original file name with the file extension changed to .cfs.

flag% This argument is the sum of the flag values: 1=Ignore the file extension of the source file and try all possible file converters & if all else fails try the binary importer, 2=Allow user interaction if required (otherwise sensible, non-destructive defaults are used for all decisions).

err% Optional integer variable that is returned as 0 if the file was converted, otherwise it is returned holding a negative error code.

Returns The full path name of the created file, or an empty string if the file was not converted.

See also: FileOpen(), FilePath\$(), FilePathSet(), FileList()

FileCopy()

This function copies a source file to a destination file. File names can be specified in full or relative to the current directory. Wildcards cannot be used.

```
Func FileCopy(src$, dest${, over%});
```

src\$ The source file to copy to the destination. This file is not changed.

dest\$ The destination file. If this file exists you must set **over%** to overwrite it.

over% If this optional argument is 0 or omitted, the copy will not overwrite an existing destination file. Set to 1 to overwrite.

Returns The routine returns 1 if the file was copied, 0 if it was not. Reasons for failure include: no source file, no destination path, insufficient disk space, destination exists and insufficient rights.

See also: BRead(), BWrite(), FileDelete(), FileOpen(), ProgRun()

FileDate\$()

This function returns a string holding the date when the data file was sampled. Use FileTimeDate() to get the date as numbers. The current view must be a time view. The arguments are exactly the same as for the Date\$() command. This function was added to Signal at version 4.07.

```
Func FileDate$({dayF%, {monF%, {yearF%, {order%, {sep$}}}}});
```

See also: Date\$(), FileTimeDate(), FileTime\$()

FileDelete()

This function deletes one or more files. File names can be specified in full, or relative to the current directory.

Windows file names are of the form `x:\folder1\folder2\foldern\file.ext` or `\\machine\folder1\folder2\foldern\file.ext` across a network. If a name does not start with a `\` or with `x:\` (where `x` is a drive letter), the path is relative to the current directory. Beware that `\` must be written `\\` in a string passed to the compiler.

```
Func FileDelete(name$[]|name${, opt%});
```

name\$ This is either a string variable or an array of strings that holds the names of the files to delete. Only one name per string and no wildcard characters are allowed. If the names do not include a path they refer to files in the current directory.

opt% If this is present and non-zero, the user is asked before each file in the list is deleted. You cannot delete protected or hidden or system files.

Returns The number of files deleted or a negative error code.

See also: `FilePath$()`, `FilePathSet()`, `FileList()`

FileExportAs()

This function saves the current data view or the sampling configuration as a file on disk. A data view is saved either in its native format, or as text or as a picture. It is equivalent to the two File menu commands Export As and Save configuration. This cannot be used for external text or binary files as they are already on disk.

```
Func FileExportAs(name${, type${, yes${, text${, flag${, exp$}}}});
```

name\$ The name to use for saving. If the string is empty or if the string holds wild card characters `*` or `?`, then the File menu Save As dialog opens, otherwise it is used directly. In Windows, the wildcards select the initial list of files. If the string is used directly, a default file extension is not provided; you must provide the extension yourself.

type% The type to save the file as (if omitted, type -1 is used):

- 1 Export in the native format for the data view. This is equivalent to using `type% 0` for file and memory views or 12 for XY views.
- 0 Export part of the data view as set by `ExportFrameList()`, `ExportTimeRange()` and `ExportChanList()` to a new Signal data file. The file extension should be `.cfs`.
- 1 Save the contents of the current data or XY view as a text file. Signal saves the data as set by `ExportFrameList()`, `ExportTimeRange()` and `ExportChanList()` in the text format set by `ExportChanFormat()` and `ExportTextFormat()`. The file extension should be `.txt`.
- 5 Save data or XY view as a picture file. The file extension should be `.wmf`.
- 6 Save the sampling configuration in a configuration file. The file extension should be `.sgcx`. The function will only save sampling configuration data using the new-style `.sgcx` file extension and will force the file extension used to be `.sgcx`. Old-style sampling configuration files can only be converted to new-style XML by using them for sampling, the function fails and returns an error if it is used to try to save an old-style sampling configuration that has not been converted to new-style.
- 12 For XY views only, save as an XY data file. The file extension should be `.sxy`.
- 13 Save as a bitmap file. The file extension should be `.bmp`.
- 100 Types 100 upwards identify external exporters installed in the export folder (where you will find additional documentation). Data views export the channels, frames and time range set by `ExportChanList()`, `ExportFrameList()` and `ExportTimeRange()`. XY views export the data set by `flag%`.

yes% If this operation would overwrite an existing file you are asked if you wish to do this unless **yes%** is present and non-zero. While an existing file is open in Signal you will not be able to overwrite it.

text\$ An optional prompt displayed as part of the file dialog to prompt the user.

flag% Used when saving XY views as text or to an external exporter to override the normal behaviour, which is to save all visible channels and all data points. This optional argument has a default value of 1 and is the sum of:

- 1 Output only visible channels, otherwise all XY channels.
- 2 Output only data that is in the visible range (use 3 for visible data).

exp\$ External exporter settings as a string (see the export folder for argument name documentation) of the form: "name1=value|name2=value|name3=value".

Returns The function returns 0 if the operation was a success, or a negative error code.

See also: `EditCopy()`, `ExportChanFormat()`, `ExportChanList()`, `ExportFrameList()`, `ExportTimeRange()`, `ExportTextFormat()`

FileGetIntVar()

This function reads a CFS file variable of integer type from the file attached to the current view, which must be a file view. The CFS supports the use of file and frame variables of integer, floating point and string types. Software other than Signal may have included these when creating a data file.

```
Func FileGetIntVar(name${}, &nVar%{, &units${}, &nType%{}});
```

name\$ The name of the variable to look for. This string is not case sensitive but every character including spaces must match exactly.

nVar% If present this returns the variable number, -1 if not found, or a negative error code.

units\$ If present this returns the units for the variable.

nType% If present this returns a code for the CFS type of an integer variable:

0: INT1, 1: WRD1, 2: INT2, 3: WRD2, 4: INT4:

Returns The function returns the value of the variable if the operation was a success, otherwise zero.

See also: `FileGetRealVar()`, `FileGetStrVar$()`, `FileVarCount()`, `FileVarInfo()`, `FrameGetIntVar()`, `FrameGetRealVar()`, `FrameGetStrVar$()`, `FrameVarCount()`, `FrameVarInfo()`

FileGetRealVar()

This function reads a CFS file variable of real type from the file attached to the current view, which must be a file view.

```
Func FileGetRealVar(name${}, &nVar%{, &units${}});
```

name\$ The name of the variable to look for. This string is not case sensitive but every character including spaces must match exactly.

nVar% If present this returns the variable number, -1 if not found, or a negative error code.

units\$ If present this returns the units for the variable.

Returns The function returns the value of the variable if the operation was a success, otherwise zero.

See also: `FileGetIntVar()`, `FileGetStrVar$()`, `FileVarCount()`, `FileVarInfo()`, `FrameGetIntVar()`, `FrameGetRealVar()`, `FrameGetStrVar$()`, `FrameVarCount()`, `FrameVarInfo()`

FileGetStrVar\$()

This function reads a CFS file variable of string type from the file attached to the current view, which must be a file view.

```
Func FileGetStrVar$(name${, &nVar${, &units$}});
```

name\$ The name of the variable to look for. This string is not case sensitive but every character including spaces must match exactly.

nVar% If present this returns the variable number or -1 if not found.

units\$ If present this returns the units for the variable.

Returns The function returns a string contents of the variable if the operation was a success, otherwise an empty string.

See also: FileGetIntVar(), FileGetRealVar(), FileVarCount(),
FileVarInfo(), FrameGetIntVar(), FrameGetRealVar(),
FrameGetStrVar\$(), FrameVarCount(), FrameVarInfo()

FileGlobalResource()

This function is equivalent to the Global Resources dialog. Please see the documentation for the dialog for a full explanation. The function has two forms:

```
Func FileGlobalResource(flags%, loc%, name${, path$});      Set values
Func FileGlobalResource(&loc%, &name$, &path$);            Get values
```

flags% This is the sum of the following values:

- 1 Enable the use of global resources. If unset, no global resources are used.
- 2 Only use global resources if a data file has no associated resource file.
- 4 Only use if the data file is within the path set by **path\$**.

loc% The location of the global resource file. 0=the folder that Signal was run from, 1=search the data file folder, then the Signal folder, 2=the data file folder only.

name\$ The name of the global resource file excluding the path and .sgr file extension.

path\$ The file path within which to use the global resources. If you omit this argument when setting values, the current path does not change.

Returns When setting values, the return value is 0 or a negative error code. When reading back values, the return value is the **flags%** argument.

See also: FileApplyResource(), FileOpen(), FileSaveResource()

FileList()

This function gets lists of files and sub-directories (folders) in the current directory and can also return the path to the parent directory of the current directory. This function can be used to process all files of a particular type in a particular directory.

```
Func FileList(names$[]|&name$, type%{, mask$});
```

name\$ This is either a string variable or an array of strings that is returned holding the name(s) of files or directories. Only one name is returned per string.

type% This sets the type of the objects to return information on. Allowed values are:

- 3 The parent directory of the current directory. The full path is returned.
- 2 Sub-directories of the current directory. No path is returned.
- 1 All files in the current directory.
- 0 Signal data files (*.cfs).
- 1 Text files (*.txt).
- 2 Output sequence files (*.pls).
- 3 Signal script files (*.sgc).
- 6 Signal sampling configuration files (*.sgc).
- 12 XY view data file (*.sxy).

mask\$ This optional string limits the names returned to those that match it; * and ? in the mask are wildcards. ? matches any character and * matches any 0 or more characters. Matching is case insensitive and from left to right.

Returns The number of names that met the specification or a negative error code. This can be used to set the size of the string array required to hold all the results.

See also: FilePath\$(), FilePathSet(), FileDelete(), FileName\$()

FileName\$()

This returns the name of the data file associated with the current view (if any). You can recall the entire file name, or any part of it. If there is no file the result is an empty string.

```
Func FileName$({mode%});
```

mode% If present, determines what to return, if omitted taken as 0.

- 0 Or omitted, returns the full file name including the path
- 1 The disk drive/volume name
- 2 The path section, excluding the volume/drive and the name of the file
- 3 The file name up to and not including the last dot in the name, excluding any trailing number
- 4 Any trailing numbers from 3
- 5 The end of the file name from the last dot

Returns A string holding the requested name, or a blank string if there is no file.

See also: FileList(), FilePath\$(), FilePathSet(), FileDelete()

FileNew()

This is equivalent to the File menu New command; it creates a new window, also called a view, and returns the view handle. You can create visible or invisible windows. Creating an invisible window lets you set the window position and properties before you draw it. The new window is the current view and if visible, the front view. Use `FileSaveAs()` to name created files.

Func FileNew(type%, mode%);

type% The type of file to create:

- 0 A Signal data file based on the sampling configuration, ready for sampling. This opens a new file view which is also referred to as the sampling document view. It may also open other windows which will include the sampling control panels.
- 1 A text file in a window.
- 2 An output sequence file in a window.
- 3 A Signal script file in a window.
- 12 An XY view with one (empty) data channel. Use `XYAddData()` to add more data and `XYSetChan()` to create new channels.

mode% This optional argument determines how the new window is opened. The value is the sum of these flags. If the argument is omitted, its value is 0. The flags are:

- 1 Make the new window(s) visible immediately. If this flag is not set the window is created, but is invisible.
- 2 For data files, if the sampling configuration holds information for creating additional windows, use it. If this flag is not set, data files extract enough information from the sampling configuration to set the sampling parameters for the data channels.

Returns It returns the view handle (or the handle of the lowest numbered duplicate for a data file with duplicate windows) or a negative error.

See also: `FileOpen()`, `FileSave()`, `FileSaveAs()`, `FileClose()`, `SetMemory()`, `SampleStart()`, `XYAddData()`, `XYSetChan()`

FileOpen()

This is the equivalent of the File Open menu command; it opens an existing Signal data file or a text file in a window, or an external text or binary file. If the file is already opened, a handle for the existing view is returned. The window becomes the new current view. You can create windows as visible or invisible. It is often more convenient to create an invisible window so you can position it before making it visible.

```
Func FileOpen(name$, type%{, mode%{, text$});
```

name\$ The name of the file to open. This can include a path. The file name is operating system dependent, see `FileDelete()`. If the name is blank or holds wild card characters (Windows only), the file dialog opens for the user to select a file.

type% The type of the file to open. The types currently defined (see `ViewKind()`) are:

- 0 Open a Signal data file. A new **file view** is created.
- 1 Open a text file. A new **text view** is created.
- 2 Open an output sequence file. A new **output sequence view** is created.
- 3 Open a Signal script file. A new **script view** is created.
- 6 Load configuration file. No new view is created. If the a .sgc file extension is given and the specified file does not exist the new-style .sgcx extension is tried. Similarly the .sgc extension is tried if the specified file with a .sgcx extension was not found.
- 8 An external text file without a window. An invisible **external text view** is created in which `Read()` or `Print()` can be used.
- 9 An external binary file without a window. An invisible **external binary view** is created in which `BRead()`, `BWrite()`, `BSeek()` and other binary routines can be used.
- 12 Open an XY data file. A new **XY view** is created.

mode% This optional argument determines how the window or file opens. If the argument is omitted, its value is 0.

For file types 0 to 3 and 12 the value is the sum of:

- 1 Make the new window(s) visible immediately. If this flag is not set the window is created, but is invisible.
- 2 Read resource information associated with the file. This may create more than one window, depending on the file type. For data files, it restores the file to the state as it was closed. If the flag is unset, resources are ignored.
- 4 Return an error if the file is already open in Signal. If this flag is not set and the file is already in use, it is brought to the front and its handle is returned.

When used with file types 8 and 9 the following values of **mode%** are used. The file pointer (which sets the next output or input operation position) is set to the start of the file in modes 0 and 1 and to the end in modes 2 and 3.

- 0 Open an existing file for reading only.
- 1 Open a new file (or replace an existing file) for writing (and reading).
- 2 Open an existing file for writing (and reading).
- 3 Open a file for writing (and reading). If the file doesn't exist, create it.

text\$ An optional prompt displayed as part of the file dialog, for all except type 6. If this is supplied then the file dialog will always appear.

Returns If a file opens without any problem, the return value is the view handle for the file (if multiple views open, it is the handle for the first file view created). For configuration files (**type%** of 6), the return value is 0 if no error occurs. If the file could not be opened, or the user pressed Cancel in the file open dialog, the returned value is a negative error code.

If multiple windows are created for a data file, you can get a list of the associated view handles using `ViewList(list%[], 64)`.

See also: `FileDelete()`, `FileNew()`, `FileSave()`, `FileSaveAs()`, `FileClose()`, `BRead()`, `BReadSize()`, `BSeek()`, `BWrite()`, `BWriteSize()`, `ViewFind()`, `ViewList()`, `ViewKind()`

FilePath\$()

This function gets the “current directory”, the place on disk where file open and file save dialogs start from. It can also get the path for created data files or the directory where the Signal application is installed.

```
Func FilePath$({opt%});
```

opt% If omitted this is taken as zero. This determines which directory/folder to get:

- 0 the current directory.
- 1 the path for temporary sampled data files from the preferences dialog.
- 2 the path to the directory where the Signal application is installed .
Using this location for user data is strongly deprecated as Signal may be installed within the protected Program Files directory tree so please do not use this **opt%** value, use -4 instead if possible.
- 3 the path for automatic file saving from the sampling configuration.

As an experiment, from version 5.00 we also support some negative values that return the path to some special folders:

- 1 the Desktop folder, for example: C:\Users\username\Desktop\
- 2 the user's documents folder, for example:
C:\Users\username\Documents\
- 3 the system folder for Signal user and application data, for example:
C:\Users\username\AppData\Local\CED\Signal\. You can use this location to save files that are specific to the current logged on user and Signal.
- 4 The Signal5 folder inside the users documents folder (commonly called My Documents). It is recommended that you use this location for your data and files if possible.
- 5 The Signal5Shared folder inside the documents folder for all users.

Returns A string holding the path or an empty string if an error is detected.

See also: `FilePathSet()`, `FileList()`, `FileName$()`

FilePathSet()

This function sets the current directory/folder, and where Signal data files created by `FileNew()` are stored until they are sent to their final resting place by `FileSaveAs()`. There are two command variants:

```
Func FilePathSet(path${, opt${, make%}});           'Set path
Func FilePathSet(path${, opt${, prmpt${, make%}}}); 'Open path dialog
```

path\$ A string holding the new directory path. The path must conform to the rules for path names on the host system and be less than 255 characters long. If the path is empty or a prompt is set, a dialog opens for the user to select an existing directory/folder or to create a new one.

opt% If omitted this is taken as zero. This determines which directory/folder to get:

- 0 the current directory.
- 1 the path for temporary sampled data files from the preferences dialog.
- 2 the path to the Signal application (fixed so cannot be changed).
- 3 the path for automatic file saving from the sampling configuration.

make% If omitted or 0, only existing directories can be set. If 1, the first command variant can create a directory/folder if all elements of **path\$** exist except the last and the second variant allows the user to create a new directory/folder.

prmpt\$ Optional prompt. If present a dialog opens for the user to select a directory.

Returns Zero if the path was set, or a negative error code.

See also: `FileList()`, `FileName$()`, `FilePath$()`

FilePrint()

This function is equivalent to the File menu Print command; it prints some or all of the current view to the printer that is currently set. If no printer has been set, the current system printer is used. In a file or memory view, it prints a range of data with the x axis scaling set by the display. In a text or log view, it prints a range of text lines. There is currently no script mechanism to choose a printer; you must do it interactively.

```
Func FilePrint({from{, to{, flags%}}});
```

from The start point of the print. This is in seconds in a file or memory view and in lines in a text view. If omitted, this is taken as the start of the view.

to The end point in the same units as from. If omitted or set beyond the end of the view then the end of the view is used.

flags% 0=portrait, 1=landscape, 2=current setting. If omitted, the current value is used.

Returns The function returns 0 if all went well; otherwise it returns a negative error.

The format of the printed output is based on the screen format of the current view. Beware that for file and memory views the output could be many (very many) pages long.

See also: FilePrintScreen(), FilePrintVisible()

FilePrintScreen()

This function is equivalent to the File menu Print Screen command; it prints all visible time, result, XY and text-based views to the current printer on one page. The page positions are proportional to the view positions in the Signal application window.

```
Func FilePrintScreen({head${, vTtl%{, box%{, scTxt%{, flags%
{, foot$}}}}});
```

head\$ The page header. If omitted or an empty string, there is no page header.

vTtl% Set 1 or higher to print a title above each view, omitted or 0 for no title.

box% Set 1 or higher for a box around each view. If omitted, or 0, no box is drawn.

scTxt% Set 1 or higher to scale text differently in the x and y directions to match the original. If omitted or 0 scale both directions by the same scale factor.

flags% 0=portrait, 1=landscape, 2=current setting. If omitted, the current value is used.

foot\$ The page footer. If omitted or an empty string, there is no page footer.

Returns The function returns 0 if it all went well, or a negative error code.

See also: FilePrint(), FilePrintVisible()

FilePrintVisible()

This function prints the current view as it appears on the computer screen to the current printer. In a text view, this prints the lines in the current selection. If there is no selection, it prints the line containing the cursor. This function is equivalent to the File menu Print visible command.

```
Func FilePrintVisible({flags%});
```

flags% 0=portrait, 1=landscape, 2=current setting. If omitted, the current value is used.

Returns The function returns 0 if all went well, otherwise it returns a negative error.

See also: FilePrint(), FilePrintScreen()

FileQuit()

This is equivalent to the **File** menu **Exit** command. If there is any unsaved data you are asked if you wish to save it before the application closes. If the user cancels the operation (because there were files that needed saving), the script terminates, but the Signal application is left running. Use `FileClose(-1, -1)` before `FileQuit()` to guarantee to exit.

```
Proc FileQuit();
```

See also: `FileClose()`

FileSave()

This function saves the current view as a file on disk. It is equivalent to the **File** menu **Save** command. You cannot use this command for a file view if it has just been sampled, use `FileSaveAs()` instead. If the view has not been saved previously, the **File** menu **Save As** dialog opens and the user must provide a file name. This cannot be used for external text or binary files either as they are already on disk.

```
Func FileSave();
```

Returns The function returns 0 if the operation was a success, or a negative error code.

See also: `FileOpen()`, `EditCopy()`, `FileExportAs()`, `FileSaveAs()`, `FileClose()`

FileSaveAs()

This function is equivalent to the **File** menu **SaveAs** command, it is used to save the current view, with any changes, under a new name. Use this to save and name a Signal data file immediately after it has been sampled. Use `FileExportAs()` to export selected parts of a CFS data file to a new file, or to export from a view under a different format.

```
Func FileSaveAs(name${, yes${, text$});
```

name\$ The name to use for saving. If the string is empty or if the string holds wild card characters * or ?, then the **File** menu **Save As** dialog opens. In Windows, the wildcards select the initial list of files. A default extension is not provided in circumstances when the dialog is not used.

yes% If this operation would overwrite an existing file you are asked if you wish to do this unless **yes%** is present and non-zero. While an existing file is open in Signal you will not be able to overwrite it.

text\$ An optional prompt displayed as part of the file dialog to prompt the user.

Returns The function returns 0 if the operation was a success, or a negative error code.

See also: `FileSave()`, `EditCopy()`, `FileExportAs()`

FileSaveResource()

This saves a resource file for the current data or XY view. If a data view is duplicated, resources for all the duplicates are saved.

Func FileSaveResource({name\$|glob%})

name\$ The resource file to save to. If the name is "" or contains a "*" or a "?", the user is prompted for a file. Any extension in the file name is ignored and the extension is set to .sgr. If you omit name\$ and glob%, glob% defaults to 1.

glob% An alternative to name\$. 0=prompt for a file name, 1=save resources to the resource file associated with the view (this may be a global resource file), 2=save to the global resource file (if enabled).

Returns 0 if all was OK, -1 if the user cancelled the File Save dialog, -2 if the file could not be saved for any other reason.

See also: FileGlobalResource(), FileApplyResource(), FileSave()

FileSize()

This function returns the size of the data file associated with the current data view. During sampling this allows for data that is buffered, but not yet written. If you use this during sampling, you will see the file size increase each time a new frame is written, that is, it will not increase by the size of data items but by the size of data frames. This function did not exist before Signal version 4.07.

Func FileSize();

Returns The size of the file, in bytes, as a real number as it can exceed integer range.

FileTime\$()

This function returns a string holding the time at which sampling started. Use FileTimeDate() to get the date as numbers. The current view must be a time view. The arguments are exactly the same as for the Time\$() command. This function was added to Signal at version 4.07.

Func FileTime\$({tBase%, {show%, {amPm%, {sep\$}}}});

tBase% Specifies the time base to show the time in. You can choose between 24 hour clock or 12 hour clock mode. If this argument is omitted, a value of 0 is used.

0	Operating system settings.	1	24 hour format.
2	12 hour format.		

show% Specifies which time fields to show. Add the values of the required options together and enter that number as the argument. If this argument is omitted or a value of 0 is used, 7 (1+2+4) is used for 24 hour format and 15 (1+2+4+8) for 12 hour format.

1	Show hours.	2	Show minutes.
4	Show seconds.	8	Remove leading zeros from hours.

amPm% This sets the position of the "AM" or "PM" string in 12 hour format. This parameter has no effect in 24 hour format. If this argument is omitted, a value of zero is used. The actual string which gets printed ("AM" or "PM") is specified by the operating system.

0	Operating system settings.	1	Show to the right of the time.
2	Show to the left of the time.	3	Hide the "AM" or "PM" string.

sep\$ This string appears between adjacent time fields. If sep\$ = ":" then the time will appear as 12:04:45. If an empty string is entered or sep\$ is omitted, the operating system settings are used.

See also: Time\$(), FileDate\$(), FileTimeDate()

FileTimeDate()

This function returns the time and date at which sampling started as numbers. Use `FileTime$()` and `FileDate$()` to get the result as strings. The current view must be a time view. The arguments are exactly the same as for the `TimeDate()` command. This function was added to Signal at version 4.07.

```
Proc FileTimeDate(&s%, {&m%, {&h%, {&d%, {&mon%, {&y%, {&wDay%}}}}}});
Proc FileTimeDate(td%[])
```

s% If **s%** is the only argument, it is set to the number of seconds since midnight. Otherwise it is set to the number of seconds since the start of the current minute.

m% If this is the last argument, it is set to the number of minutes since midnight. Otherwise it is set to the number of full minutes since the start of the hour.

h% If present, the number of hours since Midnight is returned in this variable.

d% If present, the day of the month is returned as an integer in the range 1 to 31.

mon% If present, the month number is returned as an integer in the range 1 to 12.

y% If present, the year number is returned here. It will be an integer such as 2002.

wDay% If present, the day of the week will be returned here as 0=Monday to 6=Sunday.

td%[] If an array is the first and only argument, the first seven elements are filled with time and date data. The array can be less than seven elements long. Element 0 is set to the seconds, 1 to the minutes, 2 to the hours, and so on.

See also: `Date$()`, `FileDate$()`, `MaxTime()`, `Seconds()`, `Time$()`, `TimeDate()`

FileVarCount()

This function counts CFS file variables in the data file. File variables are extra values attached to a CFS data file that are used by Signal for various purposes. A Signal script can read the values of these variables but is not allowed to change them.

```
Func FileVarCount();
```

Returns The number of file variables in the data file associated with this view.

See also: `FileGetIntVar()`, `FileGetRealVar()`, `FileGetStrVar$()`, `FileVarInfo()`, `FrameGetIntVar()`, `FrameGetRealVar()`, `FrameGetStrVar$()`, `FrameVarCount()`, `FrameVarInfo()`

FileVarInfo()

This function reads the name and type of a CFS file variable. File variables are extra values attached to a CFS data file that are used by Signal for various purposes. A Signal script can read the values of these variables but is not allowed to change them.

```
Func FileVarInfo(nVar%, &name${, units$});
```

nVar% This is the variable number.

name\$ Returned holding the name of the variable, which can be used in the commands for reading the file variables.

units\$ Optional, returned holding the units for the variable.

Returns The function returns the type of the variable or -1 if the variable was not found or is of unknown type. The type code is as follows:

- 0 An integer variable which can be read using `FileGetIntVar()`
- 1 A floating point variable which can be read using `FileGetRealVar()`
- 2 A string variable which can be read using `FileGetStrVar$()`

See also: `FileGetIntVar()`, `FileGetRealVar()`, `FileGetStrVar$()`, `FileVarCount()`, `FrameGetIntVar()`, `FrameGetRealVar()`, `FrameGetStrVar$()`, `FrameVarCount()`, `FrameVarInfo()`

FiltApply()

This function applies a set of filter coefficients or a filter in the filter bank to a set of waveform channels in the current file or memory view.

Each output point is generated from the same number of input points as there are filter coefficients. Half these points are before the output point, and half are after. Where more data is needed than exists in the source file (for example at the start and end of a file and where there are gaps), extra points are made by duplicating the nearest valid point.

```
Func FiltApply(n%|coef[], cSpc, frm%|frm[]|frm$);
```

n% Index of the filter in the filter bank to apply in the range -1 to 11, or

coef[] An array holding a set of FIR filter coefficients to apply to the waveform.

cSpc A channel specifier for the channels to filter. See the *Script language syntax* chapter for a definition of channel specifiers.

frm% Frame number or a negative code as follows:

- 1 All frames in the file
- 2 The current frame
- 3 Only tagged frames
- 6 Only untagged frames

frm\$ A frame specification string. This option specifies a list of frames using a string such as "1..32,40,50".

frm[] An array of frame numbers. This option provides a list of frame numbers. The first element holds the number of frames in the list.

Returns The number of the last channel to be filtered or a negative error code. A negative error code is also returned if the user clicks Cancel from the progress bar that may appear during a long filtering operation.

See also: `FiltAtten()`, `FiltCalc()`, `FiltComment$()`, `FiltCreate()`, `FiltInfo()`, `FiltName$()`, `FiltRange()`

FiltAtten()

This set the desired attenuation for a filter in the filter bank. When `FiltApply()` or `FiltCalc()` is used, the number of coefficients needed to achieve this attenuation (up to a maximum of 255) will be generated. A value of zero sets the attenuation back to the default (-65 dB).

```
Func FiltAtten(index%{, dB});
```

index% Index of the filter in the filter bank to use in the range -1 to 11.

dB If present and negative, this is the desired attenuation for stop bands in the filter.

Returns The desired attenuation for a filter at the time of the call.

See also: `FiltApply()`, `FiltCalc()`, `FiltComment$()`, `FiltCreate()`, `FiltInfo()`, `FiltName$()`, `FiltRange()`

FiltCalc()

The calculation of filter coefficients can take an appreciable time, this function forces the calculation of a filter for a particular sampling frequency if it has not already been done. If you do not force the calculation, you can still use `FiltApply()` to apply a filter. However, the coefficient calculation will then be done at the time of filter application, which may not be desirable if the filtering operation is time critical.

```
Func FiltCalc(index%, sInt{, coeff[]{, &dBGot{, nCoef%}}});
```

index% Index of the filter in the filter bank to use in the range -1 to 11. The value of -1 means the special filter that is not in the bank.

sInt% The sample interval of the waveform you are about to filter. This is the value returned by `BinSize()` for a waveform channel.

coeff An array to be filled with the coefficients used for filtering. If the array is too small, as many elements as will fit are set. The maximum size needed is 2047.

dBGot If present, returns the attenuation attained by the filter coefficients.

nCoef% If present, sets the number of coefficients used in the calculation (use an even number for a full differentiator and an odd number for all other filter types).

Returns The number of coefficients generated by the filter.

An example Suppose the first filter in the bank (index 0) is a low pass filter with the pass band edge at 50 Hz. If we know that we will need to filter a channel 4 (sampled at 200 Hz) with this filter, we may want to calculate the coefficients needed in advance:

```
FiltCalc(0, BinSize(4));
```

This will calculate a filter corresponding to the specification of filter 0 for a sampling frequency of 200 Hz with an attenuation in the stop band of at least the current desired attenuation value for this filter.

Constraints on filters

The calculation of coefficients is a complex process and can produce silly results due to floating point rounding errors in some situations. To ensure that you will always get a useful result there is a limit to how small and how big a transition gap can be, relative to the sampling frequency. There is a similar limit on the width of a pass or stop band:

- The transition gap and the width of a pass or stop band cannot be smaller than 0.005 of the sampling frequency.
- The transition gap cannot be larger than 0.12 of the sampling frequency.

This function always calculates a set of coefficients, but may alter the filter specification in order to do it (these changes are temporary, see later.) This can happen in two cases :

1. If the sampling frequency is such that, to produce the filter, the transition gap and/or pass and stop band widths are outside their limits, then the widths are set to the limits before calculating the filter. In our 50 Hz low pass filter example, if we calculate it with respect to a 12 kHz sampling frequency, the minimum pass band width is $12000 \times 0.005 = 60$ Hz. So, the filter would be changed to a 60 Hz low pass filter.
2. If half the sampling frequency (the Nyquist frequency) is less than an edge of a pass or stop band, certain attributes of the filter are lost. In our 50 Hz low pass filter example, if we tried to calculate with a sampling frequency of 80 Hz, we would see that the Nyquist frequency is 40 Hz. No frequency above 40 Hz can be represented in a waveform sampled at 80 Hz, so a 50 Hz low pass filter is equivalent to an "All pass" filter. The filter specification will be altered to reflect this before calculating.

Any changes made to a filter specification to accommodate a particular calculation are made with reference to the original specification, not the specification that was last used for a calculation.

See also: `FiltApply()`, `FiltAtten()`, `FiltComment$()`, `FiltCreate()`, `FiltInfo()`, `FiltName$()`, `FiltRange()`

FiltComment\$()

This function gets and sets the comment associated with a filter in the filter bank.

```
Func FiltComment$(index%, new$);
```

index% Index of the filter in the filter bank to use, in the range -1 to 11.

new\$ If present, sets the new comment.

Returns The previous comment for the filter at the index.

See also: FiltApply(), FiltAtten(), FiltCalc(), FiltCreate(),
FiltInfo(), FiltName\$(), FiltRange()

FiltCreate()

This function creates a filter in the filter bank to the supplied specification and gives it a standard name and comment.

```
Func FiltCreate(index%, type%, trW{, edge1{, edge2{, ...}}});
```

index% Index of the new filter in the filter bank in the range -1 to 11. This action replaces any existing filter at this index. The value of -1 means the special filter that is not in the bank.

type% The type of the filter desired (see table).

trW The transition width of the filter. This is the frequency interval between the edge of a stop band and the edge of the adjacent pass band.

edgeN This is a list of edges of pass bands in Hz. (see table).

Returns 0 if there was no problem or a negative error code if the filter was not created.

This table shows the relationship between different filter types and the meaning of the corresponding arguments. The numbers in brackets indicate the nth pass band when there is more than 1. An empty space in the table means that the argument is not required.

type%	Name	trW	edge1	edge2	edge3	edge4
0	All stop					
1	All pass					
2	Low pass	Yes	High			
3	High pass	Yes	Low			
4	Band pass	Yes	Low	High		
5	Band stop	Yes	High(1)	Low(2)		
6	Low pass differentiator	Yes	High			
7	Differentiator					
8	1.5 Band Low pass	Yes	High(1)	Low(2)	High(2)	
9	1.5 Band High pass	Yes	Low(1)	High(1)	Low(2)	
10	2 Band pass	Yes	Low(1)	High(1)	Low(2)	High(2)
11	2 Band stop	Yes	High(1)	Low(2)	High(2)	Low(3)

The values entered correspond to the text fields shown in the Filter edit dialog box.

See also: FiltApply(), FiltAtten(), FiltCalc(), FiltComment\$(),
FiltInfo(), FiltName\$(), FiltRange()

FiltInfo()

This function retrieves information about a filter in the bank.

```
Func FiltInfo(index%{, what%});
```

index% Index of the filter in the filter bank to use in the range -1 to 11.

what% Which bit of information about the filter to return:

- 2 Maximum **what%** number allowed
- 1 Desired attenuation
- 0 type (if you supply no value, 0 is assumed)
- 1 Transition width
- 2-5 edge1-edge4 given in `FiltCreate()`

Returns The information requested as a real.

See also: `FiltApply()`, `FiltAtten()`, `FiltCalc()`, `FiltComment$()`,
`FiltCreate()`, `FiltName$()`, `FiltRange()`

FiltName\$()

This function gets and/or sets the name of a filter in the filter bank.

```
Func FiltName$(index%{, new$});
```

index% Index of the filter in the filter bank to use in the range -1 to 11.

new\$ If present, sets the new name.

Returns The previous name of the filter at that index.

See also: `FiltApply()`, `FiltAtten()`, `FiltCalc()`, `FiltComment$()`,
`FiltInfo()`, `FiltCreate()`, `FiltRange()`

FiltRange()

This function retrieves the minimum and maximum sampling rates that this filter can be applied to without the specification being altered. See the `FiltCalc()` command, *Constraints on filters* for more information.

```
Proc FiltRange(index%, &minFr, &maxFr);
```

index% Index of the filter in the filter bank to use in the range -1 to 11.

minFr Returns the minimum sampling frequency you can calculate the filter with respect to, so that no transition width is greater than the maximum allowed and no attributes of the filter are lost.

maxFr Returns the maximum sampling frequency you can calculate the filter with respect to, without the transition (or band) widths being smaller than allowed.

It is possible to create a filter which cannot be applied to any sampling frequency without being changed. This will be apparent because **minFr** will be larger than **maxFr**.

See also: `FiltApply()`, `FiltAtten()`, `FiltCalc()`, `FiltComment$()`,
`FiltInfo()`, `FiltCreate()`, `FiltName$()`

FIRMake()

This function creates FIR filter coefficients and places them in an array ready for use by `ArrFilt()`. This command is very similar in operation to the DOS program `FIRMake` and has similar input requirements. Unless you need precise control over all aspects of filter generation, you may find it easier to use `FiltCalc()` or `FIRQuick()`. You will need to read the detailed information about FIR filters in the description of the Digital Filter dialog to get the best results from this command.

```
Proc FIRMake(type%, param[][], coef[], nGrid{, extFr[]});
```

type% The type of filter file to produce: 1=Multiband filter, 2=Differentiator, 3=Hilbert transformer, 4=Multiband pink noise (Multiband with 3 dB per octave roll-off).

param This is a 2-dimensional array. The size of the first dimension must be 4 or 5. The size of the second dimension (n) should be the number of bands in your filter. You pass in 4 values for each band (indices 0 to 3) to describe your filter:

Indices 0 and 1 are the start and end frequency of each band. All frequencies are given as fraction of a sampling frequency and so are in the range 0 to 0.5.

Index 2 is the function of the band. For all filter types except a differentiator, this is the gain of the filter in the band in the range 0 to 1 (the most common values are 0 for a stop band and 1 for a pass band.) For a differentiator, this is the slope of the filter in the band, normally not more than 2. The gain at any frequency f in the band is given by $f \times \text{function}$.

Index 3 is the relative weight to give the band. The weight sets the relative importance of the band in multiband filters. The program divides each band into frequency points and optimises the filter such that the maximum ripple times the weight in each band is the same for all bands. The weight is independent of frequency, except in the case of the differentiator, where the weight used is weight/frequency.

If there is an index 4 (the size of the first dimension was 5), this index is filled in by the function with the ripple in the band in dB.

coef An array into which the FIR filter coefficients are placed. The size of this array determines the number of filter coefficients which are calculated. It is important, therefore, to make sure this array is exactly the size that you need. The maximum number of coefficients is 512.

nGrid The grid density for the calculation. If omitted or set to 0, the default density of 16 is used. This sets the density of test points in internal tables used to search for points of maximum deviation from the filter specification. The larger the value, the longer it takes to compute the filter. There is seldom any point changing this value unless you suspect that the program is missing the peak points.

extFr An array to hold the list of extremal frequencies (the list of frequencies within the bands which have the largest deviation from the desired filter). If there are $n\%$ coefficients, there are $(n\%+1)/2$ extremal frequencies.

The parameters passed in must be correct or a fatal error results. Errors include: overlapping band edges, band edges outside the range 0 to 0.5, too many coefficients, differentiator slope less than 0. If not a differentiator the band function must lie between 0 and 1, the band weight must be greater than 0.

For example, to create a low pass filter with a pass band from 0 to 0.3 and a stop band from 0.35 to 0.5, and no return of the ripple, you would set up param as follows:

```
var param[4][2]      'No return of ripple, 2 bands
para[0][0] := 0;      'Starting frequency of pass band
para[1][0] := 0.3;    'Ending frequency of pass band
para[2][0] := 1;      'Desired gain (unity)
para[3][0] := 1;      'Give this band a weighting of 1

para[0][1] := 0.35;   'Starting frequency of stop band
para[1][1] := 0.5;    'Ending frequency of stop band
para[2][1] := 0;      'Desired gain of 0 (stop band)
para[3][1] := 10;     'Give this band a weighting of 10
```

See also: ArrFilt(), FiltApply(), FiltCalc(), FIRQuick(),
FIRResponse()

FIRQuick()

This function creates a set of filter coefficients in the same way the FIRMake() does, but many of the parameters are optional, allowing the most common filters to be created with a minimal specification.

```
Func FIRQuick(coef[], type%, freq{, width{, atten}});
```

coef An array into which the FIR filter coefficients are placed. The size of this array should be 512. This is the maximum number of coefficients that can be created and this function reserves the right to return as many as it feels necessary, up to that value to create a decent filter.

type% This sets the type of filter to create. 0=Low pass, 1=High pass, 2=Band pass, 3=Band stop and 4=Differentiator.

freq This is a fraction of the sampling rate in the range 0 to 0.5 and means different things depending on the type of filter.:

For Low pass, High pass and Differentiator types, this represents the cut-off frequency. This is the frequency of the higher edge of the first frequency band.

For Band pass and Band stop filters, this is the midpoint of the middle frequency band: the pass band in a Band pass filter, the stop band in a Band stop filter.

width For Low pass, High pass and Differentiator filters, this is the width of the transition gap between the stop band and the pass band. The default value is 0.02 and there is an upper limit of 0.1 on this argument.

For a band Pass or Band stop filter, width is the width of the middle band. E.g. if you ask for a Pass band filter with the freq parameter to be 0.25 and the width to be 0.05, the middle pass band will be from 0.2 to 0.3. For these types of filter, you still need a positive transition width. This transition width is 0.02 and cannot be changed by the user.

atten The desired attenuation in the stop band in dB. The default is 50 dB. This is analogous to the desired attenuation in the FiltAtten() command.

Returns The number of coefficients calculated. If the array is not large enough the coefficient list is truncated (and the result is useless).

See also: ArrFilt(), FiltApply(), FiltCalc(), FIRMake(),
FIRResponse()

FIRResponse()

This function retrieves the frequency response of a given filter as amplitude or in dB.

```
Proc FIRResponse(resp[], coef[], as%, type%);
```

resp The array to hold the frequency response. This array will be filled regardless of its size. The first element is the amplitude response at 0 Hz and the last is the amplitude response at the Nyquist frequency. The remaining elements are set to the response at a frequency proportional to the element's position in the array.

coef The coefficient array calculated by `FIRMake()`, `FIRQuick()` or `FiltCalc()`.

as% If this is 0 or omitted, the response is in dB (0 dB is unchanged amplitude), otherwise as linear amplitude (1.0 is unchanged).

type% If present, informs the command of the filter type. The types are the same as those supplied for `FIRQuick()`: 0=Low pass, 1=High pass, 2=Band pass, 3=Band stop and 4=Differentiator. If a type is given, the time to calculate the response is halved. If you are not sure what type of filter you have, or you have type not covered by the `FIRQuick()` types, then do not supply a type to this command.

See also: `ArrFilt()`, `FiltCalc()`, `FIRMake()`, `FIRQuick()`

Fitting It frequently happens that you have a set of data values $(x_1, y_1), (x_2, y_2) \dots (x_n, y_n)$ that you wish to test against a theoretical model $y = f(x, \mathbf{a}_0, \mathbf{a}_1, \mathbf{a}_2, \dots)$ where the \mathbf{a}_i are coefficients that are to be set to constant values which give the *best fit* of the model to the data values.

For example, if we were looking at the extension of a spring (y) as it is loaded by weights (x), we might wish to fit the straight line $y = \mathbf{a}_0 + \mathbf{a}_1 x$ to some measured data points so that we could measure a weight by the extension it caused. A careful experimenter might also wish to know what the probable error was in \mathbf{a}_0 and \mathbf{a}_1 so that the probable error in any weight deduced from an extension would be known. An even more cautious experimenter might want to know if the straight line formula was likely to model the measured data.

To avoid repeating definitions throughout the remainder of this chapter the following will be taken as defined. We apologise to the statisticians who may read the following and shudder:

mean Given a set of n values y_j , the mean is $\sum_j y_j / n$ (the symbol \sum_j means, form the sum over all indices j of the expression that follows).

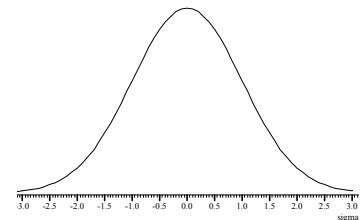
variance If the mean of a set of n data values y_j is y_m , then the variance σ^2 (sigma squared) of this set of values is:

$$\begin{aligned} \sigma^2 &= \sum_j (y_j - y_m)^2 / n && \text{if } y_m \text{ is known independently of the data values } y_j \\ \sigma^2 &= \sum_j (y_j - y_m)^2 / (n - 1) && \text{if } y_m \text{ is calculated from the data values } y_j \end{aligned}$$

For a data set of any reasonable size, the use of $n-1$ or n in the denominator should make little difference.

standard deviation The standard deviation σ (sigma) of a data set is the square root of the variance. Both the variance and the standard deviation are used as measures of the width of the distribution.

Normal distribution If you measure a data value in any real system, there is always some error in the measurement. Once you have made a (very) large number of measurements, you can form a curve showing the probability of getting any particular value. One would hope that this error distribution would show a large peak at the “correct” value of the measurement and the width of this distribution would show the spread of likely errors.



There is a particular error distribution which often occurs, called the Normal distribution. If a set of measurements is normally distributed, with a mean y_m and standard deviation σ , then the probability of measuring any particular value y is proportional to:

$$P(y) \propto \exp(-1/2(y-y_m)^2/\sigma^2)$$

It is for this distribution of errors that we have the well-known result that 68% of the values lie within one standard deviation of the mean, that 95% lie within two standard deviations and that 99.7% lie within three standard deviations. Of course, **if the error distribution is not normal, these results do not apply.**

chi-squared The fitting routines given here define *best fit* as the values of \mathbf{a}_i (the coefficients) that minimise the chi-squared value (χ^2), defined as the sum over the measured data points of the square of the difference between the measured and predicted values divided by the variance of the data point:

$$\chi^2 = \sum_j ((y_j - f(x_j, \mathbf{a}_i))^2 / \sigma_j^2)$$

where (x_j, y_j) is a data point and σ_j^2 is the variance of the measured data at that point.

If the sigma of each data point is unknown, then the fitting routines can be used to minimise $\sum_j (y_j - f(x_j, \mathbf{a}_i))^2$, which produces the same result as a chi-squared fit would produce if the variance of the errors at all the data points was the same. This is commonly called least-squares fitting, meaning that the fit minimises the sum of squares of the errors between the fitted function and the data.

Chi-squared fitting is also a maximum-likelihood fit if the errors in the data points are normally distributed. This means that as well as minimising the chi-squared value, the fit also selects the most probable set of coefficients that model your data. If your data measurement errors are not normally distributed you can still use this method, but the fit is not maximum likelihood.

If your errors are normally distributed and if you know the variance(s) of the data points, you can form good estimates of the variance of the fitted coefficients, and you can also test whether the function you have fitted is likely to model the data.

If your errors are normally distributed but you do not know the variance of the errors at the data points, you can make an estimate of the variance of the errors. (This is based on the assumption that the variance is the same for all of them, and that the model does fit the data.) First you fit your model, then you calculate the variance from the errors between the best fit and the data. Having done this, you *cannot* then use this variance to test if the fit is likely to model the data!

Residuals Once your fit is completed, it is a good idea to look at the graph of the errors between your original data and the fitted data (the residuals or residual errors). If your errors are normally distributed and are independent, you would expect this graph to be more or less horizontal with no obvious trends. If this is not the case, you should consider whether the correct model function has been selected, or whether the fitting function has found the true minimum.

Linear fit A linear fit is one in which the theoretical model $y = f(x, \mathbf{a}_0, \mathbf{a}_1, \mathbf{a}_2 \dots)$ can be expressed as $y = \mathbf{a}_0 f_0(x) + \mathbf{a}_1 f_1(x) + \mathbf{a}_2 f_2(x) \dots$ for example $y = \mathbf{a}_0 + \mathbf{a}_1 x + \mathbf{a}_2 x^2$. Linear fits are relatively quick as they are done in one step. Usually, the only thing that can cause a problem is if the functions $f_i(x)$ are not linearly independent. The methods we use can usually detect this problem, and can still give a useful result.

Non-linear fit

A non-linear fit means all other cases, for example, $y = \mathbf{a}_0 \exp(-\mathbf{a}_1 x) + \mathbf{a}_2$. These types of problem are solved by making an initial guess at the coefficients (and ideally providing a range of values that the result is known to lie in) and then improving this guess. This process repeats until some criterion is met. Each repeat is called an *iteration*, so we call this an iterative process.

Covariance array Several of the fitting routines return a covariance array. If you have n coefficients, this array is of size n by n and is diagonally symmetric. If the errors in the original data points are normally distributed, the diagonal elements of this array are the variances in the values of the fitted coefficients. The remaining elements are the co-variances of pairs of the fitting parameters and can be used to estimate errors in derived values that depend on the product of two of the coefficients. If the errors are not normally distributed, the further away from normal the errors are, the less useful is the covariance array as a direct indication of the variances in the fitted coefficients.

For example, in the case of the linear fit $y = \mathbf{a}_0 + \mathbf{a}_1x + \mathbf{a}_2x^2$ you might collect your three coefficients in the array `coef[]`, and the covariance in the array `covar[][]`. In this case, the \mathbf{a}_0 value is returned in `coef[0]` and its variance in `covar[0][0]`, the \mathbf{a}_1 value is returned in `coef[1]` and its variance in `covar[1][1]`, and the \mathbf{a}_2 value is returned in `coef[2]` and its variance in `covar[2][2]`.

Because the array is diagonally symmetric, `covar[i][j]` is equal to `covar[j][i]` and the off-diagonal elements are the expected variance in the product of pairs of the coefficients, so `covar[1][2]` is the variance of $\mathbf{a}_1\mathbf{a}_2$.

If you have not supplied the standard deviations of the errors in the data points, the covariance array is calculated on the assumption that all data points have a standard deviation of 1.0, and the covariance array is incorrectly scaled. In this case, if inspection of the residuals leads you to the conclusion that the function does indeed fit the data and that the errors are more or less the same for all values and not too far from normally distributed, then you can scale the covariance array to the correct values. Multiply all the elements of the array by the sum of squares of the errors between the data and the fitted values divided by the number of data points. If there are `nData%` data points and the sum of squares of the errors is `errSq`, then use `ArrMul(covar[], errSq/nData%)` to rescale the covariance.

What does the covariance mean?

Having fitted our data, we would like some idea of how the errors in the original data feed through to uncertainties in the values of the coefficients. The best way to do this is to obtain many sets of (x,y) data and fit our coefficients to each set. Then we can inspect the values of the coefficients and obtain a mean and standard deviation for each coefficient. However, this is very time consuming.

If the errors in the data are normally distributed (or not too far from this ideal case) and known, then the covariance array gives you some useful information. The square root of the covariance for a particular coefficient is the expected standard deviation in that value (given that the remaining coefficients remain fixed at optimum values). In script language terms, the standard deviation of `coef[i]` is `sqrt(covar[i][i])`.

In this case you would expect the coefficient to be within one standard deviation of the “correct” result 68% of the time, within 2 standard deviations 95% of the time and within 3 standard deviations 99.7% of the time.

Testing the fit

If the errors in the original data are normally distributed and known (not calculated from the fit), and you know the χ^2 value for the fitted data, you can ask the question, “Given the known errors in the original data, how likely is it that you would get a value of χ^2 at least this large?” The answer is (at least in terms of the script language) that the probability is: `GammaQ((nData% - nCoef%)/2.0, chiSq/2.0)`; where `nData%` is the number of data points to be fitted, `nCoef%` is the number of coefficients that were fitted and `chiSq` is the χ^2 value for the fit. `GammaQ()` is the incomplete Gamma function.

If you want to follow this result up in a statistical textbook, you should look up *chi-squared distribution for n degrees of freedom*. In our case, we have `nData%-nCoef%` degrees of freedom.

If the fit is reasonable, you should expect a probability value between 0.1 and 1 (but be a bit suspicious if you always get values close to 1.0, as you may have overestimated the errors in the data.) If the wrong function has been fitted or if the fit is poor you usually get a very small probability. Intermediate values (0.0001 to 0.1) may indicate that the errors in the original data were actually larger than you thought, or they may indicate that the data just doesn't fit the model.

FitCoef()

This command gives you access to the fit coefficients for the next `FitData()` fit. You can return the values from any type of fit and set the initial values and limits and hold values fixed for iterative fits. There are two command variants:

Set and get coefficients

This command variant lets you read back the current coefficient values and set the coefficient values and limits for iterative fitting:

```
Func FitCoef({num%, new{, lower{, upper{}}});
```

num% If this is omitted, the return value is the number of coefficients in the current fit. If present, it is a coefficient number. The first coefficient is number 0. If **num%** is present, the return value is the coefficient value for the existing fit, or if there is no fit, the coefficient value that would be used as the starting point for the next iterative fit is returned.

new If present, this sets the value of coefficient **num%** for the next iterative fit.

lower If present, this sets the lower limit for coefficient **num%** for the next iterative fit. There is currently no way to read back the coefficient limits. There is also no check made that the limits are set to sensible values.

upper If present, this sets the upper limit for coefficient **num%** for the next iterative fit.

Returns The number of coefficients or the value of coefficient **num%**.

Get and set the hold flags

This command variant allows you to hold some coefficients at their current values during the next fit.

```
Func FitCoef(hold%[]);
```

hold% An array of integers to correspond with the coefficients. If the array is too long, extra elements are ignored. If it is too short, extra coefficients are not affected. Set **hold%[i%]** to 1 to hold coefficient **i%** and to 0 to fit it. If **hold%[i%]** is less than 0, the hold state is not changed, but **hold%[i%]** is set to 1 if the corresponding coefficient is held and to 0 if it is not held.

Returns This always returns 0.

See also: `FitData()`, `FitValue()`, `FitExp()`, `ChanFitCoef()`

FitData()

This function, together with `FitCoef()` and `FitValue()`, lets you apply the same fitting functions that are available for channel data to data in arrays. You supply arrays of *x* and *y* data points and an optional array holding the standard deviation of the input data point *y* values. There are three command variants:

Initialise fit information

The first variant sets the type of fit. If you select an iterative fit, the initial values of the fitting coefficients are reset to standard values and any "hold" flags set by `FitCoef()` are cleared. You can set your own initial values with the `FitCoef()` command or make a guess at the initial values when performing the fit.

Func `FitData(type%, order%)`;

type% The fit type. 0=Clear any fit, 1=Exponential, 2=Polynomial, 3=Gaussian, 4=Sine, 5=Sigmoid.

order% If positive, this is the order of the fit, if negative it is minus the number of fitted coefficients. See the information about each fit for the allowed values for each fit type. If *type%* is 0 this argument is ignored and should be 0.

Returns The number of fit coefficients for the fit or a negative error code.

Exponential fit This fits multiple exponentials by an iterative method. The data is fitted to the equation:

$$y = a_0 \exp(-x/a_1) + a_2 \exp(-x/a_3) \dots$$

For an even number of coefficients

$$y = a_0 \exp(-x/a_1) + a_2 \exp(-x/a_3) \dots + a_n$$

For an odd number of coefficients

You can set up to 10 coefficients or orders 1 to 5. If you use a fit order, the number of coefficients is the order times 2. See the `FitExp()` command for more information. Coefficient estimates are effective for orders 1 and 2.

Polynomial fit This fits $y = a_0 + a_1x + a_2x^2 + a_3x^3 \dots$ to a set of (*x*,*y*) data points. The fitting is by a direct method; there is no iteration. The fit order is the highest power of *x* to fit in the range 1 to 10. The number of coefficients is the fit order plus 1.

Gaussian fit This fits multiple Gaussians by an iterative method. The data is fitted to the equation:

$$y = a_0 \exp(-1/2(x-a_1)^2/a_2^2) + a_3 \exp(-1/2(x-a_4)^2/a_5^2) + \dots$$

The fitted parameters (coefficients) are the *a_i*. You can fit up to 3 Gaussians (order 1 to 3). The number of coefficients is given by the fit order times 3. Coefficient estimates become less useful as the order increases.

Sine fit This fits multiple sinusoids by an iterative method. The data is fitted to the equation:

$$y = a_0 \sin(a_1x + a_2) + a_3 \sin(a_4x + a_5) + \dots \{+ a_{3n}\}$$

The fitted coefficients are the *a_i*. Angles are evaluated in radians. You can fit up to 3 sinusoids (order 3) and an optional offset. Although the function is given in terms of sine functions, you can easily convert to cosines by subtracting $\pi/2$ from the phase angle (*a₂*, *a₅*, *a₈*) after the fit. The coefficient count can be set to 3, 4, 6, 7, 9 or 10. If you use orders, the number of coefficients is order times 3 and you cannot set an offset. A useful coefficient estimate is made for a single sinusoid fit.

Sigmoid fit This fits a single Boltzmann sigmoid by an iterative method. The data is fitted to the equation:

$$y = a_0 + (a_1 - a_0)/(1 + \exp((a_2 - x)/a_3))$$

In terms of the fitted result, *a₀* and *a₁* are the low and high fitting limits, *a₂* is the X50 point and *a₃* is a measure of the slope at the X50 point. You can set order 1 only, or 4 coefficients.

Perform the fit

This variant of the command does the fit set by the previous variant. Use the `FitCoef()` command to preset fit coefficients and to read back the result of the fit.

```
Func FitData(opt%, y[], x[], s[]|s{, &err{,
                                     maxI%{, &iTer%{, covar[][]}}});
```

opt% 1=Estimate the coefficients before fitting, 0=use current values. Note that the estimates are usually only useful for a small number of coefficients.

y[] An array of y values to be fitted.

x[] A corresponding array of x values.

s[]|s A corresponding array of standard deviations for the data points defined by **y[]** and **x**, or a single value, being the standard deviation of each point. If this value is omitted or set to 1.0, the result is a least squares fit. If standard deviations are supplied, the result is a chi-squared fit.

err If present, this optional variable is updated with the chi-squared or least-squares error between the fit and the data.

maxI% If present, this changes the maximum number of iterations from 100.

iTer% If present, this integer variable is updated with the count of iterations done.

covar An optional two dimensional array of size at least `[nCoef][nCoef]` that is returned holding the covariance matrix when the fit is complete. It is changed if the return value is -1, 0 or 1. However, the values it contains are probably not useful unless the return value is 0.

Returns 0 if the fit is complete, 1 if max iterations done, or a negative error code: -1=the fit is not making progress (results may be OK), -2=the fit failed due to a singular matrix, -5=the fit caused a floating point error, -6=too little data for the number of coefficients, -7=unknown fitting function, -8=ran out of memory during the fit (too many data points), -9=the fit was set up with bad parameters.

Get fit information

This variant of the command returns information about the current fit.

```
Func FitData({opt%});
```

opt% This determines what to return. **opt%** values match `ChanFit()`, where possible. The returned information for each value of **opt%** is:

opt%	Returns	opt%	Returns
0	Fit type of next fit	1	Fit order of next fit
-1	1=a fit exists, 0=no fit exists	-8	s value used or 0 if an array
-2	Type of last fit or 0	-9	Not used
-3	Number of coefficients	-10	Not used
-4	Chi or least-squares error	-11	1=chi-square, 0=least-square
-5	Fit probability (estimated)	-12	Last fit result code
-6	Lowest x value fitted	-13	Number of fitted points
-7	Highest x value fitted	-14	Number of fit iterations used

Returns The information requested by the **opt%** argument or 0 if **opt%** is out of range.

See also: `ChanFit()`, `FitCoef()`, `FitValue()`

FitExp()

This command will fit multiple exponentials to arrays of x,y data points, with an optional weight for each point. Fitting is by an iterative method. The data is fitted to the equation:

$$y = a_0 \exp(-x/a_1) + a_2 \exp(-x/a_3) \dots$$

For an even number of coefficients

$$y = a_0 \exp(-x/a_1) + a_2 \exp(-x/a_3) \dots + a_n$$

For an odd number of coefficients

The fitted parameters (coefficients) are the a_i . You can fit up to 5 exponentials or 4 exponentials and an offset. However, experience shows that trying to fit more than two exponentials requires care. The fit from even two exponentials should be viewed with caution, especially if the exponential coefficients are similar. The odd numbered a_i are assumed to be positive. The commands to implement this are:

Set up the problem

The first command sets the number of exponentials to fit and the data set to be fitted. You must call this function before you call any of the others.

```
func FitExp(nCoef%, y[], x[], s[]|s);
```

nCoef% The number of coefficients to fit in the range 2 to 10. If this is even, the first form of the function above is used. If it is odd, the final coefficient is an offset.

y[] An array of y data values. The length of the array must be at least nCoef%.

x[] An array of x data values. The length of the array must be at least nCoef%.

s An optional argument which is either an array with one value for each y data point or a single value for all data points. If the value is the standard deviation, then the error value returned when you iterate to find the best fit is the chi-squared value and the fit is a chi-squared fit.

If this value is proportional to the error in the y values, then the fit is still a chi-squared fit, and the error returned is proportional to the chi-squared value. If you omit this array, the fit is a least squares error fit, and the error value returned is the sum of the squares of the errors in the y values.

Returns The function returns 0. There is no other return value as all errors stop the script.

The number of data points is set by the smallest of the sizes of the y[], x[] or s[] (if present) arrays. The number of data points must be at least the number of coefficients. If it is not, you will get a fatal error, so check this before calling the function.

Set coefficient values and ranges

This variant of the function sets the initial value of each coefficient and optionally sets the range of allowed values. You can call this function at any time after the setup call and before the iterate call (below) has returned 0 indicating that the fit is completed.

In this type of fitting it is very important that you give reasonable starting values for the coefficients. In particular, when fitting multiple exponentials, you should try to limit the range of each exponent so that they cannot overlap. If you can do this, the fit will proceed quickly. If you do not give starting values, the command will make a simplistic guess at the fitting values. As we expect that you know more about the "right" answer than the command does, we suggest that you set the values you want.

```
func FitExp(coef%, val{, lo, hi});
```

coef% The coefficient to set. The first coefficient is number 0, the last one is nCoef%-1.

val The initial value to assign to the coefficient. If you have set low and high limits, and the value is outside these limits, it is set to the nearer limit.

lo,hi If present, these two values set the acceptable range of values for this coefficient. If omitted, or if both values are set to the same value, there is no limit. The value of the coefficient is tested against these limits after each iterative step, and if it exceeds a limit, it is set to that limit.

It is well worth limiting the exponent values so that they cannot be zero, which leads to degenerate cases. It is also worth limiting them so that they do not overlap as if two exponents get the same value the fit is degenerate and can wander around forever without getting anywhere. However, setting too rigid a range may damage the fitting process as sometimes the minimisation process has to follow a convoluted n-dimensional path to reach the goal, and the path may need to wander quite a bit. Let experience be your guide.

Iterate to a solution

Once you have set up the problem and given initial values to your coefficients, you can start the iteration process that will move the coefficients from their starting values to new values that minimise the error (optionally scaled by the `s` argument).

```
func FitExp(a[], &err{, maxI%{, &iTer%{, covar[][]}});
```

`a[]` An array of size at least `nCoef%` that is returned holding the current set of coefficient values. The first amplitude is in `a[0]`, the first exponent in `a[1]`, the second amplitude in `a[2]`, the second exponent in `a[3]` and so on.

`err` A real variable returned as the sum over the data points of $(y_{x[i]} - y[i])^2 / s[i]^2$ if `s[]` is used or holding the sum of $(y_{x[i]} - y[i])^2$ if `s[]` is not used, where $y_{x[i]}$ is the value predicted from the coefficients at the `x` value `x[i]`.

`maxI%` This is the maximum number of fitting iterations to do before returning from the function. If you omit this value, the function sets 1000. You can set any value from 1 to 10000. If you set more than 10000, the number is limited to 10000.

`iTer%` An optional integer variable that is returned holding the number of iterations done before the function returned.

`covar` An optional two dimensional array of size at least `[nCoef%][nCoef%]` that is returned holding the covariance matrix when the fit is complete. It is not changed unless the function return value is 0 or -1.

Returns This call returns 1 if the number of iterations has been completed, but the fitting process has not yet converged, 0 if the fitting process has converged, and a negative number if the fitting process is going nowhere.

Select coefficients to fit

Sometimes you will know the values of some of the coefficients, or you may wish to hold some coefficients fixed while you fit others. Normally the command fits all the coefficients, but you can use this command variant to select the coefficients to fit. You can use this command at any time after you have set the problem until the iteration variant returns 0 or -1.

```
func FitExp(fit%[]);
```

`fit%[]` An integer array of length at least `nCoef%`. Each element specifies if the corresponding coefficient is to be fitted (`fit%[i] := 1`) or held constant (`fit%[i] := 0`). If all elements are 0, then all arguments are fitted.

The effect of this command persists until either the iteration variant returns a value less than 1, or you set up a new problem, or you call this variant again.

An example The following is a template for using this set of commands (assuming you don't want to hold some parameters constant).

```
const nData%:=50;           'set number of data elements
var x[nData%], y[nData%]; 'space for our arrays
var coef[4];               'space for coefficients
var err;                   'will hold error squared
...                         'in here goes code to get the data
FitExp(4, y[], x[]);       'fit two exponentials (no sigma array)
FitExp(0, 1.0, 0.2, 4);    'set first amplitude and limit range
FitExp(1, .01, .001, .03); 'set first exponent and range
FitExp(2, 2.0, 0.1, 6);    'set second amplitude and limit range
FitExp(3, .08, .03, .15); 'set second exponent and range

repeat
  DrawMyData(coefs[], x[], y[]); 'Some function to show progress
until FitExp(coefs[], err, 1) < 1;

DrawMyData(coefs[], x[], y[]); 'Show the final state

See also: ShowFunc()
```

FitGauss()

This command will fit multiple gaussians to arrays of x,y data points, with an optional weight for each point. Fitting is by an iterative method. The input data is fitted to the equation:

$$y = a_0 \exp(-\frac{1}{2}(x-a_1)^2/a_2^2) + a_3 \exp(-\frac{1}{2}(x-a_4)^2/a_5^2) + \dots$$

The fitted parameters (coefficients) are the a_i . You can fit up to 3 gaussians. The commands to implement this are:

Set up the problem The first command sets the number of gaussians to fit and the data set to be fitted. You must call this function before you call any of the others.

```
func FitGauss(nCoef%, y[], x[][, s[]|s]);
```

nCoef% The number of coefficients to fit. The only legal values are 3, 6 and 9 for one, two and three gaussians.

y[] An array of y data values. The length of the array must be at least nCoef%.

x[] An array of x data values. The length of the array must be at least nCoef%.

s An optional argument which is either an array with one value for each y data point or a single value for all data points. If the value is the standard deviation, then the error value returned when you iterate to find the best fit is the chi-squared value and the fit is a chi-squared fit.

If this value is proportional to the error in the y values, then the fit is still a chi-squared fit, and the error returned is proportional to the chi-squared value. If you omit this array, the fit is a least-squares error fit, and the error value returned is the sum of the squares of the errors in the y values.

Returns The function returns 0. There is no other return value as all errors stop the script.

The number of data points is set by the smallest of the sizes of the y[], x[] or s[] (if present) arrays. The number of data points must be at least the number of coefficients. If it is not, you will get a fatal error, so check this before calling the function.

Set coefficient values and ranges

This variant of the function sets the initial value of each coefficient and optionally sets the range of allowed values. You can call this function at any time after the setup call and before the iterate call (below) has returned 0 indicating that the fit is completed.

In this type of fitting it is very important that you give reasonable starting values for the coefficients. In particular, when fitting multiple gaussians, it is usual that the centre of each distribution is easy to determine. If you can set the centres and limit them so that they cannot overlap, the fit usually will proceed without any problems, even for multiple gaussians. If you do not give starting values, the command will make a simplistic guess at the fitting values. As we expect that you know more about the “right” answer than the command does, we suggest that you set the values you want.

```
func FitGauss(coef%, val{, lo, hi});
```

coef% The coefficient to set. The first coefficient is number 0, the last one is nCoef%-1.

val The initial value to assign to the coefficient. If you have set low and high limits, and the value is outside these limits, it is set to the nearer limit.

lo,hi If present, these two values set the acceptable range of values for this coefficient. If omitted, or if both values are set to the same value, there is no limit. The value of the coefficient is tested against these limits after each iterative step, and if it exceeds a limit, it is set to that limit.

As long as you make a reasonable estimate of the centre points, there should be no problems fitting multiple gaussians.

Iterate to a solution

Once you have set up the problem and given initial values to your coefficients, you can start the iteration process that will move the coefficients from their starting values to new values that minimise the error (optionally scaled by the *s* argument).

```
func FitGauss(a[], &err{, maxI{, &iTer{, covar[[]]}));
```

a[] An array of size at least nCoef% that is returned holding the current set of coefficient values. The first amplitude is in a[0], the first centre in a[1], the first sigma in a[2], the second amplitude in a[3] and so on.

err A real variable returned as the sum over the data points of $(y_{x[i]} - y[i])^2 / s[i]^2$ if *s*[] is used or holding the sum of $(y_{x[i]} - y[i])^2$ if *s*[] is not used, where $y_{x[i]}$ is the value predicted from the coefficients at the x value *x*[i].

maxI% This is the maximum number of fitting iterations to do before returning from the function. If you omit this value, the function sets 1000. You can set any value from 1 to 10000. If you set more than 10000, the number is limited to 10000.

iTer% An optional integer variable that is returned holding the number of iterations done before the function returned.

covar An optional two dimensional array of size at least [nCoef%][nCoef%] that is returned holding the covariance matrix when the fit is complete. It is not changed unless the function return value is 0 or -1.

Returns This call returns 1 if the number of iterations has been completed, but the fitting process has not yet converged, 0 if the fitting process has converged, and a negative number if the fitting process is going nowhere.

Remember that even when a minimum is found, there is no guarantee that this is *the* minimum. It is the best minimum that this algorithm can find given the starting point.

Select coefficients to fit Sometimes you will know the values of some of the coefficients, or you may wish to hold some coefficients fixed while you vary others. Normally the command will fit all the coefficients, but you can use this command variant to select the coefficient to fit. You can use this command at any time after you have set the problem until the iteration variant returns 0 or -1.

```
func FitGauss(fit%[]);
```

fit%[] An integer array of length at least **nCoef%**. Each element specifies if the corresponding coefficient is to be fitted (**fit%[i] := 1**) or held constant (**fit%[i] := 0**). If all elements are 0, then all arguments are fitted.

The effect of this command persists until either the iteration variant returns a value less than 1, or you set up a new problem, or you call this variant again.

An example The following is a template for using this set of commands (assuming you don't want to hold some parameters constant).

```
const nData%:=50;           'set number of data elements
var x[nData%], y[nData%];   'space for our arrays
var s[nData%];              'space for sigma of each point
var coef[4];                 'space for coefficients
var err;                     'will hold error squared
...                           'in here goes code to get the data
FitGauss(3, y[], x[], s[]);  'fit one gaussian
FitGauss(0, 1.0, 0.2, 4);    'set amplitude and limit range
FitGauss(1, 2, 1.5, 2.5);    'set centre of the gaussian and range
FitGauss(2, 0.5, 0.3, 1.9);  'set width and limit range
repeat
  DrawMyData(coefs[], x[], y[]); 'Some function to show progress
until FitGauss(coefs[], err, 1) < 1;
DrawMyData(coefs[], x[], y[]); 'Show the final state

See also: ShowFunc()
```

FitLine()

This function calculates the best fit line to a set of data points using the least squares error method. This can be applied to any Waveform channel. It fits the expression: $y = \mathbf{m} x + \mathbf{c}$ through the data points (x_i, y_i) so as to minimise the error given by: $\sum_i (y_i - \mathbf{m} x_i - \mathbf{c})^2$. In this expression, **m** is the gradient of the line and **c** is the y axis intercept when x is 0.

```
Func FitLine(chan%, start, finish, &grad, &inter, &corr);
```

chan% A channel number (1 to n) holding waveform data.

start The start position for processing. Start and finish are given in x axis units.

finish The end position for processing. A data value at the finish position is included in the calculation.

grad This is returned holding the gradient of the best fit line (**m**).

inter This is returned holding the intercept of the line with the y axis (**c**).

corr This is returned holding correlation coefficient indicating the “goodness of fit” of the line. Values close to 1 or -1 indicate a good fit; values close to 0 indicate a very poor fit. This parameter is often referred to as *r* in textbooks.

Returns 0 if all was OK, or -1 if there were not at least 2 data points.

The results are in user units, so in a view with a waveform measured in volts on an x axis of seconds, the units of the gradient would be volts per second and the units of the intercept would be volts.

FitLinear()

This command fits $y = \mathbf{a}_0 f_0(x) + \mathbf{a}_1 f_1(x) + \mathbf{a}_2 f_2(x) \dots$ to a set of (x,y) data points. If you can provide error estimates for each y value, you can use the covariance output from this command to provide confidence limits on the calculated coefficients and you can use the returned chi-square value to test if the model is likely to fit the data. The command is:

```
func FitLinear(coef[], y[], x[][]{, s{, covar[][]{, r[]{, mR}}});
```

coef[] A real array which sets the number of coefficients to fit and which returns the best fit set of coefficients. The array must be between 2 and 10 elements long. The coefficient \mathbf{a}_0 is returned in `coef[0]`, \mathbf{a}_1 in `coef[1]` and so on.

y[] A real array of y values.

x[][] This array specifies the values of the fitting functions at each data point. If there are nc coefficients and nd data values, this array must be of size at least $[nc][nd]$. If you think of this array as a rectangular grid with the data running from left to right and the coefficients running from top to bottom, the values you must fill in are:

$f_0(x_0)$	$f_0(x_1)$	$f_0(x_2)$	$f_0(x_3)$...	$f_0(x_{n-1})$
$f_1(x_0)$	$f_1(x_1)$	$f_1(x_2)$	$f_1(x_3)$...	$f_1(x_{n-1})$
$f_2(x_0)$	$f_2(x_1)$	$f_2(x_2)$	$f_2(x_3)$...	$f_2(x_{n-1})$
$f_3(x_0)$	$f_3(x_1)$	$f_3(x_2)$	$f_3(x_3)$...	$f_3(x_{n-1})$
...

s This is an optional argument. It is either a real array holding the standard deviations of each of the `y[]` data points, or it is a real value holding the standard deviation of all of the data points. If the argument is omitted or set to zero, a least squares error fit is performed, otherwise a chi-squared fit is done.

covar An optional two dimensional array of size at least $[nc][nc]$ (nc is the number of coefficients fitted) that is returned holding the covariance matrix.

r[] An optional array of size at least $[nc]$ (nc is the number of coefficients fitted) that is returned holding diagnostic information about the fit. The less relevant a fitting function $f_i(x)$ is to the fit, the smaller the value returned. The element of the array that corresponds to the most relevant function is returned as 1.0, smaller numbers indicate less relevance.

It can also sometimes happen that some of your base fitting-functions are not independent of each other, usually leading to huge coefficients that cancel each other out. In this case, several coefficients may be marked as of low relevance. The solution here is to remove one of the functions from the fit, or to set the next optional argument to exclude one of the functions, then fit again. If the remaining arguments become relevant, you have probably excluded a function that could be generated by a linear combination of the other functions. If the remaining arguments still are not relevant, you have eliminated a function that did not contribute to the fit.

mR You can use this optional variable to set the minimum relevance for a function. Functions that have less relevance than this are “edited” out of the fit and their coefficient is returned as 0. If you do not provide this value, the minimum is set to 10^{-15} , which will probably not exclude any values.

Returns The function returns the chi-square value for the fit if `s[]` or `s` is given (and non-zero), or the sum of squares of the errors between the data points and the best fit line if `s` is omitted or is zero.

The smallest of the sizes of the `y[]` array (and `s[]` array, if provided) and the second dimension of `x[][]` sets the number of data points. It is a fatal error for the number of data points to be less than the number of coefficients.

An example The following example shows how you could use these commands to fit a data set to the function $y = a \cdot \sin(x/10) + b \cdot \cos(x/20)$. The x values vary from 0 to 49 in steps of 1. The function MakeFunc() calculates the trial data set, to which we add random noise. We do not supply an array of sigma values for each data point; instead we give all points a value of 1.0, which means that FitLinear() returns the sum of squares of the errors between the fitted curve and the raw data values. If you run this example, you will notice that the returned value is slightly less than the sum of squares of the added errors.

```

const noise := 0.01;      ' controls how much noise we add
const NCOEF% := 2;        ' number of coefficients
const NDATA%:=50;         ' number of data values
var data[NDATA%];         ' space for our function
var x[NCOEF%][NDATA%];    ' array of function information
var err := 0.0;           ' the sum of squares of error we add

' Generate raw data. Fit y = a*sin(x/10)+b*cos(x/20)
var coef[NCOEF%], i%, r;  ' coefficients, index, random noise
coef[0]:=1.0; coef[1]:=2; ' set coefficients for generated data
MakeFunc(data[], coef[], x[][]);

' Now add noise to the raw data values in data[]
for i%:=0 to NDATA%-1 do
    r := (rand()-0.5)*noise; ' the noise to add
    data[i%] += r;          ' add noise to the data
    err := err + r*r;       ' accumulate sum of squared noise
next;

var covar[NCOEF%][NCOEF%]; ' covariance array
var sig2, a[NCOEF%];       ' sigma, fitted coefficients
var rel[NCOEF%];           ' array for "relevance" values
sig2 := FitLinear(a[], data[], x[][][], 1, covar[][], rel[]);

Message("sig^2=%g, err=%g\ncoefs=%g\nrel=%g", sig2, err, a[], rel[]);
halt;

'y[] is the output array (x values are 0, 1, 2...)
'a[] is the array of coefficients
' y = a*sin(x/10)+b*cos(x/20)
proc MakeFunc(y[], a[], x[][][])
var nd%, v;                ' coefficient index, work space
for nd% := 0 to NDATA%-1 do
    v := Sin(nd% / 10.0);   ' first function
    x[0][nd%] := v;         ' save the value;
    y[nd%] := a[0] * v;     ' start to build the result
    v := Cos(nd%/20.0);     ' second function
    x[1][nd%] := v;         ' save it
    y[nd%] += a[1]*v;       ' full result
next;
end;
```

FitNLUser()

This command uses a non-linear fitting algorithm to fit a user-defined function to a set of data points. The function to be fitted must be of the form $y = f(x, \mathbf{a}_0, \mathbf{a}_1, \mathbf{a}_2, \dots)$ where the \mathbf{a}_i are constants to be determined. You must be able to calculate the differential of the function f with respect to each of the coefficients. You can optionally supply an array to weight each data point. The commands to implement this are:

Set up the problem

The first command sets the user-defined function, the number of coefficients you want to fit, the number of data points and optionally, you can set the weight to give each data point. You must call this function before you call any of the others.

```
func FitNLUser(User(ind%, a[], dyda[]), nCoef%, nData%, s[]|s);
```

User() A user-defined function which is called by the fitting routine. The function is passed the current values of the coefficients and returns the error between the function and the data point identified by `ind%` and the differentials of the function with respect to each of the coefficients at that point. The return value should be the y data value at the index minus the calculated value of the function at the x value, using the coefficients passed in.

ind% The index into the data points at which the error and differentials are to be evaluated. If there are `n` data points, `ind%` will run from 0 to `n-1`. You can rely on the function being called with the same coefficients as `ind%` increments from 0 to `n-1`, which may be useful if you have complex functions of the coefficients to evaluate.

a An array of length `nCoef%` holding the current values of the coefficients. The coefficients are refreshed for each call to the user-defined function, so it is not an error to change them; however this is usually not done.

dyda An array of length `nCoef%` which your function should fill in with the values of the partial differential of the function with respect to each of the coefficients. For example, if you were fitting $y = \mathbf{a}_0 \cdot \exp(-\mathbf{a}_1 \cdot x)$ then set `dyda[0] = $\delta y / \delta \mathbf{a}_0$` = $\exp(-\mathbf{a}_1 \cdot x)$ and `dyda[1] = $\delta y / \delta \mathbf{a}_1$` = $-\mathbf{a}_0 \cdot \mathbf{a}_1 \cdot \exp(-\mathbf{a}_1 \cdot x)$.

nCoef% The number of coefficients to fit in the range 1 to 10.

nData% The number of data points you will be fitting. If `s[]` is provided as an array, the value of `nData%` used is the smaller of `nData%` and the length of the `s[]` array. It is a fatal error for the number of data points used to be less than `nCoef%`.

s This argument is optional. It is either an array of weights to be given to each data point in the fit or a single weight to apply to all data points. If this value is the expected standard deviation of the y value of the data points, then the error value returned is the chi-squared value and the fit is a chi-squared fit. If this value is proportional to the expected error at the data point, then the fit is still a chi-squared fit, and the error returned is proportional to the chi-squared value. If you omit this argument, the fit is a least-squares error fit, and the error value returned is the sum of the squares of the errors in the y values.

Returns The `FitNLUser()` function returns 0. There is no other return value as all errors stop the script.

Unlike the other fitting routines, you will notice that the x and y data values are not passed into the command. Instead, the user-defined function is passed an index to the data values. It is assumed that the data is accessible by the user function.

Due to restrictions in the implementation of the script language, you cannot debug through the user-defined function. If you set a break point in it, or attempt to step into it, you will get errors. We recommend that you check the returned values from the user-defined function by calling it from your own script code.

Set coefficient values and ranges

This variant of the function sets the initial value of each coefficient and optionally sets the range of allowed values. You can call this function at any time after the setup call and before the iterate call (below) has returned 0 indicating that the fit is completed.

In this type of fitting it is very important that you give reasonable starting values for the coefficients. If you do not give starting values, the command will set them all to zero, which is unlikely to be correct.

```
func FitNLUser(coef%, val{, lo, hi});
```

coef% The coefficient to set. The first coefficient is number 0, the last one is `nCoef%-1`.

val The initial value to assign to the coefficient. If you have set low and high limits, and the value is outside these limits, it is set to the nearer limit.

lo,hi If present, these two values set the acceptable range of values for this coefficient. If omitted, or if both values are set to the same value, there is no limit. The value of the coefficient is tested against these limits after each iterative step, and if it exceeds a limit, it is set to that limit.

Iterate to a solution

Once you have set up the problem and given initial values to your coefficients, you can start the iteration process that will move the coefficients from their starting values to new values that minimise the error (optionally scaled by the `s` argument).

```
func FitNLUser(a[], &err{, maxI{, &iTer{, covar[][]});
```

a[] An array of size at least `nCoef%` that is returned holding the current set of coefficient values.

err A real variable returned as the sum over the data points of $(y_{x[i]} - y[i])^2 / s[i]^2$ if `s[]` is used or holding the sum of $(y_{x[i]} - y[i])^2$ if `s[]` is not used, where $y_{x[i]}$ is the value predicted from the coefficients at the x value $x[i]$.

maxI% This is the maximum number of fitting iterations to do before returning from the function. If you omit this value, the function sets 1000. You can set any value from 1 to 10000. If you set more than 10000, the number is limited to 10000.

iTer% An optional integer variable that is returned holding the number of iterations done before the function returned.

covar An optional two dimensional array of size at least `[nCoef%][nCoef%]` that is returned holding the covariance matrix when the fit is complete. It is not changed unless the function return value is 0 or -1.

Returns This call returns 1 if the number of iterations has been completed, but the fitting process has not yet converged, 0 if the fitting process has converged, and a negative number if the fitting process is going nowhere.

Remember that even when a minimum is found, there is no guarantee that it is *the* minimum. It is the best minimum that this algorithm can find given the starting point.

Select coefficients to fit

Normally the command will fit all the coefficients, but you can use this command variant to select the coefficients to fit. You can use this command at any time after you have set the problem until the iteration variant returns 0 or -1.

```
func FitNLUser(fit%[]);
```

fit%[] An integer array of length at least `nCoef%`. Each element specifies if the corresponding coefficient is to be fitted (`fit%[i] := 1`) or held constant (`fit%[i] := 0`). If all elements are 0, all arguments are fitted.

The effect of this command persists until either the iteration variant returns a value less than 1, or you set up a new problem, or you call this variant again.

An example The following is an example of using this set of commands to fit the user-defined function $y = a * \exp(-b*x)$. In this example we generate some test data and add to it a random error. There are two coefficients to be fitted (**a** and **b**).

```
const NDATA%:=100;           ' number of data points
const NCOEF% := 2;           ' number of coefficients
var x[NDATA%],y[NDATA%],i%;

' generate data: a:=1, b:=0.05 and add some noise
for i% := 0 to NDATA%-1 do
  x[i%] := i%;
  y[i%] := exp(-0.05*i%)+(rand()-0.5)*0.01;
next;

' Now link in user function and set coefficient ranges
FitNLUser(UserFnc, NCOEF%, NDATA%);
FitNLUser(0, 0.5, 0.01, 2);  'Set range of amplitude
FitNLUser(1, 0.01, 0.001, 1); 'Set range of exponent

var coefs[NCOEF%], err, iter%;
i% := FitNLUser(coefs[], err, 100, iter%);
Message("fit=%d, Err=%g, iter=%d, coefs=%g", i%, err, iter%,
coefs[]);
halt;

' The user-defined function: y = a * exp(-b*x);
' dy/da = exp(-b*x)
' dy/db = -x * a * exp(-b*x)
func UserFnc(ind%, a[], dyda[])
var xi,yi,r;
xi := x[ind%];           ' local copy of x value
yi := y[ind%];           ' local copy of y value
dyda[0] := exp(-a[1]*xi); ' differential of y with respect to a
r := dyda[0] * a[0];      ' intermediate value
dyda[1] := -xi * r;       ' differential of y with respect to b
return yi-r;
end
```

FitPoly()

This command fits $y = a_0 + a_1x + a_2x^2 + a_3x^3 \dots$ to a set of (x,y) data points. If you can provide error estimates for each y value, you can use the covariance output from this command to provide confidence limits on the calculated coefficients and you can use the returned χ^2 value to test if the model is likely to fit the data. The command is:

```
func FitPoly(coef[], y[], x[][, s[]|s[, covar[][]]);
```

coef[] A real array which sets the number of coefficients to fit and which returns the best fit set of coefficients. The array must be between 2 and 10 elements long. The coefficient **a₀** is returned in **coef[0]**, **a₁** in **coef[1]** and so on.

y[] A real array of y values. The smaller of the sizes of the **x[]** and **y[]** arrays (and **s[]** array, if provided), sets the number of data points. It is a fatal error for the number of data points to be less than the number of coefficients.

x[] A real array of x values.

s This is an optional argument. It is either a real array holding the standard deviations of each of the **y[]** data points, or it is a real value holding the standard deviation of all of the data points. If the argument is omitted or set to zero, a least squares error fit is performed, otherwise a chi-squared fit is done.

covar An optional two dimensional array of size at least **[nc][nc]** (**nc** is the number of coefficients fitted) that is returned holding the covariance matrix.

Returns The function returns the chi-squared value for the fit if $s[]$ or s is given (and non-zero), or the sum of squares of the errors between the data points and the best fit line if s is omitted or is zero.

An example The following example generates a set of test data, adds random noise to it, then fits a polynomial to the data.

```

const NCOEF% := 5;           ' number of coefficients
const NDATA%:=50;           ' number of data points
var y[NDATA%];               ' space for our function
var x[NDATA%];               ' x co-ordinates
const noise := 1;            ' noise to add
var err := 0.0;              ' will be sum of squares of added noise
var cf[NCOEF%], i%, r;
cf[0]:=1.0; cf[1]:=-80; cf[2]:=-2.0; cf[3]:=0.5; cf[4]:=-0.009;
MakePoly(cf[],x[],y[]);      ' generate ideal data as polynomial
for i%:=0 to NDATA%-1 do    ' now add some noise to it
  r := (rand()-0.5)*noise;
  y[i%] += r;                ' add noise to the data
  err += r*r;                ' sum of squares of added noise
next;
var sig2, a[NCOEF%];         ' a[] will be the fitted coefficients
sig2 := FitPoly(a[], y[], x[]);
Message("sig2=%g, noise=%g\nfitted=%8.4f\nideal =%8.4f",
        sig2, err, a[], cf[]);
halt;

'a[] input array of coefficients
'x[] output x co-ordinates, y[] output data values
proc MakePoly(a[], x[], y[])
var i%,j%,xv,s;
for i% := 0 to Len(y[])-1 do
  s := 0.0;
  xv := 1;
  for j% := 0 to NCOEF%-1 do
    s += a[j%]*xv;
    xv *= i%;
  next;
  y[i%] := s;
  x[i%] := i%;
next;
end;
```

FitSigmoid()

This command fits a single Sigmoid function to x,y data points with an optional weight for each point. Fitting is by an iterative method. The input data is fitted to the equation:

$$y = a_0 + (a_1 - a_0) / (1 + \exp((a_2 - x) / a_3))$$

The fitted parameters (coefficients) are the a_i . You can only fit 1 Sigmoid. The commands to implement this are:

Set up the problem

The first command sets the number of Sigmoids to fit and the data set to be fitted. You must call this function before you call any of the others.

```
func FitSigmoid(nCoef%, y[], x[{, s[]|s});
```

nCoef% The number of coefficients to fit. The only legal value is 4 for one Sigmoid.

y[] An array of y data values. The length of the array must be at least nCoef%.

x[] An array of x data values. The length of the array must be at least nCoef%.

s An optional argument which is either an array with one value for each y data point or a single value for all data points. If the value is the standard deviation, then the error value returned when you iterate to find the best fit is the chi-squared value and the fit is a chi-squared fit.

If this value is proportional to the error in the y values, then the fit is still a chi-squared fit, and the error returned is proportional to the chi-squared value. If you omit this array, the fit is a least-squares error fit, and the error value returned is the sum of the squares of the errors in the y values.

Returns The function returns 0. There is no other return value as all errors stop the script.

The number of data points is set by the smallest of the sizes of the `y[]`, `x[]` or `s[]` (if present) arrays. The number of data points must be at least the number of coefficients. If it is not, you will get a fatal error, so check this before calling the function.

Set coefficient values and ranges

This variant of the function sets the initial value of each coefficient and optionally sets the range of allowed values. You can call this function at any time after the setup call and before the iterate call (below) has returned 0 indicating that the fit is completed.

In this type of fitting it is very important that you give reasonable starting values for the coefficients. In particular, when fitting a Sigmoid, it is usual that the two levels (a_0 and a_1) are easy to determine. If you can set the levels and limit them so that they cannot overlap, the fit usually will proceed without any problems. If you do not give starting values, the command will make a simplistic guess at the fitting values. As we expect that you know more about the “right” answer than the command does, we suggest that you set the values you want.

```
func FitSigmoid(coef%, val[, lo, hi]);
```

coef% The coefficient to set. The first coefficient is number 0, the last is nCoef%-1.

val The initial value to assign to the coefficient. If you have set low and high limits, and the value is outside these limits, it is set to the nearer limit.

lo,hi If present, these two values set the acceptable range of values for this coefficient. If omitted, or if both values are set to the same value, there is no limit. The value of the coefficient is tested against these limits after each iterative step, and if it exceeds a limit, it is set to that limit.

As long as you make a reasonable estimate of the two levels, there should be no problems fitting a Sigmoid.

Iterate to a solution Once you have set up the problem and given initial values to your coefficients, you can start the iteration process that will move the coefficients from their starting values to new values that minimise the error (optionally scaled by the *s* argument).

```
func FitSigmoid(a[], &err{, maxI%{, &iTer%{, covar[[]]}});
```

a[] An array of size at least *nCoef%* that is returned holding the current set of coefficient values. The first amplitude is in *a[0]*, the first centre in *a[1]*, the first sigma in *a[2]*, the second amplitude in *a[3]* and so on.

err A real variable returned as the sum over the data points of $(y_x[i]-y[i])^2/s[i]$ if *s[]* is used or holding the sum of $(y_x[i]-y[i])^2$ if *s[]* is not used, where *y_x[i]* is the value predicted from the coefficients at the *x* value *x[i]*.

maxI% This is the maximum number of fitting iterations to do before returning from the function. If you omit this value, the function sets 1000. You can set any value from 1 to 10000. If you set more than 10000, the number is limited to 10000.

iTer% An optional integer variable that is returned holding the number of iterations done before the function returned.

covar An optional two dimensional array of size at least [*nCoef%*][*nCoef%*] that is returned holding the covariance matrix when the fit is complete. It is not changed unless the function return value is 0 or -1.

Returns 1 if the number of iterations are exhausted and the fit has not converged, 0 if the fit has converged, -1 if the fit is not improving but the result may be OK. Other negative numbers indicate failure.

Remember that even when a minimum is found, there is no guarantee that this is the minimum. It is the best minimum that this algorithm can find given the starting point.

Select coefficients to fit Normally the command fits all the coefficients, but you can use this variant to select the coefficients to fit. You can use this command at any time after you have set the problem until the iteration variant returns 0 or -1.

```
func FitSigmoid(fit%[]);
```

fit%[] An array of at least *nCoef%* integers. If *fit%[i]* is 0, coefficient *i* is held constant, otherwise it is fitted. If all elements are 0, all arguments are fitted.

The effect of this command persists until either the iteration variant returns a value less than 1, or you set up a new problem, or you call this variant again.

An example This is a template for using these commands to fit all the coefficients:

```
const nData%=50;           'set number of data elements
var x[nData%], y[nData%];  'space for our arrays
var s[nData%];             'space for sigma of each point
var coefs[4], err;         'coefficients and error squared
...                         'in here goes code to get the data
FitSigmoid(4, y[], x[], s[]); 'fit one gaussian
FitSigmoid(0, 1.0, 0.2, 4);  'set base level and limit range
FitSigmoid(1, 20, 15, 25);  'set end level and range
FitSigmoid(2, 8);           'initial 50% point in X units
FitSigmoid(3, 0.5);         'initial slope
repeat
  DrawMyData(coefs[], x[], y[]); 'Some function to show progress
until FitSigmoid(coefs[], err, 1) < 1;
DrawMyData(coefs[], x[], y[]); 'Show the final state
```

FitSin()

This command will fit multiple sinusoids to arrays of x,y data points, with an optional weight for each point. Fitting is carried out by an iterative method. The input data is fitted to the equation:

$$y = a_0 \sin(a_1 x + a_2) + a_3 \sin(a_4 x + a_5) + \dots$$

The fitted parameters (coefficients) are the a_i . The angles are evaluated in radians. You can fit up to 3 sinusoids. Although the function is given in terms of sine functions, you can easily convert to cosines by subtracting $\pi/2$ from the phase angle (a_2 , a_5 , a_8) after the fit. The commands to implement this are:

Set up the problem

The first command sets the number of sinusoids to fit and the data set to be fitted. You must call this function before you call any of the others.

```
func FitSin(nCoef%, y[], x[][, s[]|s]);
```

nCoef% The number of coefficients to fit. The only legal values are 3, 6 and 9 for one, two and three sinusoids.

y[] An array of y data values. The length of the array must be at least nCoef%.

x[] An array of x data values. The length of the array must be at least nCoef%.

s An optional argument which is either an array with one value for each y data point or a single value for all data points. If the value is the standard deviation, then the error value returned when you iterate to find the best fit is the chi-squared value and the fit is a chi-squared fit.

If this value is proportional to the error in the y values, then the fit is still a chi-squared fit, and the error returned is proportional to the chi-squared value. If you omit this array, the fit is a least squares error fit, and the error value returned is the sum of the squares of the errors in the y values.

Returns The function returns 0. There is no other return value as all errors stop the script.

The number of data points is set by the smallest of the sizes of the `y[]`, `x[]` or `s[]` (if present) arrays. The number of data points must be at least the number of coefficients. If it is not you will get a fatal error, so check this before calling the function.

Set coefficient values and ranges

This variant of the function sets the initial value of each coefficient and optionally sets the range of allowed values. You can call this function at any time after the setup call and before the iterate call (below) has returned 0, indicating that the fit is completed.

In this type of fitting it is very important that you give reasonable starting values for the coefficients. In particular, when fitting multiple sinusoids you will usually either know, or have a good idea of, the frequencies. You should limit the range of each frequency so that they cannot overlap. If you can do this, the fit will proceed quickly. If you do not give starting values, the command will make a simplistic guess at the fitting values. As we expect that you know more about the "right" answer than the command does, we suggest that you set the values you want.

```
func FitSin(coef%, val[, lo, hi]);
```

coef% The coefficient to set. The first coefficient is number 0, the last one is nCoef%-1.

val The initial value to assign to the coefficient. If you have set low and high limits, and the value is outside these limits, it is set to the nearer limit.

lo,hi If present, these two values set the acceptable range of values for this coefficient. If omitted, or if both values are set to the same value, there is no limit. The value of the coefficient is tested against these limits after each iterative step, and if it exceeds a limit, it is set to that limit.

Iterate to a solution Once you have set up the problem and given initial values to your coefficients, you can start the iteration process that will move the coefficients from their starting values to new values that minimise the error (optionally scaled by the *s* argument).

```
func FitSin(a[], &err{, maxI%{, &iTer%{, covar[][]}});
```

a[] An array of size at least *nCoef%* that is returned holding the current set of coefficient values. The first amplitude is in *a[0]*, the first frequency in *a[1]*, the first phase angle in *a[2]*, the second amplitude in *a[3]* and so on.

err A real variable returned as the sum over the data points of $(y_{x[i]} - y[i])^2 / s[i]^2$ if *s[]* is used or holding the sum of $(y_{x[i]} - y[i])^2$ if *s[]* is not used, where $y_{x[i]}$ is the value predicted from the coefficients at the *x* value *x[i]*.

maxI% This is the maximum number of fitting iterations to do before returning from the function. If you omit this value, the function sets 1000. You can set any value from 1 to 10000. If you set more than 10000, the number is limited to 10000.

iTer% An optional integer variable that is returned holding the number of iterations done before the function returned.

covar An optional two dimensional array of size at least [*nCoef%*][*nCoef%*] that is returned holding the covariance matrix when the fit is complete. It is not changed unless the function return value is 0 or -1.

Returns This call returns 1 if the number of iterations has been completed but the fitting process has not yet converged, 0 if the fitting process has converged, and a negative number if the fitting process is going nowhere.

Even when a minimum is found, there is no guarantee that this is *the* minimum, only that it is the best minimum that this algorithm can find given the starting point.

Select coefficients to fit Sometimes you may wish to hold some coefficients fixed while you fit others. Normally the command will fit all the coefficients, but you can use this command variant to select the coefficients to fit. You can use this command at any time after you have set the problem until the iteration variant returns 0 or -1.

```
func FitSin(fit%[]);
```

fit%[] An integer array of length at least *nCoef%*. Each element specifies if the corresponding coefficient is to be fitted (*fit%[i] := 1*) or held constant (*fit%[i] := 0*). If all elements are 0, then all arguments are fitted.

The effect of this command persists until either the iteration variant returns a value less than 1, or you set up a new problem, or you call this variant again. For a sinusoidal fit it is likely that you will know the frequency to fit, so you may well hold this constant.

An example The following is a template for using this set of commands (assuming you don't want to fit the frequency, which we assume you know).

```
const nData%:=50;           'set number of data elements
var x[nData%], y[nData%];   'space for our arrays
var s[nData%];              'space for sigma of each point
var fit%[3];                'we want to hold the frequency
var coef[4];                'space for coefficients
var err;                    'will hold error squared
...                          'in here goes code to get the data
FitSin(3, y[], x[], s[]);    'fit one sinusoid
```

```
'Note that we let the phase take any value
FitSin(0, 1.0, 0.2, 4);      'set amplitude and limit range
FitSin(1, .02, .01, .03);    'set frequency
FitSin(2, 0., 0.3, 1.9);     'set width and limit range
```

```
'Now we say that we don't want to fit the frequency
ArrConst(fit%[],1);          'set all elements to 1
```

```

fit%[1] := 0;           'but not element 1 (=frequency)
FitSin(fit%[]);        'so the frequency is fixed

repeat
  DrawMyData(coefs[], x[], y[]); 'Some function to show progress
until FitSin(coefs[], err, 1) < 1;

DrawMyData(coefs[], x[], y[]); 'Show the final state

```

FitValue()

This function returns the value at a particular x axis point of the fitted function set by the last FitData() command.

Func FitValue(x);

x The x axis value at which to evaluate the current fit. You should be aware that some of the fitting functions can overflow the floating point range if you ask for x values beyond the fitted range of the function.

Returns The value of the fitted function at x. If the result is out of floating point range, the function may return a floating point infinity or a NaN (Not a Number) value or a 0. If there is no fit, the result is always 0.

See also: FitCoef(), FitData(), FitExp(), ChanFitValue()

Floor()

Returns the next lower integral number of the real number or array. Floor(4.7) is 4.0, Floor(4) is 4. Floor(-4.7) is -5.

Func Floor(x|x[] {[]...});

x A real number or a real array.

Returns When the argument is an array, the function replaces the array with the next lower integral number of all the points and returns either a negative error code or 0 if all was well.

When the argument is not an array the next lower integral number.

See also: Abs(), ATan(), Ceil(), Cos(), Exp(), Frac(), Ln(), Log(), Max(), Min(), Pow(), Rand(), Round(), Sin(), Sqrt(), Tan(), Trunc()

FocusHandle()

This function returns the view handle of the script-controllable window with the input focus (the active window). Unlike FrontView(), it can return any type of window, for example the toolbar.

Func FocusHandle();

Returns The handle of a window that the script can manipulate, or 0 if the focus is not in such a window.

See also: FrontView()

FontGet()

This function gets the name of the font, and its characteristics for the current view.

Func FontGet(&name\$, &size, &flags%, &style%, &fore%, &back%);

name\$ This string variable is returned holding the name of the font.

size The real number variable is returned holding the point size of the font.

flags% Returned holding the sum of the style values: 1=Italic, 2=Bold, 4=Underline, 8=Force upper case, 16=force lower case. Only one of 8 or 16 will be returned.

style% Text-based views have all have default style (32) that is used as the basis of all other styles, plus a number of additional styles that are used to highlight keywords and the like in output sequencer and script windows. The style codes for other styles start at 0 and run upwards. You can find a list of styles for each view type in the Edit Preferences General tab in the Editor settings section. If you omit **style%** the settings for the default style (32) are returned.

fore% This value returns the foreground colour of the style. Bits 0-7 hold the red intensity, bits 8-15 hold the green and bits 16-23 hold the blue.

back% This value returns the background colour of the style.

Returns The function returns 0 if all was well or a negative error code. If an error occurs, the variables are not changed.

The arguments from **style%** onwards and the **flag%** values 4, 8 and 16 only apply to text-based views and are new in version 4.

See also: `FontSet()`

FontSet()

This function sets the font for the current view. This does not cause an immediate redraw; use the `Draw()` command to force one. Text-based views (text, sequencer and script) normally avoid proportionally spaced fonts as they did not display correctly before Signal version 4. Arguments from **style%** onwards are for text-based views.

```
Func FontSet(name$|code%,size, flags%{,style%{, fore%{, back%}}});
```

name\$ This is a string holding the name of the font to use. Alternatively, you can specify a font code:

code% This is an alternative (system independent) method of specifying a font. We recognise these font codes:

- 0 The standard system font, whatever that might be.
- 1 A non-proportionally spaced font, usually Courier-like.
- 2 A proportionally spaced non-serifed font, such as Helvetica or Arial.
- 3 A proportionally spaced serifed font, such as Times Roman.
- 4 A symbol font.
- 5 A decorative font, such as Zapf-Dingbats or TrueType Wingdings.

size The point size required. Your system may limit the allowed range.

flags% The sum of the style values to set: 1=Italic, 2=Bold, 4=Underline, 8=Force upper case, 16=force lower case. If both 8 and 16 are set, 16 is ignored. Values from 4 upwards are only supported by text-based views.

style% Text-based views have a default style (32) plus a number of additional styles that are used to highlight keywords in output sequencer and script windows. The style codes for other styles start at 0 and run upwards. You can find a list of styles for each view type in the Edit Setup dialog. If you omit **style%**, the default style is changed. Set the value -1 to set all styles to the values you give.

fore% This sets the style foreground colour or is set to -1 to make no change. Bits 0-7 hold the red intensity, bits 8-15 hold the green and bits 16-23 hold the blue. Bits 24-31 are 0. It is convenient to code this as a hexadecimal number, for example:

```
const red%:=0x0000ff, green%:=0x00ff00, blue%:=0xff0000;
const gray%:=0x808080, yellow% :=0x00ffff;
```

back% This sets the background colour of the style in the same format as **fore%**. **Returns** The function returns 0 if the font change succeeded, or a negative error code.

See also: `FontGet()`

Frac()

Returns the fractional part of a real number or replaces an array of reals with its fractional parts.

```
Func Frac(x|x[]{|[]...});
```

x A real number or an array of reals.

Returns For arrays, it returns 0 or a negative error code. If **x** is not an array it returns a real number equal to **x-Trunc(x)**. E.g. **Frac(4.7)** is 0.7, **Frac(-4.7)** is -0.7.

See also: **Trunc()**, **Round()**

Frame()

This function gets or sets the current frame in a data view.

```
Func Frame({frame%});
```

frame% If this is present and in range, the current frame changes to the new number.

Returns The frame number for the view at the time of the call.

See also: **FrameComment\$()**, **FrameCount()**, **FrameFlag()**, **FrameTag()**, **FrameUserVar()**

FrameAbsStart()

This function obtains the absolute start time for the current frame in a data view, it can also set the start time for frames in a memory view. The absolute start time for a frame is the time for time zero in a frame relative to the time at which sampling was started.

```
Func FrameAbsStart({new});
```

new If this is present and the current view is a memory view not yet saved to disk, it sets the new absolute start time for the current frame.

Returns The absolute start time, in seconds, of the current frame in the current data view.

See also: **Frame()**, **SampleStart()**

FrameComment\$()

This function gets or sets the comment for the current frame. This is a string of up to 72 characters that is stored with each frame.

```
Func FrameComment$({c$});
```

c\$ If this is present it provides a new comment to store with the frame.

Returns The frame comment at the time of the call.

See also: **FileComment\$()**, **FrameState()**, **FrameTag()**, **FrameUserVar()**

FrameCount()

This function returns the number of frames in a data document.

```
Func FrameCount();
```

Returns Number of frames (sweeps) in the file or memory view.

See also: **Frame()**, **Sweeps()**

FrameFlag()

This command turns a frame flag on or off or retrieves the current setting of a flag from the specified frame. This function will fail with a run-time error if used to change a user variable with read-only data, you can check for read-only data using the `Modified()` function.

```
Func FrameFlag(frm%|frm$|frm%[], flag%{, set%});
```

frm% Frame number or a negative code as follows:

- 1 All frames in the file.
- 2 The current frame.
- 3 Only tagged frames.
- 6 Only untagged frames.

frm\$ A frame specification string. This option specifies a list of frames using a string such as "1..32,40,50".

frm%[] An array of frame numbers. This option provides a list of frame numbers. The first element holds the number of frames in the list.

flag% The flag number (1..32). For CFS files not created by Signal, only flags 1 to 4 and flag 16 are present, though the other flags can be used while the frame is held in memory.

set% If non-zero, this sets flag number **flag%** on in the current frame. If zero, it turns the flag off. In a file not created by Signal only flags 1,2,3,4 or 16 can be permanently changed.

Returns 1 if the flag number **flag%** is set in the last frame specified when the function was called or zero if not. Returns -1 if no frames are found to match the specification.

See also: `FrameComment$()`, `FrameState()`, `FrameTag()`, `FrameUserVar()`

FrameGetIntVar()

This function reads a CFS frame variable of integer type from the current frame.

```
Func FrameGetIntVar(name$ {&nVar%{, &units${, &nType%}}});
```

name\$ The name of the variable to look for. This string is not case sensitive but every character including spaces must match exactly.

nVar% If present this returns the variable number, -1 if not found, or a negative error code.

units\$ If present this returns the units for the variable.

nType% If present this returns a code for the CFS type of an integer variable:

0: INT1, 1: WRD1, 2: INT2, 3: WRD2, 4: INT4:

Returns The function returns the value of the variable if the operation was a success, otherwise zero.

See also: `FileGetIntVar()`, `FileGetRealVar()`, `FileGetStrVar$()`,
`FileVarCount()`, `FileVarInfo()`, `FrameGetRealVar()`,
`FrameGetStrVar$()`, `FrameVarCount()`, `FrameVarInfo()`

FrameGetRealVar()

This function reads a CFS frame variable of real type from the current frame.

```
Func FrameGetRealVar(name$ {&nVar%{, &units$}});
```

name\$ The name of the variable to look for. This string is not case sensitive but every character including spaces must match exactly.

nVar% If present this returns the variable number, -1 if not found, or a negative error code.

units\$ If present this returns the units for the variable.

Returns The function returns the value of the variable if the operation was a success, otherwise zero.

See also: `FileGetIntVar()`, `FileGetRealVar()`, `FileGetStrVar$()`,
`FileVarCount()`, `FileVarInfo()`, `FrameGetIntVar()`,
`FrameGetStrVar$()`, `FrameVarCount()`, `FrameVarInfo()`

FrameGetStrVar\$()

This function reads a CFS frame variable of string type from the current frame.

```
Func FrameGetStrVar$(name$ {&nVar%{, &units$}});
```

name\$ The name of the variable to look for. This string is not case sensitive but every character including spaces must match exactly.

nVar% If present this returns the variable number, -1 if not found, or a negative error code.

units\$ If present this returns the units for the variable.

Returns The function returns the string contents of the variable if the operation was a success, otherwise an empty string.

See also: `FileGetIntVar()`, `FileGetRealVar()`, `FileGetStrVar$()`,
`FileVarCount()`, `FileVarInfo()`, `FrameGetIntVar()`,
`FrameGetRealVar()`, `FrameVarCount()`, `FrameVarInfo()`

FrameList()

This function generates an array of selected frame numbers from the current view.

```
Func FrameList(list%[], sFrm%{, eFrm%{,mode%});
Func FrameList(list%[], frm$|frm%[]{,mode%});
```

list% An integer array to fill with frame numbers. The first element of the array, `list%[0]`, is set to the number of frames returned, and the remaining elements in the array are frame numbers. If the array is too short, enough frames are returned to fill the array.

sFrm% First frame to include. This option returns a range of frames. `sFrm%` can also be a negative code as follows:

- 1 All frames in the file are included.
- 2 The current frame.
- 3 Frames must be tagged.
- 6 Frames must be untagged.

eFrm% Last frame to include. If this is -1 the last frame number in the data file is used. This argument is ignored if `sFrm%` is a negative code.

frm\$ A frame specification string. This option specifies a list of frames using a string such as "1..32,40,50".

frm%[] An array of frame numbers. This option provides a list of frame numbers. The first element holds the number of frames in the list.

mode% If `mode%` is present it is used to supply an additional criterion for including each frame in the range, list or specification. If `mode%` is absent all frames are included. The modes are:

- 0-n Frames must have a state matching the value of `mode%`.
- 1 All frames in the range list are included.
- 2 Only the current frame in the view is included.
- 3 Frames must be tagged.
- 6 Frames must be untagged.

Returns The number of frames that would be returned if the array was of unlimited length or 0 if the view is not a data view.

See also: `FrameState()`, `FrameTag()`, `FrameUserVar()`, `ExportFrameList()`, `ProcessFrames()`

FrameMean()

This command turns the frame mean flag on or off or gets the setting of the mean flag for the specified frame or frame type.

```
Func FrameMean(frm$|frm%[]{, on%});
```

frm% One frame number or a negative code as follows:

- 1 All frames in the file.
- 2 The current frame.
- 3 All tagged frames.
- 6 All untagged frames.

frm\$ A frame specification string. This option specifies a list of frames using a string such as "1..32,40,50".

frm%[] An array of frame numbers. This option provides a list of frame numbers. The first element holds the number of frames in the list.

on% A value of 1 marks the frame as a mean, zero marks it as a total.

Returns 1 if the last frame specified was a mean when the function was called or zero if not. Returns -1 if no frames are found to match the specification.

See also: `FrameComment$()`, `FrameFlag()`, `FrameState()`, `FrameUserVar()`, `Sweeps()`

FrameSave()

This command saves changed frame data in a file view back into the file, bypassing the usual interactive process controlled by the preferences dialog. It can also be used to discard changes to ensure that the user is not prompted to save them. This command can only be used on frames already present on disk; appended frames and memory view frames will be saved as part of `FileSave` or `FileClose`. This function will fail with a run-time error if used to save changes with read-only data, you can check for read-only data using the `Modified()` function.

```
Func FrameSave({no%});
```

no% If present and non-zero, this causes changed data to be discarded by marking the data as unchanged. If the parameter is not present or set to zero the function causes the changed data to be written back to the disk file.

Returns Zero or a negative error code.

See also: `FileExportAs()`, `FileSave()`, `FileClose()`, `Frame()`

FrameState()

This command sets or gets the state code value for the specified frame or frames. This function will fail with a run-time error if used to change the state with read-only data, you can check for read-only data using the `Modified()` function.

```
Func FrameState(frm%|frm$|frm%[] {, new%});
```

frm% One frame number or a negative code as follows:

- 1 All frames in the file
- 2 The current frame
- 3 All tagged frames
- 6 All untagged frames

frm\$ A frame specification string. This option specifies a list of frames using a string such as "1..32,40,50".

frm%[] An array of frame numbers. This option provides a list of frame numbers. The first element holds the number of frames in the list.

new% If present this sets the state stored with each frame specified. For values above 9 this is only effective in a file created by Signal.

Returns The state of the last frame specified when the function was called. Returns -1 if no frames are found to match the specification.

See also: `FrameComment$()`, `FrameFlag()`, `FrameTag()`, `FrameUserVar()`

FrameTag()

This command turns the frame tag on or off, or gets the setting of the tag, for the specified frame or frame type. This function will fail with a run-time error if used to change the tag with read-only data, you can check for read-only data using the `Modified()` function.

```
Func FrameTag(frm%|frm$|frm%[]{, on%});
```

frm% One frame number or a negative code as follows:

- 1 All frames in the file.
- 2 The current frame
- 3 All tagged frames
- 6 All untagged frames

frm\$ A frame specification string. This option specifies a list of frames using a string such as "1..32,40,50".

frm%[] An array of frame numbers. This option provides a list of frame numbers. The first element holds the number of frames in the list.

on% A value of 1 tags the frame, zero untags it.

Returns 1 if the last frame specified was tagged when the function was called or zero if not. Returns -1 if no frames are found to match the specification.

See also: `FrameComment$()`, `FrameFlag()`, `FrameState()`, `FrameUserVar()`

FrameUserVar()

This command gets or sets the value one of the user variables stored with the current frame. Frame user variables are a subset of the frame variables in a file that can be both read and changed by the script language. There are sixteen of them, and they are all floating point values. Signal makes use of the user frame variables for various purposes, for example to store information about the setup of an auxiliary states device, so you should be very cautious about changing any user frame variable values. In particular you should check that the name of the user variable is 'UserN', where n is 1 to 16, to make sure that Signal is not using it. The first user variable is frame variable 5. This function will fail with a run-time error if used to change a user variable with read-only data, you can check for read-only data using the `Modified()` function.

```
Func FrameUserVar(n%{, val});
```

n% The user variable number, between 1 and 16.

val If present this is the new value for user variable number n.

Returns The value of frame user variable number n before the call.

See also: `FrameComment$()`, `FrameFlag()`, `FrameState()`, `FrameTag()`, `FrameGetRealVar()`, `FrameGetIntVar()`, `FrameGetStrVar$()`

FrameVarCount()

This function counts CFS frame variables in the data file. Frame variables are extra values attached to each frame in a CFS data file. These are used by Signal for various purposes, for example to hold the frame state and absolute start time. Some of the frame variable are user variables and can be both read and written-to. A Signal script can read the values of the other frame variables but is not allowed to change them.

```
Func FrameVarCount();
```

Returns The number of frame variables in the data file associated with this view.

See also: `FileGetIntVar()`, `FileGetRealVar()`, `FileGetStrVar$()`, `FileVarCount()`, `FileVarInfo()`, `FrameGetIntVar()`, `FrameGetRealVar()`, `FrameGetStrVar$()`, `FrameVarInfo()`

FrameVarInfo()

This function reads the name and type of a CFS frame variable. Frame variables are extra values attached to each frame in a CFS data file. These are used by Signal for various purposes, for example to hold the frame state and absolute start time. Some of the frame variable are user variables and can be both read and written-to. A Signal script can read the values of the other frame variables but is not allowed to change them.

```
Func FrameVarInfo(nVar%, &name${, units});
```

nVar% This is the variable number for which information is required. The first frame variable is number zero, the first user variable is number 5.

name\$ This is returned holding the name of the variable, which can be used in the commands for reading the frame variable values.

units\$ Optional, this is returned holding the units for the variable.

Returns The function returns the type of the variable or -1 if the variable was not found or is of unknown type. The variable type codes are as follows:

- 0 An integer variable which can be read using `FrameGetIntVar()`.
- 1 A floating point variable which can be read using `FrameGetRealVar()`.
- 2 A string variable which can be read using `FrameGetStrVar$()`.

See also: `FileGetIntVar()`, `FileGetRealVar()`, `FileGetStrVar$()`, `FileVarCount()`, `FileVarInfo()`, `FrameGetIntVar()`, `FrameGetRealVar()`, `FrameGetStrVar$()`, `FrameVarCount()`, `FrameUserVar()`

FrontView()

This command is used to set the view that is nearest to the top and also makes it the current view. It is the view that would have the focus if all dialogs were removed. You can use this to find out the front view, or to set it. When a view becomes the front view, it is moved to the front unless it is already there. If an invisible or iconised view is made the front view, the view is made visible automatically (equivalent to `WindowVisible(1)`). Care should be taken if using this function in an idle routine for a toolbar, as calling it repeatedly will prevent the toolbar buttons from being pressed!

```
Func FrontView({vh%});
```

vh% Either 0 or omitted to return the front view handle, the handle of the view to be set, or -n, meaning the nth duplicate of the data view associated with the current view.

Returns 0 if there are no visible views, -1 if the view handle passed is not a valid view handle, otherwise it returns the view handle of the view that was at the front.

See also: `View()`, `Window()`, `WindowVisible()`, `FocusHandle()`

GammaP()

This is the incomplete gamma function $P(a, x)$. It is defined mathematically as:

$$P(a, x) = 1/\Gamma(a) \int_0^x e^{-t} t^{a-1} dt$$

$\Gamma(a)$ is the gamma function described under `LnGamma()`. From the incomplete gamma function is obtained the error function, the cumulative Poisson probability function and the Chi-squared probability function.

The error function $erf(x) = 2/\sqrt{\pi} \int_0^x e^{-t^2} dt = \text{GammaP}(0.5, x*x)$

The cumulative Poisson probability function relates to a Poisson process of random events and is the probability that, given an expected number of events r in a given time period, the actual number was greater than or equal to n . This turns out to be $\text{GammaP}(n, r)$. Also, the probability that there are less than n events is $\text{GammaQ}(n, r)$ (described below).

The Chi-squared probability function is useful where we are fitting a model to data. Given a fitting function that fits the data with n degrees of freedom (if you have `nData` data points and `nCoef` coefficients you usually have `nData-nCoef` degrees of freedom), and given that the errors in the data points are normally distributed, the probability of a Chi-squared value less than `chisq` is $\text{GammaP}(n/2, \text{chisq}/2)$. Similarly, the probability of a `chisq` value at least as large as `chisq` is $\text{GammaQ}(n/2, \text{chisq}/2)$. So, if you know the chi-squared value from a fitting exercise, you can ask "What is the probability of getting this value (or a greater one) given that my model fits the data?" If the probability is very small, it is likely that your model does not fit the data, or your fit has not converged to the correct solution.

Func `GammaP(a, x);`

`a` This must be positive, it is a fatal error if it is not.

`x` This must be positive, it is a fatal error if it is not.

Returns The incomplete Gamma function.

GammaQ()

The complement of `GammaP()`; $\text{GammaQ}(a, x)$ is $1.0 - \text{GammaP}(a, x)$.

Func `GammaQ(a, x);`

`a` This must be positive, it is a fatal error if it is not.

`x` This must be positive, it is a fatal error if it is not.

Returns The complement of the incomplete Gamma function.

Grid()

This function turns the background grid on and off for the current time, result or XY view and returns the state of the grid. The grid is a mesh of lines that follow the big and small ticks on the x and y axes that is drawn on top of the data view background.

Func Grid({on%});

on% Optional, sets the grid state. Omit or set -1 for no change, 0 = no grid, 1 = both x and y grid, 2=x grid only, 3=y grid only.

Returns The state of the grid at the time of the call as 0 to 3 or a negative error code. Changes made by this function do not cause an immediate redraw.

Gutter()

This function returns and optionally sets the gutter visible state for text views; the gutter is the area on the left of a window where bookmarks and script break points appear. If you set a large font size you may wish to hide the gutter.

Func Gutter({show%});

show% Optional, sets the gutter state. 0 = hide, 1 = show, -1 or omitted for no change.

Returns The gutter state at the time of the call: 0 = hidden, 1=visible.

HCursor()

This function returns the y axis position of a horizontal cursor, and optionally sets a new position. You can get and set positions of cursors attached to invisible channels or channels that have no y axis.

Func HCursor(num%{, where{, chan%}});

num% The cursor to use. It is an error to attempt this operation on an unknown cursor.

where If this parameter is given it sets the new y axis position of the cursor.

chan% If this parameter is given, it sets the channel number (1 to n).

Returns The function returns the y axis position of the cursor at the time of the call, or zero for a non-existent cursor number.

See also: Cursor(), HCursorChan(), HCursorDelete(), HCursorLabel(), HCursorLabelPos(), HCursorNew(), HCursorRenummer()

HCursorChan()

This function returns the channel number that a particular horizontal cursor is currently attached to.

Func HCursorChan(num%);

num% The horizontal cursor number from 1 to n.

Returns It returns the channel number that the cursor is attached to, or 0 if this cursor is not attached to any channel or if the channel number is out of the allowed range.

See also: HCursor(), HCursorDelete(), HCursorLabel(), HCursorLabelPos(), HCursorNew(), HCursorRenummer()

HCursorDelete()

This deletes the designated horizontal cursor. It is not an error to delete an unknown cursor, it just has no effect.

Func HCursorDelete({num%});

num% The number of the cursor to delete from 1 to n or -1 to delete all horizontal cursors. If this is omitted, the highest numbered cursor is deleted.

Returns The number of the deleted cursor or 0 if no cursor was deleted.

See also: CursorDelete(), HCursor(), HCursorChan(), HCursorLabel(), HCursorLabelPos(), HCursorNew(), HCursorRenummer()

HCursorExists()

This function tests if a given horizontal cursor exists at the time of the call.

Func HCursorExists(num%)

num% The cursor number, from 1 to n.

Returns 1 if the cursor exists, 0 if it does not.

See also: HCursor(), HCursorDelete(), CursorExists()

HCursorLabel()

This command sets (or gets) the horizontal cursor label style for the current view.

Func HCursorLabel({style%, num%, form\$})

style% The cursor style. Cursors can be annotated with a position or the cursor number or a user-defined style. The styles are: 0=Neither, 1=Position, 2=Number, 3=Both, 4=User-defined. Unknown styles cause no change.

num% The cursor to use, set to 0 or omit for all horizontal cursors, 1 to n for a single cursor.

form\$ The label string for style 4. The string has replaceable parameters %p, and %n for position and number. We also allow %w.dp where w and d are numbers that set the field width and decimal places. You cannot read back a label format string.

Returns The previous cursor style. If you omit style%, the style does not change.

See also: CursorLabel(), HCursor(), HCursorChan(), HCursorDelete(), HCursorLabelPos(), HCursorNew(), HCursorRenummer()

HCursorLabelPos()

This lets you set and read the position of the horizontal cursor label.

Func HCursorLabelPos(num%, pos);

num% The cursor number from 1 to n. If the cursor does not exist the function does nothing and returns -1.

pos If present, the command sets the position. The position is a percentage of the distance from the left of the cursor at which to position the value. Out of range values are set to the appropriate limit.

Returns The cursor position before any change was made, or -1 if the cursor does not exist.

See also: CursorLabelPos(), HCursor(), HCursorChan(), HCursorDelete(), HCursorLabel(), HCursorNew(), HCursorRenummer()

HCursorNew()

This function creates a new horizontal cursor and assigns it to a channel. You can create up to 10 horizontal cursors, which can subsequently be moved to any channel.

```
Func HCursorNew(chan%{, where});
```

chan% A channel number (1 to n) for the new cursor. If the channel is hidden the cursor is hidden.

where An optional argument setting the cursor position. If this is omitted, the cursor is placed in the middle of the y axis or at zero if there is no y axis.

Returns It returns the horizontal cursor number or 0 if all cursors are in use.

See also: CursorNew(), HCursor(), HCursorChan(), HCursorDelete(), HCursorLabel(), HCursorLabelPos(), HCursorRenumber()

HCursorRenumber()

This command rennumbers the cursors starting with channel 1. Cursors in each channel are numbered from bottom to top. There are no arguments.

```
Func HCursorRenumber();
```

Returns The number of cursors found in the view.

See also: CursorRenumber(), HCursor(), HCursorChan(), HCursorDelete(), HCursorLabel(), HCursorLabelPos(), HCursorNew()

Help()

This function displays a help file page. Signal uses the standard Windows help system.

```
Func Help(topic%|topic${, file$});
```

topic% A numeric code for the help topic. These codes are assigned by the help system author. Code 0 changes the default help file to *file\$*.

topic\$ A string holding a help topic keyword or phrase to look-up.

file\$ If this is omitted, or the string is empty, the standard Signal help file is used. If this holds a filename, this filename is used as the help file.

Returns 1 if the help topic was found, 0 if it was not, -1 if the help file was not found.

The Windows SDK has some help-authoring tools, and third-party tools are available.

IIR commands

The `IIRxxxx()` script commands make it easy for you to generate and apply IIR (Infinite Impulse Response) filters to data held in arrays of real numbers. The data values are assumed to be a sampled sequence, spaced at equal intervals. You can create digital filters that are modelled on Butterworth, Bessel, Chebyshev type 1 and Chebyshev type 2 highpass, lowpass, bandstop and bandpass filters. You can also create digital resonators and notch filters. The commands are:

<code>IIRBp()</code>	Bandpass filter	<code>IIRHp()</code>	Highpass filter	<code>IIRNotch()</code>	Notch filter
<code>IIRBs()</code>	Bandstop filter	<code>IIRLp()</code>	Lowpass filter	<code>IIRReson()</code>	Resonator

The algorithms used to create the filters are based on the `mkfilter` program, written by Tony Fisher of York University. The basic idea is to position the s-plane poles and zeros for a normalised low-pass filter of the desired characteristic and order, then to transform the filter to the desired type.

The theory of IIR filters is beyond the scope of this manual; a classic reference work is *Theory and Application of Digital Signal Processing* by Rabiner and Gold, published in 1975. The IIR filters generated by these commands can be modelled by:

$$y[n] = \sum_{i=0}^N a_i x[n-i]/G + \sum_{i=1}^M b_i y[n-i]$$

where the $x[n]$ are the sequence of input data values, the $y[n]$ are the sequence of output values, the a_i and the b_i are the filter coefficients (some of which may be zero) and G is the filter gain. Although G could be incorporated into the a_i , for computational reasons we keep it separate. In the filters designed by the `IIRxxxx()` commands, $N=M$ and is the *order* of the filter for lowpass and highpass designs, twice the order for bandpass and bandstop designs, and is 2 for resonators and notch filters. The order of these filters determines the sharpness of the filter cut-off: the higher the order, the sharper the cut-off.

IIR and FIR filters

When compared to FIR filters, IIR filters have advantages:

- They can generate much steeper edges and narrower notches for the same computational effort.
- The filters are causal, which means that the filter output is only affected by current and previous data. If you run a step change through FIR filters you typically see ringing before the step as well as after it.

However, they also have disadvantages:

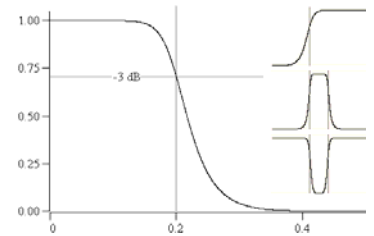
- FIR filters are unconditionally stable. IIR filters are prone to stability problems if very narrow features (<0.0001 of the sample rate) are used. Problems increase at high filter orders. Filters report if they are likely to be unstable.
- They impose a group delay on the data that varies with frequency. This means that they do not preserve the shape of a waveform, in particular, the positions of peaks and troughs will change.

You can remedy the group delay problem by running a filter forwards, then backwards, through the data. However, this makes the filter non-causal, removing one of the advantages of using an IIR filter. The commands allow you to check the impulse, step, frequency and phase response of the filters, and we recommend that you do so before using a generated filter for a critical purpose.

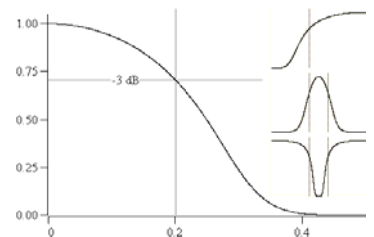
The lowpass, highpass, bandpass and bandstop filters generate digital filters modelled on four types of analogue filter: Butterworth, Bessel, Chebyshev type 1 and Chebyshev type 2. The resulting digital filters are not identical to the analogue filters as the mapping from the analogue to the digital domain distorts the frequency scale. In many cases, this improves the performance of the digital filter over the analogue counterpart.

Filter types You can generate notch and resonator filters plus lowpass, highpass, bandpass and bandstop filters modelled on Butterworth, Bessel and Chebyshev analogue filters. The examples for Butterworth, Bessel and Chebyshev filters show a fifth order lowpass filter with the edge set to 0.2 with inset examples of high-pass, bandpass and bandstop filters.

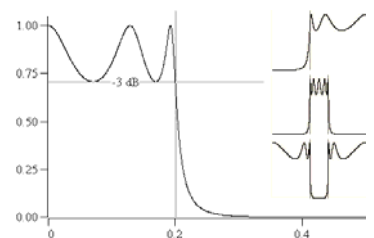
Butterworth These have a maximally flat pass band, but pay for this by not having the steepest possible transition between the pass band and the stop band. The example shows a low pass fifth order Butterworth filter with a cut-off frequency set to 0.2 of the sample rate. The x axis is frequency, the y axis is the filter gain. Both axes are linear.



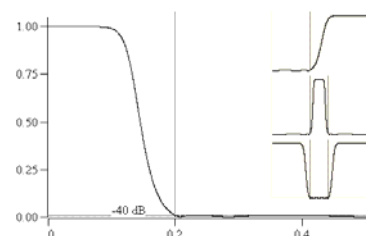
Bessel An analogue Bessel filter has the property that the group delay is maximally flat, which means that it tends to preserve the shape of a signal passed through it. This leads to filters with a gentle cut-off. When digitised, the constant group delay property is compromised; the higher the filter order, the worse the group delay. The example shows a fifth order low pass filter at 0.2 of the sample rate.



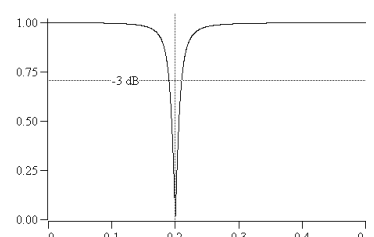
Chebyshev type 1 Filters of this type are based on Chebyshev polynomials and have the fastest transition between the pass band and the stop band for a given ripple in the pass band and no ripples in the stop band. In the example, the ripple has been set to 3 dB, to match the other examples, though you would normally choose less ripple than this.



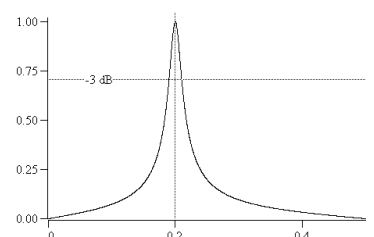
Chebyshev type 2 Filters of this type are defined by the start of the stop band and the stop band ripple. The filter has the fastest transition between the pass and stop bands given the stop band ripple and no ripple in the pass band. The example shows a fifth order filter with a 40 dB stop band ripple and with the stop band starting at 0.2 of the sample rate.



Notch Notch filters are defined by a centre frequency and a q factor. q is the width of the stop band at the -3 dB point divided by the centre frequency: the higher the q , the narrower the notch. Notch filters are often used to remove mains hum, but if you do this you will likely need to set notches at the first few odd harmonics of the mains frequency. The example has a centre frequency of 0.2 and a q of 10, so the width the -3 dB point is 0.02 of the sample rate.



Resonator A resonator is the inverse of a notch. It is defined in terms of a centre frequency and a q factor. q is the width of the pass band at the -3 dB point divided by the centre frequency: the higher the q , the narrower the resonance. Resonators are sometimes used as alternatives to a narrow bandpass filter. The example shows a centre frequency of 0.2 of the sample rate and a q of 10, so the width of the pass band at the -3 dB point is 0.02 of the sample rate.



Common command variants The `IIRBp()`, `IIRBs()`, `IIRLp()`, `IIRHp()`, `IIRReson()` and `IIRNotch()` commands are all independent and they each remember the last filter you created and the filter state after the last filtering operation. They all support the following variants:

Get filter information You can use a command variant of this form to return filter information:

```
Func IIRxxxx(get%{, arr[]{[]}});
```

`get%` The form of the command using this argument is used to read back information about the last filter created with this command. The argument can be:

- 1 `arr[]` is set to the impulse response of the filter. The return value is the magnitude of the largest value in `arr[]`. For example, if the impulse response ranged in values from -0.5 to 0.3 , 0.5 would be returned.
- 2 `arr[]` is set to the step response of the filter. The return value is the magnitude of the largest value in `arr[]`.
- 3 `arr[][]` is a matrix with 2 columns and `r` rows, `arr[r][2]`. The frequency response is returned as complex numbers in the columns; `arr[][0]` holds the real part and `arr[][1]` the imaginary part. The first row corresponds to a frequency of 0; the final row corresponds to a frequency of half the sampling rate. The frequencies are spaced as $0.5/(r-1)$. The return value is the maximum magnitude of the returned frequency response.
- 4 The same as 3 except that the results are returned as the amplitude response in `arr[][0]` and the phase response in `arr[][1]`. If the real and imaginary parts of the response are `r` and `i`, `arr[][0]` holds `sqrt(r*r+i*i)` and `arr[][1]` holds `atan(i, r)`. The return value is the maximum returned amplitude response.
- 5 Returns the number of filter coefficients ($N+1$) to apply to the filter input values and fills in `arr[]` with these values. These correspond to the a_i in the filter expression. However, we return the values in reverse order as this makes them easier to use as a dot product with old values. N is the filter order for low pass and high pass, twice the order for band pass and band stop, and 2 for resonators and notch filters.
- 6 Returns the number of filter coefficients ($N+1$) to apply to the filter output values and fills in `arr[]` with these values. These correspond to the b_i in the filter expression. We return the values in reverse order to match the a_i . The final value is always -1.0 (corresponding to b_0 , which is not used when implementing the filter).
- 7 Returns the filter gain G .
- 8 `arr[][]` is a matrix of N (see `get% = 5`) rows and 2 columns. The return value is the number of poles in the s-plane. `arr` is filled in with the complex poles with the real part in `arr[][0]` and the imaginary part in `arr[][1]`.
- 9 The same as 8, but returning the s-plane zeros.
- 10 The same as 8, but returning the z-plane poles.
- 11 The same as 8, but returning the z-plane zeros.
- 12 Returns a measure of filter stability, being the distance of the nearest pole to the unit circle. It is our experience that values greater than $1e-12$ generate plausible filters

Apply existing filter This command applies the current filter to an array of equally spaced data. The variant with a single argument applies the filter forward through the array. With two arguments, and the second argument negative, the filter is applied backwards. Running the filter forwards introduces a phase shift into the output. Running the filter a second time, but backwards, cancels the phase shift at the expense of a non-causal filter.

```
Func IIRxxxx(data[]{, flags%{, save[]}});
```

`data` An array of data to filter.

flags% Optional, taken as 0 if omitted. Add:

- 1 Filter backwards. IIR filters introduce phase shifts; running a filter forwards then backwards cancels the phase shift at the expense of a non-causal filter.
- 2 To treat data[] as a continuation of the last filtering operation (only do this if it really is a continuation, otherwise the results are nonsense). The filter state is saved separately for each filter command, but if you want to interleave use of the the same command between multiple data streams, you must use the save argument. If you apply the filter backwards, you must present the data blocks backwards.

save[] Optional. This is a real array that preserves the state of the IIR filter so that you can interleave continuous filtering with the same filter between multiple data streams. The minimum size of the array depends on the filter type and order. It is $2 \times \text{order} + 2$ for IIRLP() and IIRHP(), 6 for IIRReson() and IIRNotch() and $4 \times \text{order} + 2$ for IIRBp() and IIRBs().

See also: FIRMake(), IIRBp(), IIRBs(), IIRHP(), IIRLP(), IIRNotch(), IIRReson()

IIRApply()

Applies a filter in the IIR filter bank to a waveform channel in the current time view.

Func IIRApply(index%, cSpc, frm%|frm%[]|frm\$);

index% Index of the filter in the filter bank to apply in the range -1 to 11

cSpc A channel specifier for the channels to filter. See the *Script language syntax* chapter for a definition of channel specifiers.

frm% Frame number or a negative code as follows:

- 1 All frames in the file
- 2 The current frame
- 3 Only tagged frames
- 6 Only untagged frames

frm\$ A frame specification string. This option specifies a list of frames using a string such as "1..32,40,50".

frm%[] An array of frame numbers. This option provides a list of frame numbers. The first element holds the number of frames in the list.

Returns Zero or a negative error code. A negative error code is also returned if the user clicks Cancel from the progress bar during a long filtering operation.

See also: IIRComment\$(), IIRCreate(), IIRInfo(), IIRName\$()

IIRBp()

This function creates and applies IIR (Infinite Impulse Response) band pass filters to arrays of data. You can run the filter forwards or backwards through the data.

Func IIRBp(data[]|0, lo, hi{, order%{, type%{, ripple}}});
 Func IIRBp(data[]{, flags%{, save[]});
 Func IIRBp(get%{, arr[]{|}});

data An array of data to filter. If this is the only argument, or if there are 2 arguments and the second is negative, the last created band pass filter is used. Otherwise, the filter defined by the remaining arguments is used. Replace data with 0 to create a filter. Filters run forward through data unless there are 2 arguments and the second is negative, when the filter runs backwards.

lo The low corner frequency of the band stop filter. This is expressed as a fraction of the sample rate and is limited to the range 0.000001 to 0.499998. For

- Chebyshev type 2 filters, this is the point at which the attenuation reaches the ripple value, for all other filters this sets the -3 dB point.
- hi** The high corner frequency of the band pass filter. This is expressed as a fraction of the sampling rate and is limited to the range $10+0.000001$ to 0.499999 . For Chebyshev type 2 filters, this is the point at which the attenuation reaches the ripple value, for all other filters this sets the -3 dB point.
- order%** The order of the lowpass filter used as the basis of the design, in the range 1 to 10. If omitted, 2 is used. The order of the filter implemented is $order\%*2$. High orders ($order\% > 7$) and narrow bands may cause inaccuracy in the filter. Narrow means that $(hi-lo)/\sqrt{lo*hi}$ is less than 0.2, for example.
- type%** Set 0 for Butterworth, 1 for Bessel and 2 for Chebyshev type 1, 3 for Chebyshev type 2. The default value is 0 for a Butterworth filter.
- ripple** The desired pass band ripple in dB for Chebyshev type 1 filters (default 3 dB) or the desired minimum cut in the stop bands for Chebyshev type 2 filters (default 40 dB). The value here must be greater than 0.
- get%** The command variant with this argument returns information about the last filter you created with this command. See the discussion of IIR commands for details.
- arr** This is an option vector or matrix used to return information about the last filter you created with this command. See the discussion of IIR commands for details.
- Returns** All forms of the command return negative numbers for errors. The forms that apply or create filters return 0 for success or 1 if a created filter has stability less than $1e-12$. The other command forms have their return values included in the description of the **get%** argument or return 0.

See also: `FIRMake()`, `IIRBs()`, `IIRHp()`, `IIRLP()`, `IIRNotch()`, `IIRReson()`

IIRBs()

This function creates and applies IIR (Infinite Impulse Response) band stop filters to arrays of data. You can run the filter forwards or backwards through the data.

```
Func IIRBs(data[]|0, lo, hi[, order%[, type%[, ripple]]]);
Func IIRBs(data[][, flags%[, save[]]]);
Func IIRBs(get%[, arr[]{[]}] );
```

- data** An array of data to filter. If this is the only argument or if there are 2 arguments and the second is negative, the last created filter is used. Otherwise, the filter defined by the remaining arguments is used. Replace data with 0 to create a filter. Filters run forward through data unless there are 2 arguments and the second is negative, when the filter runs backwards.
- lo** The low corner frequency of the band pass filter. This is expressed as a fraction of the sample rate and is limited to the range 0.000001 to 0.499998 . For Chebyshev filters, this is the point at which the attenuation reaches the ripple value, for other filters this sets the -3 dB point.
- hi** The high corner frequency of the band pass filter. This is expressed as a fraction of the sampling rate and is limited to the range $10+0.000001$ to 0.499999 . For Chebyshev type 2 filters, this is the point at which the attenuation reaches the ripple value, for all other filters this sets the -3 dB point.
- order%** The order of the lowpass filter used as the basis of the design, in the range 1 to 10. If omitted, 2 is used. The order of the filter implemented is $order\%*2$. High orders and narrow pass bands may lose numerical accuracy in the filter output.
- type%** Set 0 for Butterworth, 1 for Bessel and 2 for Chebyshev type 1, 3 for Chebyshev type 2. The default value is 0 for a Butterworth filter.

ripple The desired pass band ripple in dB for Chebyshev type 1 filters (default 3 dB) or the desired minimum cut in the stop band for Chebyshev type 2 filters (default 40 dB). The value here must be greater than 0.

get% The command variant with this argument returns information about the last filter you created with this command. See the discussion of IIR commands for details.

arr This is an option vector or matrix used to return information about the last filter you created with this command. See the discussion of IIR commands for details.

Returns All forms of the command return negative numbers for errors. The forms that apply or create filters return 0 for success or 1 if a created filter has stability less than 1e-12. The other command forms have their return values included in the description of the get% argument or return 0.

See also: FIRMake(), IIRBp(), IIRHp(), IIRLp(), IIRNotch(), IIRReson()

IIRComment\$()

This function gets and sets the comment associated with an IIR filter in the filter bank.

Func IIRComment\$(index%, new\$);

index% Index of the filter in the filter bank to use in the range -1 to 11.

new\$ If present, sets the new comment.

Returns The previous comment for the filter at the index.

See also: IIRApply(), IIRInfo(), IIRName\$()

IIRCreate()

This creates an IIR filter description and adds it to the filter bank.

Func IIRCreate(index%, type%, model%, order%, fr1{,fr2{,extra}});

index% Index of the filter in the filter bank in the range -1 to 11.

type% Sets the filter type as: 0=Low pass, 1=High pass, 2=Band pass, 3=Band stop.

model% Sets the filter model: 0=Butterworth, 1=Bessel, 2=Chebyshev type 1, 3=Chebyshev type 2, 4=Resonator.

order% Sets the filter order in the range 1-10. Resonators always set an order of 2.

fr1 Sets the corner frequency for low pass, high pass filters, the centre frequency for resonators, and the low corner frequency for band pass and band stop filters.

fr2 Sets the upper corner frequency for band pass/stop filters, otherwise ignored.

extra Sets the ripple for Chebyshev filters in the range 0.01 to 1000 and the Q factor for resonators in the range 1 to 10000.

Returns 0 if OK or a negative error code if the operation failed.

See also: IIRApply(), IIRComment\$(), IIRCreate(), IIRName\$()

IIRHp()

This function creates and applies IIR (Infinite Impulse Response) high pass filters to arrays of data. You can run the filter forwards or backwards through the data.

Func IIRHp(data[]|0, edge{, order%{, type%{, ripple}}});

Func IIRHp(data[]{, flags%{, save[]}});

Func IIRHp(get%{, arr[]{[]}});

data An array of data to filter. If this is the only argument, or if there are 2 arguments and the second is negative, the last created high pass filter is used. Otherwise, the filter defined by the remaining arguments is used. Replace data with 0 to

create a filter. Filters run forward through `data` unless there are 2 arguments and the second is negative, when the filter runs backwards.

edge The corner frequency of the high pass filter. This is expressed as a fraction of the sample rate and is limited to the range 0.000001 to 0.499999. For Chebyshev filters, this is the point at which the attenuation reaches the `ripple` value, for other filters this sets the -3 dB point.

order% The order of the filter in the range 1 to 10. If omitted, 2 is used.

type% Set 0 for Butterworth, 1 for Bessel and 2 for Chebyshev type 1, 3 for Chebyshev type 2. The default value is 0 for a Butterworth filter.

ripple The desired pass band ripple in dB for Chebyshev type 1 filters (default 3 dB) or the desired minimum cut in the stop bands for Chebyshev type 2 filters (default 40 dB). The value here must be greater than 0.

get% The command variant with this argument returns information about the last filter you created with this command. See the discussion of IIR commands for details.

arr This is an option vector or matrix used to return information about the last filter you created with this command. See the discussion of IIR commands for details.

Returns All forms of the command return negative numbers for errors. The forms that apply or create filters return 0 for success or 1 if a created filter has stability less than 1e-12. The other command forms have their return values included in the description of the `get%` argument or return 0.

See also: `FIRMake()`, `IIRBp()`, `IIRBs()`, `IIRLp()`, `IIRNotch()`, `IIRReson()`

IIRInfo()

Retrieves information about an IIR filter in the bank.

```
Func IIRInfo(index%, &model%, &order%, &fr1{, &fr2{, &extra}});
```

index% Index of the filter in the filter bank in the range -1 to 11.

model% Returned as the filter model: 0=Butterworth, 1=Bessel, 2=Chebyshev type 1, 3=Chebyshev type 2, 4=Resonator.

order% Returned as the filter order in the range 1-10. Resonators always return 2.

fr1 Returned as the corner frequency for low and high pass filters, as the low corner for band pass and band stop filters and as the centre frequency for resonators.

fr2 Returned as the upper corner frequency for band pass and band stop filters, otherwise set the same as `fr1`.

extra Returned as the ripple for Chebyshev filters and as the Q factor for resonators.

Returns The type of the filter as 0=Low pass, 1=High pass, 2=Band pass, 3=Band stop.

See also: `IIRApply()`, `IIRComment$()`, `IIRCreate()`, `IIRName$()`

IIRLp()

This function creates and applies IIR (Infinite Impulse Response) low pass filters to arrays of data. You can run the filter forwards or backwards through the data.

```
Func IIRLp(data[]|0, edge{, order%{, type%{, ripple}});
```

```
Func IIRLp(data[]{, flags%{, save[]});
```

```
Func IIRLp(get%{, arr[]{[]});
```

data An array of data to filter. If this is the only argument, or if there are 2 arguments and the second is negative, the last created low pass filter is used. Otherwise, the filter defined by the remaining arguments is used. Replace `data` with 0 to create a filter. Filters run forward through `data` unless there are 2 arguments and the second is negative, when the filter runs backwards.

- edge** The corner frequency of the low pass filter. This is expressed as a fraction of the sample rate and is limited to the range 0.000001 to 0.499999. For Chebyshev filters, this is the point at which the attenuation reaches the `ripple` value, for other filters this sets the -3 dB point.
- order%** The order of the filter in the range 1 to 10. If omitted, 2 is used.
- type%** Set 0 for Butterworth, 1 for Bessel and 2 for Chebyshev type 1, 3 for Chebyshev type 2. The default value is 0 for a Butterworth filter.
- ripple** The desired pass band ripple in dB for Chebyshev type 1 filters (default 3 dB) or the desired minimum cut in the stop bands for Chebyshev type 2 filters (default 40 dB). The value here must be greater than 0.
- get%** The command variant with this argument returns information about the last filter you created with this command. See the discussion of IIR commands for details.
- arr** This is an option vector or matrix used to return information about the last filter you created with this command. See the discussion of IIR commands for details.
- Returns** All forms of the command return negative numbers for errors. The forms that apply or create filters return 0 for success or 1 if a created filter has stability less than 1e-12. The other command forms have their return values included in the description of the `get%` argument or return 0.

See also: `FIRMake()`, `IIRBp()`, `IIRBs()`, `IIRHp()`, `IIRNotch()`, `IIRReson()`

IIRName\$()

This function gets and/or sets the name of an IIR filter in the filter bank.

```
Func IIRName$(index%, new$);
```

index% Index of the filter in the filter bank to use in the range -1 to 11.

new\$ If present, sets the new name.

Returns The previous name of the filter at that index.

See also: `IIRApply()`, `IIRComment$()`, `IIRInfo()`

IIRNotch()

This function creates and applies IIR (Infinite Impulse Response) notch filters to arrays of data. You can run the filter forwards or backwards through the data. The gain of the notch filter is zero at the notch frequency and 1 at low and high frequencies.

```
Func IIRNotch(data[]|0, fr, q);
```

```
Func IIRNotch(data[], flags%, save[]);
```

```
Func IIRNotch(get%, arr[]{[]});
```

data An array of data to filter. If this is the only argument, or if there are 2 arguments and the second is negative, the last created low pass filter is used. Otherwise, the filter defined by the remaining arguments is used. Replace `data` with 0 to create a filter. Filters run forward through `data` unless there are 2 arguments and the second is negative, when the filter runs backwards.

fr The frequency of the notch. This is expressed as a fraction of the sample rate and is limited to the range 0.000001 to 0.499999.

q The desired `q` factor for the notch filter. If the two -3 dB points either side of the notch are at frequencies `Flo` and `Fhi`, `q` is given by $fr / (Fhi - Flo)$. The higher the `q`, the narrower the notch. Try 100 as a starting point.

get% The command variant with this argument returns information about the last filter you created with this command. See the discussion of IIR commands for details.

arr This is an option vector or matrix used to return information about the last filter you created with this command. See the discussion of IIR commands for details.

Returns All forms of the command return negative numbers for errors. The forms that apply or create filters return 0 for success or 1 if a created filter has stability less than $1e-12$. The other command forms have their return values included in the description of the `get%` argument or return 0.

See also: `FIRMake()`, `IIRBp()`, `IIRBs()`, `IIRHp()`, `IIRLp()`, `IIRReson()`

IIRReson()

This function creates and applies IIR (Infinite Impulse Response) resonator filters to arrays of data. You can run the filter forwards or backwards through the data. The gain of the filter is 1 at the resonator frequency and zero at low and high frequencies.

```
Func IIRReson(data[]|0, fr, q);
Func IIRReson(data[]{, flags%{, save[]});
Func IIRReson(get%{, arr[]{});
```

data An array of data to filter. If this is the only argument, or if there are 2 arguments and the second is negative, the last created low pass filter is used. Otherwise, the filter defined by the remaining arguments is used. Replace `data` with 0 to create a filter. Filters run forward through `data` unless there are 2 arguments and the second is negative, when the filter runs backwards.

fr The centre frequency of the resonator. This is expressed as a fraction of the sample rate and is limited to the range 0.000001 to 0.499999.

q The desired `q` factor for the resonator. If the two -3 dB points either side of the resonance are at frequencies `Flo` and `Fhi`, `q` is given by $fr/(Fhi-Flo)$. The higher the `q`, the narrower the resonance. Try 100 as a starting point.

get% The command variant with this argument returns information about the last filter you created with this command. See the discussion of IIR commands for details.

arr This is an option vector or matrix used to return information about the last filter you created with this command. See the discussion of IIR commands for details.

Returns All forms of the command return negative numbers for errors. The forms that apply or create filters return 0 for success or 1 if a created filter has stability less than $1e-12$. The other command forms have their return values included in the description of the `get%` argument or return 0.

See also: `FIRMake()`, `IIRBp()`, `IIRBs()`, `IIRHp()`, `IIRLp()`, `IIRNotch()`

Input()

This function reads a number from the user. It opens a window with a message, and displays the initial value of a variable. You can limit the range of the result.

```
Func Input(text$, val{, low{, high{, pre%}});
```

text\$ A string holding a prompt for the user. If the string contains a vertical bar character (`|`), the string before the bar will be used to set the title of the window.

val The initial value to be displayed for editing. If limits are given, and the initial value is outside the limits, it is set to the nearer limit.

low An optional low limit for the result. If $low \geq high$, the limits are ignored.

high An optional high limit for the result.

pre% If present this sets the number of significant figures to use to represent the number, in the range 6 (the default) to 15.

Returns The value typed in. The function always returns a value. If an out-of-range value is entered, the function warns the user and a correct value must be given. When parsing the input, leading white space is ignored and the number interpretation stops at the first non-numeric character or the end of the string.

See also: `DlgReal()`, `DlgInteger()`, `Input$()`

Input\$()

This function reads user input into a string variable. It opens a window with a message, and displays a string. You can also limit the range of acceptable characters.

```
Func Input$(text$, edit${, maxSz${, legal$}});
```

text\$ A string holding a prompt for the user. If the string contains a vertical bar character (|), the string before the | sets the title of the window.

edit\$ The starting value for the text to edit.

maxSz% Optional, maximum size of the response string.

legal\$ A string holding the characters that are acceptable. The starting string is filtered before display. A hyphen indicates a range of characters. To include a hyphen in the list, place it first or last in the string. Upper and lower case characters are distinct. For alphanumeric characters use: "a-zA-Z0-9".

If this string is omitted, all printing characters are allowed, equivalent to " -~" (space to tilde). For simple use, the sequence of printing characters is:

```
space !"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~
```

If you use extended or accented characters, the order depends on the system.

Returns The result is the edited string. A blank string is a possible result.

See also: DlgString() , Input()

InStr()

This function searches for a string within another string. This function is case sensitive.

```
Func InStr(text$, find${, index%});
```

text\$ The string to be searched.

find\$ The string to look for.

index% If present, the start character index for the search. The first character is index 1.

Returns The index of the first matched character, or 0 if the string is not found.

See also: DelStr\$(), LCase\$(), Left\$(), Mid\$(), Right\$(), UCase\$()

Interact()

This function provides a quick and easy way to interact with a user. Cursors can always be dragged as we assume that they are one of the main ways of interacting with the data. You can restrict the user to a single view and limit the menu commands that can be used.

```
Func Interact(msg$, allow%, help{, lb1${, lb2${, lb3$...}}});
```

msg\$ The prompt to display in the tool bar during the operation. If there is not enough space to display the message and buttons, the message is truncated.

allow% A code that specifies the actions that the user can and cannot take while interacting with Signal. The code is the sum of possible activities:

- 1 User may swap to other applications.
- 2 User may change the current window.
- 4 User may move and resize windows.
- 8 User may use the File menu.
- 16 User may use the Edit menu.
- 32 User may use the View menu.
- 64 User may use the Analysis menu.
- 128 User may use the Cursor menu and add cursors.
- 256 User may use the Window menu.
- 512 User may use the Sample menu.
- 1024 User may not double click y axis.
- 2048 User may not double click the x axis or scroll it.
- 4096 User may not change channel of horizontal cursors.
- 8192 User may not change to another frame.

A value of 0 would restrict the user to inspecting data and positioning cursors in a single, unmoveable window, but being able to switch frames. A value of 8192 is the same but without changing frames.

help This can be either a number or a string. If it is a number, it is the number of a help item (if help is supported). If it is a string, it is a help context string. This is used to set the help information that is presented when the user requests help in the manner supported on the host machine. Set 0 to accept the default help.

lb1\$ These label strings create buttons, from right to left, in the tool bar. If no labels are given, one label is displayed with the text "OK". The maximum number of buttons is 17. Buttons can be linked to the keyboard using & and by adding a vertical bar followed by a key code to the end of the label. You can also set a tooltip. The format is "Label|code|tip". See the documentation for `label$` in the `ToolbarSet()` command for details.

Returns The number of the button that was pressed. Buttons are numbered in order, so `lb1$` is button 1, `lb2$` is button 2 and so on.

With `allow%` set to 0, all the user could do would be to press a button on the tool bar. The tool bar would be displayed (if it was not present) when `Interact()` was called. When the user presses a button to exit, the tool bar is returned to the state it was in before `Interact` was used.

See also: `Toolbar()`

LastTime()

This function finds the first item on a channel before a particular x axis position.

```
Func LastTime(chan%, &pos{, &val|code%[]);
```

chan% The channel number (1 to n) to use for the search.

pos The x axis value to search before. Items at the position are ignored. To start a backward search that guarantees to iterate through all items, start at Maxtime(chan%)+1.

pos is updated to contain the x axis position of the previous item. It is left unchanged if no more items are found or there is an error.

val This optional parameter returns the waveform value for waveform channels.

code% This optional parameter is only used if the channel is a marker type. This is an array with at least four elements that is filled in with the marker codes.

Returns The function returns 1 if a data item is found, 0 if there are no more items to be found or a negative error code.

See also: Maxtime(), Mintime(), NextTime()

LCase\$()

This function converts a string into lower case.

```
Func LCase$(text$);
```

text\$ The string to convert.

Returns A lower-case version of the original string.

See also: UCase\$()

Left\$()

This function returns the first n characters of a string.

```
Func Left$(text$, n);
```

text\$ A string of text.

n The number of characters to extract.

Returns The first n characters, or all the string if it is less than n characters long.

See also: DelStr\$(), Mid\$(), InStr(), Len(), Right\$()

Len()

This function returns the length of a string or the size of a one dimensional array.

```
Func Len(text$);
```

```
Func Len(arr[]);
```

text\$ The text string.

arr[] A one dimensional array. It is an error to pass in a two dimensional array.

Returns The length of the string or the array, as an integer.

You can find out the size of each dimension of a two dimensional array as follows:

```
proc something(arr[[[]])      'function passed a 2-d array
var n%, m%;
n% := Len(arr[[0]]);          'get size of first dimension
m% := Len(arr[0][[]]);        'get size of second dimension
return;
end;
```

LinPred()

Linear prediction can be used to predict future (or past) data values based on a sequence of data. It can also be used to estimate power spectra using the Maximum Entropy or All Poles method. The command generates a set of coefficients that when applied to the previous *m* points, generate the next predicted point. Some of the explanation for this command relies on technical knowledge; see the references for more information. The command has the following variants:

```
Func LinPred(data[], mMax%, limit{, out[]{, dir%{, stab%}}});
Func LinPred(0, out[]{, data[]});           Predict forward
Func LinPred(1, out[]{, data[]});           Predict backwards
Func LinPred(2, stab%);                     Check stability
Func LinPred(3, coef[]);                   Get the coefficients
Func LinPred(4, refl[]);                   Get reflection coefficients
Func LinPred(5, power[], frLo, frHi);       Get estimated power spectrum
Func LinPred(6, poles[][]{, fr[]});         Get poles and frequencies
```

data An array holding the data to be used to form the linear prediction coefficients or to be used to initialise a prediction based on existing coefficient.

mMax% The maximum order of the prediction, which is the number of previous points to use to predict each future point. The actual number may be less than this, depending on the value of the limit argument. You will generally want to use the smallest value of *m* that you can; values in the range 5-50 are common. The value of *m* must be less than the number of data points and is generally much less. We have set an upper bound of 1024 on *mMax%* (this is higher than you are likely to need).

limit The algorithm to calculate the poles is an iterative procedure. The command holds an array of residual values that is initialised to the raw data. Each iteration subtracts data from the residual based on a normalised autocorrelation of the residual (in the range -1 to 1) at increasing lags, aiming to reduce the residual array to a list of zeros. We track a number that models the significance of the remaining data. This number is 1.0 at the start, and is multiplied by $(1-ac^2)$ at each iteration, where *ac* is the autocorrelation, so the value decreases at each iteration unless *ac* is 0. If this value becomes less than *limit*, the iteration will stop. So set *limit* to 0 for no early stopping, setting a small value greater than 1.0e-31 may stop it early. The actual value of *m* used is returned by the first command variant.

out An array of output values predicted by the command. When predicting backwards, the data values are written into the *out* array so that the first data item in the array is the last predicted point (the oldest). When predicting forwards, the first item in the *out* array is the first predicted point.

dir% Optional argument to the setup command that sets the prediction direction. Set 0 or omit for a forward prediction, 1 for reverse.

stab% The linear prediction coefficients that are generated form a characteristic polynomial, and the roots of this polynomial are the positions of the poles in the *z*-plane. For the resulting filter to be stable (have an output that does not increase exponentially), the poles must lie inside (corresponding to decaying sinusoids) or on (corresponding to constant amplitude sinusoids) the unit circle. You can use this argument to check the stability of the result and to adjust the pole positions and recompute the coefficients by setting the values:

- 0 Do nothing to the poles.
- 1 If a pole lies outside the unit circle, reflect it across the unit circle so that a growing sinusoid becomes a decaying sinusoid.
- 2 If a pole lies outside the unit circle, move it onto the unit circle, corresponding to a constant sinusoid.

- 3 Move all poles onto the unit circle. This produces an output that neither grows nor decays with time.
- coef** An array to be filled in with coefficients. The array can be any size, but only the points corresponding with coefficients will be set.
- refl** An array to be filled with reflection coefficients. These values represent the proportion of the residual that was subtracted at each iteration.
- power** An array to be filled in with estimated power spectrum components.
- frLo** A value in the range -0.5 to 0.5, being the fraction of the sampling frequency that the first bin of power will hold the estimated power spectrum for.
- frHi** A value in the range -0.5 to 0.5, being the fraction of the sampling frequency that the last bin of power will hold the estimated power spectrum for.
- poles** A matrix with the second dimension of size at least 2. `poles[n][0]` is returned holding the real component of the n^{th} pole, and `poles[n][1]` holds the imaginary component.
- fr** An array to be filled in with the frequencies that correspond to the pole positions, in the range -0.5 to 0.5 (fraction of the sampling rate).
- Returns** The function variant return values are described with each variant, or are 0 if not described.

Setup `Func LinPred(data[], mMax%, limit[, out[][, dir%[, stab%]]]);`

This command must be used before any other as it calculates the initial set of coefficients. The command returns the number of coefficients that have been generated (this will be the same as `mMax%` if `limit` is 0). The command can be used to generate predicted data, or to set up the system for further `LinPred()` commands. The following example takes 1000 data points from near the start of a waveform channel, predicts the next 100 points and writes them to a memory channel.

```
const chan%:=1;                                'a waveform channel
var data[1000], out[100], sTime, bsz := BinSize(chan%);
var n% := ChanData(chan%, data, 100*bsz, MaxTime(), sTime);
var m% := LinPred(data, 20, 0, out, 0, 0); 'predict forwards
var mc% := MemChan(9, 0, bsz);                'new RealWave channel
MemSetItem(mc%, 0, sTime + n%*bsz, out[]); 'save the data
ChanShow(mc%);                                'display it
```

The predicted data will not be the same as the actual data that follows the first 1000 points unless the first 1100 points are composed of the sum of constant amplitude sinusoids. The command forms a mathematical model of the data held in the `data[]` array based on the assumption that the spectral components are not changing with time (the signal is stationary) and that the data is modelled by a set of resonances. Unless you set `stab%` to 3, the result will usually decay with time.

Predict forwards and backwards

`Func LinPred(0, out[][, data[]]);` Predict forward
`Func LinPred(1, out[][, data[]]);` Predict backwards

These two command versions fill the `out[]` array with data predicted by the coefficients established by the setup version of the command. The setup command `dir%` argument will have set up the command to generate output that joins up with the original data array, or with any output if the setup command generated output. You can choose to continue generating output in the same direction, in which case you must NOT supply the `data[]` array, or you can supply a `data[]` array of at least the size of the number of coefficients to reset the prediction and you can then run forwards or backwards. By supplying a `data[]` array, you are not recalculating the coefficients, these remain unchanged; you are reloading the data points that are used with the coefficients to predict values. If you have `m` coefficients, when going forwards, the last `m` data points of `data[]` are used;

when going backwards, the first m data points. For example, if we wanted to extend the previous example to predict the 100 data points that might have led up to the original 1000 points we could add the lines:

```
var back[100];
LinPred(1, back, data);           'predict back from start
MemSetItem(mc%, 0, sTime-100*bsz, back[]); 'save the data
```

If we had just used `LinPred(1, back);` this would have caused an error as the previous use of the command was to go forwards. These command variants return 0.

Check stability

```
Func LinPred(2, stab%);
```

Check stability

This command variant is used to check that the poles of the characteristic polynomial lie within the unit circle. The command returns the distance of the pole furthest from the origin of the z -plane. This should be less than or equal to 1.0 for a stable set of coefficients. The `stab%` argument can be used to adjust the pole positions, as described above. If you are using this command to replace a short stretch of damaged data (like fixing a scratch in a record), you may want to predict both forwards and backwards across the damaged data, then mix the two predictions together. If the data used to generate the coefficients is not stationary, it will decay across the gap, in which case using `stab%` set to 3 may do what you want.

Get coefficients

```
Func LinPred(3, coef[]);
```

Get the coefficients

This function returns the number of coefficients and returns them in the `coef[]` array. Note that the first coefficient is the one that is multiplied with the most recent data point (when going forward), that is the coefficients run backwards compared to the data.

Get reflection coefficients

```
Func LinPred(4, refl[]);
```

Get reflection coefficients

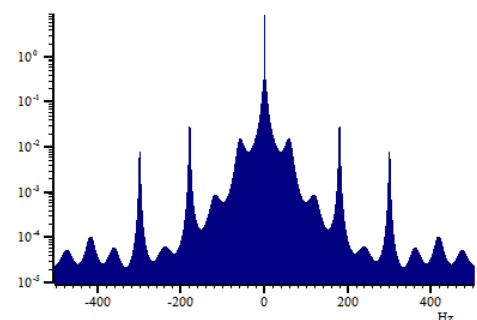
This function returns the number of reflection values that are available (the same value as the number of coefficients) and sets `refl` to the results of the auto-correlations done at each lag as the original data was analysed. The results are normalised such that the results lie in the range -1 to 1. The first value is the autocorrelation at a lag of 1 point, the next is for a lag of 2 points, and so on. The term reflection comes from the use of this technique in seismology.

Power spectrum

```
Func LinPred(5, power[], frLo, frHi);
```

Get estimated power spectrum

The variant generates an estimate of the power spectrum based on the representation of the original as the sum of a set of resonances. You must leave `stab%` at 0 when using the command for this purpose. This method is particularly effective if you know that the data contains a small number of constant frequency sinusoids and can allow you to separate sharp peaks that would merge into one using the FFT. However, if your spectrum is not representable as the sum of a set of resonances, the result may be misleading unless you set `mMax%` large enough. Unlike the FFT, where the resolution of the result depends on the number of points in the transform, here the resolution of the result is determined by the number of bins and the frequency range that you set. Make sure you set the bin width small enough so you do not miss a very narrow peak. The frequencies are defined in terms of a fraction of the sampling rates from -0.5 to 0.5 (but note that -0.5 is the same frequency as 0.5); you will find that the power at frequency f is equal to the power at frequency $-f$.



The result is scaled so that the integral of the power from -0.5 up to (but not including) 0.5 is equal to the mean square of the values in the original `data[]` array used in the setup call. For example, we could extend the previous examples to display the power with:

```
const bins% := 10001;           'Bins in spectrum
var power[bins%];               'Array to hold power
LinPred(5, power, -0.5, 0.5);
var rv%:=SetResult(bins%,1/(bsz*(bins%-1)),-0.5/bsz,"Power","Hz");
ArrConst([], power);Optimise();WindowVisible(1); ' display result
var MeanSq := ArrDot(data,data)/Len(data); 'Mean square of data
var MemSum := ArrSum(power[:bins%-1])/(bins%-1); 'Power integral
Message("Mean sumSq = %g, SumPower = %g", MeanSq, MemSum);
```

If you try this with synthetic data constructed from sinusoids you will find that `MemSum < MeanSq`. The reason is that the purer the sinusoid, the higher and narrower the peak in the power spectrum, so the narrower the bins must be in the power spectrum to capture it.

Get Poles and frequencies

`Func LinPred(6, poles[][]{ }, fr[]);` Get poles and frequencies

In the z-plane, the coefficients are represented by a set of poles. You can use this variant to read back the positions of the poles as complex numbers. The poles are sorted in order by their real components, so the pole pairs for each imaginary root should be adjacent. You can also read back the frequencies (as a fraction of the sample rate in the range -0.5 to 0.5) at which the poles are located.

References

Claerbout, Jon F. (1976). "Chapter 7 - Waveform Applications of Least-Squares." *Fundamentals of Geophysical Data Processing*. Palo Alto: Blackwell Scientific Publications. This has an explanation of the algorithm (due to John P Burg) that we implement.

There is an overview of linear prediction and the Maximum Entropy (All Poles) method of power spectrum estimation in *Numerical Recipes, The Art of Scientific Computing*, by Press, Flannery, Teukolsky and Vetterling.

Ln()

This function calculates the natural logarithm (inverse of `Exp()`) of an expression, or replaces the elements of an array with their natural logarithms.

```
Func Ln(x|x[] { []... });
```

x A real number or a real array. Zero or negative numbers cause the script to halt with an error unless the argument is an array, when an error code is returned.

Returns When used with an array, it returns 0 if all was well, or a negative error code. When used with an expression, it returns the natural logarithm of the argument.

LnGamma()

This function returns the natural logarithm of the gamma function $\Gamma(x)$ for real values of $x > 0.0$. The gamma function has the useful property that $\Gamma(n+1)$ is the same as $n!$ (n factorial) for integral values of n . However, the gamma function becomes inconveniently large, reaching floating-point infinity as far as the script language is concerned when x is 172.62. As this is a rather restricted range, the script returns the natural logarithm of the gamma function. The mathematical definition of the gamma function is:

$$\Gamma(a) = \int_0^{\infty} e^{-t} t^{a-1} dt$$

Func LnGamma(a);

a A positive value. The script stops with a fatal error if this is negative.

Returns The natural logarithm of the Gamma function of a.

See also: BetaI(), BinomialC(), GammaP(), GammaQ()

Log()

Gives the logarithm to base 10 of the argument or replaces the elements of an array with their logarithms to base 10.

Func Log(x|x[]{|[]...});

x A real number or a real array. Zero or negative numbers cause the script to halt with an error unless the argument is an array, when an error code is returned.

Returns With an array, this returns 0 if all was well or a negative error code. With an expression, this returns the logarithm of the number to the base 10.

LogHandle()

This function returns the view handle of the log window. The log window, also called the log view, is a text view created by the application and is the destination for PrintLog(). You need this if you are to size or hide the log window, or make it the current or front window, or use the editing commands to clear it.

Func LogHandle();

Returns The view handle of the log window.

See also: EditClear(), EditSelectAll(), View(), FrontView(), Window(), WindowGetPos(), WindowSize(), WindowVisible()

MarkCode()

This returns the data stored in a marker at a particular x axis position.

Func MarkCode(chan%, pos{, co%|co%[]});

chan% The marker channel to read.

pos The position of the marker. This must match to within \pm half the time interval returned by BinSize() for the channel.

co% Optional integer to return the first 8-bit marker code (0 to 255).

co%[] Optional array in which to return the marker codes. Up to 4 of these are returned depending on the size of the array.

Returns The first code if a marker was found, or -1 if no marker exists at pos.

See also: BinSize(), MarkEdit(), MarkTime()

MarkEdit()

This changes the data stored in a marker at a particular x axis position.

```
Func MarkEdit(chan%, pos, co%|co%[]);
```

chan% The marker channel to edit.

pos The position of the marker. This must match to within \pm half the time interval returned by BinSize() for the channel.

co% A value from 0 to 255 to replace the first code for the marker.

co%[] Array of up to 4 values (0 to 255) to replace codes for the marker. If the array size is smaller than 4 the other codes are left untouched.

Returns 0 if a marker was edited, or -1 if no marker exists at pos.

See also: BinSize(), MarkCode(), MarkTime()

MarkTime()

This reads and changes the time for a marker.

```
Func MarkTime(chan%, pos{, new});
```

chan% The channel number holding markers to move.

pos The position of the marker. This must match to within \pm half the time interval returned by BinSize() for the marker channel.

new If supplied, the new position (x axis value) for the marker. Note that marker times must be in order, so this time will be truncated to prevent the marker time reaching or going past adjacent markers.

Returns The exact marker time before any changes or 0 if no marker exists at pos.

See also: BinSize(), MarkCode(), MarkEdit(), View(v,c).[]

MATDet()

This calculates the determinant of a matrix (a two dimensional array).

```
Func MATDet(mat[][]);
```

mat A two dimensional array with the same number of rows and columns.

Returns The determinant of mat or 0.0 if the matrix is singular.

See also: ArrAdd(), MATInv(), MATMul(), MATTrans()

MATInv()

This inverts a matrix (a two dimensional array) and optionally returns the determinant.

```
Func MATInv(inv[][][, src[][][, &det]]);
```

inv A two dimensional array to hold the result. If src is omitted, inv is replaced by its own inverse. The number of rows and columns of inv must be the same.

src If present, the matrix to invert. The numbers of rows and columns of this two dimensional array must be at least as large as inv.

det If present, returned holding the determinant of the inverted matrix.

Returns 0 if all was OK, -1 if the matrix was singular or very close to singular.

See also: ArrAdd(), MATMul()

MATMul()

This function multiplies matrices (two dimensional arrays) and stores the result in a third. In matrix terms, this evaluates $\mathbf{A} = \mathbf{BC}$ where \mathbf{A} is an m rows by n columns matrix, \mathbf{B} is an m by p matrix and \mathbf{C} is a p by n matrix.

```
Proc MATMul(a[][], b[][], c[][]);
```

a A m by n matrix of reals to hold the result.

b A m by p matrix.

c A p by n matrix.

See also: ArrMul(), MATInv()

MATSolve()

This function solves the matrix equation $\mathbf{Ax} = \mathbf{y}$ for \mathbf{x} , given \mathbf{A} and \mathbf{y} . Both \mathbf{x} and \mathbf{y} are vectors of length n and \mathbf{A} is an n by n matrix.

```
Func MATSolve(x[], a[][], y[]);
```

x A one dimensional real array of length n to hold the result.

a A two dimensional (n by n) array of reals holding the matrix.

y A one dimensional real array of length n .

Returns The functions returns 0 if all is OK or -1 if a is a singular matrix.

See also: ArrMul(), MATInv()

MATTrans()

This transposes a matrix (a two dimensional array), swapping the rows and columns.

```
Proc MATTrans(mat[][], src[]{});
```

mat A two dimensional n by m array returned holding the transpose of **src**. If **src** is omitted, m must be equal to n and the rows and columns of **mat** are swapped.

src Optional, a two dimensional m by n array to transpose.

See also: ArrAdd(), MATMul()

Max()

This function returns the maximum of several real and/or integer variables or the index of the maximum value in an array if an array argument is provided. See Min() for example.

```
Func Max(arr[]|arr%[]|val1{, val2{, val3...});
```

arr A real or integer array.

valn A list of real and/or integer values to scan for a maximum.

Returns The maximum value or index of the maximum in an array argument.

See also: Min(), MinMax(), XYRange

Maxtime()

This returns the maximum x axis value in the frame or a specified channel, or the latest time reached within the frame or the specified channel in a sampling document view. For the end of the visible x axis use `XHigh()`.

```
Func MaxTime({chan%});
```

chan% An optional channel number (1 to n). If present, and if the channel exists, the function gets the x axis value for the last item sampled in the channel or the maximum x axis value in the frame if no items are found on the channel, or if no channel was specified. If **chan%** is zero, the value returned is the frame length limit – the maximum X axis value for a frame regardless of the points that happen to be currently stored – this is useful for frame 0 of a file being sampled.

Returns The value returned is the maximum x axis value for the frame or a specified channel. If the current view is of the wrong type, or if a specified channel number does not exist, the script stops with an error.

See also: `Len()`, `LastTime()`, `NextTime()`, `Mintime()`, `Seconds()`, `XHigh()`

MeasureChan()

This function adds or changes a measurement channel in an XY view created with `MeasureToXY()` using the settings previously defined by using `MeasureX()` and `MeasureY()`. The XY view must be the current view. This command implements some of the functionality of the XY measurements settings dialog.

```
Func MeasureChan(chan%, name${, pts%});
```

chan% This is 0 to add a new channel or the number of an existing channel to change settings. `MeasureToXY()` creates an XY view with one channel, so you will usually call this function with **chan%** set to 1. You can have up to 32 measurement channels in the XY view.

name\$ This sets the name of the channel and can be up to 9 characters long.

pts% Sets the maximum number of points for this channel, if omitted or set to zero then all points are used. When a points limit is set and more points are added, the oldest points are deleted.

Returns The channel number these settings were applied to or a negative error code.

See also: `CursorActiveSet()`, `MeasureToXY()`, `MeasureX()`, `MeasureY()`

MeasureToXY()

This creates a new XY view with a trend plot or measurement process and optional cursor 0 iteration method. It creates one output channel in the XY view with a default measurement method. Use `MeasureX()`, `MeasureY()` and `MeasureChan()` to edit the method and add channels. Use `Process()` to generate the plot. The new XY view will be the current view and is invisible. Use `windowVisible(1)` to make it visible. These commands implement the functionality of the Trend Plot and Measurements to XY view dialogs.

```
Func MeasureToXY(iter%|tpf%{, chan%, st|st$, en|en$, min|exp$
    {, lv|lv$|pts%{,hy{, flgs%{, qu${, width{, lv2|lv2$}}}}}});
```

iter% This is the cursor 0 iteration mode. Modes are the same as in `CursorMode()` but not all active cursor modes can be used. Valid modes are:

4 Peak find	11 Slope peak	17 Turning point	23 Data points
5 Trough find	12 Slope trough	20 Expression	
7 Rising threshold	14 Slope +ve thr	21 Outside levels	
8 Falling threshold	15 Slope -ve thr	22 Inside levels	

tpf% This is the only argument if you want trend-plot-style processing with one measurement per frame and no cursor zero iteration. It is the sum of the option flags for trend plot processing; add 1 for common X values, add 2 for user checks on the cursor positions or leave it set to the default value of zero.

chan% This is the channel that is searched by the cursor 0 iterator. In expression mode (20), this is ignored and should be set to 0.

st This is the start position within the frame for cursor 0 iteration, either as a number or a string. In expression mode, this is the first iteration position, for other modes the start position for the search.

en This is the end position within the frame for cursor 0 iteration, again either as a number or a string.

min This is the minimum allowed step for cursor 0, it is used in all modes except expression mode (20).

exp\$ This is the string expression that is evaluated in expression mode (20).

lv This number or string expression sets the threshold level for threshold modes (7, 8, 14, 15, 21 and 22). It is in y axis units for data channel `chan%` or y axis units per x axis unit for slope threshold modes (14 and 15). This argument is ignored and should be set to 0 or omitted for modes that do not require it.

pts% The number of points to advance by in Data points mode.

hy This sets the hysteresis level for threshold search modes (7, 8, 14, 15, 21 and 22) and the minimum amplitude for peak and trough modes (4, 5, 11 and 12). It is in y axis units for data channel `chan%` for normal modes or y axis units per x axis unit for slope modes. This argument is ignored and should be set to 0 or omitted for modes that do not require it.

flgs% This is the sum of the measurement option flags. Add 1 to force common X values, add 2 for user checks on the cursor positions and add 4 to generate one averaged measurement per frame. The default value is zero.

qu\$ This sets the qualification expression for the iteration. If left blank then all iteration positions will be used. If not blank, and it evaluates to non-zero, then the iteration is skipped.

width The width for measurements in X axis units; set to 0 or omit it in modes that do not require it. For slopes it sets the time over which the slope is measured. For peaks and troughs, it sets the maximum peak width (use 0 for no maximum). For threshold modes 7, 8, 21 and 22 it sets the minimum crossing time (Delay in the dialog).

lv2 This number or string expression together with `lv` sets the two threshold levels for cursor iteration modes 21 and 22.

Returns The function result is an XY view handle or a negative error code.

Arguments passed as strings are not evaluated until data is processed. Invalid strings generate invalid measurements and no data points in the XY view.

Example This generates a plot of peak values in channel 1 of the current time view. Peaks must be at least 0.1 seconds apart and the data must fall by at least 1 y axis unit after each peak.

```
var xy%;                                     'Handle of new xy view
xy%:=MeasureToXY(4, 1, 0.0, 1.0, 0.1, 1); 'Peak, chan 1
WindowVisible(1);                          'Window is invisible, so show it
MeasureX(102, 0, "Cursor(0)");             'x = Time, no channel, at cursor 0
MeasureY(100, 1, "Cursor(0)");             'y = Value of chan 1 at cursor 0
MeasureChan(1, "Peaks", 0);                'Set the title, no point limit
ProcessFrames(-1);                         'Process all the data
```

See also: CursorActiveSet(), MeasureChan(), MeasureToXY(), MeasureY(), ProcessFrames()

MeasureX()

MeasureX() and MeasureY() set the x and y part of a measurement. The settings are saved but have no effect until MeasureChan() is used to change or create a channel. This command implements some of the functionality of the XY measurements settings dialog. The current view must be the target of the measurements.

```
Func MeasureX(type%{, chan%{, expr1|coef%{, expr2{, width}}}});
```

type% This sets the x or y measurement type. Types less than 100 are cursor regions measurements matching the ChanMeasure() command:

1 Curve area	2 Mean	3 Slope	4 Area
5 Sum	6 Modulus	7 Maximum	8 Minimum
9 Peak to Peak	10 RMS Amplitude	11 Standard deviation	12 Abs max.
13 Peak	14 Trough	15 Point count	

Types from 100 up are special values:

100 Value at point	101 Value difference	102 Time at point
103 Time difference	104 Frame number	105 Frame abs time
106 Frame state value	107 0-based fit coefficient	108 User entered value
109 Value ratio	110 Value product	111 Value above baseline
112 Iteration count	113 Expression	

Types from 1000 up select frame variable values with the frame variable number being type%-1000.

chan% This is the channel number for measurements. For time, user entered and frame-based measurements it is ignored and should be set to 0 or omitted.

expr1 Either a real value or a string expression that sets the start time for measurements over a time range, the position for time (102) and value measurements and the expression used for measurement type 106.

coef% The zero-based fit coefficient number for measurement type 107.

expr2 Either a real value or a string expression that sets the end time for measurements over a time range and the reference time for single-point measurements and differences. Set an empty string when width is required and this is not.

width This is the measurement width for value and value difference measurements. The default value is zero.

Returns The function return value is zero or a negative error code.

See also: CursorActiveSet(), MeasureChan(), MeasureToXY(), MeasureY()

MeasureY()

This is identical to `MeasureX()` and sets the y part of a measurement for a measurement channel. The settings are saved but have no effect until `MeasureChan()` is used to change or create a channel. See the `MeasureX()` documentation for details.

```
Func MeasureY(type%, chan%, expr1${, expr2${, width}});
```

See also: `MeasureX()`

Message()

This function displays a message in a box with an OK button that the user must click to remove the message. Alternatively, the user can press the Enter key.

```
Proc Message(form${, arg1{, arg2...}});
```

form\$ A string that defines the output format as for `Print()`. If the string contains a vertical bar character (|) then that portion of the string before the | will be used to set the title of the dialog box.

arg1,2 The arguments used to replace %d %f and %s type formats.

The output string will be presented as one line if it is short enough, otherwise it will be split into multiple lines. Messages longer than 70 characters are truncated.

See also: `Print()`, `Input()`, `Query()`, `DlgCreate()`

Mid\$()

This function returns a substring of a string.

```
Func Mid$(text$, index%{, count%});
```

text\$ A text string.

index% The starting character in the string. The first character is index 1.

count% The maximum characters to return. If omitted, all the characters to the end of the string are returned.

Returns The specified string. If **index%** is larger than the original string length, the result is an empty string.

See also: `DelStr$()`, `InStr()`, `Left$()`, `Len()`, `Right$()`,

Min()

This function returns the minimum of several real and/or integer variables or the index of the minimum value in an array if an array argument is provided.

```
Func Min(arr[]|arr%[]|val1{, val2{, val3...}});
```

arr A real or integer array.

valn A list of real and/or integer values to scan for a minimum.

Returns The minimum value or index of the minimum in an array argument.

An example finding the minimum in a sub-array holding 10 items of the original data:

```
var data[70], minPos%, minVal;
```

```
...
```

```
minPos:=Min(data[40:10]);          ' returns a position between 0 and 9
```

```
minVal:=data[40+minPos];           ' value of minimum
```

See also: `Max()`, `Minmax()`, `XYRange`

Minmax()

Minmax() finds the minimum and maximum values for data view channels with a y axis, or the minimum and maximum intervals for a marker channel handled as dots or lines. The values returned for marker channels as a rate histogram are measured from the histogram with partial bins included.

```
Func Minmax(chan%, start, finish, &min, &max{, &minP{,&maxP
                                     {,mode%{, binSz}}});
```

chan% The channel number (1 to n) on which to find the maximum and minimum.

start The start position in x axis units.

finish The end position in x axis units.

min The minimum value is returned in this variable or zero if no data found.

max The maximum value is returned in this variable or zero if no data found.

minP The position of the minimum is returned in this variable or zero if no data found.

maxP The position of the maximum is returned in this variable or zero if no data found.

mode% This will have no effect for a waveform channel. If present for a marker channel, this sets the effective drawing mode in which to find the minimum and maximum. If mode% is absent or inappropriate, the current display mode is used. The modes are:

0 The current mode for the channel. Any additional arguments are ignored.

1 Dots mode for markers, returns the position of the marker at or after pos.

2 Lines mode for markers, result is the same as mode 1.

3 Rate mode for markers. The binSz argument sets the width of each bin.

binSz This sets the width of the rate histogram bins when specifying rate mode.

Returns 1 if data points were found, 0 if no data was found or a negative error code.

See also: Min(), Max(), View(v,c).[], XYRange()

Mintime()

In a data view, this returns the minimum x axis value in the frame or in a channel. For the end of the visible x axis use XLow().

```
Func MinTime({chan%});
```

chan% An optional channel number (1 to n). If present, and if the channel exists, the function gets the x axis value for the earliest item in the channel or the minimum x axis value in the frame if no items are found on the channel or if no channel was specified. If chan% is zero, the value returned is the frame length limit – the minimum X axis value for a frame regardless of the points that happen to be currently stored – this is useful for frame 0 of a file being sampled.

Returns The value returned is the minimum x axis value in the frame or channel. If the current view is of the wrong type, or if the channel number is illegal the script stops with an error.

See also: Len(), BinZero(), ChanRange(), LastTime(), NextTime(), Maxtime(), Seconds(), XLow()

Modified()

This command lets you get (and in some cases, set) the modified state of a view and detect if it is read only. Beware that clearing the modified flag for views that support this will allow you to close the view without being prompted to save changes. This function was added to Signal at version 4.07.

```
Func Modified({what%, new%});
```

what% 0 (or omitted) to get or set the modified state, 1 to get or set the read only state.

new% The new state. -1 (or omitted) for no change, 0 to clear the state, 1 to set the state.

Returns The state at the time of the call, before any change.

The meaning and effect of this routine depends on the type of the current view.

Text view

A text view is considered modified if there are undoable changes since the last save point; such changes will be interactive edits and typing. Changes made by a script do not count as modifications and are not undoable. You can use `Modified(0,0)` to make the current state the last save point without saving the file; you cannot set the modified flag with this command.

Text views (but not the Log view) can be set read only with `Modified(1,1)` and the read only state can be cleared with `Modified(1,0)`. Note that output sequence and script files open read only if they are marked read only on disk. This command does not change the read only status of the file on disk.

Data view

A data view counts as modified if you make a change to it that would be written to the underlying `.cfs` file. Changes made to duplicate or virtual channels do not count as modifications, but changes made to the frame tag, flags, state or user variables do. Some changes are written immediately, others are buffered up and are only written when the file is closed.

You can force the file to commit changes held in buffers and to update the file header to disk with `Modified(0, 0)`. Committing changes does not clear the modified flag.

`Modified(1)` reports the read only state. You cannot change the read only state of a time view; it depends on the read only state of the underlying `.cfs` file.

XY view

An XY view is modified if changed since the last save. You can set and clear the modified flag using `Modified(0, new%)`. There is currently no concept of a read only state for an XY view and `Modified(1)` always returns 0.

Other view types

The command is not implemented for other view types and will return 0.

See also: `FrameSave()`, `FileSave()`

MousePointer()

This command loads permanent mouse pointers from external files, creates new temporary mouse pointers and can delete temporary mouse pointers when they are no longer needed. Signal maintains a list of standard mouse pointers (see `ToolbarMouse()` for the list); any pointers added by this function are added to this list and are available for use by the mouse down, move and up routines associated with `ToolbarMouse()`.

```
Func MousePointer(text$|nDel%);
```

text\$ This is a text string that defines a new mouse pointer. This is either the path to a data file that holds a cursor or an animated cursor, ending in ".cur" or ".ani" (not case sensitive) or it is a text string that defines a monochrome mouse pointer, as described below. The function returns the number of the new mouse pointer, or 0 if it was not created. Cursors loaded from a file are permanent and exist until Signal closes. There is a limit on the number of cursors that Signal will manage (currently set to 60); this should be more than enough for any reasonable purpose.

nDel% The number of a mouse pointer to delete, or -1 to delete all user-defined mouse pointers. You can only delete temporary mouse pointers, and you cannot delete a mouse pointer that is currently in use.

Returns The number of a newly created mouse pointer or 0 if it was not created or the number of mouse pointers that were deleted.

Text format to create a new pointer

Mouse pointers defined by this function are a 32 x 32 pixel image. Inside this image is the hot spot, being the actual position where the mouse is deemed to be pointing. Each pixel in the image can be screen coloured, black, white or the inverse of the screen. In addition, you can designate a pixel to be the hot spot. This is coded in text as follows:

Cursors are defined by pixel by pixel, starting at the top left, moving horizontally and starting a new row every 32 characters. However, most mouse pointers are much smaller than 32 x 32 pixels, so you can stop a line early by adding a vertical bar character "|" or by a line feed character "\n". Any character that is not a space, b, B, w, W, h, i, I, | or line feed is treated as a space.

Character	Screen	Black	White	Inverse
Normal	space	b	w	i
Hot-spot	h	B	W	I

You do not need to provide 32 rows; any undefined pixels are treated as if they were filled with spaces. It is not an error to include more than one hot-spot character; the hot-spot position is set by the last hot-spot character in the string.

The example to the right creates a simple mouse pointer that has a 7 x 7 pixel black square around a 5 x 5 white square and the hot-spot in the centre. Although the text could be written on a single line, the form of the mouse pointer is much clearer when it is shown in the code in the same format as it is displayed.

```
var mp% :=
MousePointer(
"bbbbbbb| "
"bwwwwwb| "
"bw   wb| "
"bw h wb| "
"bw   wb| "
"bwwwwwb| "
"bbbbbbb");
```

Loading mouse pointers from files

Cursors created with text strings are monochrome and not animated. You can also load coloured (sometimes called 3D) cursors and animated cursors from files. if you want to experiment with this, you can find suitable files in the `WINDOWS\Cursors` folder. On my machine, the following loads an animated stopwatch cursor:

```
var ani% := MousePointer("c:\\WINDOWS\\Cursors\\stopwtch.ani");
```

See also: `Toolbar()`, `ToolbarMouse()`

MoveBy()

This this gets and sets the position of the text caret. You can move the text caret in a text window relative to the current position by lines and/or a character offset. You can extend or cancel the current selection, and also get the text caret character position.

```
Func MoveBy(sel%, char%{, line%});
```

sel% If zero, all selections are cleared. If non-zero the selection is extended to the destination of the move and the new position is the start of the selection.

char% This is a character offset. If **line%** is absent, the new position is obtained by adding **char%** to the current position. If this is beyond the start or end of the text it is limited to the start or end.

line% If present it specifies a line offset to apply. To find the new position add **line%** to the current line number and **char%** to the current character position in the line. If the new line number is beyond the start or end of the text it is limited to the start and end. If the new character position is beyond the start or end of the line it is limited to the start or end of the line.

Returns The function returns the new position in the file of the start of the selection. `MoveBy(1,0)` finds the current position without changing the selection.

See also: `MoveTo()`, `Selection$()`, `EditSelectAll()`

MoveTo()

This moves the text caret in a text view to a set position. You position the caret by lines and/or a character offset, you can also extend or cancel the current selection.

```
Func MoveTo(sel%, char%{, line%});
```

sel% If zero, all selections are cleared. If non-zero the selection is extended to the destination of the move and the new current position is the start of the selection.

char% This is a character offset. If **line%** is absent, this sets the new position in the file. If this is beyond the start or end of the text it is limited to the start or end. A position of 0 places the caret before the first character of the first line.

line% If present it specifies the new line number. If it is beyond the start or end of the text it is limited to the start and end. If the new character position is beyond the start or end of the line it is limited to the start or end of the line.

Returns The function returns the new position in the file of the start of the selection.

See also: `MoveBy()`, `Selection$()`, `EditSelectAll()`

NextTime()

This function is used to find the next item on a channel after a particular x axis position.

```
Func NextTime(chan%, &pos{, &val|code%[]});
```

chan% The channel number (1 to n) to use for the search.

pos The x axis position to start the search after. Items at the position are ignored. To ensure that items at the `Mintime()` are found, set position to `Mintime()-1`. **pos** is updated to contain the x axis position of the next item. It is left unchanged if no more items are found or there is an error.

val This optional argument is used with waveform channels. It is returned holding the waveform value.

code% This optional parameter is only used if the channel is a marker type. This is an array with at least four elements that is filled in with the marker codes.

Returns The function returns 1 if a data item is found, 0 if there are no more items to be found, or a negative error code.

See also: `LastTime()`, `MaxTime()`, `MinTime()`

OpClEventGet()

This function gets the details of a particular event in an idealised trace.

```
Func OpClEventGet(chan%, meth%, &time{, &per{, &amp{, &flags%}}});
```

chan% The channel number of the idealised trace.

meth% The indexing method used to determine which event we are addressing. Possible values are:

- 0 Use the selected event and ignore the time parameter.
- 1 Find the first event starting before the specified time or the first event in the trace if none exist before time.
- 2 Find the event with a start time closest to the specified time.
- 3 Find the first event starting after the specified time.

time The time used to address the event, this will be set to the start time of the event if an event is found.

per This will be set to the duration of the event if found.

amp This will be set to the amplitude of the event if found.

flags% This will contain the events flags if found. A full list of flags can be found in the description of SetOpClHist().

Returns The function returns 1 if an event was found otherwise it returns 0.

See also: OpClEventSet(), OpClEventDelete(), OpClEventSplit(), SetOpClHist()

OpClEventChop()

This function splits the specified event in an idealised trace into two, each having a period equal to half that of the original. If the event has an amplitude between those of the preceding and following events then the amplitudes and flags of the first and second new events will be taken from the following and preceding events respectively. In this case the new events will also be flagged as having assumed amplitudes.

```
Func OpClEventChop(chan%, meth%, time{, opt%});
```

chan% The channel number of the idealised trace.

meth% The indexing method used to determine which event we are addressing. This is the same as for OpClEventGet().

time The time used to address the event (not used if meth% is 0).

opt% Omit this or set it to zero to split the entire event in half, set to 1 to split the event half-way through the visible portion of the event (to match the interactive behaviour).

Returns The function returns 1 if an event is found otherwise it returns 0.

See also: OpClEventDelete(), OpClEventGet(), OpClEventMerge(), OpClEventSet(), OpClEventSplit()

OpClEventDelete()

This function deletes a specified event from an idealised trace and amalgamates its neighbours to produce a single event covering the time range of all three events and an amplitude taken from the average of the amplitudes of all three events weighted by their durations. The flags for this new event will be taken from the earliest original event.

```
Func OpClEventDelete(chan%, meth%{, time{, opt%}});
```

chan% The channel number of the idealised trace.

meth% The indexing method used to select the event as for OpClEventGet().

time The time used to address the event (not used if meth% is 0).

opt% Omit this or set it to zero to always delete the event, set it to 1 to only delete if some portion of the event is visible (to match the interactive behaviour).

Returns The function returns 1 if an event was found and deleted, otherwise it returns 0.

See also: OpClEventGet(), OpClEventSet(), OpClEventSplit()

OpClEventMerge()

This function amalgamates the specified event with the event to the right to produce a single event covering the time range of both events and an amplitude calculated as an average of the amplitudes of both events weighted by their durations. The flags for this event will be taken from the original specified event.

```
Func OpClEventMerge(chan%, meth%{, time{, opt%}});
```

chan% The channel number of the idealised trace.

meth% The indexing method used to select the event as for OpClEventGet().

time The time used to address the event (not used if meth% is 0).

opt% Omit this or set it to zero to always merge the events, set it to 1 to only merge if some portion of the event is visible (to match the interactive behaviour).

Returns The function returns 1 if an event was found and merged, otherwise it returns 0.

See also: OpClEventChop(), OpClEventDelete(), OpClEventGet(),
OpClEventSet(), OpClEventSplit()

OpClEventSet()

This function sets the details of a particular event in an idealised trace. Neighbouring events will be adjusted to accommodate the new values by altering the start time or duration accordingly. If you attempt to modify an event beyond the time range of the immediate neighbours then the function will fail and 0 will be returned.

```
Func OpClEventSet(chan%, meth%, time, start, period{, amp  
, flags%});
```

chan% The channel number of the idealised trace.

meth% The indexing method used to select the event as for OpClEventGet().

time The time used to address the event (not used if meth% is 0).

start The new start time for the event being indexed.

period The new duration for the event.

amp The new amplitude for the event. If omitted the amplitude will be left unchanged.

flags% The new flag values. If omitted the flags are left unchanged. A full list of flags can be found in the description of SetOpClHist().

Returns The function returns 1 if an event was found and set, otherwise it returns 0.

See also: OpClEventGet(), OpClEventDelete(), SetOpClHist()

OpClEventSplit()

This function splits the specified event in an idealised trace into three, each having a period equal to one third that of the original.

```
Func OpClEventSplit(chan%, meth%, time%, opt%);
```

chan% The channel number of the idealised trace.

meth% The indexing method used to determine which event we are addressing. This is the same as for OpClEventGet().

time The time used to address the event (not used if meth% is 0).

opt% Omit this or set it to zero to split the entire event into three, set it to 1 to split only the visible portion of the event (to match the interactive behaviour).

Returns The function returns 1 if a data item is found, 0 if there are no more items to be found, or a negative error code.

See also: OpClEventGet(), OpClEventSet(), OpClEventDelete()

OpClFitRange()

This function fits an idealised trace so that the convolution with the step response function of the filter used to sample the original data overlays the observed raw data trace.

```
Func OpClFitRange(chan%, start, end);
```

chan% The channel number of the idealised trace.

start The start time of the range to fit.

end The end time of the range to fit

Returns The function returns 1 if a data item is found, 0 if there are no more items to be found, or a negative error code.

See also: OpClEventChop(), OpClEventDelete(), OpClEventGet(), OpClEventMerge(), OpClEventSet()

OpClNoise

This function is used to measure an area of baseline and obtain measurements of the RMS noise and RMS noise in the first derivative. You will need to call this function before you use SetOpClScan(); in addition to returning these values it saves information internally for use by the SCAN analysis.

```
Proc OpClNoise(chan%, st, end%, &base%, &rms%, &rmsDrv%);
```

chan% The channel to measure

st The start time of the area to measure

end The end time of the area to measure

base Returned holding the mean data value within the time range

rms Returned holding the standard deviation of the data within the time range from the mean

rmsDrv Returned holding the root mean square of the first derivative of the data within the time range

See also: SetOpClScan()

Optimise()

This has the same effect as the optimise button in the YAxis dialog and can be used in a data or XY view. Optimising a channel that is not displayed is not an error. If you give a channel number that is not displayed, we assume that you know what you are doing, so it is optimised in the display mode that would be used if the channel were turned on.

```
Proc Optimise(cSpc{, start{, finish}});
```

cSpc A channel specifier for the channels to optimise. See the *Script language syntax* chapter for a definition of channel specifiers.

start The start of the region to optimise. If omitted, this is the start of the window.

finish The end of the region to optimise. If omitted, this is the end of the window.

See also: YRange(), YLow(), YHigh(), MinMax(), XYRange()

OutputReset()

This function is used to set and read back the output reset settings . It allows you to specify DAC and digital output levels to be set before and after sampling.

```
Func OutputReset(flags%, dacs%[], dacv[], dig%[]{, rt{, n14%}});  
Func OutputReset(&dacs%[], &dacv[], &dig%[]{, &rt{, n14%}})
```

flags% When to apply the settings. This is the sum of: 1 = at configuration load/program start, 2 = before sampling, 4 = after sampling.

dacs% An array of up to 8 elements. Element n corresponds to DAC n. When setting values, set each element to 1 to apply the associated DAC value, 0 to not apply the associated value. Values of 0 and 1 are returned when reading back values.

dacv An array of up to 8 DAC values in Volts to apply if the corresponding element of dacs%[] is not zero.

dig% An array of up to 16 elements, element n corresponding to digital output bit n. Set values as: 1=high, 0=low, -1 no change. Elements 0-7 correspond with the output sequencer DIGLOW command, elements 8-15 correspond with the DIGOUT command.

rt Ramp time in seconds, default 0. This relates to a currently unimplemented feature. It will allow you to specify how long to take to ramp the DAC outputs to their final values for use in situations where a sudden DAC change could cause a problem.

n14% Currently, set this to 0 to set/get values in the Output Resets dialog (sampling configuration) and 1024 for the Application Output Resets dialog (application preferences). We have plans to allow sampling with multiple 1401s. When this is enabled you will add the 1401 number to n1401%. If this is omitted, this value is taken as 0, meaning set the value in the current sampling configuration.

Returns Both function versions return the flag% value at the time of the call.

Overdraw()

This function turns overdraw mode on and off for the current view. It also returns the current overdraw mode. With overdraw mode on, a view will display not only the current frame, but also all of the other frames in the overdraw frame list.

```
Func Overdraw({mode%{, cols%{, maxf%{, maxt}}}});  
Func Overdraw({get%});
```

mode% 0 for off, 1 for 2D, 3 for 3D (2 acts as 0).

cols% The colour selection - list starting at zero same as dialog.

maxf% The maximum number of frames to overdraw. Set to 0 or omit for no limit.

maxt The maximum time range. Set to 0 or omit for no limit.

get% Alters the meaning of the return value. Possible values are:

- 1 or omitted to get current mode%
- 2 to get current cols%
- 3 to get current maxf%
- 4 to get current maxt

Returns The state of overdraw mode at the time of the call or the value requested by get%. Changes made by this function do not cause an immediate redraw.

See also: `OverdrawFrames()`, `OverdrawGetFrames()`, `Overdraw3D()`

Overdraw3D()

This command controls 3D overdrawing, it is the equivalent of the View menu Overdraw settings dialog. This command may only be used in a data view. There are two command variants. The first sets the overdraw values, the second reads back the current settings.

```
Func Overdraw3D(xProp, yProp{, xScale{, yScale{, zMode%}}});
Func Overdraw3D(get%);
```

xProp The proportion of the available x space (in the range 0 to 1.0) to use for the 3D effect. Values outside the range 0 to 1 are limited to this range.

yProp The proportion of the available y space to use for the 3D effect. Values outside the range 0 to 1 are limited to this range.

xScale This optional argument sets how much to shrink the display width when going from the front to the back to give a perspective effect. Values are limited to the range 0 (shrink to nothing) to 1 (no shrink). If omitted, no change is made.

yScale How much to shrink the display height when going from the front to the back to give a perspective effect, in the range 0 to 1. Values are limited to the range 0 (shrink to nothing) to 1 (no shrink). If omitted, there is no change.

zMode% This optional argument sets the Z axis scaling, if it is omitted, no change is made. It is one of:

- 0 Z position is set by the frame's position in the list of overdrawn frames
- 1 Z position set by the frame number
- 2 Z position set by the frame start time

get% The variant of the command with one argument uses this value to indicate the value to read back:

- 1 to get current xProp
- 2 to get current yProp
- 3 to get current xScale
- 4 to get current yScale
- 5 to get current zMode%

Returns 0 when setting a value or the value requested by get%.

See also: `Overdraw()`, `OverdrawFrames()`, `OverdrawGetFrames()`

OverdrawFrames()

This function is used to set or modify the list of frames to overdraw in the data view. You can specify a range of frame numbers or a list of frames. If the function is used with no arguments it clears the overdraw frame list.

```
Func OverdrawFrames({sFrm%, eFrm%, mode%, add%});
```

```
Func OverdrawFrames(frm$|frm%[], mode%, add%);
```

sFrm% First frame to include. This option processes a range of frames. **sFrm%** can also be a negative code as follows:

- 101 The overdraw list is cleared and the frame buffer is added.
- 0 All sampled frames (on-line only).
- 1 All frames in the file are included.
- 2 The frame current at the time of this call.
- 3 Frames must be tagged.
- 5 Last N frames (on-line only).
- 6 Frames must be untagged.

Choosing a negative code with **add%** set to 0 will allow Signal to modify the overdraw status of individual frames as they are subsequently tagged/untagged. etc If this command is used with **add%** absent or set to non-zero then this dynamic behaviour will be lost.

eFrm% Last frame to include. If this is -1 the last frame is the last in the data view. This argument is ignored if **sFrm%** is less than 1.

frm\$ A frame specification string. This option specifies a list of frames using a string such as "1..32,40,50".

frm%[] An array of frame numbers. This option provides a list of frame numbers in an array, the first array element holding the number of frames in the list.

mode% If **mode%** is present it is used to supply an additional criterion for including each frame in the range, list or specification. If **mode%** is absent all frames are included. As with **sFrm%**, these modes will be applied dynamically if **add%** is 0. If **sFrm%** is -5 then this is the value of N. If **sFrm%** is 0 then this value is ignored, otherwise the modes are:

- 0-n Frames must have a state matching the value of **mode%**.
- 1 All frames in the range, list are included.
- 2 Only the frame current at the time of drawing, if in the list, is included.
- 3 Frames must be tagged.
- 6 Frames must be untagged.

add% If **add%** is present and non-zero it determines whether the specified frames are to be added to or removed from the existing display list for the view, as follows:

- 1 Remove the frames from the existing display list.
- 0 Clear the display list before adding these frames.
- 1 Add the frames to the existing display list (the default).

If **add%** is absent the new frame list will be added to the existing display list.

Returns The number of frames in the new overdraw list or a negative error code.

See also: `Overdraw()`, `OverdrawGetFrames()`

OverdrawGetFrames()

This function is used to get the list of frames overdrawn in the data view.

```
Func OverdrawGetFrames({list%[]});
```

list% An optional array of frame numbers to hold the list of frame numbers. If the array is too short, enough frames are returned to fill the array. Element zero holds the number of frames returned in the array.

Returns The number of frames that would be returned if the array was of unlimited length, or zero if the view is not a data view.

See also: `Overdraw()`, `OverdrawFrames()`

PaletteGet()

This reads back the percentages of red, green and blue in a colour in the palette.

```
Proc PaletteGet(col%, &red, &green, &blue);
```

col% The colour index in the palette in the range 0 to 39. Items 0 and 1 are permanently fixed as white and black.

red The percentage of red in the colour.

green The percentage of green in the colour.

blue The percentage of blue in the colour.

See also: `Colour()`, `PaletteSet()`

PaletteSet()

This call sets the colour of one of the palette items. There are 40 palette colours, numbered 0 to 39. Colours 0 to 6 in the palette are fixed, providing grey scales from black to white, and the rest can be specified. This command is the equivalent of mixing the colour by hand from the colour menu.

Colours are specified using the RGB (Red Green Blue) colour model. For example, bright blue is achieved by 0% red, 0% green and 100% blue. Bright yellow is 100% red, 100% green and 0% blue. Black is 0% of all three colours, white is 100% of all three colours. All screen pixels of a “solid” colour are the same hue. Systems with limited colour capabilities generate non-solid colours by mixing pixels of different hues.

```
Proc PaletteSet(col%, red, green, blue{, solid%});
```

col% The colour index in the palette in the range 0 to 39. Attempting to change a fixed colour, or a non-existent colour, has no effect.

red The percentage of red in the colour.

green The percentage of green in the colour.

blue The percentage of blue in the colour.

solid% If present and non-zero, the system sets the nearest solid colour to the colour requested. Systems that cannot or don't need to do this ignore the argument.

See also: `Colour()`, `PaletteGet()`

PCA()

This command performs Principal Component Analysis on a matrix of data. This can take a long time if the input matrix is large.

```
Func PCA(flags%, x[[[]], w[]{, v[[[]]]});
```

flags% Add the following values to control pre-processing of the input data:

- 1 Subtract the mean value of each row from each row.
- 2 Normalise each row to have mean 0.0 and variance 1.0.
- 4 Subtract the mean value of each column from each column.
- 8 Normalise each column to have mean 0.0 and variance 1.0.

You would normally pre-process the rows or the columns, not both. If you set flags for both, the rows are processed first.

x[[[]] An *m* rows by *n* columns matrix of input data that is replaced by the output data. The first array index is the rows; the second is the columns. There must be at least as many rows as columns (*m* >= *n*). If you have insufficient data you can use a square matrix and fill the missing rows with zeros. If you were computing the principal components of spike data, on input each row would be a spike waveform. On output, each row holds the proportion of each of the *n* principal components scaled by the *w*[] array that, when added together, would best (in a least-squares error sense) represent the input data.

w[] This is an array of length at least *n* that is returned holding the variance of the input data that each component accounts for. The components are ordered such that *w*[*i*] >= *w*[*i*+1].

v[[[]] This is an optional square matrix of size *n* by *n* that is returned holding the *n* principal components in the rows.

Returns 0 if the function succeeded, -1 if *m* < *n*, -2 if *w* has less than *n* elements or *v* has less than *n* rows or columns.

Pow()

This is the power function that raises *x* to the power of *y*. If an array is used then each element of the array is replaced with its value to the power of *y*.

```
Func Pow(x|x[]{}{[]...}, y);
```

x A real number or a real array to be raised to the power of *y*.

y The exponent. If *x* is negative, *y* must be integral.

Returns If *x* is an array, it returns 0 or a negative error code. If *x* is a number, it returns *x* to the power of *y* unless an error is detected, when the script halts.

Print()

This command prints to the current view, which must be a text view. The output is inserted at the position of the caret. For the commands equivalent to File menu Print options refer to `FilePrint()`.

If the first argument is a string (not an array), it is assumed to hold format information for the remaining arguments. If the first argument is an array or not a string or if there are more arguments than format specifiers, Signal prints the arguments without a format specifier in a standard format and adds a new line character at the end. If you provide a format string and you require a new line character at the end of the output, include `\n` at the end of the format string.

```
Func Print(form$|arg0{, arg1{, arg2...}});
```

form\$ A string that specifies how to treat the arguments that follow. The string contains two types of characters: ordinary text that is copied to the output unchanged and format specifiers that determine how to convert each of the following arguments to text. The format specifiers are introduced by a `%` and terminated by one of the letters `d`, `x`, `c`, `s`, `f`, `e` or `g` in upper or lower case. To place a literal `%` in the output, place `%%` in the format string.

arg1,2 The arguments used to replace `%c`, `%d`, `%e`, `%f`, `%g`, `%s` and `%x` type formats.

Returns 0 or a negative error code. Fields that cannot be printed are filled with asterisks.

Format specifiers The full format specifier is:

```
%{flags}{width}{.precision}format
```

flags The `flags` are optional and can be placed in any order. They are single characters that modify the format specification as follows:

- Specifies that the converted argument is left justified in the output field.
- + Valid for numbers, and specifies that positive numbers have a + sign.

space If the first character of a field is not a sign, a space is added.

0 For numbers, causes the output to be padded to the field width on the left with 0.

For `x` format, `0x` is prefixed to non-zero arguments. For `e`, `f` and `g` formats, the output always has a decimal point. For `g` formats, trailing zeros are not removed.

width If this is omitted, the output field will be as wide as is required to express the argument. If this is present, it is a number that sets the minimum width of the output field. If the output is narrower than this, the field is padded on the left (on the right if the `-` flag was used) to this width with spaces (zeros if the `0` flag was used). The maximum width for numbers is 100.

precision This number sets the maximum number of characters to be printed for a string, the number of digits after the decimal point for `e` and `f` formats, the number of significant figures for `g` format and the minimum number of digits for `d` format (leading zeros are added if required). It is ignored for `c` format. There is no limit to the size of a string. Numeric fields have a maximum `precision` value of 100.

format The format character determines how the argument is converted into text. Both upper or lower-case version of the format character can be given. If the formatting contains alphabetic characters (for example the `e` in an exponent, or hexadecimal digits `a-f`), if the formatting character is given in upper case the output becomes upper case too (`e+23` and `0x23ab` become `E+23` and `0X23AB`). The formats are:

- c** The argument is printed as a single character. If the argument is a numeric type, it is converted to an integer, then the low byte of the integer (this is equivalent to `integer mod 256`) is converted to the equivalent ASCII character. You can use this to insert control codes into the output. If the argument is a string, the first

character of the string is output. The following example prints two tab characters, the first using the standard tab escape, the second with the ASCII code for tab (8):

```
Print("\t%c", 8);
```

- d The argument must be a numeric type and is printed as a decimal integer with no decimal point. If a string is passed as an argument the field is filled with asterisks. The following prints " 23,0002":

```
Print("%4d,%.4d", 23, 2.3);
```

- e The argument must be a numeric type, otherwise the field is filled with asterisks. The argument is printed as {-}m.dxxxxde±xx{x} where the number of d's is set by the precision (which defaults to 6). A precision of 0 suppresses the decimal point unless the # flag is used. The exponent has at least 2 digits (in some implementations of Signal there may always be 3 digits, others use 2 digits unless 3 are required). The following prints "2.300000e+01,2.3E+00":

```
Print("%4e,%.1E", 23, 2.3);
```

- f The argument must be a numeric type, otherwise the field is filled with asterisks. The argument is printed as {-}mmm.ddd with the number of d's set by the precision (which defaults to 6) and the number of m's set by the size of the number. A precision of 0 suppresses the decimal point unless the # flag is used. The following prints "+23.000000,0002.3":

```
Print("%+f,%06.1f", 23, 2.3);
```

- g The argument must be a numeric type, otherwise the field is filled with asterisks. This uses e format if the exponent is less than -4 or greater than or equal to the precision, otherwise f format is used. Trailing zeros and a trailing decimal point are not printed unless the # flag is used. The following prints "2.3e-06,2.300000":

```
Print("%g,%#g", 0.0000023, 2.3);
```

- s The argument must be a string, otherwise the field is filled with asterisks.

- x The argument must be a numeric type and is printed as a hexadecimal integer with no leading 0x unless the # flag is used. The following prints "1f,0X001F":

```
Print("%x,%#.4X", 31, 31);
```

Arrays in the argument list

The d, e, f, g, s and x formats support arrays. One dimensional arrays have elements separated by commas; two dimensional arrays use commas for columns and new lines for rows. Extra new lines separate higher dimensions. If there is a format string, the matching format specifier is applied to all elements.

See also: FilePrint(), Message(), ToolbarText(), Print\$(), PrintLog()

Print\$()

This command prints formatted output into a string. The syntax is identical to the Print() command, but the function returns the generated output as a string.

```
Func Print$(form$|arg0{, arg1{, arg2...}});
```

form\$ An optional string that specifies how to format the arguments that follow. See Print() for a full description.

arg1,2 The data to form into a string.

Returns It returns the string that is the result of the formatting operation. Fields that cannot be printed are filled with asterisks.

See also: FilePrint(), Print(), PrintLog(), ReadStr()

PrintLog()

This command prints to the log window. The syntax is identical to the `Print()` command, except that the output always goes to the log window and is always placed at the end of the view contents.

```
Func PrintLog(form$|arg0{, arg1{, arg2...}});
```

form\$ An optional string that specifies how to format the arguments that follow. See `Print()` for a full description.

arg1,2 The data to print.

Returns 0 or a negative error code. Fields that cannot be printed filled with asterisks.

See also: `Print()`, `Print$()`, `Message()`

Process()

This function processes data into the current memory or XY view or to an idealised trace channel in the current data view. The view or channel must have been derived using `SetXXXX()` from a source data view which must not have been closed. This function takes data starting from a specified position in the current frame in the source data view and processes it.

```
Func Process(start{, clear{, opt{, optx{, chan%}}});
```

start The source view x axis position from which to start processing. Positions less than `MinTime()` are treated as `MinTime()`. If the start position specified plus the width of data goes past the end of the source data then no data is processed.

clear% If present, and non-zero, the memory view bins are cleared before the results of the analysis are added to the view and `Sweeps()` result is reset.

opt% If present, and non-zero, the display of data in the memory view is optimised after processing the data.

optx% For XY views only, if present and non-zero, the X axis in the XY view is optimised after processing the data.

chan% For idealised trace channels only, it is the channel number to process to.

Returns One if all is OK, zero if no data was processed or a negative error code.

A common mistake is to forget that the current view is not the source view and to use `View(0).xxx` when `View(ViewSource()).xxx` was intended.

See also: `SetXXX()`, `SetAverage()`, `SetPower()`, `ProcessAll()`, `ProcessFrames()`, `ProcessOnline()`, `Sweeps()`, `Optimise()`

ProcessAll()

This function is used in a data view to process all memory views or idealised trace channels derived from it.

```
Func ProcessAll(sFrm{, eFrm{, chans%}});
```

sFrm% The first frame to process.

eFrm% If this is present, a range of frames is processed, from **sFrm%** to **eFrm%** inclusive. If omitted only **sFrm%** is processed.

chans% If this is present and set to -1 then all idealised trace channels will be processed otherwise all memory views will be processed.

For each derived memory view, the settings of the **clear%** and **opt%** arguments are taken from the last call of `Process()` or `ProcessFrames()`. If a memory view had not yet been processed **clear%** is zero and **opt%** is non-zero.

Returns Zero if no errors or a negative error code.

See also: `Process()`, `ProcessFrames()`, `ProcessOnline()`

ProcessFrames()

This function is used in a derived memory view to process specified frames from the source data view. You can process a range of frame numbers or specify a list of frames.

```
Func ProcessFrames(sF%{, eF%{, mode%{, clear%{, opt%{, optx%
                    {, chan%{, auto%}}}}}});
Func ProcessFrames(frm$|frm%[]{, mode%{, clear%{, opt%{, optx%
                    {, chan%{, auto%}}}}}});
```

sF% First frame to process. This option processes a range of frames. **sFrm%** can also be a negative code as follows:

- 1 All frames in the file are included.
- 2 The current frame.
- 3 Frames must be tagged.
- 6 Frames must be untagged.

eF% Last frame to process. If this is -1 the last frame in the data view is used. This argument is ignored if **sF%** is a negative code.

frm\$ A frame specification string. This option specifies a list of frames using a string such as "1..32,40,50".

frm%[] An array of frame numbers to process. This option provides a list of frame numbers in an array. The first element in the array holds the number of frames in the list.

mode% If **mode%** is present, it is used to supply an additional criterion for including each frame in the range, list or specification. If **mode%** is absent all frames are included. The modes are:

- 0-n Frames must have a state matching the value of **mode%**.
- 1 All frames in the specification are processed.
- 2 Only the current frame, if in the list, will be processed.
- 3 Frames must also be tagged.
- 6 Frames must also be untagged.

clear% If present and non-zero, the memory view bins are cleared before the results of processing the frames are added to the view and **Sweeps()** result is reset.

opt% If present and non-zero, the display of data in the memory view is optimised after processing the data.

optx% For XY views only, if present and non-zero, the X axis in the XY view is optimised after processing the data.

chan% For idealised trace channels only, this is the channel number to process to. It is ignored if the process is not generating an idealised trace.

auto% Set this to 1 for automatic reprocessing if the source data changes, otherwise omit it or set it to zero.

Returns Zero if no errors or a negative error code.

See also: **Process()**, **ProcessAll()**, **ProcessOnline()**

ProcessOnline()

This function is equivalent to the process dialog for a memory view derived from a sampling document view. It does not cause any processing, but sets up processing so that when the memory view for which the function is used is given a chance to update, the parameters set by this command are used.

```
Func ProcessOnline(mode%, val%, up%, opt%, optx%, chan%
(, clear%}}}}}});
```

mode% The modes are:

- 0 All sampled sweeps are processed regardless of whether they are written to disk. This mode will not work if you are using Fast triggers or Fast Fixed int sampling modes.
- 1 All sweeps saved to disk are processed.
- 3 All tagged frames written to disk are processed.
- 4 Sweeps with a state of val% are processed. A state of 0 is used if val% is not provided.
- 5 Processes the last val% sweeps including the latest. The result is cleared and Sweeps() count is reset to 0 before each update.
- 6 All untagged frames written to disk are processed.

val% With mode% set to -4 or -5 this provides the value for the frame state or the number of frames respectively. With other mode% values it sets a frame subset value that qualifies the frames selected by mode%; positive val% values set a frame state code while using -1, -3 or -6 selects all, tagged and untagged frames respectively. Other negative values will give undefined results.

up% This provides the number of frames before the next process or zero for no gap.

opt% If present and non-zero, the memory view display is optimised after each process.

optx% For XY views only, if present and non-zero, the X axis in the XY view is optimised after processing the data.

chan% For idealised trace channels only. This is the channel number to process to.

clear% Set to 1 to clear bins before each process. Set to 0 or omit to leave bins unchanged before each process.

Returns 0 or a negative error code.

See also: Process(), ProcessAll(), ProcessFrames()

Profile()

This command can create and delete keys and store and read integer and string values within the Signal section of the registry. Signal stores information within the HKEY_CURRENT_USER\Software\CED\Signal section of the system registry. The registry is organised as a tree of keys with lists of values attached to each key. If you think of the registry as a filing system, the keys are folders and the values are files. Keys and values are identified by case-insensitive text strings.

You can view and edit the registry with the `regedt32` program, which is part of your system. Select Run from the start menu and type `regedt32`, then click OK. Please read the `regedt32` help information before making any registry changes. It is a very powerful program; careless use can severely damage your system.

Do not write vast quantities of data into the registry; it is a system resource and should be treated with respect. If you must save a lot of data, write it to a text or binary file and save the file name in the registry. If you think that you may have messed up the Signal section of the registry, use `regedt32` to locate the Signal section and delete it. The next time you run Signal the section will be restored; you will lose any preferences you had set.

```
Proc Profile(key${, name${, val${, &read$}}});
Proc Profile(key${, name${, val${, &read$}}});
```

key\$ This string sets the key to work on inside the Signal section of the registry. If you use an empty string, the Signal key is used. You can use nested keys separated by a backslash, for example "My bit\\stuff" to use the key stuff inside the key My bit. The key name may not start with a backslash. Remember that you must use two backslashes inside quote marks; a single backslash is an escape character. It is never an error to refer to a key that does not exist; the system creates missing keys for you.

name\$ This string identifies the data in the key to read or write. If you set an empty name, this refers to the (default) data item for the key set by key\$.

val This can be either a string or an integer value. If read is omitted, this is the value to write to the registry. If read is present, this is the default value to return if the registry item does not exist.

read If present, it must have the same type as val. This is a variable that is set to the value held in the registry. If the value is not found in the registry, the variable is set to the value of the val argument.

`Profile()` can be used with 1 to 4 arguments. It has a different function in each case:

- 1 The key identified by key\$ is deleted. All sub-keys and data values attached to the key and sub-keys are also deleted. Nothing is done if key\$ is empty.
- 2 The value identified by name\$ in the key key\$ is deleted.
- 3 The value identified by name\$ in the key key\$ is set to val% or val\$.
- 4 The value identified by name\$ in the key key\$ is returned in val% or val\$.

The following script example collects values at the start, then saves them at the end:

```
var path$, count%;
Profile("My data", "path", "c:\\work", path$); 'get initial path
Profile("My data", "count", 0, count%); 'and initial count
... 'your script...
Profile("My data", "path", path$); 'save final value
Profile("My data", "count", count%); 'save final count
```

Registry use by Signal

The HKEY_CURRENT_USER\Software\CED\Signal key contains the following keys that are used by Signal:

BarList This key holds the list of scripts to load into the script bar when Signal starts.

Editor This key holds the editor settings for scripts, output sequences and general text editing.

<i>PageSetup</i>	This key holds the margins in units of 0.01 mm for printing data views, and the margins in mm for text-based views. It also holds header and footer text for text-based views.
<i>Preferences</i>	The values in this key are mainly set by the Edit menu preferences. If you change any Edit menu Preferences value in this key, Signal will use the changed information immediately. The values are all integers except the file path, which is a string:
Assume Power	0=Do not assume Power1401 hardware, 1=do assume.
Defer optimise	0=Y-axis optimised on data aquired so far when requested on-line, 1=Y-axis optimise deferred to sweep end when requested on-line.
Enhanced Metafile	0=Windows metafile, 1=enhanced metafile for clipboard.
Enter debug on error	1=Enter the script debugger when an error occurs. 0=Do not.
File shorts	0=Waveform data to be written to CFS file as 16 bit integers, 1=to be written as floating point values. Add 256 if calibrated zero is to be kept at zero volts.
File update	0=Discard changes to data, 1=query the user, 2=always save changes.
Font Italic	0=Use non-italic font as default for file and memory views. 1=use italic font.
Font Name	Name of font to use as default for file and memory views.
Font Pitch	0=Use default-pitch font for the above, 1=use a fixed-pitch font (all characters the same width), 2=use a variable-pitch font. To this value you should add: 4=don't care which family of font used, 8=use a serified, variable-width font, 16=sans-serif, variable width font, 32=constant-width font, 64=cursive font, 128=decorative font.
Font Size	Size of font to use as default for file and memory views.
Font Weight	400=Normal font, 700=bold font.
Force idle cycles	0 – 65535 number of time a script idle is called before handing time back to the System. 0=No limit.
Force idle time	Number of ms to force Signal to idle for before giving time back to System (0-200). 0=No limit.
Frame time mode	0=Seconds, 1=HH:MM:SS, 2=Time of day.
Line thickness codes	Bits 0-3 = Axis code, bits 4-7 = Data code. The codes 0-15 map onto the 16 values in the drop down list. Bit 7=1 to use lines, not rectangles, to draw axes.
Low channels at top	0=Standard display shows low channel at bottom, 1=at top.
Metafile Scale	0-11 selects from the list of allowed scale factors.
New file path	New data file directory or blank for current folder.
No flicker free drawing	0=Use flicker free drawing, 1=Do not.
No save prompt	0=Prompt to save derived views, 1=no prompt.
Online ADC range	0=Maintain always, 1=Keep showing full ADC range if already doing so, 2=Maintain ADC range percentage.
Prompt comment	1=Prompt for File Comment when sampling stops. 0=Do not.
Save modified scripts	1=Save modified scripts before running them. 0=Do not save.
Time mode	0=Display seconds, 1=display ms, 2=display µs.
Update interval	Number of ms between on-line updates or script idles.
Provide clamp features	0=No clamping, 1=clamping.
Frame 1 on sample finish	0=Show last filed frame when sampling finishes, 1=show frame 1 when sampling finishes.
Decorated states text online	0=Don't show extra states information in sampling window title, 1= show extra states information.
	The keys with names starting "Bars-" are used by system code to restore dockable toolbars. You can delete them all safely; any other change is likely to crash Signal.
<i>Recent file list</i>	This key holds the list of recently used files that appear at the bottom of the file menu.
<i>Recover</i>	This key holds the information to recover data from interrupted sampling sessions.

- Settings** This is where the evaluate bar saves the last few evaluated lines.
- Tip** The *Tip of the Day* dialog uses this key to remember the last tip position.
- Version** Signal uses this key to detect when a new version of the program is run for the first time.
- Win32** In Windows NT derived systems, this key holds the desired working set sizes. The working set sizes in use are displayed in the **Help** menu **About Signal** dialog. Click the **Help** button in this dialog to read more about using these registry values. The values are as follows:

Minimum working set Minimum size in kB (units of 1024 bytes), default is 800.

Maximum working set Maximum size in kB, default is 4000 (4 MB).

See also: ViewUseColour()

ProgKill()

This function terminates a program started using ProgRun(). This is a very powerful function. It will terminate a program without giving it the opportunity to save data. Use this command with care!

Func ProgKill(pHdl%);

pHdl% A program handle returned by ProgRun().

Returns Zero or a negative error code.

See also: ProgRun(), ProgStatus()

ProgRun()

This function runs a program using command line arguments as if from a DOS-style command prompt.

Func ProgRun(cmd\${}, code%{, xLow, yLow, xHigh, yHigh}});

cmd\$ The command string as would be typed at a DOS-style prompt. Command lines that consist of only the data file name will not work correctly; they must start with the executable file name.

code% If present, this sets the initial application window state: 0=Hidden, 1=Normal, 2=Iconised, 3=Maximised. Some programs force their own window position so this may not work. The last 4 arguments set the Normal window position:

xLow Position of the left window edge as a percentage of the screen width.

yLow Position of the top window edge as a percentage of the screen height.

xHigh The right hand edge as a percentage of the screen width.

yHigh The bottom edge position as a percentage of the screen height.

Returns A program handle or a negative error code.

See also: ProgKill(), ProgStatus(), System\$()

ProgStatus()

This function is used to check if a program started with ProgRun() is still running. If it finds that the program has terminated it will close the handle which will then become invalid if used again.

Func ProgStatus(pHdl%);

pHdl% The program handle returned by ProgRun().

Returns 1 if the program is still running, 0 if it has terminated or a negative error code.

See also: ProgKill(), ProgRun()

ProtocolAdd()

This function adds a new protocol to the list of protocols defined in the sampling configuration. This function normally operates on the stored sampling configuration but if used during sampling it operates upon the on-going sampling.

Func ProtocolAdd(name\$);

name\$ The name for the new protocol, which must not be blank.

Returns The number for the new protocol or a negative error code.

See also: Protocols(), ProtocolDel(), ProtocolClear(),
ProtocolName\$()

ProtocolClear()

This function initialises a protocol defined in the sampling configuration. This function normally operates on the stored sampling configuration but if used during sampling it operates upon the on-going sampling.

Func ProtocolClear(num%|name\$);

num% The number of the protocol to clear, from 1 to the number returned by Protocols().

name\$ The name of the protocol to be cleared.

Returns Zero or a negative error code.

See also: Protocols(), ProtocolDel(), ProtocolAdd(), ProtocolName\$()

ProtocolDel()

This function deletes a protocol from the list defined in the sampling configuration. This function normally operates on the stored sampling configuration but if used during sampling it operates upon the on-going sampling.

Func ProtocolDel(num%|name\$);

num% The number of the protocol to delete, from 1 to the number returned by Protocols().

name\$ The name of the protocol to be deleted.

Returns Zero or a negative error code.

See also: Protocols(), ProtocolAdd(), ProtocolClear(),
ProtocolName\$()

ProtocolEnd()

This sets what happens when the end of a protocol is reached. This function normally operates on the stored sampling configuration but if used during sampling it operates upon the on-going sampling.

Func ProtocolEnd(num%|name\${ , atEnd%});

num% The number of the protocol to delete, from 1 to the number returned by Protocols().

name\$ The name of the protocol to be deleted.

atEnd% Set to 0 for the protocol finishing, or 1 to n to select chaining to protocol 1 to n. No protocol is selected if next value is above current count of protocols.

Returns The previous value of atEnd%.

See also: Protocols(), ProtocolAdd(), ProtocolClear(),
ProtocolName\$()

ProtocolFlags()

This function gets the flags for a protocol defined in the sampling configuration and optionally sets the flags to a new value. This function normally operates on the stored sampling configuration but if used during sampling it operates upon the on-going sampling.

```
Func ProtocolFlags(num%|name${ , new%});
```

num% The number of the protocol to use, from 1 to the number returned by `Protocols()`.

name\$ The name of the protocol to use.

new% If present, the new protocol flags value. This is the sum of values for each flag option, the values are:

- 1 Initialise pulse variations when protocol starts.
- 2 Sampling switches to state 0 when protocol finishes.
- 4 Turn on writing to disk when protocol starts.
- 8 Selects not turning off writing to disk on finishing.
- 16 Selects creation of a button in the control bar for this protocol.
- 32 Selects cycling protocol states only on writing, otherwise always.
- 64 Selects running this protocol automatically at the start of sampling.
- 128 Enables use of the per-step write flags in the protocol.

Returns The flags for this protocol before the call.

See also: `Protocols()`, `ProtocolClear()`, `ProtocolName$()`,
`ProtocolRepeats()`

ProtocolName\$()

This function gets the name for a protocol defined in the sampling configuration and optionally sets a new name. This function normally operates on the stored sampling configuration but if used during sampling it operates upon the on-going sampling.

```
Func ProtocolName$(num%|name${ , new$});
```

num% The protocol number to use, from 1 to the number returned by `Protocols()`.

name\$ The name of the protocol to use.

new\$ If present, this sets the new protocol name.

Returns The name of the protocol before this call.

See also: `Protocols()`, `ProtocolAdd()`, `ProtocolDel()`, `ProtocolClear()`

ProtocolRepeats()

This function gets the name for a protocol defined in the sampling configuration and optionally sets a new name. This function normally operates on the stored sampling configuration but if used during sampling it operates upon the on-going sampling.

```
Func ProtocolRepeats(num%|name${ , new%});
```

num% The protocol number to use, from 1 to the number returned by `Protocols()`.

name\$ The name of the protocol to use.

new% If present, sets the new repeat count. Any repeat count from 1 to 1000 can be set, or zero for a protocol which repeats forever.

Returns The repeat count for the protocol before the call.

See also: `Protocols()`, `ProtocolFlags()`, `ProtocolEnd()`

Protocols()

This function returns the number of protocols defined in the sampling configuration. This function normally operates on the stored sampling configuration but if used during sampling it operates upon the on-going sampling.

Func Protocols();

Returns The number of protocols defined in the sampling configuration.

See also: ProtocolAdd(), ProtocolDel(), ProtocolClear(),
ProtocolName\$()

ProtocolStepGet()

This function gets information about a specific step within a protocol defined within the sampling configuration. This function normally operates on the stored sampling configuration but if used during sampling it operates upon the on-going sampling.

Func ProtocolStepGet(num%|name\$, step, &sta, &rep, &nxt{, &wri});

num% The protocol number to use, from 1 to the number returned by Protocols().

name\$ The name of the protocol to use.

step The step in the protocol, from 1 to 10.

sta This parameter is updated with the state for this step.

rep This parameter is updated with the repeat count for this step.

nxt This parameter is updated with the next step value for this step.

wri If present this is updated with the per-step write flag; 1 for writing and 0 for not writing.

Returns Zero or a negative error code.

See also: Protocols(), ProtocolFlags(), SampleStates(),
ProtocolClear(), ProtocolName\$()

ProtocolStepSet()

This function sets up a specific step within a protocol defined within the sampling configuration. This function normally operates on the stored sampling configuration but if used during sampling it operates upon the on-going sampling.

Func ProtocolStepSet(num%|name\$, step%, sta, rep, nxt{, wri});

num% The number of the protocol to use, from 1 to the number returned by Protocols().

name\$ The name of the protocol to use.

step% The step in the protocol, from 1 to 10.

sta This parameter sets the state for this step, from 0 to 256.

rep This parameter sets the repeat count for this step, from 1 to 1000.

nxt This parameter sets the next step value for this step, from 0 to 10. A value of zero terminates protocol execution

wri If present this value sets the per-step write flag; use 1 for writing and 0 for not writing. If write is omitted the per-step write flag is set to not writing. The per-step write flags have no effect unless the appropriate enable bit is set in the protocol flags.

Returns Zero or a negative error code.

See also: Protocols(), ProtocolFlags(), SampleStates(),
ProtocolClear(), ProtocolName\$()

PulseXXX() Pulse output commands

The PulseXXX family of commands can be used to control the pulse outputs generated during sampling sweeps. Pulses can be generated on up to eight 1401 DACs and on 8 bits of dedicated digital output. For the micro1401 and Micro1401 mk II, only two DACs are available. These functions normally operate on the stored sampling configuration but if used during sampling they operate upon the on-going sampling.

As part of the Signal multiple states facilities, each state can have a separate set of pulse outputs. Because of this, all script functions that access the pulses information have a parameter to select the state. For single states, set this parameter to zero.

Individual pulses can be specified by their number or by name. For access by number the pulses for a given output are kept in a sorted list in order of their start time. The (always present) initial level is zero, subsequent pulses are 1 and upwards. Though access by number seems straightforward, it does have some drawbacks. Firstly, when the start time of a pulse is changed the ordering of the list can change and the pulse number will be changed. Secondly, for complex reasons, the arbitrary waveform output item is always attached to the control track list, and does not appear in the output lists for the DACs to which the waveform output is sent. This can make things very confusing! Therefore we recommend that, for non-trivial pulse output arrangements with a lot of pulse movement or manipulation, individual pulses are accessed by name.

See also: `PulseAdd()`, `PulseDataGet()`, `PulseDataSet()`, `PulseDel()`, `PulseFlags()`, `PulseName$()`, `Pulses()`, `PulseTimesGet()`, `PulseTimesSet()`, `PulseType()`, `PulseVarGet()`, `PulseVarSet()`, `PulseWaveformGet()`, `PulseWaveformSet()`, `PulseWaveGet()`, `PulseWaveSet()`

PulseAdd()

This function adds a new pulse to the output pulses for a given state and output. The pulse created will use a default set of parameters depending upon the type of pulse and the outputs used (for digital outputs the pulse is created on all enabled outputs, for DAC output pulses the pulse created will have a default amplitude and other values), you will need to use `PulseDataSet()` to change these parameters from the default values to what is actually wanted. Note that, if you add a waveform output item to a set of pulses that already contains another waveform output item, the output DACs and waveform rate are set to match the existing waveform(s) as these cannot vary between the waveform items. The ability to add multiple waveform items was added in Signal version 5.00.

```
Func PulseAdd(state%, out%, type%, name$, time, len{, flags%});
```

state% The state (set of pulses) to which this applies, from 0 to 256. Use 0 if multiple states are not in use.

out% The output to which this applies. Values of zero upwards select the corresponding DAC output, -1 selects the digital outputs, -2 the control track, though for items that can be added to the control track (waveform and marker generation items) **out%** is ignored and the control track is always used.

type% A code for the type of pulse. The legal codes are:

- 1 A simple square pulse.
- 2 A square pulse with varying amplitude.
- 3 A square pulse with varying duration.
- 4 A ramp pulse.
- 5 A cosine wave segment.
- 6 An arbitrary waveform, rate is initialised to 100Hz (**out%** is ignored).
- 7 A pulse train.
- 8 A digital marker generation item (**out%** is ignored).

name\$ The name for the new pulse. This can be blank.

time The start time for the pulse in seconds from the start of the outputs.

len The length of the pulse, in seconds. For a pulse train, this is the length of the individual pulses in the train, not the length of the entire train.

flags% If present, this sets the flags for the pulse. Flag bit 0 is set for varying-width pulses to push following pulses back, bit 1 is set for pulses to stay up at the end, bit 3 is set for a marker item to read the digital inputs to set the marker data. If this parameter is omitted, the pulse flags are cleared.

Returns The number of the new pulse or a negative error code. The initial level item is always present as pulse zero, so the smallest successful return value is 1.

See also: `Pulses()`, `PulseDel()`, `SampleStates()`, `SampleOutLength()`, `PulseName$()`

PulseClear()

This function deletes all the pulses for a given state and output (or all outputs) and sets the initial levels of the outputs to zero.

Func `PulseClear(state%{, out%});`

state% The state (set of pulses) to which this applies, from 0 to 256. Use 0 if multiple states are not in use.

out% The output to which this applies. Values of zero upwards select the corresponding DAC output, -1 selects the digital outputs, -2 the control track. If this parameter is omitted, then all outputs for the selected state are cleared. Note that to remove arbitrary waveform outputs you should clear the control track and not the DACs on which the waveforms are output.

Returns Zero or a negative error code.

See also: `Pulses()`, `PulseAdd()`, `PulseDel()`, `SampleStates()`

PulseDataGet()

This function retrieves the amplitude and other values for a pulse in the outputs for a given state and output. Up to four data values can be retrieved, the meaning of most of these varies with the pulse type. A separate function, `PulseWaveGet()`, retrieves the settings for waveform outputs.

Func `PulseDataGet(state%, out%, num|name$, &{, &val1{, &val2{, &val3}}});`

state% The state (set of pulses) to which this applies, from 0 to 256. Use 0 if multiple states are not in use.

out% The output to which this applies. Values of zero upwards select the corresponding DAC output, -1 selects the digital outputs, -2 the control track.

num% The number of the pulse in question, from 0 to the number of pulses-1.

name\$ The name of the pulse to use.

amp This is updated with the amplitude or level of the pulse, or the bit value for digital pulses.

val1 This is updated with the end amplitude for ramps, the initial phase for cosines, the number of pulses for pulse trains and the marker code for digital marker items.

val2 This is updated with the step mode for ramps, the centre value for sines and the gap for pulse trains. The step mode value is 0 for both ends, 1 for start only and 2 for end only.

val3 This is updated with the cycle period for sines only.

Returns Zero or a negative error code.

See also: `Pulses()`, `PulseAdd()`, `PulseDataSet()`, `PulseName$()`

PulseDataSet()

This function sets the amplitude and other values for a pulse in the outputs for a given state and output. Up to four data values can be set, the meaning of most of these varies with the pulse type. A separate function, `PulseWaveSet()`, is used to change the settings for arbitrary waveform output.

```
Func PulseDataSet(state%, out%, num%|name$, amp{, val1{, val2{, val3}}});
```

state% The state (set of pulses) to which this applies, from 0 to 256. Use 0 if multiple states are not in use.

out% The output to which this applies. Values of zero upwards select the corresponding DAC output, -1 selects the digital outputs, -2 the control track.

num% The number of the pulse in question, from 0 to the number of pulses-1.

name\$ The name of the pulse to use.

amp This sets the amplitude or level of the pulse, or the bit value for digital pulses.

val1 This sets the end amplitude for ramps, the initial phase for cosines, the number of pulses for pulse trains and the marker code for digital marker items.

val2 This sets the step mode for ramps, the centre value for sines and the gap between pulses for pulse trains. The step mode value is 0 for both ends, 1 for start only and 2 for end only.

val3 This sets the cycle period for sines only.

Returns Zero or a negative error code.

See also: `Pulses()`, `PulseAdd()`, `PulseDataGet()`, `PulseName$()`

PulseDel()

This function deletes a pulse from the output pulses for a given state and output.

```
Func PulseDel(state%, out%, num%|name$);
```

state% The state (set of pulses) to which this applies, from 0 to 256. Use 0 if multiple states are not in use.

out% The output to which this applies. Values of zero upwards select the corresponding DAC output, -1 selects the digital outputs, -2 the control track.

num% The number of the pulse to delete, from 1 to the number of pulses-1 (you cannot delete pulse zero; the initial level).

name\$ The name of the pulse to delete. You cannot delete the initial level.

Returns Zero or a negative error code.

See also: `Pulses()`, `PulseAdd()`, `SampleStates()`, `SampleOutMode()`

PulseFlags()

This function retrieves, and optionally sets, the options flags for a pulse in the outputs for a given state and output.

```
Func PulseFlags(state%, out%, num%|name${ , flags});
```

state% The state (set of pulses) to which this applies, from 0 to 256. Use 0 if multiple states are not in use.

out% The output to which this applies. Values of zero upwards select the corresponding DAC output, -1 selects the digital outputs, -2 the control track.

num% The number of the pulse in question, from 0 to the number of pulses-1.

name\$ The current name of the pulse in question.

flags If present, this sets the new flags for the pulse. Flag bit 0 is set for varying-width pulses to push following pulses back, bit 1 is set for pulses to stay up at the end and bit 3 is set for digital marker items to read the digital inputs to set the marker code (bit 2 is reserved).

Returns The flags for the pulse at the time of the function call.

See also: `Pulses()`, `PulseAdd()`, `SampleStates()`, `SampleOutMode()`

PulseName\$()

This function retrieves, and optionally sets, the name of a pulse in the outputs.

```
Func PulseName$(state%, out%, num%|name${ , new$});
```

state% The state (set of pulses) to which this applies, from 0 to 256. Use 0 if multiple states are not in use.

out% The output to which this applies. Values of zero upwards select the corresponding DAC output, -1 selects the digital outputs, -2 the control track.

num% The number of the pulse in question, from 0 to the number of pulses-1.

name\$ The current name of the pulse in question.

new\$ The new name for the pulse. Blank pulse names are legal.

Returns The name of the pulse at the time of the function call.

See also: `Pulses()`, `PulseAdd()`, `SampleStates()`, `SampleOutMode()`

Pulses()

This function returns the number of pulses for a given state and output. This number is usually straightforward to use, but can be complicated by the fact that waveform output items always appear on control track and not on any DAC used for the waveform output.

```
Func Pulses(state%, out%);
```

state% The state (set of pulses) to which this applies, from 0 to 256. Use 0 if multiple states are not in use.

out% The output to which this applies. Values from 0 upwards select the corresponding DAC, -1 selects the digital outputs, -2 the control track.

Returns The number of pulses on this output. This value will be 1 or more as there is always one pulse defined for an output, the initial level.

See also: `PulseDel()`, `PulseAdd()`, `PulseWaveSet()`, `PulseName$()`

PulseTimesGet()

This function retrieves the times for a pulse in the outputs for a given state and output.

```
Func PulseTimesGet(state%, out%, num%|name$, &time, &len);
```

state% The state (set of pulses) to which this applies, from 0 to 256. Use 0 if multiple states are not in use.

out% The output to which this applies. Values of zero upwards select the corresponding DAC output, -1 selects the digital outputs, -2 the control track.

num% The number of the pulse in question, from 1 to the number of pulses-1. Zero is not meaningful because there are no times for the initial level.

name\$ The name of the pulse to use.

time This is updated with the start time for the pulse, in seconds from the start of the pulse outputs.

len This is updated with the length of the pulse, in seconds.

Returns Zero or a negative error code.

See also: `Pulses()`, `PulseAdd()`, `PulseTimesSet()`, `SampleOutMode()`

PulseTimesSet()

This function sets the times for a pulse in the outputs for a given state and output.

```
Func PulseTimesSet(state%, out%, num%|name$, time, len);
```

state% The state (set of pulses) to which this applies, from 0 to 256. Use 0 if multiple states are not in use.

out% The output to which this applies. Values of zero upwards select the corresponding DAC output, -1 selects the digital outputs, -2 the control track.

num% The number of the pulse in question, from 1 to the number of pulses-1. Zero is not usable because there are no times for the initial level.

name\$ The name of the pulse to use.

time This sets the start time for the pulse, in seconds from the start of the pulse outputs.

len This sets the length of the pulse in seconds. This does not affect arbitrary waveform items; use `PulseWaveSet()`.

Returns Zero or a negative error code.

See also: `Pulses()`, `PulseAdd()`, `PulseTimesGet()`, `SampleOutMode()`

PulseType()

This function returns a code for the type of a pulse defined in the outputs.

```
Func PulseType(state%, out%, num%|name$);
```

state% The state (set of pulses) to which this applies, from 0 to 256. Use 0 if multiple states are not in use.

out% The output to which this applies. Values of zero upwards select the corresponding DAC output, -1 selects the digital outputs, -2 the control track.

num% The number of the pulse in question, from 0 to the number of pulses-1.

name\$ The name of the pulse in question.

Returns A code for the type of pulse, as follows:

- 0 The initial level for the output.
- 1 A simple square pulse.
- 2 A square pulse with varying amplitude, DACs only.
- 3 A square pulse with varying duration.
- 4 A ramp output, DACs only.
- 5 A cosine wave segment, DACs only.
- 6 An arbitrary waveform, control track only.
- 7 A pulse train.
- 8 A digital marker generation item, control track only.

See also: `Pulses()`, `PulseAdd()`, `PulseDataGet()`, `PulseDataSet()`

PulseVarGet()

This function retrieves the values controlling the automatic variation of a pulse in the outputs for a given state and output.

```
Func PulseVarGet(state%, out%, num%|name$, &step{, &repeat
                                     {, &steps}});
```

state% The state (set of pulses) to which this applies, from 0 to 256. Use 0 if multiple states are not in use.

out% The output to which this applies. Values of zero upwards select the corresponding DAC output, -1 selects the digital outputs, -2 the control track.

num% The number of the pulse in question, from 0 to the number of pulses-1.

name\$ The name of the pulse in question.

step This is updated with the step value for the pulse.

repeat This, if present, is updated with the repeat count for each step in the variation.

steps This, if present, is updated with the total steps for the variation. Note that the number of values for the variation is `steps+1` as the initial value is also used.

Returns Zero or a negative error code.

See also: `Pulses()`, `PulseAdd()`, `PulseVarSet()`, `PulseName$()`

PulseVarSet()

This function sets values controlling the automatic variation of a pulse in the outputs for a given state and output.

```
Func PulseVarSet(state%, out%, num%|name$, step{, repeat
                {, steps}});
```

state% The state (set of pulses) to which this applies, from 0 to 256. Use 0 if multiple states are not in use.

out% The output to which this applies. Values of zero upwards select the corresponding DAC output, -1 selects the digital outputs, -2 the control track.

num% The number of the pulse in question, from 0 to the number of pulses-1.

name\$ The name of the pulse to use.

step This sets the step value for the pulse.

repeat This, if present, sets the repeat count for each step in the variation.

steps This, if present, sets the total steps for the variation. Note that the number of values for the variation is `steps+1` as the initial value is also used.

Returns Zero or a negative error code.

See also: `Pulses()`, `PulseAdd()`, `PulseVarGet()`, `PulseName$()`

PulseWaveformGet()

This function retrieves the waveform data values sent to a given DAC as part of an arbitrary waveform item in the pulses for a given state.

```
Func PulseWaveformGet(state%{, num%}, dac%, dat%[]|dat[]);
```

state% The state (set of pulses) to which this applies, from 0 to 256. Use 0 if multiple states are not in use.

num% The The number of the waveform output within the state, from 1 to the number of waveform output items. This item can be omitted for compatibility with earlier versions of Signal, in which case waveform item number 1 will be used. This optional parameter was added in Signal version 5.00.

dac% The DAC number for which we want data. If the DAC is not used, no data will be returned.

dat%[] An integer array that will be filled with the data for the DAC. The values are the 16-bit integer values that would be written to the DAC. A value of -32768 corresponds to an output of -5 volts, 32767 corresponds to +5 volts (assuming 5-volt 1401 hardware). If the array is too short to hold all of the waveform, it will be filled with the initial points of the waveform. If the array is longer than the waveform, all the points will be copied and the rest of the array left unchanged.

dat[] A real array that will be filled with the data for the DAC. The values are calibrated using the appropriate DAC scaling factors. If the array is too short to hold all of the waveform, it will be filled with the initial points of the waveform. If the array is longer than the waveform, all the points will be copied and the rest of the array left unchanged.

Returns The number of points copied or a negative error code.

See also: `Pulses()`, `PulseAdd()`, `PulseWaveSet()`, `PulseWaveGet()`, `PulseWaveformSet()`

PulseWaveformSet()

This function sets the waveform data values sent to a given DAC as part of an arbitrary waveform item in the pulses for a given state.

```
Func PulseWaveformSet(state%, num%, dac%, dat%[]|dat[]);
```

state% The state (set of pulses) to which this applies, from 0 to 256. Use 0 if multiple states are not in use.

num% The number of the waveform output within the state, from 1 to the number of waveform output items. This item can be omitted for compatibility with earlier versions of Signal, in which case waveform item number 1 will be used. This optional parameter was added in Signal version 5.00.

dac% The DAC number for the data. If the DAC is not used, the function will do nothing.

dat%[] An integer array that holds the new data for the DAC. The values are the 16-bit integer values that would be written to the DAC. A value of -32768 corresponds to an output of -5 volts, 32767 corresponds to +5 volts (assuming 5-volt 1401 hardware). If the array is too short to hold all the waveform points, only the earlier points in the waveform will be changed. If the array is longer than the waveform, the extra data in the array is unused.

dat[] A real array that holds the new data for the DAC. The values are converted into DAC output values using the appropriate DAC scaling factors. If the array is too short to hold all of the waveform points, only the earlier points in the waveform will be changed. If the array is longer than the waveform, the extra data in the array is unused.

Returns The number of waveform points changed or a negative error code.

See also: `Pulses()`, `PulseAdd()`, `PulseWaveSet()`, `PulseWaveGet()`, `PulseWaveformGet()`

PulseWaveGet()

This function retrieves the settings of an arbitrary waveform item in the pulses for a given state. Note that the **mask%** and **rate** values are the same for all waveform items.

```
Func PulseWaveGet(state%, num%, &mask, &rate, &points);
```

state% The state (set of pulses) to which this applies, from 0 to 256. Use 0 if multiple states are not in use.

num% The number of the waveform output within the state, from 1 to the number of waveform output items. This item can be omitted for compatibility with earlier versions of Signal, in which case waveform item number 1 will be used. This parameter was added in Signal version 5.00.

mask This is updated with the DAC mask value for the output. This has one bit set for each DAC used, bit 0 for DAC 0 and so forth.

rate This is updated with the output rate for the waveform data, in Hz.

points This is updated with the number of points of data for each DAC.

Returns Zero or a negative error code.

See also: `Pulses()`, `PulseAdd()`, `PulseWaveSet()`

PulseWaveSet()

This function sets the waveform settings for an arbitrary waveform item in the pulses for a given state. Note that, as the `mask%` and `rate` values are the same for all waveform items, changing either of these in one waveform item changes all such items.

```
Func PulseWaveSet(state%, num%, mask, rate, points);
```

`state%` The state (set of pulses) to which this applies, from 0 to 256. Use 0 if multiple states are not in use.

`num%` The number of the waveform output within the state, from 1 to the number of waveform output items. Prior to version 5.00 of Signal this value was ignored, set this to 1 for compatibility with these earlier versions.

`mask` This sets the DAC mask value for the output, which controls which DACs are used. This has one bit set for each DAC used, bit 0 for DAC 0 and so forth.

`rate` This sets the output rate for the waveform data, in Hz.

`points` This sets the number of points of data for each DAC in the mask.

Returns Zero or a negative error code.

See also: `Pulses()`, `PulseAdd()`, `PulseWaveGet()`

Query()

This function is used to ask the user a Yes/No question. It opens a window with a message and two buttons. The window is removed when a button is pressed.

```
Func Query(text1$, yes$, no$);
```

`text1$` This string forms the text in the window. If the string contains a vertical bar character (`|`), the portion of the string before the `|` will be used to set the title of the window. Up to 20 lines of text can be shown, each up to 60 characters long.

`yes$` This sets the text for the first button. If this argument is omitted, "Yes" is used.

`no$` This sets the text for the second button. If this is omitted, "No" is used.

Returns 1 if the user selects Yes or presses Enter, 0 if the user selects the No button.

See also: `Print()`, `Input()`, `Message()`, `DlgCreate()`

Rand()

This function returns pseudo-random numbers with a uniform density over a given range. The values returned are $R * scl + off$ where R is a random number in the range 0 up to, but not including, 1. When you start Signal, the generator is initialised with a random seed based on the time. If you require a repeatable sequence, you must set the seed. The sequence is independent of `RandExp()` and `RandNorm()`.

```
Func Rand(seed);
```

```
Func Rand({scl, off});
```

```
Func Rand(arr[]{}{, scl{, off}});
```

`seed` If present, this is a seed for the generator in the range 0 to 1. If `seed` is outside this range, the fractional part of the number is used. If you use 0.0 as the seed, the generator is initialised with a seed based on the time.

`arr` This 1 or 2 dimensional real or integer array is filled with random numbers. If an integer array is used, the random number is truncated to an integer.

`scl` This scales the random number. If omitted, it has the value 1.

`off` This offsets the random number. If omitted it has the value 0.

Returns If the first argument is not an array, the return value is a random number in the range `off` up to `off+scl`. If the first argument is an array, the return is 0.0.

See also: `RandExp()`, `RandNorm()`

RandExp()

This function returns pseudo-random numbers with an exponential density, suitable for generating Poisson statistics. The values returned are $R * \text{mean} + \text{off}$ where R is a random number with the density function $p(x) = e^{-x}$. When you start Signal, the generator is initialised with a random seed based on the time. For repeatable sequences, you must set a seed. The sequence is independent of Rand() and RandNorm().

```
Func RandExp(seed);
Func RandExp({mean, off});
Func RandExp(arr[][{[]}{, mean{, off}}]);
```

seed If present, this is a seed for the generator in the range 0 to 1. If seed is outside this range, the fractional part of the number is used. If you use 0.0 as the seed, the generator is initialised with a seed based on the time.

arr This 1 or 2 dimensional real or integer array is filled with random numbers. If an integer array is used, the random number is truncated to an integer.

mean This scales the random number. If omitted, it has the value 1.

off This offsets the random number. If omitted it has the value 0.

Returns If the first argument is not an array, the return value is a random number. If a seed is given, a random number is still returned. If the first argument is an array, the return value is 0.0.

The following example fills an array with event times with a mean interval t :

```
RandExp(arr[], t);           'Fill arr with event intervals
ArrIntgl(arr[]);           'convert intervals to times
```

See also: Rand(), RandNorm()

RandNorm()

This function returns pseudo-random numbers with a normal density. The values returned are $R * \text{scl} + \text{off}$ where R is a random number with a normal probability density function $p(x) = (2\pi)^{-1/2} e^{-x^2/2}$; this has a mean of 0 and a variance of 1. When you start Signal, the generator is initialised with a random seed based on the time. For a repeatable sequence, you must set a seed. The sequence is independent of Rand() and RandExp().

```
Func RandNorm(seed);
Func RandNorm({scl, off});
Func RandNorm(arr[][{[]}{, scl{, off}}]);
```

seed If present, this is a seed for the generator in the range 0 to 1. If seed is outside this range, the fractional part of the number is used. If you use 0.0 as the seed, the generator is initialised with a seed based on the time.

arr This 1 or 2 dimensional real or integer array is filled with random numbers. If an integer array is used, the random number is truncated to an integer.

scl This scales the random number. If omitted, it has the value 1.

off This offsets the random number. If omitted it has the value 0.

Returns If the first argument is not an array, the return value is a random number. If a seed is given, a random number is still returned. If the first argument is an array, the return value is 0.0.

See also: Rand(), RandExp()

Read()

This function takes the next line read from the current view as the source of a text string and converts the text into variables. The read starts at the current position of the text cursor. The text cursor moves to the start of the next line after the read.

```
Func Read({&var1{, &var2{, &var3 ...}}});
```

varn Arguments must be variables. They can be any type. One dimensional arrays are allowed. The variable type determines how the function extracts data from the string. In a successful call, each variable will be matched with a field in the string, and the value of the variable is changed to the value found in the field.

A call to Read() with no arguments skips a line.

Returns The function returns the number of fields in the text string that were successfully extracted and returned in variables, or a negative error code. Attempts to read past the end of the file produce the end of file error code.

It is not considered an error to run out of data before all the variables have been updated. If this is a possibility you must check that the number of items returned matches the number you expected. If an array is passed in, it is treated as though it was the number of individual values held in the array.

The source string is expected to hold data values as real numbers, integer numbers and strings. Strings can be delimited by quote marks, for example "This is a string", or they can be just text. However, if a string is not delimited by quotes, it is deemed to run to the end of the source string, so no other items can follow it.

The fields in the source string are separated by white space (tabs and spaces) and commas. Space characters are "soft" separators. You can have any number of spaces between fields. Tabs and commas are treated as "hard" separators. Two consecutive tabs or commas, or a tab and a comma (with or without intervening spaces), imply a blank field. When reading a field, the following rules are applied:

1. Space characters are skipped over
2. Characters that are legal for the variable into which data is to be read are extracted until a non-legal character or a separator or end of data is found. The characters read are converted into the variable type. If an error occurs in the translation, the function returns the error. Blank fields assigned to numbers are treated as 0. Blank fields assigned to strings produce empty strings.
3. Characters are then skipped until a separator character is found or the end of the data is reached. If the separator is a space, it and any further spaces are skipped. If the next character is a hard separator it is also skipped.
4. If there are no more variables or no more data, the process stops, or else goes back to step 1.

Example The following example shows a source line, followed by a Read() function, then the assignment statements that would be equivalent to the Read():

```
"This is text"      , 2 3 4,, 4.56 Text too 3 4 5      The source line
n := Read(fred$, jim[1:2], sam, dick%, tom%, sally$, a, b, c);
n := 7;
fred$ := "This is text";
jim[1] := 2; jim[2] := 3;
sam := 4;
dick% := 0;
tom% := 4;
sally$ := "Text too 3 4 5"
a, b and c are not changed
```

See also: FileOpen(), ReadStr(), ReadSetup()

ReadSetup()

This sets the separators and delimiters used by Read() and ReadStr() to convert text into numbers and strings. You can also set string delimiters and set a string separator.

```
Proc ReadSetup({hard${, soft${, sDel${, eDel${, sSep${}}}});
```

hard\$ The characters to use as hard separators between all fields. If this is omitted or the string is empty, the standard hard separators of comma and tab are used.

soft\$ The characters to use as soft separators. If this is omitted, the space character is set as a soft separator. If **soft\$** is empty, no soft separators are used.

sDel\$ The characters that delimit the start of a string. If omitted, a double quote is used. If empty, no delimiter is set. Delimiters are not returned in the string.

eDel\$ The characters that delimit the end of a string. If omitted, a double quote is used. If empty, no delimiter is set. If **sDel\$** and **eDel\$** are the same length, only the end delimiter character that matches the start delimiter position is used. For example, to delimit strings with <text> or 'text' set **sDel\$** to "<" and **eDel\$** to ">". You can repeat a character to force different lengths.

sSep\$ The list of hard separator characters for strings that have no start delimiter. For example, setting "|" lets you read one|two|three into three separate strings.

See also: Read(), ReadStr(), Val()

ReadStr()

This function extracts data fields from a string and converts them into variables.

```
Func ReadStr(text$, &var1{, &var2{, &var3...});
```

text\$ The string used as a source of data.

var The arguments must all be variables. The variables can be of any type, and can be one dimensional arrays. The type of each variable determines how the function tries to extract data from the string. See Read() for details.

Returns The function returns the number of fields in the text string that were successfully extracted and returned in variables, or a negative error code.

It is not an error to run out of data before all the variables have been updated. If this is a possibility you must check the returned value. If an array is passed in, it is treated as though it was the number of individual values held in the array.

See also: Read(), Print\$(), Val(), ReadSetup()

Right\$()

This function returns the rightmost *n* characters of a string.

```
Func Right$(text$, n);
```

text\$ A string of text.

n The number of characters to return.

Returns The last *n* characters of the string, or all the string if it is less than *n* characters.

See also: DelStr\$(), InStr(), Left\$(), Len(), Mid\$()

Round()

Rounds a real number or an array of reals to the nearest whole number.

```
Func Round(x|x[]{|[]...});
```

x A real number or an array of reals.

Returns If **x** is an array it returns 0. Otherwise it returns a real number with no fractional part that is the nearest to the original number.

See also: `Trunc()`, `Frac()`

SampleAbort()

This function cancels sampling and deletes the views that were being sampled and any associated result and cursor views. If a memory view derived from the data has been saved, the saved file remains. It is equivalent to the Abort button on the floating sampling control window.

```
Func SampleAbort({noask%});
```

noask% if present and non-zero, this bypasses the normal querying of the user that is carried out before this potentially destructive operation.

Returns 0 if sampling was aborted, or a negative error code.

See also: `SampleReset()`, `SampleStart()`, `SampleStop()`, `SampleStatus()`

SampleAbsLevel()

This function sets and gets the absolute levels flag as seen in the sampling configuration dialog Outputs page.

```
Func SampleAbsLevel({new});
```

new If present, this sets the new absolute levels flag if non-zero, clears the flag if zero.

Returns The absolute levels flag from the configuration at the time of the call.

See also: `SampleClear()`, `Pulses()`

SampleAccept()

This flags the current frame 0 data in a sampling document to be accepted or rejected.

```
Func SampleAccept({yes%});
```

yes% If this is zero, the frame is rejected, otherwise the frame is written to disk. This is equivalent to the Accept check box in the sampling control dialog.

Returns 0 if sweep was written successfully or a negative error code.

See also: `SamplePause()`, `SampleStatus()`, `SampleWrite()`

SampleArtefactGet()

This command returns the parameters used in automatic artefact rejection during sampling. Artefact rejection consists of testing all points within a given time range and rejecting or tagging frames where the points at the ADC limit exceed a set threshold. This function normally operates on the stored sampling configuration but if used during sampling it operates upon the on-going sampling.

```
Func SampleArtefactGet(&mode%, &start, &end, &per{, &lev});
```

mode% Returned holding the artefact rejection mode: 0 for none, 1 for Tag and 2 for Reject.

start Returned holding the start time for the search for out-of-range points.

end Returned holding the end time for the search for out-of-range points.

per Returned holding the percentage of out-of-range points that can be tolerated, frames with more than this are deemed to contain artefacts.

lev The percentage of the ADC range (from zero to full scale) above or below which will be considered an artefact.

Returns Zero or a negative error code.

See also: SampleArtefactSet(), SampleAccept(), FrameTag(), SamplePortFull()

SampleArtefactSet()

This command sets the parameters used in automatic artefact rejection during sampling. Artefact rejection consists of testing all points within a given time range and rejecting or tagging frames where the points at the ADC limit exceed a set threshold. This function normally operates on the stored sampling configuration but if used during sampling it operates upon the on-going sampling.

```
Func SampleArtefactSet(mode%, start, end, per{, lev});
```

mode% Sets the artefact rejection mode: 0 for none, 1 for Tag and 2 for Reject.

start The start time for the search for out-of-range points.

end The end time for the search for out-of-range points.

per The percentage of out-of-range points that can be tolerated, frames with more than this are deemed to contain artefacts.

lev The percentage of the ADC range (from zero to full scale) above or below which will be considered an artefact. The default is 100.

Returns Zero or a negative error code.

See also: SampleArtefactGet(), SampleAccept(), FrameTag(), SamplePortFull()

SampleAutoFile()

This gets or sets the flag for file auto-filing as seen in the sampling configuration dialog.

```
Func SampleAutoFile({yes%});
```

yes% If present and non-zero, this turns on automatic filing of data when sampling finishes. If zero or missing it turns automatic filing off.

Returns The automatic filing flag at the time of the function call.

See also: SampleAutoName\$(), FileNew()

SampleAutoName\$()

This gets or sets the template for sampled file auto-naming.

```
Func SampleAutoName$({name$});
```

name\$ If present, this sets the new template string for file auto-naming (which can be up to 22 characters long), or turns off auto-naming if it is a blank string. See the sampling configuration documentation for details on the template string.

Returns The auto-naming template at the time of the function call.

See also: SampleAutoFile(), FileNew()

SampleAuxStateParam()

This function is used to get or set parameters for the auxiliary states device if one is installed. The meaning and use of these parameters varies according to the type of auxiliary states device in use. At the time of writing the auxiliary devices supported are the Magstim and the CED 3304. The meaning of the **num%** parameter in this function will depend entirely upon the type of auxiliary states device installed. It is therefore very important that the value returned by SampleAuxStateParam(0) is checked before using these functions (for a Magstim you should call SampleAuxStateParam(1) as well to check the Magstim type) and that nothing is done by the script if the returned values do not match the supported devices.

Warning

Both the Magstim and CED 3304 are potentially dangerous devices. If you use these script functions carelessly, they could be set to deliver high levels of stimulation or magnetic field. CED cannot accept any responsibility whatsoever for any harm or damage resulting.

```
Func SampleAuxStateParam(num%{, val});
```

num% Selects the parameter to read or set. The meaning of all parameters except 0 depends on the auxiliary device type.

0 The type of auxiliary device support loaded. -1 = no device, 1=Magstim, 2=CED 3304 current stimulator. You cannot set this parameter.

For a Magstim only:

1 The device in use. -1 = Do not use, 0 = 200², 1 = BiStim², 2 = Rapid², 3 = dual 200².

2 The device flags. This is the sum of 1 for the Rapid² coil interlock ignore, 2 for BiStim² high-resolution timing, 4 for Rapid² single pulse mode, 8 for assume BiStim² independent triggers, 16 to prevent generation of textual information for the sampling window title and 128 to allow operation without Magstim hardware being present. Not all of these values are meaningful with any particular Magstim type.

3 The serial line port (COM port) used to control the Magstim, from 1 to 9.

4 The second serial line port for dual 200² mode, from 1 to 9.

For a CED 3304 only:

1 CED 3304 in use. -1=Do not use, 0=Use CED 3304.

2 The device flags. This is 1 for the high level trigger, 0 for low trigger. Add 2 to prevent generation of textual information for the sampling window title

3 The serial line port (COM port) used to control the 3304, from 1 to 9.

4 The range switch setting, from 0 (10 microamps) to 3 (10 milliamps).

val If present, this sets the new value of the selected parameter, otherwise it will be unchanged. It is not possible to set a new value for parameters zero, this is set by the type of auxiliary device support installed.

Returns The parameter value selected at the time of the function call.

See also: SampleAuxStateValue(), SampleStates(), SampleState()

SampleAuxStateValue()

This function is used to get or set auxiliary states device settings for individual states. The meaning and use of these settings varies according to the type of auxiliary states device in use, it is vitally important that you use `SampleAuxStateParam(0)` in your script to check that the correct auxiliary states device is installed. At the time of writing the auxiliary devices supported are the Magstim and the CED 3304.

```
Func SampleAuxStateValue(state%, num%, val);
```

state% The state number for which the settings are being read or written, from zero to the number of extra states enabled.

num% This selects the setting that will be read or set. The meaning and use of all settings varies with the type of auxiliary states device in use.

For a Magstim only:

- 0 The state flags. This is 1 if manual control is selected, otherwise zero.
- 1 The power level from zero to 100 percent (or 110 percent for Rapid² single pulse mode).
- 2 The secondary power level for BiStim² and dual 200² devices.
- 3 The pulse interval for BiStim² devices.
- 4 The pulse frequency in Hz for Rapid² devices.
- 5 The number of pulses for Rapid² devices.

For a CED 3304 only:

- 0 The state flags. Unused with the 3304 and read as 0.
- 1 The current in uA from zero to the maximum allowed by the range setting.

val If present, this sets the new value of the selected setting, otherwise it will be unchanged.

Returns The setting value selected at the time of the function call.

See also: `SampleAuxStateParam()`, `SampleStates()`, `SampleState()`

SampleBar()

This function gives you access to the Sample toolbar. The format of strings passed by this command is the button label (up to 8 characters), followed by a vertical bar, followed by the full path name to a sampling configuration file, including the `.sgc` file extension, followed by a vertical bar, then a comment to display when the mouse pointer is over the button. If you call the command with no arguments it returns the number of buttons in the toolbar.

```
Func SampleBar({n%, &get$});
```

```
Func SampleBar(set$);
```

n% If set to -1, `get$` must be omitted, all buttons are cleared and the function returns 0. When set to the number of a button (the first button is 0), `get$` is as described above. In this case, the function returns -1 if the button does not exist, 0 if it exists and is the last button, and 1 if higher-numbered buttons exist.

set\$ The string passed in should have the format described above. The function returns the new number of buttons or -1 if all buttons are already used.

Returns See the descriptions above. Negative return values indicate an error.

For example, the following code clears the script bar and sets two buttons:

```
SampleBar(-1);      'clear all buttons
SampleBar("Fast|C:\\Signal3\\Fast.sgc|Fast 4 channel sampling");
SampleBar("Faster|C:\\Signal3\\FastXX.sgc|Very fast sampling");
```

See also: `App()`

SampleBurst()

This function gets or sets the burst mode sampling flag as seen in the sampling configuration dialog.

```
Func SampleBurst({bMode%});
```

bMode% If present and non-zero this turns burst mode on in the sampling configuration. Burst mode is often to be preferred, as the actual sampling rate used is more likely to match the preferred rate set.

Returns 1 if burst mode is on, 0 if it is off.

See also: `SampleClear()`, `SampleRate()`, `SamplePoints()`,
`SampleTrigger()`, `SamplePorts()`

SampleClear()

This procedure resets the contents of the sampling configuration dialog to a standard state. You can use the sampling configuration commands to get or change values in the sampling configuration. There is a full list of the sampling configuration commands in the *Commands by function* chapter.

```
Proc SampleClear();
```

SampleDacFull()

This function gets the full-scale value used to scale values written to the DACs from the sampling configuration and optionally sets it to a new value.

```
Func SampleDacFull(port{, new});
```

port The DAC number, from 0 to 7.

new If present, sets the value in the units for this DAC corresponding to a full-scale value. This value is used throughout Signal to calibrate DAC values.

Returns The DAC full-scale value before the call.

See also: `Pulses()`, `SampleDacMask()`, `SampleDacZero()`,
`SampleDacUnits$()`, `SampleStateDac()`

SampleDacMask()

This function gets the mask value used to enable the DAC outputs from the sampling configuration and optionally sets it to a new value.

```
Func SampleDacMask({new});
```

new If present, sets the mask enabling the DAC outputs. This mask has one bit for each DAC, set bits enable the corresponding DAC output.

Returns The DAC outputs mask value before the call.

See also: `SampleStatesMode()`, `SampleDigOMask()`, `SampleDigIMask()`,
`SampleStateDac()`

SampleDacUnits\$()

This function gets the units string for a DAC from the sampling configuration and optionally sets it to a new value.

Func SampleDacUnits\$(port{, new\$});

port The DAC number, from 0 to 7.

new If present, sets the units string for this DAC. This value is used throughout Signal to calibrate DAC values.

Returns The DAC units string before the call.

See also: Pulses(), SampleDacMask(), SampleDacFull(),
SampleDacZero(), SampleStateDac()

SampleDacZero()

This function gets the zero value used to scale values written to the DACs from the sampling configuration and optionally sets it to a new value.

Func SampleDacZero(port{, new});

port The DAC number, from 0 to 7.

new If present, sets the value in the units for this DAC corresponding to a zero value. This value is used throughout Signal to calibrate DAC values.

Returns The DAC zero value before the call.

See also: Pulses(), SampleDacMask(), SampleDacFull(),
SampleDacUnits\$(), SampleStateDac()

SampleDigIMask()

This function gets the mask value used to enable the digital inputs for the External digital multiple states mode from the sampling configuration and optionally sets it to a new value.

Func SampleDigIMask({new});

new If present, sets the mask enabling the digital inputs. This mask has one bit for each digital input, set bits enabling the corresponding inputs. This value is only used in External digital states mode.

Returns The digital inputs mask value before the call.

See also: SampleStatesMode(), SampleStateDig(), SampleDacMask(),
SampleDigOMask()

SampleDigMark()

This function sets and gets the flag for enabling the digital marker channel in the sampling configuration.

Func SampleDigMark({on%});

on% If present and non-zero, enables the marker channel

Returns 1 if the marker channel was on, 0 if it was off.

See also: SampleClear(), SampleKeyMark()

SampleDigOMask()

This function gets the mask value used to enable the digital outputs from the sampling configuration and optionally sets it to a new value.

Func SampleDigOMask({new});

new If present, sets the mask enabling the digital outputs. This mask has one bit for each digital output, set bits enabling the corresponding outputs.

Returns The digital outputs mask value before the call.

See also: SampleStatesMode(), SampleStateDig(), SampleDacMask(), SampleDigIMask()

SampleFixedInt()

This function sets and gets the sweep interval for Fixed interval and Fast Fixed int sweep modes, as stored in the pulses information. Note that this sets the interval after frames with the specified state, not the interval before a frame. This function normally operates on the stored sampling configuration but, if used during sampling, it operates upon the on-going sampling.

Func SampleFixedInt(state{, period});

state This sets the state (set of pulses) to which this applies, from 0 to 256. Use 0 if multiple states are not in use.

period If present, this argument sets the fixed interval period, in seconds.

Returns The fixed interval period at the time of the call.

See also: SampleOutMode(), SampleOutTrig(), SampleOutClock(), SampleFixedVar(), Pulses(), SampleStates()

SampleFixedVar()

This function sets and gets the percentage variation of the sweep interval for Fixed interval sweep mode, as stored in the pulses information. This function normally operates on the stored sampling configuration but, if used during sampling, it operates upon the on-going sampling.

Func SampleFixedVar(state{, vary});

state This sets the state (set of pulses) to which this applies, from 0 to 256. Use 0 if multiple states are not in use.

vary If present, this argument sets the fixed interval variation, from 0 to 100 percent.

Returns The fixed interval variation percentage at the time of the call.

See also: SampleOutMode(), SampleOutTrig(), SampleOutClock(), SampleFixedInt(), Pulses(), SampleStates()

SampleHandle()

This gets the handle of a view associated with sampling. This can be used to position, show or hide the sampling control panel or the output control panel.

Func SampleHandle(which%);

which% Selects which view handle to return:

- 0 Main file view.
- 1 Sampling control panel.
- 2 Sequencer control panel.
- 3 Pulses configuration dialog.
- 4 States control bar.
- 5 Clamp control bar.

Returns The view handle or 0 if the view does not exist.

See also: View(), ViewList(), Window(), WindowVisible()

SampleKey()

This procedure adds events to the keyboard marker channel, exactly as if you had typed them (with the sampling document view as the current view). If there is no sampling, the procedure does nothing. If the output sequencer is running, and you add a key that corresponds to a key linked to a sequencer step, the sequencer jumps to the step.

Func SampleKey(key\$);

key\$ The first character of the string is added to the keyboard marker channel.

Returns The time in seconds at which the marker was added to the keyboard marker channel.

See also: SampleClear(), SampleKeyMark()

SampleKeyMark()

This function turns the keyboard marker channel on or off or gets the current setting of this from the sampling configuration.

Func SampleKeyMark(on%);

on% If present and non-zero this turns keyboard markers on in the sampling configuration.

Returns 1 if the keyboard channel is on in the sampling configuration, 0 if not.

See also: SampleClear(), SampleDigMark(), SampleKey()

SampleLimitFrames()

This function corresponds to the Number of Frames field on the Automation page of the sampling configuration dialog.

Func SampleLimitFrames({limit%});

limit% The number of frames to set as a limit. A positive number sets the limit and checks the box (enabling the limit). A negative number sets the limit to the positive time, but clears the check box (so the limit is not used). A value of zero or omitting the argument, leaves the time limit unchanged.

Returns The function returns the frames limit as it was at the time of the call. If the limit is disabled, the number of frames is returned negated.

See also: SampleClear(), SampleLimitSize(), SampleLimitTime(), SampleWrite()

SampleLimitSize()

This function corresponds to the File size field on the Automation page of the sampling configuration dialog.

Func SampleLimitSize({size});

size The size limit for the output file, in KB. A positive value sets the size and enables the limit. A negative value sets the limit to the positive value of size, but disables the limit. A zero value, or omitting the argument, means no change.

Returns The limit before the call. If the limit is disabled, the value is returned negated.

See also: SampleClear(), SampleLimitFrames(), SampleLimitTime(), SampleWrite()

SampleLimitTime()

This function corresponds to the Run time field on the Automation page of the sampling configuration dialog.

Func SampleLimitTime({time});

time The time in seconds to set as a limit. A positive `time` sets the limit and checks the box (enabling the limit). A negative `time` sets the limit to the positive time, but clears the check box (so the limit is not used). A value of zero, or omitting the argument, leaves the time limit unchanged.

Returns The function returns the time limit as it was in the sampling configuration at the time of the call. If the limit is disabled, the time is returned negated.

See also: SampleClear(), SampleLimitFrames(), SampleLimitSize(), SampleWrite()

SampleMode()

This function gets and optionally sets the sampling sweep mode as seen in the sampling configuration dialog.

Func SampleMode({mode%});

mode% If supplied, this argument sets the new sampling mode as follows:

- 0 Basic post triggered mode.
- 1 Peri-trigger mode.
- 2 Outputs frame mode.
- 3 Fixed interval mode.
- 4 Fast triggers mode.
- 5 Fast fixed interval mode.
- 6 Gap-free mode.

Returns The sweep mode set in the sampling configuration at the time of the call.

See also: SampleClear(), SamplePeriType(), SampleFixedInt(), SampleOutLength(), SampleOutTrig()

SampleOutClock()

This function sets and gets the outputs clock as seen in the sampling configuration dialog Outputs page.

Func SampleOutClock({period{, flags%}});

period If present, this argument sets the outputs clock period, in seconds. This value sets the time resolution for pulses and sequencer output, for measuring sweep absolute start times, for timing sweeps in Fixed interval mode and for measuring the time of marker data. For the standard 1401, this value should not be less than 10 ms, for a 1401*plus* 3 ms, for a micro1401 0.1 ms, for a Micro1401 mk II 25 μ s and for a Power1401 10 μ s.

flags% If present, this sets clock options. Set `flags%` to 2 to enable the maximum possible waveform output rates at the expense of sequencer timing precision. In versions of Signal before version 4.06, adding 1 to `flags%` was equivalent to checking the “Synchronise sampling” box in the sampling configuration dialog - this option has now been removed.

Returns The outputs clock period from the configuration at the time of the call.

See also: SampleOutMode(), SampleFixedInt(), SampleOutTrig(), Pulses()

SampleOutLength()

This function sets and gets the length of the pulses output frame; the length of time that pulses are generated, as stored in the pulses information for use in **Outputs** frame and **Fixed interval** sweep modes. This function normally operates on the stored sampling configuration but, if used during sampling, it operates upon the on-going sampling.

```
Func SampleOutLength(state{, length});
```

state This sets the state (pulses set) to which this applies, from 0 to 256. Use 0 if multiple states are not in use.

length If present, this argument sets the length of the pulses output frame, in seconds.

Returns The pulses output frame length at the time of the call.

See also: `SampleOutMode()`, `SampleOutTrig()`, `SampleOutClock()`, `Pulses()`, `SampleStates()`

SampleOutMode()

This function sets and gets the outputs mode as seen in the sampling configuration dialog **Outputs** page.

```
Func SampleOutMode({mode%});
```

mode% This argument determines the action of the command:

- 0 Sets **None** outputs mode.
- 1 Sets **Pulses** outputs mode.
- 2 Sets **Sequencer** outputs mode.
- 3 For future expansion.

Returns The outputs mode from the configuration at the time of the call.

See also: `SampleClear()`, `Pulses()`

SampleOutTrig()

This function sets and gets the sweep trigger time within the pulses frame as stored in the pulses information for use in **Outputs** frame and **Fixed interval** sweep modes. This function normally operates on the stored sampling configuration but, if used during sampling, it operates upon the on-going sampling.

```
Func SampleOutTrig(state{, time});
```

state This sets the state (set of pulses) to which this applies, from 0 to 256. Use 0 if multiple states are not in use.

time If present, this argument sets the sweep trigger time within the pulses output frame, in seconds. The value should be from 0 to the pulses output frame length.

Returns The sweep trigger time at the time of the call.

See also: `SampleOutLength()`, `SampleFixedInt()`, `SampleOutClock()`, `Pulses()`, `SampleStates()`

SamplePause()

This function ascertains or sets whether the sampling is set to pause after each sweep, this is equivalent to the **Pause at sweep end** check box.

Func SamplePause({pause%});

pause% If present this is equivalent to changing the state of the **Pause at sweep end** check box. A non-zero value pauses sampling and zero enables sampling.

Returns If pause% is present it returns the new state as 1 or 0, or a negative error code. If pause% is absent it returns the current state as 1 or 0.

See also: SampleSweep(), SampleStart(), SampleStop(), SampleStatus(), SampleWrite(), SampleAbort()

SamplePeriBitState()

This function gets or selects the state of the digital input bit required to trigger sampling. It is equivalent to the dropdown selection box in the digital peri-trigger sampling configuration.

Func SamplePeriBitState({set%});

set% If present a value of 1 selects **Trigger on bit high** in the digital peri-trigger sampling configuration. A value of 0 selects **Trigger on bit low**.

Returns The value for the setting at the time of the call.

See also: SamplePeriDigBit(), SamplePeriHyst(), SamplePeriLevel(), SamplePeriLowLev(), SamplePeriType(), SamplePeriPoints()

SamplePeriDigBit()

This function gets or sets the digital bit number in the digital peri-trigger information within the sampling configuration.

Func SamplePeriDigBit({bit%});

bit% If present and in the range 8-15, this sets the new digital bit number in the digital peri-trigger sampling configuration.

Returns The value for the peri-trigger digital bit in the sampling configuration at the time of the call.

See also: SamplePeriBitState(), SamplePeriHyst(), SamplePeriLevel(), SamplePeriLowLev(), SamplePeriType(), SamplePeriPoints()

SamplePeriHyst()

This function gets or sets the hysteresis value for triggering from an analogue channel level in the peri-trigger information within the sampling configuration. If used while sampling is in progress, this gets and sets the hysteresis value currently in use.

Func SamplePeriHyst({level});

level If present this sets the new hysteresis value in the peri-trigger sampling configuration or sampling document.

Returns The value for hysteresis in the sampling configuration at the time of the call.

See also: SamplePeriDigBit(), SamplePeriBitState(), SamplePeriLevel(), SamplePeriLowLev(), SamplePeriType(), SamplePeriPoints()

SamplePeriLevel()

This function gets or sets the threshold level for triggering from an analogue channel level in peri-trigger mode. This is the threshold level for +Analogue and -Analogue peri-trigger types and the upper threshold for the =Analogue peri-trigger type. If used while sampling is in progress, this gets and sets the threshold level currently in use.

Func SamplePeriLevel({level});

level If present this sets the peri-trigger threshold level in the sampling configuration or sampling document.

Returns The value for peri-trigger threshold level in the sampling configuration.

See also: SamplePeriDigBit(), SamplePeriBitState(), SamplePeriHyst(), SamplePeriLowLev(), SamplePeriType(), SamplePeriPoints()

SamplePeriLowLev()

This function gets or sets the peri-trigger Lower threshold for =Analogue peri-trigger type in the peri-trigger sampling configuration. If used while sampling is in progress, this gets and sets the lower threshold level currently in use.

Func SamplePeriLowLev({level});

level If present this sets the lower threshold for =Analogue peri-trigger type in the peri-trigger sampling configuration or sampling document.

Returns The value for the lower threshold for =Analogue peri-trigger type in the peri-trigger sampling configuration.

See also: SamplePeriDigBit(), SamplePeriBitState(), SamplePeriHyst(), SamplePeriLevel(), SamplePeriType(), SamplePeriPoints()

SamplePeriType()

This function gets or sets the type of peri-trigger in the peri-trigger information within the sampling configuration.

Func SamplePeriType({pts%});

pts% If present this sets the type of trigger in the sampling configuration as follows:

- 0 +Analogue.
- 1 -Analogue.
- 2 =Analogue.
- 3 Digital.
- 4 Event.

Returns The trigger type in the sampling configuration at the time of the call.

See also: SamplePeriDigBit(), SamplePeriBitState(), SamplePeriHyst(), SamplePeriLevel(), SamplePeriLowLev(), SamplePeriPoints()

SamplePeriPoints()

This function gets or sets the number of data points in the frame before the trigger as given by Pre-trig. points in the Peri-trigger section of the sampling configuration.

Func SamplePeriPoints({pts%});

pts% If present this sets the pre-trigger points in the peri-trigger sampling configuration. This can be any negative number or a positive number less than the points per sweep.

Returns The value for pre-trigger points in the peri-trigger sampling configuration.

See also: SamplePeriDigBit(), SamplePeriBitState(), SamplePeriHyst(), SamplePeriLevel(), SamplePeriLowLev(), SamplePeriType()

SamplePoints()

This function gets or sets the number of data points per ADC port per frame as given by the **Frame points** in the sampling configuration.

```
Func SamplePoints({pts%});
```

pts% If present this sets the number of frame points in the sampling configuration.

Returns The value for frame points in the sampling configuration.

See also: `SampleClear()`, `SampleRate()`, `SamplePeriPoints()`,
`SampleTrigger()`

SamplePortFull()

This function gets and sets the **Full** value for an input port, as shown in the sampling configuration dialog. Complete calibration of a waveform channel requires **Full**, **Zero** and **Units** to be set up correctly. This function normally operates on the stored sampling configuration but if used during sampling it operates upon the on-going sampling.

```
Func SamplePortFull(port%{, full});
```

port% The port number (0-127).

full The value of the data corresponding to the ADC full-scale level (+5 volts or +10 volts for a 10 volt system) at the input.

Returns The value for the port Full scale value at the time of the call, or zero for illegal port numbers.

See also: `SampleClear()`, `SamplePorts()`, `SamplePortOptions$()`,
`SamplePortUnits$()`, `SamplePortZero()`, `SampleTel()`

SamplePortName\$()

This function gets and sets the title attached to a port, as shown in the sampling configuration dialog.

```
Func SamplePortName$(port%{, new$});
```

port% The port number (0-127).

new\$ If present, the new title. If the title is too long, it is truncated.

Returns The title at the time of the call, or an empty string for illegal channel numbers.

See also: `SampleClear()`, `SamplePorts()`, `SamplePortFull()`,
`SamplePortOptions$()`, `SamplePortUnits$()`, `SamplePortZero()`

SamplePortOptions\$()

This function gets and sets the online processing options attached to a waveform input port setup, as shown in the sampling configuration dialog.

```
Func SamplePortOptions$(port%{, new$});
```

port% The port number (0-127).

new\$ If present, the new options string, up to 7 characters long. If the string is too long it will be truncated.

Returns The options string at the time of the call, or an empty string for illegal channel numbers.

See also: `SampleClear()`, `SamplePortFull()`, `SamplePorts()`,
`SamplePortName$()`, `SamplePortUnits$()`, `SamplePortZero()`

SamplePorts()

This function gets or sets the ADC ports to be used as shown in the sampling configuration.

```
Func SamplePorts({get%[]|num%{, new%[]});
```

num% If present this sets the number of ADC ports to take from the **new%** array. If **new%** is not present the new ADC ports will be 0..num%-1.

get%[] If present as a single argument this is filled with ADC ports from the sampling configuration up to the size of the array. If there are insufficient ports to fill the array the unused entries are left unchanged.

new%[] If present this holds the new ADC ports for the sampling configuration. The number of new ADC ports will be restricted by the size of **num%** or by the size of this array, whichever is the smaller.

Returns The number of ADC ports at the time of the call.

See also: `SampleClear()`, `SamplePortFull()`, `SamplePortName$()`, `SamplePortOptions$()`, `SamplePortUnits$()`, `SamplePortZero()`

SamplePortUnits\$()

This function gets and sets the units string for an input port, as shown in the sampling configuration dialog. Complete calibration of a waveform channel requires Full, Zero and Units to be set up correctly.

```
Func SamplePortUnits$(port%{, new$});
```

port% The port number (0-127).

new\$ The units to use. If the string is longer than 7 characters only the first 7 are used.

Returns The units at the time of the call, or an empty string for illegal channel numbers.

See also: `SampleClear()`, `SamplePorts()`, `SamplePortFull()`, `SamplePortOptions$()`, `SamplePortZero()`

SamplePortZero()

This function gets and sets the Zero value for an input port, as shown in the sampling configuration dialog. This function normally operates on the stored sampling configuration but if used during sampling it operates upon the on-going sampling.

```
Func SamplePortZero(port%{, zero});
```

port% The port number (0-127).

zero The value of the data corresponding to a zero-volt input at the ADC.

Returns The value for the port zero value at the time of the call, or zero for illegal port numbers.

See also: `SampleClear()`, `SamplePorts()`, `SamplePortFull()`, `SamplePortUnits$()`, `SamplePortOptions$()`

SampleProtocol()

This function is used during sampling to retrieve the index number of the currently executing protocol and optionally to start off execution of a protocol.

```
Func SampleProtocol({num|name$});
```

num If provided, the protocol number to use, from 1 to the number returned by `Protocols()`.

name\$ If provided, the name of the protocol to use.

Returns The number of the protocol in use before this call or a negative error code.

See also: `Protocols()`, `ProtocolName$()`, `SampleState()`

SampleRate()

This function gets the waveform sample rate in Hz from the sampling configuration and optionally sets it to a new value.

```
Func SampleRate({new});
```

new If present, the new preferred rate in Hz. The actual sampling rate used will be as close as possible to the new rate, but will not always match it exactly.

Returns The sampling rate before the call. This is the actual sampling rate that would have been used, not the preferred rate.

See also: `SampleClear()`, `SamplePoints()`, `SampleTrigger()`,
`SampleBurst()`, `BinSize()`

SampleReset()

This function can be used while sampling is in progress to abandon sampling, delete any data that has been written to disk, and return to the state as if `FileNew()` had just been used to create a new data file.

```
Func SampleReset({noask%});
```

noask% if present and non-zero, this bypasses the normal querying of the user that is carried out before this potentially destructive operation.

Returns 0 if the reset operation completed without a problem, or a negative error code.

See also: `SampleAbort()`, `SampleStart()`, `SampleStop()`, `SampleStatus()`,
`SampleWrite()`, `SamplePause()`

SampleSeqCtrl()

This function sets and gets the options that control the use of the output sequence.

```
Func SampleSeqCtrl(opt%{, new%});
```

opt% This value selects the option which is to be retrieved or set: 1 for the sequencer jump control, 2 for the restart sequence at frame start flag.

new% The new value for the control option. For the jump control: 0 = keyboard, control panel and script, 1 = control panel and script, 2 = script only. For the restart sequence flag a value of 1 selects the sequence restarting at the start of each frame, 0 selects a free-running sequence without restarts.

Returns If you are setting a value or if this is used at an inappropriate time, the function returns 0. If you are reading a value, the function returns the value.

See also: `SampleKey()`, `SampleSeqStep()`, `SampleSequencer$()`,
`SampleStart()`

SampleSeqStep()

This function returns the current sequencer step or -1 if not sampling. If no sequence is running the result is usually 0 (but this is not guaranteed).

```
Func SampleSeqStep();
```

Returns The current sequence step number, or -1 if not sampling.

See also: `SampleKey()`, `SampleSequencer$()`, `SampleSeqVar()`

SampleSeqTable()

If there is a sampling document with an output sequence, you can use this function to find the size of any table set in the sequence by the TABSZ directive or to transfer data between an integer array and the table.

```
Func SampleSeqTable({tab%[][, offs%[, get%}}});
```

tab%[] An integer array holding items to transfer to the 1401 sequencer table or to hold items read back from the table. The array size sets the maximum item count.

offs% This sets the index into the sequencer table to start the transfer. The first index in the table is 0. If this value is negative or greater than or equal to the sequencer table size, no data is transferred. If omitted, the value 0 is used.

get% Set 0 or omit this argument to transfer data to the sequencer table, set to 1 to transfer data from the sequencer table.

Returns If you call this with no arguments, the return value is the size of the sequencer table. Otherwise, the returned value is the number of items transferred between the sequencer table and the array. A negative error code is also possible, for example -1 if there is no sampling document.

See also: SampleKey(), SampleSequencer\$(), SampleSeqVar()

SampleSequencer()

You can use this function to set the sequencer file to attach to the Sampling configuration. Use SampleSequencer\$() to get the name of the current sequencer file.

```
Func SampleSequencer(new$);
```

new\$ The name of the sequence file. Pass an empty string to set no sequencer file.

Returns It returns 0 if all was well, or a negative error code.

See also: SampleKey(), SampleSequencer\$(), SampleSeqVar()

SampleSequencer\$()

This function returns the name of the sequencer file that is currently attached to the sampling configuration. Use SampleSequencer() to set the sequencer file.

```
Func SampleSequencer$();
```

Returns It returns the current sequencer file name, or an empty string if there is no file. The returned name includes the full path.

See also: SampleKey(), SampleSequencer(), SampleSeqVar()

SampleSeqVar()

This function is used during sampling with an output sequence to get or set the value of an output sequencer variable. Values set before the sampling window exists are ignored. Values set before SampleStart() set the initial variable values.

```
Func SampleSeqVar(sVar%[, new%]);
```

sVar% The sequencer variable to set or read, in the range 1 to 64.

new% The new value for the output sequencer variable. If present, the value of the variable is updated. Omit to return the variable value. A common error when setting variables for the DAC instruction is to set a value 65536 times too small.

Returns If you are setting a value or if this is used at an inappropriate time, the function returns 0. If you are reading a value, the function returns the value.

See also: SampleKey(), SampleSeqStep(), SampleSequencer\$(), SampleStart(), SampleSeqWave()

SampleSeqWave()

This command can be used to set the number or size of the arbitrary waveform output areas used by the Signal outputs sequencer, to retrieve such information, or to load waveform data into or out of a waveform area.

```
Func SampleSeqWave(area%, arr%[{, offs%{, get%}]);
Func SampleSeqWave(area%, arr[{, offs%{, get%}]);
```

These two forms of the command copy data between a script array and a waveform output area. They can be used while sampling is in progress, or after the FileNew() function has been used but before SampleStart(), but will not have any effect if used when not sampling. If a single DAC is being used for waveform output, the array data is a simple list of values. If more than one DAC is used the values for the various DACs are interleaved so if DACs two and four are being used the data array goes 242424....

- area% The waveform area number, from 1 to 256. Zero is also accepted and taken to mean 1 for compatibility with previous versions of Signal.
- arr%[] The array holding, or to be updated with, the waveform data. For integer arrays values from -32768 to 32767 span the complete DAC range.
- arr[] As for arr%[] but an array of real numbers. For real arrays, the DAC scaling values for the sequencer will be used to convert from user units in the array to DAC values.
- offs% The offset within the waveform area to start the transfer. The size of the data array sets the transfer size. If this parameter is omitted, a value of zero is used.
- get% Set this parameter to 1 to read data from the waveform area, set it to zero or omit it to transfer data into the waveform area.

```
Func SampleSeqWave(areas%, mask%{, pnts%, hz%});
Func SampleSeqWave(area%{, num%});
```

These forms of the command operate on the sampling configuration settings and are either used to define the waveform areas or to retrieve area settings. They should therefore be used before sampling is begun. The form with four arguments defines the waveform areas, while the form with one or two arguments returns information:

- areas% The number of waveform output areas, from 1 to 256. Zero is also accepted and taken to mean 1 for compatibility with previous versions of Signal
- mask% A value that defines which DACs are used, with bit zero set if DAC 0 is used, bit 1 for DAC 1, bit 2 for DAC 2 and bit 3 for DAC 3.
- pnts% Sets the number of waveform points per DAC in each area.
- hz% Sets the waveform output rate, in points per second.
- num% A number which determines the return value of the function. Note that none of these values vary between areas (but the sequencer WAVE instruction can set less than the full number of DAC points to be replayed). Possible values for num% are:
 - 0 pnts% * number of DACs, i.e. the total area data size in points.
 - 1 mask%.
 - 2 pnts%.
 - 3 hz%.
 - 4 The number of DACs in mask%.
 - 5 The number of waveform areas

Returns If only area% is provided then the return code is the total area data size, in DAC points. If num% is provided the return value is as above, in this case area% is ignored. In all other cases the return value is 0 if all went well or a negative error code.

See also: SampleKey(), SampleSeqStep(), SampleSequencer\$(), SampleStart(), SampleSeqVar()

SampleStart()

This function starts sampling off, it can be used after `FileNew()` has created a new file view based on the current sampling configuration. It starts sampling immediately or on a 1401 event trigger.

Func `SampleStart({trig%});`

`trig%` If this is 0 or omitted, sampling starts immediately, otherwise sampling waits for a trigger signal on the 1401 E1 input.

Returns 0 if all went well or a negative error code.

See also: `SampleAbort()`, `SampleReset()`, `SampleStop()`, `SampleStatus()`, `SampleWrite()`, `SamplePause()`

SampleState()

This function is used during sampling to set the current state directly; it is the scripting equivalent of controlling the state manually with the states control bar. The command should be used with states sequencing set to Manual, or the values set will be overridden by the sampling system.

Func `SampleState(num);`

`num` The state to use, from 0 to 256.

Returns The state in use at the time of the call or a negative error code. Note that this is the state currently in use; the function return value will not change until the next sweep is started by calling `SampleSweep()` or an equivalent operation.

See also: `SampleStatesOrder()`, `SampleStatesRun()`, `SampleStates()`

SampleStateDac()

This function gets the DAC output value for a specific state from the sampling configuration and optionally sets it to a new value.

Func `SampleStateDac(state, port{, new});`

`state` The state for which information is required, from 0 to 256.

`port` The DAC number, from 0 to 3.

`new` If present, sets the value to be output to the DAC for this state in **Static outputs** states mode.

Returns The DAC output value before the call.

See also: `SampleStatesMode()`, `SampleStates()`, `SampleState()`, `SampleDacMask()`, `SampleDacFull()`, `SampleDacZero()`

SampleStateDig()

This function gets the value to be written to the digital outputs for a specific state or the value read from the digital inputs to set a state and optionally sets it to a new value.

Func `SampleStateDig(state{, new});`

`state` The state for which information is required, from 0 to 256.

`new` If present, sets the value to be written to the digital outputs for this state in **Static outputs** states mode, or the value used to test the digital input data in **External digital** states mode.

Returns The digital output or input value before the call.

See also: `SampleStatesMode()`, `SampleStates()`, `SampleState()`, `SampleStateDac()`, `SampleDigIMask()`

SampleStateLabel\$()

This function gets the label string for a specific state (this is used to label the state control bar buttons amongst other things) and optionally sets it to a new value.

```
Func SampleStateLabel$(state{, new$});
```

state The state for which information is required, from 0 to 256.

new\$ If present, sets the new label for this state. A state label should consist of printable text and should not be longer than ten characters.

Returns The label for the state before the call.

See also: SampleStateRepeats(), SampleStates(), SampleState(), SampleStateDac()

SampleStateRepeats()

This function gets the number of repeats for a specific state from the sampling configuration and optionally sets it to a new value.

```
Func SampleStateRepeats(state{, new});
```

state The state for which information is required, from 0 to 256.

new If present, sets the number of times the state is repeated in Numeric and Random ordering mode if Individual repeats is enabled.

Returns The number of repeats before the call.

See also: SampleStateRepeats(), SampleStates(), SampleState()

SampleStates()

This function gets the number of extra states from the sampling configuration and optionally sets it to a new value.

```
Func SampleStates({new});
```

new If present, the new number of extra states. Values from 1 to 256 set the states and turn on Multiple states mode, a value of zero turns off multiple states.

Returns The number of extra states before the call, or zero if multiple states were disabled.

See also: SampleStatesMode(), SampleStatesOrder(), SampleState(), SampleStatesOptions()

SampleStatesIdle()

This function gets the number of states ordering cycles to be executed before idling from the sampling configuration and optionally sets it to a new value.

```
Func SampleStatesIdle({idle%});
```

idle% If present, this sets the number of cycles of states using Numeric, Random or Semi-random state sequencing that will be executed before idling. A zero value means keep cycling forever. This parameter is ignored for protocol ordering.

Returns The states cycles before idling before the call.

See also: SampleStates(), SampleStatesMode(), SampleStatesOrder(), SampleState(), SampleProtocol(), ProtocolFlags()

SampleStatesMode()

This function gets the mode for multiple states from the sampling configuration and optionally sets it to a new value.

Func SampleStatesMode({new});

new If present, sets the new multiple states mode as follows:

- 0 External digital
- 1 Static outputs
- 2 Dynamic outputs

Returns The mode for multiple states before the call.

See also: SampleStates(), SampleStatesOrder(), SampleState()

SampleStatesOptions()

This function gets the options for non-protocol ordering multiple states from the sampling configuration and optionally sets new options.

Func SampleStatesOptions({new%});

new% If present, this sets the new multiple states options and is the sum of:

- 1 Start cycling states automatically when sampling starts.
- 2 Turn on writing to disk whenever states cycling starts.

Returns The multiple states options before the call.

See also: SampleStates(), SampleStatesIdle(), SampleStatesMode(), SampleState(), SampleProtocol(), ProtocolFlags()

SampleStatesOrder()

This function gets the ordering mode for multiple states from the sampling configuration and optionally sets it to a new value.

Func SampleStatesOrder({new%});

new% If present, this sets the new multiple states ordering mode as follows:

- 0 Numeric 1 Random 2 Protocol 3 Semi-random

Returns The states ordering mode before the call.

See also: SampleStates(), SampleStatesIdle(), SampleStatesMode(), SampleState(), SampleProtocol(), ProtocolFlags()

SampleStatesPause()

This function gets the paused or not-paused state of multiple states cycling and optionally sets it to a new value.

Func SampleStatesPause({pause%});

pause% If present, this sets the new paused condition of state cycling:

- 0 Not paused
- 1 Paused

Returns The paused condition before the call.

See also: SampleStates(), SampleStatesIdle(), SampleStatesMode(), SampleState(), SampleProtocol(), ProtocolFlags()

SampleStatesRepeats()

This function gets the number of times each state is repeated from the sampling configuration and optionally sets it to a new value, or selects individual repeats mode.

```
Func SampleStatesRepeats({new%});
```

new% If present and non-zero, disables individual repeats and sets the number of times each state is repeated in Numeric and Random ordering mode. A value of zero turns on individual repeats.

Returns The number of repeats before the call, or zero if individual repeats were enabled.

See also: `SampleStateRepeats()`, `SampleStatesOrder()`, `SampleState()`

SampleStatesReset()

This function is used during sampling to reset the states-sequencing system and the pulses built-in variations; it is the scripting equivalent of pressing the **Reset** button on the states control bar.

```
Func SampleStatesReset();
```

Returns Zero or a negative error code.

See also: `SampleStatesOrder()`, `SampleStatesRun()`, `SampleStates()`

SampleStatesRun()

This function is used during sampling to set the state sequencing execution mode; the script equivalent of the **Manual**, **On Write** or **Cycle** buttons on the states control bar.

```
Func SampleStatesRun({mode%});
```

mode% The mode of sequencing to use, as follows:

- 0 Manual or direct script control of states
- 1 States sequencer runs, moves to next state if data written
- 2 States sequencer runs, moves to next state unconditionally

Returns The state sequencing mode in use before this call or a negative error code.

When using protocols, setting mode to 0 will terminate the protocol, though this command cannot be used to start a protocol running.

See also: `SampleStatesOrder()`, `SampleStatesReset()`, `SampleState()`, `SampleStatesOptions()`

SampleStatesStep()

This function returns the current value of the states sequencing counter which is used during sampling to control states sequencing.

```
Func SampleStatesStep();
```

Returns The states sequencing counter at the time of the call.

When using non-protocol ordering, the step counter runs from zero to `states*repeats`, in protocol mode it is the count of steps since the protocol started.

See also: `SampleStatesOrder()`, `SampleStatesReset()`, `SampleState()`

SampleStatus()

This function returns the current state of any sampling.

Func SampleStatus();

Returns A code indicating the sampling state or -1 if there is no sampling:

- 0 A file view is ready to sample, but it has not been told to start yet.
- 1 Sampling is waiting for an Event 1 trigger.
- 2 Sampling of a sweep is now in progress or is awaiting a trigger.
- 3 Sampling is paused at the end of a sweep.
- 4 Sampling is stopped but not finished (changes to -1 when it has finished).

See also: SampleAbort(), SampleReset(), SampleStart(), SampleStop(), SampleWrite(), SamplePause()

SampleStop()

This function stops sampling in progress and is equivalent to using the Stop and Finish buttons of the sampling control panel. The default behaviour is that there is no intermediate state between stopping and finishing, when sampling is stopped by using this function. The function does not return until sampling has stopped.

Func SampleStop({noFin%});

noFin% If present and non zero then sampling will stop but not finish. SampleSweep() may then be used to continue sampling.

Returns 0 if sampling stopped correctly or a negative error code.

See also: SampleAbort(), SamplePause(), SampleReset(), SampleStart(), SampleStatus(), SampleSweep(), SampleWrite()

SampleSweep()

If sampling is paused at the end of a sweep, or stopped but not finished because a limit was reached, this starts sampling of the next sweep. The current sweep will be lost if it is unsaved. This function is the equivalent of the Continue button in the sampling control panel (or More when sampling is stopped).

Func SampleSweep();

Returns 0 or a negative error code.

See also: SamplePause(), SampleReset(), SampleStart(), SampleStop()

SampleSweepPoints()

If variable points per sweep sampling is in use, this function gets the number of points sampled for a given state and optionally sets a new points value. If used online, it operates upon the sampling that is in progress.

Func SampleSweepPoints(state%, new%);

state The state for which information is required, from 0 to 256.

new% If this is provided it sets the number of ADC points sampled per channel for the specified state. This should be an even number no larger than the overall sweep points for the sampling configuration, odd numbers will be rounded down to a value divisible by 2, values larger than overall sweep points will be truncated.

Returns The number of ADC points sampled per channel before the call.

See also: SamplePoints(), SampleVaryPoints(), SampleStates(), SampleMode(), SampleState()

SampleTel()

This function gets or sets the telegraph options in the sampling configuration.

```
Func SampleTel(nSet%, nPort%, nTel%{, volt[]|volt, gain[]|gain});
Func SampleTel(nSet%, opt%);
```

nSet% The set of telegraph values to work with.

nPort% The port number whose input is to be scaled by the telegraph. If this and **nTel%** are both set to -1 then these telegraph settings will be turned off.

opt% This can be set to the following negative values which cause the function to return the following values:

- 1 The scaled port number for these settings.
- 2 The telegraph port number.
- 3 The number of items in the telegraph list.
- 4 The first telegraph voltage in the list.
- 5 The first gain in the list.
- n If $n > 3$ and n is even, the $(n-2)/2^{\text{nd}}$ voltage in the list is returned. If $n > 4$ and n is odd, the $(n-3)/2^{\text{nd}}$ gain in the list is returned.

nTel% The port number being used to read the telegraph voltage. If this and **nPort%** are both set to -1 then these telegraph settings will be turned off.

volt A telegraph voltage. If this is set to 0 and no gain is given then the list of gains and telegraph voltages is cleared.

volt[] An array of telegraph voltages.

gain The gain associated with a particular voltage.

gain[] An array of gains associated with the array of telegraph voltages provided.

Returns 0, the requested value or a negative error code.

See also: `SamplePorts()`, `SamplePortFull()`, `SamplePortZero()`

SampleTrigger()

This function gets or sets the external trigger option in the sampling configuration.

```
Func SampleTrigger({trig%});
```

trig% If this is non-zero, sampling of each frame waits for a trigger input. Zero turns trigger mode off.

Returns 0 or 1, or a negative error code.

See also: `SampleClear()`, `SampleRate()`, `SampleSweep()`, `SamplePoints()`, `SampleStatus()`

SampleVaryPoints()

This function gets the flag enabling variable sweep points from the sampling configuration and optionally sets it to a new value.

```
Func SampleVaryPoints({new%});
```

new% If this is provided it sets the enable variable sweep points flag in the sampling configuration. This will not affect sampling unless the sweep mode in use allows variable points mode.

Returns The variable sweep points flag before the call.

See also: `SamplePoints()`, `SampleSweepPoints()`, `SampleStates()`, `SampleMode()`

SampleWrite()

This function controls the automatic writing of data to the file during sampling and is equivalent to the Write to disk at sweep end check boxes.

```
Func SampleWrite({write%});
```

write% If present this sets the state of automatic writing of data at the end of each sweep:

- 0 Disable writing to disk at the end of each sweep
- 1 Enable writing to disk at the end of each sweep

Returns The state of automatic writing to file at the end of each sweep: 0 for disabled, 1 for enabled.

See also: SampleClear(), SamplePause(), SampleSweep(), SampleStatus()

SampleZeroOffset()

This function sets and gets the offset value applied to the zero point on the x-axis for newly sampled data. Normally zero will be at the start of the frame or the trigger point for peri-triggered data.

```
Func SampleZeroOffset({offset});
```

offset If present this sets the amount in seconds by which to offset zero:

Returns The offset in seconds of zero before the function was called.

See also: SampleClear()

ScriptBar()

This function controls the Script toolbar. Call the command with no arguments to return the number of toolbar buttons. The first button is numbered 0.

```
Func ScriptBar({nBut%{, &get$}});
```

```
Func ScriptBar(set$);
```

nBut% Set -1 and omit **get\$** to clear all buttons and return 0. Otherwise it is a button number and returns -1 if the button does not exist, 0 if it is the last button, and 1 if higher-numbered buttons exist. **get\$** returns the information as for **set\$**.

set\$ This holds up to 8 characters of button label, a vertical bar, the path to the script file including .sgs, a vertical bar and a pop-up comment. The function returns the new number of buttons or -1 if all buttons are already used.

Returns See the descriptions above. Negative return values indicate an error.

For example, the following code clears the script bar and sets a button:

```
ScriptBar(-1);        'clear all buttons
```

```
ScriptBar("ToolMake|C:\\Scripts\\ToolMake.sgs|Build a toolbar");
```

See also: App()

ScriptRun()

This sets the name of a script to run when the current script terminates. You can pass information to the new script using disk files or by using the `Profile()` command. You can call this function as often as you like; only the last use has any effect.

```
Proc ScriptRun(name${ , flags%});
```

name\$ The script file to run. You can supply a path relative to the current folder or a full path to the script file. If you supply a relative path, it must still be valid at the end of the current script. Set **name\$** to "" to cancel running a script.

flags% Optional flags, taken as 0 if omitted. Sum of: 1 = run even if the current script ends in an error, 2 = keep loaded script in memory.

If the file you name does not exist when Signal tries to run it, nothing happens. If the nominated script is not already loaded, Signal will load it, run it and unload it unless the keep loaded script in memory flag is set. If a loaded script calls `Yield()` or calls any function that allows the system to idle (`Toolbar()`, `DlgShow()`...), the script can be unloaded while it is still running. This is usually harmless unless the loaded script attempts to use `App(3)`, which will return 0 if the script is no longer in memory.

See also: `App()`, `Profile()`

Seconds()

This sets or gets the timer in seconds and is used for relative time measurements. If you want the position reached in the current sweep, use the `MaxTime()` function.

```
Func Seconds({set{ , hiRes%}});
```

set If present, this sets the time in seconds.

hiRes% If present, this selects between normal or high-resolution timing. A zero value selects the standard resolution of nominally 1 millisecond (but may be worse on some systems). Set this to 1 for the highest timer resolution available. Note that the default is 1 millisecond resolution, which is set when Signal starts. Changes to the resolution are persistent between scripts.

Returns If **hiRes** is not present, the function returns the time in seconds. This is the value before any new time is set. If **hiRes** is present, the return value is the time resolution, in seconds. This is 1 millisecond for the standard resolution and can be (much) less than 1 microsecond for the high resolution timer.

See also: `MaxTime()`

Selection\$()

This function returns the text in the current view that is currently selected, that is, the text that would be copied to the clipboard if the Edit menu Copy command was used.

```
Func Selection$();
```

Returns The current text selection. If there is no text selected, or if the view is inappropriate for this action, an empty string is returned.

See also: `EditSelectAll()`, `EditCopy()`, `EditCut()`, `EditPaste()`, `MoveBy()`, `MoveTo()`

SerialClose()

This function closes a serial port opened by `SerialOpen()`. Closing a port releases memory and system resources. Ports are automatically closed when a script ends, however it is good practice to close a port when your script has finished with it. Closing a serial port deletes any data from `SerialWrite()` that has not been transmitted, if this could cause problems you can poll the output buffer space using `SerialWrite()` until all the data is gone.

```
Func SerialClose(port%);
```

`port%` The serial port to close as defined for `SerialOpen()`.

Returns 0 or a negative error code.

See also: `SerialOpen()`, `SerialWrite()`, `SerialRead()`, `SerialCount()`

SerialCount()

This counts the characters or items buffered in a serial port opened by `SerialOpen()`. Use this to detect input so your script can do other tasks while waiting for serial data. There is an internal buffer of 1024 characters per port that is filled when you use `SerialCount`. The size of this buffer limits the number of characters that this function can tell you about. To avoid character loss when you are not using a serial line handshake, do not buffer up more than a few hundred characters with `SerialCount()`.

```
Func SerialCount(port%{, term$});
```

`port%` The serial port to use as defined for `SerialOpen()`.

`term$` An optional string holding the character(s) that terminate an input item.

Returns If `term$` is absent or empty, this returns the number of characters that could be read. If `term$` is set, this returns the number of complete items that end with `term$` that could be read.

See also: `SerialOpen()`, `SerialWrite()`, `SerialRead()`, `SerialClose()`

SerialOpen()

This function opens a serial port and configures it for use by the other serial line functions. It is not an error to call `SerialOpen()` more than once on the same port. The serial routines use the host operating system serial line support. Consult your system documentation for information on serial line connections and Baud rates limit.

```
Func SerialOpen(port%, baud%, bits%, par%, stop%, hsk%){};
```

port% The serial port to use, in the range 1 to 256 (1 to 9 before version 5.05). The number of ports actually available depends on the computer. Only one port is found on most PCs but USB serial ports can be used to add more.

baud% This sets the serial line Baud rate (number of bits per second). The maximum character transfer rate is of order one-tenth this figure. All standard rates from 50 to 115200 Baud are supported. If you do not supply a Baud rate, 9600 is used.

bits% The number of data bits used to encode a character. Windows supports 4 to 8 bits, the Macintosh supports 7 or 8. If **bits%** is omitted, 8 is set. Apart from very specialised use, standard values are 7 or 8 data bits. If you set 7 data bits, character codes from 0 to 127 can be read. If you set 8 data bits, codes from 0 to 255 are possible.

par% Set this to 0 for no parity check, 1 for odd parity or 2 for even parity. If you do not specify this argument, no parity is set.

stop% This sets the number of stop bits as 1 or 2. If omitted, 1 stop bit is set. If you specify 5 data bits, a request for 2 stop bits results in 1.5 stop bits being used.

hsk% This sets the handshake mode, sometimes called "flow control". 0 sets no handshake, 1 sets a hardware handshake, 2 sets XON/XOFF protocol.

Returns 0 or a negative error code.

See also: `SerialWrite()`, `SerialRead()`, `SerialCount()`, `SerialClose()`

SerialRead()

This function reads characters, a string, an array of strings, or binary data from a nominated serial port that was previously opened with `SerialOpen()`. Binary data can include character code 0, string data never includes character 0.

```
Func SerialRead(port%, &in$|in$[]|&in%|in%[], term$, max%){};
```

port% The serial port to read from as defined for `SerialOpen()`.

in\$ A single string or an array of strings to fill with characters. There is no point providing an array of strings unless you have set a terminator, as without a terminator all input goes to the first string in the array.

in% A single integer (**term\$** and **max%** are ignored) or an array of integers (**term\$** and **max%** can be used) to read binary data. Each integer can hold one character, coded as 0 up to 255. The function returns the number of characters returned.

term\$ If this is an empty string or omitted, all characters read are input to the string, integer array or to the first string in the string array. The number of characters read can be limited by **max%**. The function returns the number of characters read.

If **term\$** is not empty, the contents are used to separate data items in the input stream. Only complete items are returned and the terminator is not included. For example, set the terminator to `"\n"` if lines end in line feed, or to `"\r\n"` if input lines end with carriage return then line feed. If **in\$** is a string, one item at most is returned. If **in\$[]** is an array, one item is returned per array element. The function returns the number of items read unless **in** is an integer, in which case the function returns the number of characters returned.

max% If present, it sets the maximum number of characters to read into each string or into the integer array. If a terminator is set, but not found after this many characters, the function breaks the input at this point as if a terminator had been found. There is a maximum limit set by the size of the buffers used by Signal to process data and by the size of the system buffers used outside Signal. This is typically 1024 characters.

Returns The function returns the number of characters or items read or a negative error code. If there is nothing to read, it waits 1 second for characters to arrive before timing out and returning 0. To avoid hanging up Signal, use `SerialCount()` to test for items to read.

See also: `SerialOpen()`, `SerialWrite()`, `SerialCount()`, `SerialClose()`

SerialWrite()

This writes strings or binary data to a serial port opened by `SerialOpen()`. Use the command with a single argument to find out how much space is available in the serial line output buffer (typically 1024 characters).

```
Func SerialWrite(port%, out$|out$[]|out%|out%[]{, term$});
```

port% The serial port to write to as defined for `SerialOpen()`.

out\$ A single string or an array of strings to write to the output.. The return value is the number of strings written

out% A single integer or an integer array to write as binary. One value is written per integer. The output written depends on the number of data bits set for the port; 7-bit data writes as `out% band 127`, 8-bit data writes as `out% band 255`. The return value is 1 if the transfer succeeded.

term\$ If present, it is written to the output port after the contents of `out%`, `out%[]` or `out$` or after each string in `out$[]`.

Returns If only the port argument is present, the return value is the amount of space available in the serial port output buffer. With more arguments, for success the return value is as documented for the out argument. If there is no room in the output buffer for the data the return value is -1 except when `out$[]` is used when the return values is the count of complete strings actually sent.

`SerialWrite()` does not actually write the strings or data to the serial line; it merely puts it into a buffer for later transmission. If you use the `SerialClose()` command before the system has had time to write buffered characters to the serial port, the buffered characters will be lost.

See also: `SerialOpen()`, `SerialRead()`, `SerialCount()`, `SerialClose()`

SetXXX() commands

This family of commands creates memory view windows. Memory views which require processing are derived from and attached to the current data view, which should be a file view. This does not apply to `SetCopy()` and `SetMemory()`, which create memory views that do not use a `Process` command. The `MeasureToXY()` function is special in that it creates an XY view which will receive data points from processing a source view which can be either a file or a memory view. The `SetXXX()` functions do not update the display, for which you should use `Draw()` or `DrawAll()`.

All these functions, with the exception of `SetOpCl()` return a positive view handle if they succeed or a negative error code. Possible errors are: bad channel number, illegal number of bins and out of memory. The new derived memory view will be empty until a processing command is executed for it. The processing of a memory view takes data from the source view and replaces or adds to the data in the memory view. `SetOpCl()` creates a idealised trace channel in the source view to hold an idealised trace and returns the channel number.

When these functions create a new view, it is made the current view. The view is created invisibly and must be made visible with `WindowVisible(1)` before it will appear.

See also: `Process()`, `ProcessAll()`, `ProcessFrames()`, `SetAutoAv()`, `SetAverage()`, `SetLeak()`, `SetOpCl()`, `SetOpClScan()`, `SetPower()`, `MeasureToXY()`, `SetCopy()`, `SetMemory()`

SetAmplitude()

This function creates a memory view to hold an amplitude histogram in each channel when it is processed. `Sweeps()` reports the number of sweeps of waveform data accumulated by processing into the memory view. The current view when `SetAmplitude()` is called will be the source view for the data to be processed. In this version of Signal the source view cannot be log-binned.

```
Func SetAmplitude(ch%, bins%{, minAmp|minAmp${, maxAmp|maxAmp$
                    {, sTime|sTime${, eTime|eTime$}});
```

ch% A single waveform channel to analyse from the current view. Use a channel number (1 to n).

bins% The number of bins in the resulting histogram.

minAmp The smallest amplitude to be represented in the histogram. The default is the lower limit of the ADC range of the channel.

minAmp\$ The smallest amplitude to be represented in the histogram, as a string. Strings such as "Hcursor(1)" can be used.

maxAmp The largest amplitude to be represented in the histogram. The default is the upper limit of the ADC range of the channel.

maxAmp\$ The largest amplitude to be represented in the histogram, as a string. Strings such as "Hcursor(1)" can be used.

sTime The start time of the data to be included in the analysis. The default is the minimum time in the frame.

sTime\$ A string giving the start time of the data to be included in the analysis, e.g. "Cursor(1)".

eTime The end time of the data to be included in the analysis. The default is the maximum time in the frame.

eTime\$ A string giving the end time of the data to be included in the analysis e.g. "Cursor(2)".

Returns The function returns a handle for the new view, or a negative error code.

See also: `SetXXX()`, `Process()`, `ProcessAll()`, `ProcessFrames()`, `Sweeps()`, `View()`

SetAutoAv()

This function creates a memory view to hold a sum or average in each channel when it is processed. The memory view will hold multiple frames, with set numbers of source frames being averaged into each destination frame. This allows you to set up averaging with, for example, every ten source frames processed into a new average. The amount moved-on between averages can be separately controlled for extra flexibility. The current view when SetAutoAv() is called will be the source view for the data to be processed. SetAutoAv() is very similar to SetAverage().

```
Func SetAutoAv(cSpc, perAv%, betAv%{, width, offs{, sum%
                                     {, xzero%{, cntExc%{, doErrs%}}}});
```

cSpc A channel specifier for the channels to average. See the *Script language syntax* chapter for a definition of channel specifiers.

perAv% The number of source frames to use per average.

betAv% The number of source frames between the first frame for one average and the first frame for the next. If perAv% is the same as betAv%, then each perAv% frames processed make a new average frame. If betAv% is less than perAv%, then some source frames are used for more than one average; if it is greater than perAv% then some source frames will be unused.

width The width of the average in x axis units. If omitted the whole frame will be used. The maximum is limited by available memory.

offs This sets the offset in x axis units from start of frame to the start of the data to average. If omitted or zero, the data will be taken from the start of the frame.

sum% If present and non-zero, each channel in the memory view will hold the sum of the data accumulated. If omitted or zero, the memory view channels will hold the mean of the data accumulated.

xzero% If present and non-zero, this forces the x axis of the memory view to start at zero. If omitted or zero, the start of the x axis will be the same as the start of the data that is averaged.

cntExc% If present and non-zero, excluded frames will count as if they had been added, so Signal will not continue to search for enough frames to form each average, and so remain in step with the sampling protocol.

doErrs% If present and set to 1 then error bar information will be generated.

Returns The function returns a handle for the new view, or a negative error code.

See also: SetXXX(), SetAverage(), Process(), ProcessAll(), ProcessFrames(), Sweeps(), View(), MinTime()

SetAverage()

This function creates a memory view to hold a sum or average in each channel when it is processed. `Sweeps()` reports the number of sweeps of waveform data accumulated by processing into the memory view. The current view when `SetAverage()` is called will be the source view for the data to be processed.

```
Func SetAverage(cSpc{, width, offs{, sum%{, xzero%{, doErrs%}}});
```

cSpc A channel specifier for the channels to average. See the *Script language syntax* chapter for a definition of channel specifiers.

width The width of the average in x axis units. If omitted the whole frame will be used. The maximum is limited by available memory.

offs This sets the offset in x axis units from start of frame to the start of the data to average. If omitted or zero, the data will be taken from the start of the frame.

sum% If present and non-zero, each channel in the memory view will hold the sum of the data accumulated. If omitted or zero, the memory view channels will hold the mean of the data accumulated.

xzero% If present and non-zero, this forces the x axis of the memory view to start at zero. If omitted or zero, the start of the x axis will be the same as the start of the data to average, as defined by offset `offs` from `MinTime()` in the current frame.

doErrs% If present and set to 1 then error bar information will be generated.

Returns The function returns a handle for the new view, or a negative error code.

See also: `SetXXX()`, `SetAutoAv()`, `Process()`, `ProcessAll()`, `ProcessFrames()`, `Sweeps()`, `View()`, `MinTime()`

SetCopy()

This function creates a new memory view with channels selected from and identical to those in the current view. The new view can be empty or contain data copied from the current frame. It is attached to no source view and has no implied `Process()`. Idealised trace channels are not handled.

```
Func SetCopy(cSpc, title$, bcopy%);
```

cSpc A channel specifier for the channels to copy. See the *Script language syntax* chapter for a definition of channel specifiers.

title\$ The new window title.

bcopy% If this is not 0 the data values are copied into the new memory view. If this is 0 the waveform data values in the new view are zero and marker channels are empty.

Returns A handle for the new view, or a negative error code.

See also: `SetXXX()`, `SetMemory()`, `View()`

SetLeak()

This function creates a memory view to hold leak subtracted data when it is processed. The current view when `SetLeak()` is called, which must be a file view, will be the source view for the data to be processed.

```
Func SetLeak(mode%, chan%, stim%, base|base$, pulse|pulse$, width,
             form%, sub%, zero%, cntExc%));
```

mode% A value to set the leak subtraction mode: 0 for **Basic**, 1 for **P/N** or 2 for **States**.

chan% A single waveform channel from the current view, this is the channel that will be leak-subtracted, all other source channels are copied unchanged. Use a channel number (1 to n).

stim% A single waveform channel from the current view. This is the channel that will be used to measure the stimulus pulse size. Normally this will be a channel on which the stimulus was recorded.

base A time at which the baseline level can be measured; a time outside the stimulus pulse.

base\$ The baseline level time expressed as a string, allowing constructs such as "Cursor(1)-10".

pulse A time at which the pulse level can be measured; a time inside the stimulus pulse.

pulse\$ The pulse time expressed as a string.

width The width of the two level measurements. The measurement used is the average of all waveform points within the specified width.

form% The first frame used to measure the leak in **Basic** mode, the number of frames to use for the leak in **P/N** mode and the state code for leak frames in **States** mode.

sub% The last frame used to measure the leak in **Basic** mode and the number of frames to subtract the current leak from in **P/N** mode. This parameter is unused in **States** mode.

zero% If present and non-zero, the baseline level will be maintained constant by the leak subtraction process; otherwise this adjustment is not done.

cntExc% If present and non-zero, excluded frames will count as if they had been used, so Signal will not continue to search for enough frames to form each leak and so remain in step with the sampling protocol.

Returns The function returns a handle for the new view, or a negative error code.

See also: `SetXXX()`, `FrameState()`, `SetPower()`, `Process()`, `ProcessAll()`, `ProcessFrames()`, `View()`

SetMemory()

This function creates a memory view of user-defined type, attached to no source view and with no implied `Process()`.

```
Func SetMemory(chans%, pts%, binsz, offset, marks%, tmks%,
               mkBns%, title$, xU${, yU${, xT${, yT${}}});
```

chans% The number of waveform channels in the view (1 to 80).

pts% The number of data points in each waveform channel.

binsz The x axis increment per point in the waveform channels. This is equivalent to the sample interval for sampled data. This value should be positive and non-zero.

offset The x axis value at the first point of the waveform channels.

marks% The number of marker channels in the view, not including text markers (0 to 80).

tmks% The number of text marker channels in the view. Not implemented yet.

mkBns% The number of marker items in each marker channel.

title\$ The new window title.

xU\$ The x axis units.

yU\$ Optional, y axis units, blank if omitted.

xT\$ Optional, x axis title (otherwise blank).

yT\$ Optional, y axis title (otherwise blank).

Returns The function returns a handle for the new view, or a negative error code.

See also: `SetXXX()`, `SetCopy()`, `View()`

SetOpCl()

This function creates an idealised trace process. The current view when `SetOpCl()` is called will be the source view for the data to be processed.

```
Func SetOpCl(cSpc, start|start$, end|end$, level1|level1$,
             level2|level2$, base|base${, interp${, track${, flags${}}});
```

cSpc A channel specifier for the channels to analyse. See the *Script language syntax* chapter for a definition of channel specifiers.

start The start time in seconds of the idealised trace to be created.

start\$ The start time as a string, e.g. "Cursor(1)".

end The end time in seconds of the idealised trace to be created.

end\$ The end time as a string, e.g. "Cursor(2)".

level1 The level which the original data trace must cross in order to change from closed state to open state.

level1\$ The level1 value as a string, e.g. "HCursor(1)".

level2 The level which the original data trace must cross in order to change from open state to closed state.

level2\$ The level2 value as a string, e.g. "HCursor(2)".

base The level at which the data trace is considered to be in the closed state. This is used for calculating additional thresholds for multi-level data.

base\$ The base level as a string, e.g. "HCursor(3)".

interp% The interpolation method to use for calculating the time of a threshold crossing. Set to 0 for no interpolation and 1 for linear interpolation. The default value is 0.

track% The number of data points in the closed state to use in tracking the base level, in order to adjust the thresholds to compensate for baseline drift. The default value is 0.

flags% A set of flags built up by adding together the following values:

0x0001 1 Outward current. An opening of a channel leads to a more positive current.

0x0002 2 Multiple level data. Normally set if there is more than one channel in the patch.

This parameter is set to 0 by default.

Returns The function returns the number of the idealised trace channel.

See also: SetXXX(), SetOpClAmp(), SetOpClBurst(), SetOpClHist(), SetOpClScan()

SetOpClAmp()

This function creates a memory view to hold an open/closed amplitude histogram from an idealised trace. The current view when SetOpClAmp() is called will be the source view for the data to be processed.

```
Func SetOpClAmp(chan%, bins%, minAmp|minAmp$, maxAmp|maxAmp$,
                incl%, excl%{, flags%});
```

chan% The channel number in the source view. This channel must have an idealised trace fitted, for a histogram to be built.

bins% The number of bins in the resulting histogram.

minAmp The smallest amplitude to be represented in the histogram.

minAmp\$ The smallest amplitude to be represented in the histogram, as a string. Strings such as "Hcursor(1)" can be used.

maxAmp The largest amplitude to be represented in the histogram.

maxAmp\$ The largest amplitude to be represented in the histogram, as a string. Strings such as "Hcursor(1)" can be used.

incl% A set of flags associated with each open/closed time to include. If an event has any of the flags in the incl% set and none of the flags in the excl% set, it will be included in the histogram. See SetOpClHist() for a list of flag values.

excl% A set of flags defining those events to be excluded from the histogram. Events having flags in the excl% set will be excluded regardless of whether they have flags in the incl% sets.

flags% Set to 1 if amplitudes are to be measured relative to the baseline. If this is set to 0 or omitted then processing will use absolute amplitudes.

Returns The function returns a handle for the new view, or a negative error code.

See also: SetXXX(), SetOpCl(), SetOpClBurst(), SetOpClHist(), SetOpClScan()

SetOpClBurst()

This function creates a memory view to hold an open/closed burst time histogram from an idealised trace. The current view when SetOpClBurst() is called will be the source view for the data to be processed. A burst duration is from the start time of an included event to the start time of an excluded event having a duration greater than the critical interval.

```
Func SetOpClBurst(chan%, binsz, maxDur, crInt, incl%, excl%);
Func SetOpClBurst(chan%, minDur, maxDur, crInt, incl%, excl%,
                  nBins%);
```

chan% The channel number in the source view. This channel must have an idealised trace fitted for a histogram to be built.

binsz The x increment per bin in the histogram.

minDur The minimum duration of a burst to be included in the histogram. This is used for log-binning.

maxDur The maximum duration of a burst to be included in the histogram.

crInt The critical interval.

incl% A set of flags associated with each open/closed time to include. If an event has any of the flags in the incl% set and none of the flags in the excl% set, it will be included in the histogram. See SetOpClHist() for a list of flag values.

excl% A set of flags defining those events to be excluded from the histogram. Events having flags in the excl% set will be excluded regardless of whether they have flags in the incl% sets.

nBins% The number of bins in the histogram of log-binned data. Omit or set to 0 for all bins to be of width binsz.

Returns The function returns a handle for the new view, or a negative error code.

See also: SetXXX(), SetOpCl(), SetOpClAmp(), SetOpClHist(), SetOpClScan()

SetOpClHist()

This function creates a memory view to hold an open/closed time histogram from an idealised trace. The current view when SetOpClHist() is called will be the source view for the data to be processed.

```
Func SetOpClHist(chan%, binsz, maxDur, incl%, excl%);
Func SetOpClHist(chan%, minDur, maxDur, incl%, excl%, nBins%);
```

chan% The channel number in the source view. This channel must have an idealised trace fitted for a histogram to be built.

binsz The x increment per bin in the histogram.

minDur The minimum duration of an open/closed time to be included in the histogram. This is used for log-binning.

maxDur The maximum duration of an open/closed time to be included in the histogram.

incl% A set of flags associated with each open/closed time to include. If an event has any of the flags in the incl% set and none of the flags in the excl% set it will be included in the histogram. A set of flags is built up by adding together the following values:

0x0001	1	Level 1: Closed times and the first open level.
0x0002	2	Bad data: Events marked as bad in the idealised trace editor.
0x0004	4	Assumed amplitude: Events whose amplitude has not been calculated from the raw data.
0x0008	8	Spare.

0x0010	16	First latency: The period from the start of the idealised trace to the first transition.
0x0020	32	Truncated: The last event in an idealised trace.
0x0040	64	Closed time.
0x0080	128	Open time.
0x0100	256	Spare.
0x0200	512	Spare.
0x0400	1024	Spare.
0x0800	2048	Level 6 of multi-level data.
0x1000	4096	Level 5 of multi-level data.
0x2000	8192	Level 4 of multi-level data.
0x4000	16384	Level 3 of multi-level data.
0x8000	32768	Level 2 of multi-level data.

excl% A set of flags defining those events to be excluded from the histogram. Events having flags in both the **incl%** and **excl%** sets will be excluded.

nBins% The number of bins in the histogram of log-binned data. Omit or set to 0 for all bins to be of width **binsz**.

Returns The function returns a handle for the new view, or a negative error code.

See also: `SetXXX()`, `SetOpCl()`, `SetOpClAmp()`, `SetOpClBurst()`, `SetOpClScan()`

SetOpClScan()

This function creates an idealised trace process using the SCAN method. The current view when `SetOpClScan()` is called will be the source view for the data to be processed. You will need to call `OpClNoise` before calling this function.

```
Func SetOpClScan(cSpc, start|start$, end|end$, base|base$,
                thresh|thresh$, open|open$, cutoff{, track%{, flags%}});
```

cSpc A channel specifier for the channels to analyse. See the *Script language syntax* chapter for a definition of channel specifiers.

start The start time in seconds of the idealised trace to be created.

start\$ The start time as a string, e.g. "Cursor(1)".

end The end time in seconds of the idealised trace to be created.

end\$ The end time as a string, e.g. "Cursor(2)".

base The initial level of the baseline.

base\$ The base value as a string, e.g. "HCursor(1)".

thresh The level which the original data trace must cross in order to change from closed state to an open state.

thresh\$ The thresh value as a string e.g. "HCursor(2)".

open The approximate initial level at which the channel will be assumed to be fully open.

open\$ The open value as a string, e.g. "HCursor(3)".

cutoff The -3dB frequency in Hz of the cut-off frequency of the filter used to remove noise from the raw data..

track% The number of data points over which to form a running average of the baseline. The default value is 0.

flags% A set of flags built up by adding together the following values:

- 1 Outward current. An opening of a channel leads to a more positive current.
- 2 Avoid sub-levels. Normally set if you know there are no sub-levels so multiple transitions will be used instead where possible.

This parameter is set to 0 by default.

Returns The function returns the number of the idealised trace channel.

See also: SetXXX(), OpClNoise(), SetOpClAmp(), SetOpClBurst(), SetOpClHist(), SetOpCl()

SetPower()

This function creates a memory view to hold a power spectrum in each channel when it is processed. `Sweeps()` reports the number of sweeps accumulated by processing into the memory view. The current view when `SetPower()` is called will be the source view for the data to be processed. In this version of Signal the source view cannot be log-binned data.

```
Func SetPower(cSpc, fftsz%, offset{, wnd%});
```

cSpc A channel specifier for the channels to analyse. See the *Script language syntax* chapter for a definition of channel specifiers.

fftsz% The size of the transform used in the FFT. This must be a power of 2 in the range 16 to 262144, numbers that are not an integral power of 2 will be rounded down to the next lower such power. The memory view has half this number of bins. The width of each bin is the sampling rate of the channel divided by `fftsz%`. Each block of `fftsz%` data points processed increments the value for `Sweeps()`.

offset This sets the offset in x axis units from start of frame to the start of the data to analyse. If omitted or zero, the data will be taken from the start of the frame.

wnd% The window to use. 0 = none, 1 = Hanning, 2 = Hamming. Values 3 to 9 set Kaiser windows with -30 dB to -90 dB sideband ripple in steps of 10 dB. If this is omitted a Hanning window is applied.

Returns The function returns a handle for the new view, or a negative error code.

See also: SetXXX(), SetAverage(), ArrFFT(), Process(), Sweeps(), View()

SetTrend()

This function creates an XY view to hold XY points calculated by trend plot processing. The function creates an XY view with a single channel; more channels can be added using `SetTrendChan()`. **This command has been replaced with MeasureToXY which should be used for all new scripts.**

```
Func SetTrend(name$, xtyp%, xc%, xp|xp$, xb|xb$, xw, ytyp%, yc%,
yp|yp$, yb|yb$, yw{, pts%{, xFitCh%{, yFitCh%{, comX%{}}});
```

name\$ The name of the channel. The channel name is shown in the XY key area.

xtyp% The type of measurement to take for the X part of each point. The possible values are:

- 100 Value at a point.
- 101 Value difference between points.
- 102 Time at a point.
- 103 Time difference between points.
- 104 Frame number.
- 105 Absolute time of frame.
- 106 Frame state value.
- 107 Fit coefficient.
- 108 User entered value
- 109 Value ratio.
- 110 Value product.
- 111 Value above baseline.
- 1 Curve area between positions.
- 2 Mean between positions.
- 3 Slope between positions.
- 4 Area between positions.
- 5 Sum between positions.
- 6 Modulus between positions.
- 7 Maximum value between positions.
- 8 Minimum value between positions.
- 9 Amplitude value between positions.
- 10 RMS Amplitude value between positions.
- 11 Standard deviation value between positions.
- 12 Absolute maximum value between positions.
- 13 Peak found between positions.
- 14 Trough found between positions.
- 15 Point count between positions.

NOTE. These values have changed from earlier versions of Signal – you will need to adjust any scripts that use them.

xc% A single waveform channel from the current view, this is the channel that will be used to take the X measurement. Use a channel number (1 to n). For **xtyp%** = 107 this is the coefficient index.

xp The time for single-point X measurements and difference measurements. For measurements between points, this is the end time.

xp\$ The time for single-point X measurements and difference measurements expressed as a string. This allows constructs such as "Cursor(1)-10" to be used.

xb The reference time for difference measurements; for measurements between points, this is the start time.

xb\$ The reference time for difference measurements expressed as a string.

xw The width used for some measurements, particularly value at point and value difference.

ytyp% The type of measurement to take for the Y part of each point. The possible values are the same as for **xtyp%**.

yc%	A single waveform channel from the current view; this is the channel that will be used to take the Y measurement. Use a channel number (1 to n). For ytyp% = 107 this is the coefficient index.
yp	The time for single-point Y measurements and difference measurements. For measurements between points, this is the end time.
yp\$	The time for single-point Y measurements and difference measurements expressed as a string. This allows constructs such as "Cursor(1)-10" to be used.
yb	The reference time for difference measurements; for measurements between points, this is the start time.
yb\$	The reference time for difference measurements expressed as a string.
yw	The width used for some measurements, particularly value at point and value difference.
pts%	The number of points for this channel before they are recycled. If this is omitted or set to zero, all points are simply added.
xFitCh%	The channel containing the fit to take fit coefficient values from if xtyp% = 107. If this is set to 0 (the default) Signal will scan all channels to find one containing a fit with sufficient coefficients to use.
yFitCh%	The channel containing the fit to take fit coefficient values from if ytyp% = 107. If this is set to 0 (the default) Signal will scan all channels to find one containing a fit with sufficient coefficients to use.
comX%	Set to 1 for all channels in the plot to share the same x-values. 0 (default) sets channels to have independent x-values.
Returns	The function returns a handle for the new view, or a negative error code.
See also:	MeasureToXY(), FrameState(), FrameAbsStart(), ChanMeasure(), SetTrendChan(), Process(), ProcessAll(), ProcessFrames()

SetTrendChan()

This function adds another channel to an XY view created using SetTrend(). The current view must be the XY view to be modified. The SetTrendChan() function can be used to create XY views with up to 32 channels. **This command has been replaced with MeasureChan which should be used for all new scripts.**

```
Func SetTrendChan(name$, xtyp%, xc%, xp|xp$, xb|xb$, xw, ytyp%,
    yc%, yp|yp$, yb|yb$, yw{, pts%{, xFitCh%{, yFitCh%{}});
```

All of the parameters to SetTrendChan() are exactly the same as for SetTrend().

Returns The function returns zero or a negative error code.

See also: MeasureChan(), FrameState(), ChanMeasure(), SetTrend(), Process(), ProcessAll(), ProcessFrames()

ShowBuffer()

This function gets or sets the show frame buffer flag from the current view.

```
Func ShowBuffer({yes%});
```

yes% If this is non-zero the frame buffer is shown otherwise the current frame data is shown. If this is omitted, no change is made.

Returns The buffer show flag at the time of the call.

See also: BuffXXX(), Frame()

ShowFunc()

This function draws a function over a data channel. This function is included for compatibility. It has been replaced with `ChanFitShow()` in version 3 or later.

`Func ShowFunc(func%, chan%{, start, coefs[]});`

`func%` The type of the function to show:

- 0 Don't show a function
- 1 Single exponential
- 2 Double exponential
- 3 Single gaussian
- 4 Double gaussian

`chan%` The channel on which to show the function.

`start` The time to start drawing from.

`coefs` The coefficients to use in drawing the function.

Returns The function returns zero or a negative error code.

See also: `FitExp()`, `FitGauss()`, `ChanFitShow()`

Sin()

This function calculates the sine of an angle in radians, or converts an array of angles into an array of sines.

`Func Sin(x|x[]{|[]...});`

`x` The angle, expressed in radians, or a real array of angles. The best accuracy of the result is obtained when the angle is in the range -2π to 2π .

Returns When the argument is an array, the function replaces the array with the sines of all the points and returns either a negative error code or 0 if all was well. When the argument is not an array the function returns the sine of the angle.

See also: `ATan()`, `Cos()`, `Cosh()`, `Ln()`, `Log()`, `Pow()`, `Sinh()`, `Sqrt()`, `Tan()`

Sinh()

This calculates the hyperbolic sine of a value or of an array of values.

`Func Sinh(x|x[]{|[]...});`

`x` The value, or an array of real values.

Returns When the argument is an array, the function replaces the array elements with their hyperbolic sines and returns 0. When the argument is not an array the function returns the hyperbolic sine of the argument.

See also: `Abs()`, `ATan()`, `Cos()`, `Cosh()`, `Exp()`, `Frac()`, `Ln()`, `Log()`, `Max()`, `Min()`, `Pow()`, `Rand()`, `Round()`, `Sqrt()`, `Sinh()`, `Tan()`, `Tanh()`, `Trunc()`

Sound()

This has two variants. The first plays a tone of set pitch and duration in Windows NT/XP and a short “beep” in Windows 98/ME. The second plays a .wav file or system sound if your system has multimedia support. The .wav output was added at version 2.05.

Func Sound(freq%, dur{, midi%}); Tone output
 Func Sound(name\${, flags%}); Multimedia sound output

freq% If midi% is 0 or omitted this holds the sound frequency in Hz. If midi% is non-zero this is a MIDI value in the range 1-127. A MIDI value of 60 is middle C, 61 is C# and so on. Add or subtract 12 to change the note by one octave.

dur The sound duration, in seconds. The script stops during output.

midi% If this is present and non-zero, the frequency is interpreted as a MIDI value, otherwise it is a frequency in Hz.

name\$ Either the name of .wav file or the name of a system sound. You can either supply the full path to the file or just a file name and the system will search for the file in the current directory, the Windows directory, the Windows system directory, directories listed in the PATH environmental variable and the list of directories mapped in a network. If no file extension is given, .wav is assumed. The file must be short enough to fit in available physical memory, so this function is suitable for files of a few seconds duration only.

A blank name halts any current sound output. If name\$ is any of the following (case is important), a standard system sound plays:

"S*"	Asterisk	"SS"	System start	"SE"	System	exit
"S?"	Query	"SW"	System welcome	"SD"	System	default
"SH"	Hand	"S!"	System exclamation			

flags% This optional argument controls how the data is played. It is the sum of the following values (given in hexadecimal and decimal):

0x0001	1	Play asynchronously (start output and return). Without this flag, Signal does nothing (including sampling) until replay ends.
0x0002	2	Silence when sound not found. Normally Sound() plays the system default sound if the nominated sound cannot be found.
0x0008	8	Loop sound until stopped by another Sound() command. You must also supply the asynchronous flag if you use loop mode.
0x0010	16	Don't stop a playing sound. Normally, unless the “No wait” flag is set, each command cancels any playing sound.
0x2000	8192	No wait if sound is already playing. Sound("", 0x2010) can be used to detect if a previous asynchronous sound has finished.

If you don't supply this argument, the flag value is set to 0x2000.

Returns The tone output returns 0 or a negative error code. The multimedia output returns non-zero if the function succeeded and zero if it failed.

See also: Speak()

Speak()

If your system supports text to speech, this command allows you to convert a text string into speech. Currently we provide no facilities to setup voices or to route the sound output; you must do this from the Speech applet in the control panel.

Func Speak(text\$, opt%); Convert text to speech
 Func Speak({what%, val}); Speech status and control

text\$ A string holding the text to output, for example "Sampling has started."

opt% This optional argument (default value 1) controls the text conversion and output method. It is the sum of the following flags:

- 1 Speak asynchronously. Without this flag the command waits until speech output is over before returning.
- 2 Cancel any pending speech output.
- 4 Speak punctuation marks in the text.
- 8 Process embedded SAPI XML; the www.microsoft.com/speech web site has more information on this advanced topic. For example:
 Speak("Emphasis on <EMPH>this</EMPH> word",8);
- 16 Reset to the standard voice settings before speaking.

what% An optional variable, taken as 0 if it is omitted:

- 0 Returns 1 if speech is playing and 0 if it is not.
- 1 Wait for up to val seconds (default value 3.0) for output to end. The return value is 0 if playing is finished, 1 if it continues after val seconds.
- 2 Returns the current speech speed in the range -10 to 10; 0 is the standard speed. If val is present, it sets the new speed.
- 3 Returns the current speech volume in the range 0 to 100, 100 is the standard volume. If val is present, it sets the new volume.

val An optional argument used when what% is greater than 0.

Returns If there is no speech support available, or a system error occurs, the command returns -1. Otherwise the first command variant returns 0 if all is well and the second variant returns the values listed for what%.

To use TTS (text to speech), you need a suitable sound card and the Microsoft SAPI software support. Windows XP has this software included with the operating system. You can get text to speech support as a download for other versions of windows. In August 2004, the speech support was available as SpeechSDK51MSM.exe from the web page www.microsoft.com/speech/download/sdk51/ but this location may change.

See also: Sound()

Sqrt()

Forms the square root of a real number or replace each element of an array of real numbers with their square roots. Negative numbers cause the script to halt with an error when x is not an array. With an array, negative numbers are set to 0 and an error is returned.

Func Sqrt(x|x[]{|...});

x A real number or a real array to replace with an array of square roots.

Returns With an array, this returns 0 if all was well, or a negative error code. With an expression, it returns the square root of the expression.

Str\$()

This converts a number to a string.

```
Func Str$(x{, width%{, sigd%}});
```

x A number to be converted.

width% Optional minimum field width. The number is right justified in this width.

sigd% Optional number of significant figures in the result (default is 6) or set a negative number to set the number of decimal places.

Returns A string holding a representation of the number.

See also: Print\$(), Print(), Val()

Sweeps()

This function returns the number of sweeps accumulated into the frame data and optionally sets it to a new value. If the memory view is saved and reloaded as a file view, the sweeps value is preserved. What each item or sweep is, depends on the type of the analysis.

```
Func Sweeps({new});
```

new If present, sets the sweeps value for the frame to a new value. Note that, while setting the sweep count for a frame is necessary in some circumstances, if used incautiously this mechanism will corrupt the sweep count of analysed data.

Returns The number of sweeps accumulated to produce the frame data.

See also: SetAverage(), SetPower(), View()

System\$()

This returns the operating system name as a string and accesses environment variables belonging to Signal. The environment holds a list of strings of the form "name=value". If you know the name, you can get or set the associated value. You can also read back the entire list of strings into a string array.

```
Func System$({var${, value$}});
```

```
Func System$(list$[{, &n%});
```

var\$ If present, this is the name of an environment variable (case insensitive).

value\$ If present, the new value. An empty string deletes the environment variable.

list\$ An array of strings to fill with environment strings of the form "name=value".

n% An optional integer that is returned holding the number of elements copied.

Returns With no arguments, it returns: "Windows SS build n" where SS is the operating system and n is the build number. Otherwise it returns the value of the environment variable identified by var\$ or an empty string.

The following example shows how to use this function:

```
var list$[200], value$, n%, i%;
PrintLog("%s\n", System$()); 'Print OS name
System$("fred", "good");    'Assign the value good to fred
PrintLog("%s\n", System$("fred")); 'get value of fred
System$("fred", "");        'Delete fred from the environment
System$(list$[], n%);       'Print all environment strings
for i%:=0 to n%-1 do PrintLog("%s\n", list$[i%]) next;
```

Each process has its own copy of the environment. Changes you make here only affect the local environment. If you use ProgRun() to start another process, it inherits the Signal environment, so you can use the environment to pass information to the new process. However, you cannot see environment changes that the new process makes.

See also: ProgRun(), System()

System()

This function returns the operating system version as a number and gets information about desktop screens. Use the `App()` command to get the version number of Signal.

```
Func System({get%, scr%, sz%[]});
```

get% If omitted or 0, the return value is the operating system revision times 100: 351=NT 3.51, 400=95 and NT 4, 410=98, 490=Me, 500=NT 2000, 501=XP, 502=XP x64 Edition, 600=Vista. If 1, the function returns information about installed desktop monitors.

scr% Set 0 to return the number of desktop monitors; **sz%[]** gets the pixel co-ordinates of the desktop. Set to *n* (>0) to get the pixel co-ordinates of screen *n*; returns 1 for the primary monitor, 0 if not and -1 if it does not exist. Add 1000 to **scr%** to get the pixel co-ordinates of screen *n* with any areas reserved by the system (for example the taskbar) removed.

sz%[] Optional array of at least 4 elements to return pixel positions. Elements 0 and 1 hold the top left *x* and *y*, 2 and 3 hold bottom right *x* and *y*.

See also: `App()`, `System$()`, `Window()`, `WindowVisible()`

TabSettings()

This sets and gets the tab settings for a text view. Any changes you make apply to the current view only. If you want to change the tab settings for all views, open the Edit menu preferences General tab and click the appropriate button in the Text view settings. It is possible to do this using a script with the `Profile()` command.

```
Func TabSettings({size%, flags%});
```

size% Tab sizes are set in units of the width of the space character in the Default style set for the view (style 32). Values in the range 1 to 100 set the tab size. If **size%** is 0 or omitted, no change is made. If **size%** is -1, the return value is the current **flags%** value for the text view.

flags% If omitted, no change is made to the flags. Otherwise, this is the sum of flag values: 1=Keep tab characters (the alternative is replace tabs with spaces), 2=show indents.

Returns If **size%** is positive, the return value is the tab size at the time of the call. If **size%** is -1, the return value is the **flags%** value at the time of the call.

See also: `FontGet()`, `FontSet()`, `Profile()`

Tan()

This calculates the tangent of an angle in radians or converts an array of angles into tangents. Tangents of odd multiples of $\pi/2$ are infinite, so cause computational overflow. There are 2π radians in 360° . The value of π is 3.14159265359 ($4.0 * \text{ATan}(1)$).

```
Func Tan(x|x[]{[]...});
```

x The angle, expressed in radians, or a real array of angles. The best accuracy of the result is obtained when the angle is in the range -2π to 2π .

Returns For an array, it returns a negative error code (for overflow) or 0. When the argument is not an array the function returns the tangent of the angle.

See also: `ATan()`, `Cos()`, `Cosh()`, `Ln()`, `Log()`, `Pow()`, `Sin()`, `Sinh()`, `Sqrt()`, `Tanh()`

Tanh()

This calculates the hyperbolic tangent of a value or an array of values.

```
Func Tanh(x|x[]|{[]...});
```

x The value or an array of real values.

Returns For an array, it returns 0. Otherwise it returns the hyperbolic tangent of x.

See also: ATan(), Cos(), Cosh(), Ln(), Log(), Pow(), Sin(), Sinh(), Sqrt(), Tan()

Time\$()

This function returns the current system time of day as a string. If no arguments are supplied, the returned string shows hours, minutes and seconds in a format determined by the operating system settings. To obtain the time as numbers, use the TimeDate() function. To obtain relative time (and fractions of a second), use Seconds().

```
Func Time$({tBase%, show%, amPm%, sep$});
```

tBase% Specifies the time base to show the time in. You can choose between 24 hour clock or 12 hour clock mode. If this argument is omitted, a value of 0 is used.

- 0 Operating system settings.
- 1 24 hour format.
- 2 12 hour format.

show% Specifies which time fields to show. Add the values of the required options together and enter that number as the argument. If this argument is omitted or a value of 0 is used, 7 (1+2+4) is used for 24 hour format and 15 (1+2+4+8) for 12 hour format.

- 1 Show hours.
- 2 Show minutes.
- 4 Show seconds.
- 8 Remove leading zeros from hours.

amPm% This sets the position of the “AM” or “PM” string in 12 hour format. This parameter has no effect in 24 hour format. If this argument is omitted, a value of zero is used. The actual string which gets printed (“AM” or “PM”) is specified by the operating system.

- 0 Operating system settings.
- 1 Show to the right of the time.
- 2 Show to the left of the time.
- 3 Hide the “AM” or “PM” string.

sep\$ This string appears between adjacent time fields. If sep\$ = “:” then the time will appear as 12:04:45. If an empty string is entered or sep\$ is omitted, the operating system settings are used.

See also: Date\$(), FileTime\$(), Seconds(), TimeDate()

TimeDate()

This procedure returns the time and date in seconds, minutes, hours, days, months, and years. It can also return the day of the week. You can either enter a separate variable for each field to be returned, or alternatively, an integer array of the desired size. This procedure returns numerical values. If you wish to have a formatted string containing either the date or the time you should use `Date$()` and `Time$()`. If you want to measure relative times, or times to a fraction of a second, see the `Seconds()` command. To get the current sampling time, see `MaxTime()`.

```
Proc TimeDate(&s%, &m%, &h%, &d%, &mon%, &y%, &wDay%}}}});
Proc TimeDate(now%[]);
```

- `s%` If this is the only argument is passed, the number of seconds since midnight is returned in this variable. If the `min%` argument is present, the number of seconds since the beginning of the present minute is returned.
- `m%` If this is the last argument, then the number of minutes since midnight is returned in this variable. If `hour%` is present, then the number of full minutes since the beginning of the present hour is returned.
- `h%` If present, the number of hours since midnight is returned in this variable.
- `d%` If present, the day of the month is returned as an integer in the range 1 to 31.
- `mon%` If present, the month number is returned as an integer in the range 1 to 12.
- `y%` If present, the year number is returned here. It will be an integer such as 2008.
- `wDay%` If present, the day of the week will be returned here. This will be an integer in the range 0 (Monday) to 6 (Sunday).
- `now%[]` If an array is passed as the first and only arguments, array elements are filled with time and date data. Elements beyond the seventh are not changed. The array can be less than seven elements long. Element 0 is set to the seconds, 1 to the minutes, 2 to the hours, and so on.

See also: `Date$()`, `FileTimeDate()`, `MaxTime()`, `Seconds()`, `Time$()`

TimeRatio()

This function returns the ratio between the current view X axis units and seconds; for example in milliseconds mode it returns 1000. Use of this value allows script output to use the preferred time units, as the script functions always see time values in seconds, regardless of the time units preferred.

```
Func TimeRatio();
```

Returns The current time ratio.

See also: `TimeUnits$()`

TimeUnits\$()

This function returns the current view time units, for example in milliseconds mode it returns "ms". Use of this allows script output to show the preferred time units.

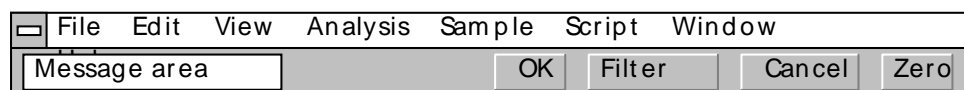
```
Func TimeUnits$();
```

Returns The current time units.

See also: `TimeRatio()`

The toolbar

The toolbar is at the top of the screen, below the menu. The bar has a message area and can hold buttons that are used in the `Interact()` and `Toolbar()` commands.



It is possible to link user-defined functions and procedures to the toolbar buttons. This is done through a set of functions that define buttons and optionally link the buttons to the toolbar. You can define up to 17 buttons in your toolbar, but you will probably be limited by the available space to a maximum of around 10. Buttons are numbered from 1 to 17. There is an invisible button, numbered 0, that is used to set a function that is called when the toolbar is waiting for a button to be pressed.

When you start a script, the toolbar is invisible and contains no buttons. When a script stops running, the toolbar becomes invisible (if it was visible).

Toolbar building

There is an example script `Toolmake.s2s` which automates the writing of toolbar commands to generate your desired toolbar.

See also: `Interact()`, `Toolbar()`, `ToolbarClear()`, `ToolbarEnable()`, `ToolbarSet()`, `ToolbarText()`, `ToolbarVisible()`

Toolbar()

This function displays the toolbar and waits for the user to click on a button. If button 0 has been defined with an associated function, that function is called repeatedly while no button is pressed. If no buttons are defined or enabled, or if all buttons become undefined or disabled, the toolbar is in an illegal state and an error is returned. If the toolbar was not visible, it becomes visible when this command is given.

If the user presses the “escape” key (Esc) with the toolbar active, the script will stop unless an “escape button” has been set by `ToolbarSet()`, in which case the action associated with that button is performed.

```
Func Toolbar(text$, allow%{, help%|help$});
```

text\$ A message to display in the message area of the toolbar. The area available for messages competes with the area for buttons. If there are too many buttons, the message may not be visible.

allow% A code that defines what the user can do (apart from pressing toolbar buttons). The code is the sum of possible activities:

- 1 User may swap to other applications.
- 2 User may change the current window.
- 4 User may move and resize windows.
- 8 User may use the File menu.
- 16 User may use the Edit menu.
- 32 User may use the View menu.
- 64 User may use the Analysis menu.
- 128 User may use the Cursor menu and add cursors.
- 256 User may use the Window menu.
- 512 User may use the Sample menu.
- 1024 User may not double-click y axis.
- 2048 User may not double-click the x axis or scroll it.
- 4096 User may not change channel of horizontal cursors.
- 8192 User may not change to another frame.

A value of 0 would restrict the user to the current view in a fixed window and, in a data view, the user would be able to scroll data and switch frames. A value of 9216 is the same as 0 but without being able to change y axes or frame.

help This is either a numeric code or a string that defines the help to be presented if the user asks for it while using the toolbar. A code of 0 means use standard help.

Returns The function returns the number of the button that was pressed to leave the toolbar, or a negative code returned by an associated function.

The buttons are displayed in order of their item number. Undefined items leave a gap between the buttons. This effect can be used to group related buttons together.

See also: `Interact()`, `ToolbarClear()`, `ToolbarEnable()`, `ToolbarSet()`, `ToolbarText()`, `ToolbarVisible()`

ToolbarClear()

This function is used to remove some or all of the buttons from the toolbar. If you delete all the buttons, the `Toolbar()` function will insert a button labelled OK so you can get out of the `Toolbar()` function. Use `ToolbarText(" ")` to clear the toolbar message.

```
Proc ToolbarClear({item%});
```

item% If present, this is the number of the button in the toolbar to clear. Buttons are numbered starting at 0. If omitted, all buttons in the toolbar are cleared.

See also: `Interact()`, `Toolbar()`, `ToolbarEnable()`, `ToolbarSet()`, `ToolbarText()`, `ToolbarVisible()`

ToolbarEnable()

This function enables and disables toolbar buttons and reports on the state of a button. Enabling an undefined button has no effect. If you disable all the buttons and then use the `Toolbar()` function or if you disable all the buttons in a function linked to the toolbar and there is no idle function set, a single OK button is displayed.

```
Func ToolbarEnable(item%, state%);
```

item% The number of the button or -1 for all buttons. You must enable and disable button 0 with `ToolbarSet()` and `ToolbarClear()`.

state% If present this sets the button state. A value of 0 disables a button, a value of 1 enables a button.

Returns The function returns the state of the button prior to the call, as 0 for disabled and 1 for enabled. If all buttons were selected the function returns 0. If an undefined button, or button 0 is selected, the function returns -1.

See also: `Interact()`, `Toolbar()`, `ToolbarClear()`, `ToolbarSet()`, `ToolbarText()`, `ToolbarVisible()`

ToolbarMouse()

This command gives you access to the mouse positions and left button mouse clicks in Time, Result and XY views when the mouse is over a data channel while a toolbar is active. There is an example, here.

```
Proc ToolbarMouse(vh%, ch%, mask%, want%, Down%, Up%, Move%);
```

vh% Either the view handle of the view that you want to get mouse information from, or 0, meaning that you will accept mouse information from any suitable view.

ch% Either a channel number in the view that you want mouse information for when you are over it or 0 to accept input from any channel. In an XY view, the display area is treated as belonging to channel 1, so setting 1 or 0 will work. If you set a channel number, once you have clicked on that channel, all values passed to you will be for that channel, even if you drag the mouse over a different channel. To click on a channel, then drag to another and be told about the other channel you must set **ch%** to 0. With **ch%** set to 0, if you drag to a place where there is no channel, you will be returned the last position that was over a channel.

mask% This, and the next argument (**want%**) are used when the left mouse button is clicked to decide if the script should be told about the mouse click. When the mouse button is clicked, and the conditions set here are met, the mouse becomes owned by the script and all mouse input will be given to the script until the mouse is released (or another application grabs the mouse). The mouse is said to be *captured*. The conditions set here are also used to decide if the script should be informed of mouse movements when the mouse is not owned by the script. Both **mask%** and **want%** are the sum of a set of values:

- 1 The left-hand mouse button is down.
- 2 The right-hand mouse button is down (releasing this button will normally display a context menu)
- 4 The Shift key is down
- 8 The Ctrl key is down
- 16 The mouse middle button is down
- 32 Extra button 1 is down (this is the left-hand side button on my mouse)
- 64 Extra button 2 is down (this is the right-hand side button on my mouse)
- 128 The Alt key is down
- 256 This mouse down was a double-click

The **mask%** value determines which of these items we care about. For example if you cared about the state of Shift and Ctrl, you would set the value to 12.

want% This argument sets the desired state of the items that you have identified with **mask%**. For example, if you only want to be told when the Shift key is down and the Ctrl key is not down, set **mask%** to 12 and **want%** to 4. Another use would be to stop the script being told when the mouse was just being moved around but had not been clicked in an area we wanted. In this case you would set **mask%** and **want%** to 1 (only tell me when the left-hand mouse button is down).

Down% This is the name of a user-defined function that is called when the mouse left-hand button is clicked and the conditions implied by **vh%**, **ch%**, **mask%** and **want%** are satisfied. The arguments and return value are described below.

Up% This is the name of an optional user-defined function that is called when the mouse button is released after it has been captured. You will always get a **Down%** function call before you get an **Up%** call. If another application (rudely) takes over the mouse by popping up a window, you will also get a call to the **Up%** function. This function is described below.

Move% This is the name of an optional user-defined function that is called when the mouse is moved after being captured. This function is also called when the mouse is moved when not captured by a mouse click and the conditions set by **vh%**, **ch%**, **mask%** and **want%** are satisfied. If you only want to be called during a

drag operation, make sure you include the value for the left-hand mouse button in both `mask%` and `want%`

The user-defined mouse functions

All three functions have exactly the same arguments. The function names do not have to be `Down%`, `Up%` and `Move%`, you can choose any suitable names. Ideally your mouse functions (especially mouse move) should not take a long time to run; if they do, the mouse movement will feel uncomfortable and jerky. The mouse up function could be used to trigger a more time consuming operation. The return value has different uses in all three cases. The functions are:

```
Func Down%(vh%, ch%, x, y, flags%);
Func Move%(vh%, ch%, x, y, flags%);
Func Up%(vh%, ch%, x, y, flags%);
```

vh% The view handle of the view that the mouse is over. If you set `vh%` to a view handle value in the `ToolbarMouse()` call, then this will be that value.

ch% The channel number that the values of `x` and `y` relate to. If you specified a channel number in the `ToolbarMouse()` call, then this will be that value.

x The x-axis value in x-axis units. If you click and drag you can get values that are outside the visible range of the x axis. If you want to scroll the view in response to this, you can do so.

y The y-axis value in y axis units for the channel identified by `ch%`. If there is no y axis, the value will be 0.

flags% This holds the same information as held by `mask%` and `want%`. It gives you the state of the mouse buttons and `Shift`, `Ctrl` and `Alt` keys.

Return value

The return values have different uses for the three functions:

Func Down%()

If you decide that you do not want to do anything with the mouse, for example the click was not over anything interesting, then return 0 and Signal will decide what to do with the click. You will never get a mouse down call when the mouse is over the XY view key, or over a vertical or horizontal cursor. However, you do get priority over Signal for all other clicks in a view (for sizing, for instance). Return values greater than 0 select the mouse pointer to display (this is covered below) and mean that you want to capture the mouse for script use.

You can also choose to display an indication of a selection size or area by adding a value to the return value (only 1 value can be added). If you add any of the following values and you drag beyond the left or right edges of the data area, the area will scroll (if it is allowed to).

Value Result

256	Display a selection rectangle, as you would for zooming in and out. If you return 256, the appropriate zoom cursor is selected based on the state of the Ctrl key).
512	Display a measurement of the distance between the start of the drag and the current position. If you return 512, the measurement cursor is selected.
1024	Display a line from the selection start to the current position. If you return 1024, the measurement cursor is selected.

Func Move%()

The return value from this sets the mouse pointer to be used (see below). A return value of 0 makes no change to the mouse pointer, which means that the pointer set by `Func Down%()` will be used for a drag operation and the cross-hair cursor (#1 in the list below) used when not dragging.

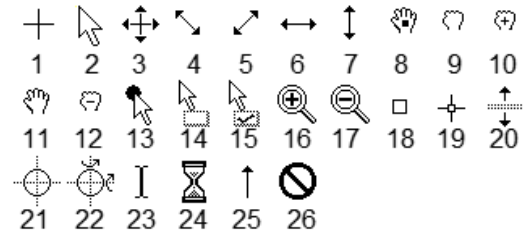
Func Up%()

The return value from this determines if the toolbar closes or not. Return 0 to close the toolbar, 1 to keep running.

Mouse pointers set by return values

You have access to many of the mouse pointers that are available in Signal, so you can use these to indicate that you are over an item or to show that you are dragging something. The values for the preset mouse pointers are:

The first seven and the last four of these are system mouse pointers and may have a different appearance if you have chosen a custom set of mouse pointers in the Windows system Control Panel in the Mouse section. You should be aware that 3D and animated mouse pointers can be a lot slower on some systems than simple monochrome pointers. You can also define your own mouse pointers with the `MousePointer()` command. These are assigned numbers above the range of the built-in cursors.

**Mouse double-click behaviour**

If you double-click, you will get a mouse down, possibly followed by one or more mouse moves, followed by a mouse up for the first click. The second click generates a mouse down with the double-click flag set in the flags. If your mouse down function does not claim the mouse (returns 0), Signal will use the double click as appropriate for the channel in which you clicked.

See also: `MousePointer()`, `Toolbar()`, `ToolbarClear()`, `ToolbarEnable()`, `ToolbarSet()`, `ToolbarText()`, `ToolbarVisible()`

ToolbarSet()

This function adds a button to the toolbar and optionally associates a function with it. When a button is added, it is added in the enabled state. There are two variants:

```
Func ToolbarSet(item%, label$ {,func ff%()});           'Set a button
Func ToolbarSet();                                     'Get the last used button number while the toolbar is active
```

item% The button number in the range 1 to 40 to add or replace or 0 to set or clear a function that is called repeatedly while the toolbar waits for a button press.

You can set an "escape" key as described in `Toolbar()`, by negating **item%**. For example, `ToolbarSet(-2, "Quit");` sets button 2 as the escape key.

label\$ The button label plus optional key code and tooltip as "Label|code|tip". Labels compete for space with each other; use tooltips for lengthy explanations. The label is ignored for button 0. Tooltips can be up to 79 characters long. To use a tooltip with no code use "Label||A tooltip with no code field".

To link a key to a button, place & before a character in the label or add a vertical bar and a key code in hexadecimal (e.g. 0x30), octal (e.g. 060) or decimal (e.g. 48) to the end of the label. Characters set by & are case insensitive. For example "a&Maze" generates the label aMaze and responds to m or M; the label "F1:Go|0x70" generates the label F1:Go and responds to the F1 key. Useful key codes include (nk = numeric keypad):

0x08 Backspace	0x09 Tab	0x0d Enter	0x1b Escape
0x20 Spacebar	0x21 Page up	0x22 Page down	0x23 End
0x24 Home	0x25 Left arrow	0x26 Up arrow	0x27 Right arrow
0x28 Down arrow	0x2e Del	0x30-0x39 0-9	0x41-0x5a A-Z
0x60-0x69 nk 0-9	0x6a nk *	0x6b nk +	0x6c nk Enter
0x6d nk -	0x6e nk .	0x6f nk /	0x70-0x87 F1-F24

Use of other keys codes or use of & before characters other than a-z, A-Z or 0-9 may cause unpredictable and undesirable effects.

Beware: When the toolbar is active, it owns all keys linked to it. If A is linked, you cannot type a or A into a text window with the toolbar active.

`ff%()` This is the name of a function with no arguments. The name with no brackets is given, for example `ToolbarSet(1,"Go",DoIt%)`; where `Func DoIt%()` is defined somewhere in the script. When the `Toolbar()` function is used and the user clicks on the button, the linked function runs. If the `item% 0` function is set, that function runs while no button is pressed. The function return value controls the action of `Toolbar()` after a button is pressed.

If it returns 0, the `Toolbar()` function returns to the caller, passing back the button number. If it returns a negative number, the `Toolbar()` call returns the negative number. If it returns a number greater than 0, the `Toolbar()` function does not return, but waits for the next button. An `item 0` function must return a value greater than 0, otherwise `Toolbar()` will return immediately.

If this argument is omitted, there is no function linked to the button. When the user clicks on the button, the `Toolbar()` function returns the button number.

Returns 0 unless called with no arguments when it returns the last used button number.

See also: `Asc()`, `Interact()`, `Toolbar()`, `ToolbarClear()`,
`ToolbarEnable()`, `ToolbarText()`, `ToolbarVisible()`

ToolbarText()

This function replaces any message in the toolbar, and makes the toolbar visible if it is invisible. This function can be used to give a progress report on the state of a script that takes a while to run.

`Proc ToolbarText(msg$);`

`msg$` A string to be displayed in the message area of the toolbar.

See also: `Interact()`, `Toolbar()`, `ToolbarClear()`, `ToolbarEnable()`,
`ToolbarSet()`, `ToolbarVisible()`

ToolbarVisible()

This function reports on the visibility of the toolbar, and can also show and hide it. You cannot hide the toolbar if the `Toolbar()` function is in use.

`Func ToolbarVisible({show%});`

`show%` If present and non-zero, the toolbar is made visible. If zero and the `Toolbar()` function is not active, the toolbar is made invisible.

Returns The state of the toolbar at the time of the call. The state is returned as 2 if the toolbar is active, 1 if it is visible but inactive and 0 if it is invisible.

See also: `Interact()`, `Toolbar()`, `ToolbarClear()`, `ToolbarEnable()`,
`ToolbarSet()`, `ToolbarText()`

Trim()

This function removes leading and trailing white space (spaces, tabs and end of line characters) or user-defined characters from a string variable. This function was added in Signal version 5.00.

```
Proc Trim(&text${, chars$};
```

text\$ The string variable to remove characters from.

chars\$ An optional list of characters to remove. If omitted, "\t\n\r" is used.

This function and the similar TrimLeft() and TrimRight() are commonly used to help parse user input that may contain multiple spaces. For example:

Input	After Trim()	After Trim(text\$, "1234 ");
" 12AB34 "	"12AB34"	"AB"
" 1234 "	"1234"	" "

See also: DelStr\$(), InStr(), Left\$(), Len(), Mid\$(), Right\$(), TrimLeft(), TrimRight()

TrimLeft()

This function removes leading white space (spaces, tabs and end of line characters) or user-defined characters from a string variable. This function was added in Signal version 5.00.

```
Proc TrimLeft(&text${, chars$};
```

text\$ The string variable to remove characters from.

chars\$ An optional list of characters to remove. If omitted, "\t\n\r" is used.

This function and the similar Trim() and TrimRight() are commonly used to help parse user input that may contain multiple spaces. For example:

Input	After TrimLeft()	After TrimLeft(text\$, "1234 ");
" 12AB34 "	"12AB34 "	"AB34 "
" 1234 "	"1234 "	" "

See also: DelStr\$(), InStr(), Left\$(), Len(), Mid\$(), Right\$(), Trim(), TrimRight()

TrimRight()

This function removes trailing white space (spaces, tabs and end of line characters) or user-defined characters from a string variable. This function was added in Signal version 5.00.

```
Proc TrimRight(&text${, chars$};
```

text\$ The string variable to remove characters from.

chars\$ An optional list of characters to remove. If omitted, "\t\n\r" is used.

This function and the similar TrimLeft() and Trim() are commonly used to help parse user input that may contain multiple spaces. For example:

Input	After TrimRight()	After TrimRight(text\$, "1234 ");
" 12AB34 "	" 12AB34"	" 12AB"
" 1234 "	" 1234"	" "

See also: DelStr\$(), InStr(), Left\$(), Len(), Mid\$(), Right\$(), TrimLeft(), Trim()

Trunc()

Removes the fractional part of a real number or truncates an array. To truncate a real number and return an integer value, just assign the real to the integer. To copy a real array to an integer array, use `ArrConst()`.

```
Func Trunc(x|x[]{|[]...});
```

x A real number or a real array.

Returns When the argument is an array, the function replaces the array with the `Trunc` of all the points and returns either a negative error code or 0 if all was well.

When the argument is not an array the function returns the value with the fractional part removed. `Trunc(4.7)` is 4.0; `Trunc(-4.7)` is -4.0.

See also: `Frac()`, `Round()`, `ArrConst()`

U1401 1401 access commands

The U1401 commands give you direct access to the CED 1401 interface connected to your computer. You should not use these commands during sampling, as this will probably cause the sampling to fail. You must use the U1401Open() command first to take control of the 1401, and you should use the U1401Close() command to release the 1401 once you have finished with it. See the *1401 family programming manual* for details of using the 1401; this is available from CED as part of the 1401 programming kit and also as a download from the CED web site.

See also: U1401Close(), U1401Ld(), U1401Open(), U1401Read(), U1401To1401(), U1401ToHost(), U1401Write()

U1401Close()

This command closes the link between the script language and a 1401 interface generated by the U1401Open() command. If there is no open 1401, the command is ignored.

```
Proc U1401Close();
```

See also: U1401Ld(), U1401Open(), U1401Read(), U1401To1401(), U1401ToHost(), U1401Write()

U1401Ld()

This command loads one or more 1401 commands with the option of nominating the folder to load the commands from. If no 1401 is open, the script halts.

```
Func U1401Ld(list$, path$);
```

list\$ The list of commands to load separated by commas. Include KILL as the first item to clear all commands first. For example: "KILL,ADCMEM,MEMDAC". The file name for a command is the command name plus an extension that depends on the type of 1401. The extension is added automatically.

path\$ Optional. The path to the folder to search for the commands. If omitted, or if the command is not found in this path, the 1401 folder in the Signal source folder is searched, then any path indicated by the 1401DIR environment variable, and finally, the \1401 folder on the current drive.

Returns 0 if all commands loaded. Otherwise the bottom 16 bits is an error code and the upper 16 bits is the 0-based index to the command in the list that failed to load.

See also: U1401Close(), U1401Open(), U1401Read(), U1401To1401(), U1401ToHost(), U1401Write()

U1401Open()

This command attempts to open a 1401 for use with the other U1401 commands and returns the type of the opened 1401 or a negative error code. Note that the 1401 opened is the unit that will be (or is) used in sampling; if you attempt to use the 1401 from the script while sampling is in progress the likely result will be a failure of Signal. It is not an error to call U1401Open() multiple times with no intervening U1401Close().

```
Func U1401Open({unit%});
```

unit% Optional 1401 unit number in the range of 1 to 8 or 0 for the first available unit. If a 1401 unit number has been set using the Signal command line, the specified unit is used if unit% is omitted, otherwise a default value of zero is used.

Returns The return value is the type of the 1401 detected: 0=standard 1401, 1=1401plus, 2=micro1401, 3=Power1401, 4=Micro1401 mk II, 5=Power1401 mk II. Otherwise it is a negative error code that can be decoded by Error\$().

See also: Error\$(), U1401Close(), U1401Ld(), U1401Read(), U1401To1401(), U1401ToHost(), U1401Write()

U1401Read()

This command reads a text response from a 1401 and optionally converts it into one or more integer values or reports the number of available input lines. If no 1401 is open, the script halts. There are four variants:

```
Func U1401Read();           Get count of input lines
Func U1401Read(&text$);     Real an input line as text
Func U1401Read(&v1%, &v2%, {...}); Read a line and convert to integers
Func U1401Read(arr%[]);     Read a line, convert to integer array
```

text\$ A text variable returned holding the entire response.

v1% An integer variable that is returned with the first integer number read.

vn% Optional integer variables (v2% up to v12%) returned with following values. Values for which no number is returned are unchanged.

arr%[] An integer array that is filled (starting at element 0) with converted values.

Returns The version with no arguments returns the number of available input lines. The other versions return the number of items that were converted from the input text and stored to a script variable or a negative error code. If you use a variant that reads a line and there is no text to read, the command times out after about 3 seconds and returns an error code.

See also: U1401Close(), U1401Ld(), U1401Open(), U1401To1401(),
U1401ToHost(), U1401Write()

U1401To1401()

This command transfers the contents of an integer array to memory in the 1401.

```
Func U1401To1401(arr%[][], addr%, size%);
```

arr% This is a one or 2 dimensional array to transfer. If you use a 2 dimensional array to interleave 4 channels of data, for example for MEMDAC, set the first dimension to 4 and the second to the number of points per channel.

addr% The start address of the block of contiguous memory in the 1401 user area to be filled with data.

size% Optional, the number of bytes in the 1401 that each array element is copied to. Acceptable values are 1, 2 or 4. If size% is omitted, 4 is used.

See also: U1401Close(), U1401Ld(), U1401Open(), U1401Read(),
U1401ToHost(), U1401Write()

U1401ToHost()

This command transfers a block of 1401 memory into an integer array.

```
Func U1401ToHost(arr%[][], addr%, size%);
```

arr% This is a one or 2 dimensional array to receive the data. If you use a 2 dimensional array to interleave 8 channels of data, for example for ADCMEM, set the first dimension to 8 and the second to the number of points per channel.

addr% The start address of the block of contiguous memory in the 1401 user area to copy data from.

size% Optional, taken as 4 if omitted. The number of bytes of 1401 data used to set each array element. Use 1, 2 or 4 to read 1, 2 or 4 bytes and sign extend to 32-bit integer. Use -1, -2 or -4 to read 1 or 2 or 4 bytes and zero extend to 32-bit integer.

See also: U1401Close(), U1401Ld(), U1401Open(), U1401Read(),
U1401To1401(), U1401Write()

U1401Write()

This command writes a text string to the 1401.

```
Func U1401Write(text$);
```

text\$ The text to write to the 1401. Commands to the 1401 are terminated by either a newline "\n" or a semicolon ";".

Returns 0 if the line was added to the 1401 device driver output buffer, or a negative error code.

See also: U1401Close(), U1401Ld(), U1401Open(), U1401Read(), U1401To1401(), U1401ToHost()

UCase\$()

This function converts a string into upper case. The upper-case operation may be system dependent. Some systems may provide localised upper-casing, others may only provide the minimum translation of the ASCII characters a-z to A-Z.

```
Func UCase$(text$);
```

text\$ The string to convert.

Returns An upper-case version of the original string.

See also: LCase\$()

Val()

This converts a string to a number. The converter allows the same number format as the script compiler and leading white space is ignored.

```
Func Val(text${, &nCh${, flag%}});
```

text\$ A string that starts with a floating point number to convert. The conversion stops at the first character that is not part of the number. From version 4.06, the function will also accept a hexadecimal number if flag% is set to 1. In ambiguous cases, the conversion uses the format that uses the most characters of the input string, so "0xa" has the value 10, not 0 and uses all the characters. The string "0x" is converted as 0 and uses 1 character as "0x" is not a valid hexadecimal number. The expected formats are (items in curly brackets are optional, a vertical bar means use one of the characters before or after the bar):

```
{white space}{-|+}{digits}{.digits}{e|E{+|-}digits} or  
{white space}0x|Xhexadecimaldigits
```

nCh% If present, it is set to the number of characters used to construct the number.

flag% If present and set to 1, hexadecimal input is also acceptable.

Returns It returns the extracted number, or zero if no number was present.

See also: Str\$(), ReadStr()

View(), View(v,c).[] and View().x()

The `View()` function sets the current view and returns the last view handle, or a negative error. A view handle is a positive integer > 0 . Changing the current view does not change the focus or bring the view to the front; use `FrontView()` to do that.

Func View({vh%});

vh% An integer argument being:

>0 A valid view handle that is to be made the current view. An invalid view handle will stop the script with a fatal error.

0 (Or omitted) no change of the current view is required.

<0 If the argument is $-n$, this selects the n th duplicate of the current data view. This is equivalent to `Dup(n)`. Use `ViewSource()` to get the data view from which a memory view is derived.

Returns 0 if there are no views at all, -1 if the duplicate requested does not exist, otherwise it returns the view handle of the view that was current.

View(v,c).[] The `View(vh%,c).[]` construction accesses view data for channel c . The `[]` refers to the whole array unless it encloses an expression to define a range of array elements. For waveform channels, the array holds the waveform values as expected. Marker channels appear as an array holding the marker times, but this array is read-only and a script error will be caused by attempting to assign to it. Use the `MarkTime()` function to change the times of markers.

View(vh%, c%).[{aExp}]

vh% A view handle of an existing view, 0 for the current view, or $-n$ for the n th duplicate view associated with the current view.

c% A channel number from the view.

aExp An optional array indexing expression. If omitted, the whole array is accessed.

Here are three examples, to work on data from bin $b\%$ in channel $c\%$ of view $v\%$:

```
val:=View(v%,c%).[b%]           'get      one      data      value
sum:=ArrSum(View(v%,c%).[b%:100]) 'sum      100      data      values
ArrDiff(View(v%,c%).[])          'replace data by differences
```

View().x() The `View().x()` construction overrides the current view for the evaluation of the function that follows the dot. It is an error if the selected view does not exist, and the script stops. Don't use this construct for functions which close the view.

View(vh%).x()

vh% A view handle of an existing view, 0 for the current view (a waste of time), or $-n$ for the n th duplicate view associated with the current view.

x() A function or procedure.

For example, `View(vh%).Draw()` draws the view indicated by $vh\%$. The equivalent code to `View(vh%).x()` is:

```
var temp%;
temp% := View(vh%);
x();
View(temp%);
```

See also: `FrontView()`, `ViewFind()`, `ViewKind()`, `ViewSource()`, `Window()`, `WindowTitle$()`

ViewColour()

This function gets and sets the colours of file, memory and XY view items, overriding the application-wide colours set by `Colour()`. Currently you can set the background colour. **Deprecated**, use `ViewColourSet()` and `ViewColourGet()`.

```
Func ViewColour(item%, col%);
```

`item%` The colour item to get or set; 0=background

`col%` If present, the new colour index for the item. There are 40 colours in the palette with indices 0 to 39. Use -1 to revert to the application colour for the item.

Returns The palette colour index at the time of the call or -1 if no view colour is set.

See also: `ChanColour()`, `Colour()`, `PaletteGet()`, `PaletteSet()`, `XYColour()`

ViewColourGet()

This function gets the RGB colour of time, result and XY view items, indicating if it overrides the application-wide colours set by `ColourSet()`. Added in version 5.02.

```
Func ViewColourGet(item%, &r, &g, &b);
```

`item%` The colour item to get or set; 0=background. There is only one item at present.

`r g b` If present, set to the red, green and blue colour values in the range 0.0 to 1.0.

Returns 1 if the returned colour overrides the application colour, 0 if it does not.

See also: `ChanColourGet()`, `ColourGet()`, `ViewColourSet()`

ViewColourSet()

This function sets the RGB colour of time, result and XY view items, to override the application-wide colours set by `ColourSet()`. Added in version 5.02.

```
Proc ViewColourSet(item%, r, g, b);
```

`item%` The colour item to get or set; 0=background. There is only one item at present.

`r g b` If present, These set the red, green and blue colour values in the range 0.0 to 1.0. If omitted, the item colour is set to the application default.

See also: `ChanColourSet()`, `ColourSet()`, `ViewColourGet()`

ViewFind()

This function searches for a window with a given title and returns its view handle.

```
Func ViewFind(title$);
```

`title$` A string holding the view title to search for. Note that, in Windows 95 or 98, system settings in Windows Explorer can cause the file extension to be removed from the view title, so you may have to search both with and without the ".cfs".

Returns The view handle of a view with a title that matches the string, or 0 if no view matches the title.

See also: `FileOpen()`, `Window()`, `WindowTitle$()`, `View()`

ViewKind()

This function returns the type of a view or of the current view. Types 5-7 are reserved.

Func ViewKind({vh%});

vh% The handle of the view for which the type is required. If omitted the function returns information about the current view.

Returns The type of the view. Possible view types are:

- | | | |
|----|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0 | File view | A data view showing one frame at a time from a CFS data file. Access to any frame in the file is possible for analysis etc. |
| 1 | Text view | A view holding a text file for editing. |
| 2 | Output sequence | A view holding an output sequence file. |
| 3 | Script view | A view holding a script file. |
| 4 | Memory view | A data view created by a SetXXX() command, similar to a file view but wholly held in memory. |
| 8 | External text file | An invisible view for use with routines Read() and Print(). |
| 9 | External binary file | An invisible view for use by BRead(), BWrite() etc. |
| 10 | Application window | The Signal program window. |
| 11 | Other types | Other views with handles, such as the Status bar, and Toolbar, which can be made visible or invisible. |
| 12 | XY view | An XY view showing sets of XY data points. |
| -1 | Unknown type | These include the cursor windows. |
| -2 | Invalid handle | The return value if the vh% parameter value is invalid. |

See also: App(), ChanKind(), FileOpen(), View(), ViewList()

ViewLineNumbers()

This function is used in a text-based view to display or hide line numbers and to set the number of decimal digits of space to use for a line number.

Func ViewLineNumbers({show%});

show% Set -1 or omit for no change, 0 to hide line numbers, 1 to show them. Use 2-8 to set 2-8 digits of space and greater than 8 for a standard display (5 digits).

Returns 0 if line numbers were hidden at the time of the call, else the display space (2-8).

See also: Gutter()

ViewLink()

This function returns the view handle of the view that owns the current window. For example, you can use this to get the data view that created a memory or XY view or that owns a cursor window. This is slightly different from View(-n), which finds the nth duplicate of the time view linked to the current data or XY view. This function was added in Signal version 5.00 and extended to add the second form in Signal 5.02.

```
Func ViewLink();
```

Returns The handle of the linked view, or 0 if there is no such view.

It can also iterate through process operations that are using the current data view as their source. For example, if you create a new sampling document using FileNew() with mode% containing 2, you may also open other memory and XY documents and have additional channels present due to the sampling configuration. In this case, the command is:

```
Func ViewLink(n%{, mask%{, &name$}});
```

n% This can be 0, meaning count the number of processes and return it, or it can be the process number to report on.

mask% This value determines the types of processes we wish to count or report on and is the sum of: 1 for result views generated by SetAverage() and similar calls, 2 for XY views generated by MeasureToXY() and 4 for idealised trace data channels in the current view generated by SetOpCl() and similar. If this argument is omitted, it takes the value 3, to report on memory and XY views. Normally this argument will be set to 1, 2, 3 or 4. There is nothing to stop you using the values 5, 6 and 7, but you would need to interpret the returned name\$ argument to decide if the return value was a channel number or a view handle.

name\$ If present, and n% is greater than 0, this is set to the name of the command that will process the data.

Returns If n% is 0, this returns the number of processes that match the mask% argument. If n% is greater than 0, then this returns either the handle of the view or the channel number in the current view that is the target of the process operation. If n% is greater than 0 and there is no corresponding process, the return value is 0.

Note that this form of the command identifies active processes, that is processes for which the Process() command could have some effect.

See also: App(), SampleHandle(), View(), ViewKind(), ViewList()

ViewList()

This function fills an integer array with a list of view handles. It never returns the view handle of the running script. Use the `App()` command to get this.

```
Func ViewList({list%[]{, types%}});
```

list% An integer array that is returned holding view handles. The first element of the array, `list%[0]`, is set to the number of handles returned, and the remaining elements in the array are view handles. If the array is too small to hold the full number, the number that will fit are returned.

types% The types of view to include. This is a code that can be used to filter the view handles. The filter is formed by adding the types from the list below. If this is omitted or if no types are specified for inclusion, all view handles are returned.

1 File views	8 Script views	512 External binary	4096 XY views
2 Text views	16 Memory views	1024 Application view	
4 Sequencer	256 External text	2048 Other view types	

You can also exclude views otherwise included by adding:

8192	Exclude views not directly related to the current view.
16384	Exclude visible windows.
32768	Exclude hidden windows.
65536	Exclude duplicates.

Returns The total number of windows that satisfy the `types%`. This can be used to find a suitable array size.

See also: `App()`, `SampleHandle()`, `ViewKind()`

ViewMaxLines()

This function is used in a text-based view to limit the maximum number of lines. For the Log view, this does not change the value set in the preferences.

```
Func ViewMaxLines({max%});
```

max% Set to -1 or omit for no change, 0 for no limit or the maximum number of lines.

Returns The value of the limit at the time of the call.

See also: `ViewStandard()`

ViewSource()

This function returns the handle of the source view for a memory or XY view created by processing.

```
Func ViewSource();
```

Returns The handle of the data view from which this memory or XY view was derived, and from which it obtains its data. Note that memory views created using `SetCopy()` or `SetMemory()` do not have a data view attached and return 0.

See also: `View()`, `SetXXX()`, `SetAverage()`, `SetMemory()`, `SetPower()`

ViewStandard()

This sets the current data or XY view to a standard state by making all channels and axes visible in their standard drawing mode, axis range and colour. All channels are given standard spacing and are ungrouped and the channels are sorted into the correct order. In an XY view the key is hidden and the axes are optimised.

In a text-based view it removes any maximum line limit, hides line numbers, displays the gutter and the folding margin (for views that support folding). All the text styles are set to the default values and any zooming is removed.

```
Proc ViewStandard();
```

See also: ChanOrder(), ChanWeight(), DrawMode(), XYDrawMode()

ViewUseColour()

This function can be used to force the display to use black and white only, or to use the colours set in the colour dialog or by the Colour() command.

```
Func ViewUseColour({use%});
```

use% If present, a value of 0 forces Signal to display all windows in black and white. Any other value allows the use of colour. If omitted, no change is made.

Returns The current state as 1 if colour is in use, 0 if black and white is used.

See also: Colour()

ViewZoom()

This function is used in a text-based view to get and optionally set the zoom factor. This is the number of points to add to the nominal size of the text.

```
Func ViewZoom({zoom%});
```

zoom% Omit for no change or a value in the range -10 to 20 to add to the point size of all the text. The resulting minimum text size is 2 point regardless of zoom%.

Returns The zoom value at the time of the call.

See also: ViewStandard()

VirtualChan()

This command controls virtual channels in the current data view and has the functionality of the Virtual Channel dialog. Virtual channels are defined by an algebraic expression that can include other channels (but not virtual ones). The first command variant creates and modifies a virtual channel, the second reports the state of a virtual channel.

```
Func VirtualChan(chan%, expr${, match${, binsz${, align}}});
Func VirtualChan(chan%, get${, &expr$});
```

chan% In the first command variant, set this to 0 to create a new virtual channel and return the channel number. The remaining arguments set the initial channel settings, otherwise default values are used. If not 0, this is the number of an existing virtual channel to modify or from which to read back the settings.

expr\$ In the first command variant, this is a string expression defining the output. See the Analysis chapter of the Signal manual for details. In the second command variant, this is an optional string variable that is returned holding the current expression for the channel.

match% This is the number of an existing waveform channel to match for sample interval and alignment. If 0, the sample interval and alignment are set by the **binsz** and **align** arguments. If negative, no change is made.

binsz If **match%** is 0, this sets the sample interval of the channel. Values of **binsz** less than or equal to zero are ignored.

align If **match%** is 0, this sets the channel alignment. Values less than 0 are ignored.

get% In the second command variant, **get%** determines the returned value. 0 = the state of the expression parsing, 1 = **match%**, 2 = **binsz**, 3 = **align**.

Returns When creating a new channel, the return value is the new channel number or a negative error code. When modifying an existing channel, the return value is a negative code if the **match%**, **binsz** or **align** arguments are illegal, a positive code if the expression contains an error and 0 if there was no error. The second variant returns the requested information or a negative error code. If **get%** is 0, the return value is negative if the channel is not a virtual channel, 0 if the expression is acceptable and a positive code if not.

See also: `ChanDelete()`

Window()

This sets the position and size of the current view. Normally, positions are percentages from the top left-hand corner of the application window size. You can also set positions relative to a monitor. This can also be used to position, dock and float dockable toolbars.

```
Func Window(xLow, yLow[, xHigh[, yHigh[, scr%[, rel%]]]]);
```

xLow Position of the left hand edge of the window. When docking a dockable toolbar, the **xLow** and **xHigh** values correspond to the position of the top left corner of the window when dropped with the mouse.

yLow Position of the top edge of the window.

xHigh If present, the right hand edge. If omitted the previous width is maintained. If the window is made too small, the minimum allowed size is used. If the current view is a dockable control and **yHigh** is 0, values less than 1 or greater than 4 float the window at (**xLow**, **yLow**), otherwise **xHigh** sets the docking state:

- | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | Docked to the left window edge | 3 | Docked to the right edge |
| 2 | Docked to the top window edge | 4 | Docked to the bottom edge |

yHigh If present, the bottom edge position. If omitted the previous height is maintained. If the window is made too small, the minimum allowed size is used.

If the Window is dockable and **yHigh** is 0, this command sets the docked state of the window (see **xHigh**.) Otherwise the window is floated with the nearest allowed width that is no more than **xHigh**-**xLow**. If **xHigh**-**xLow** is 0 or negative **yHigh** sets the height of the dockable window.

scr% Optional screen selector for views, dialogs and the application window. If omitted, positions are relative to the application window. Otherwise, 0 selects the entire desktop rectangle and greater values select a particular screen rectangle (see **System()** for screen information.) If **rel%** is 1, positions are relative to the selected rectangle. If **rel%** is 0 or omitted, positions are relative to the intersection of the application window and this rectangle.

rel% Omit or set 0 for application window relative, 1 for screen or desktop relative.

Returns 1 if the position was returned, or -1 if the rectangle set by **scr%** and **rel%** is of zero size.

This command can also position the application-window. If **scr%** is omitted, positions are relative to the primary monitor screen. If **scr%** is 0, positions are relative to the entire desktop, otherwise to screen **scr%**.

```
view(App()).Window(0,0,100,100);      'set maximum application size
```

See also: **App()**, **System()**, **WindowDuplicate()**, **WindowGetPos()**, **WindowSize()**, **WindowTitle\$()**, **WindowVisible()**

WindowDuplicate()

This duplicates the current data view, creating a new window that has all the settings of the current view. It does not duplicate channels; these are shared with the existing window. The new window becomes the current view and is created invisibly.

```
Func WindowDuplicate();
```

Returns This command returns the view handle of the new window or a negative error code or 0 if no free duplicates (there is a limit of 9 duplicates per data view.)

See also: **Dup()**, **Window()**, **WindowGetPos()**, **WindowSize()**, **WindowTitle\$()**, **WindowVisible()**, **View()**

WindowGetPos()

This gets the window position of the current view with respect to the application window. Positions are given as percentages of the available area, measured from the top left hand corner.

```
Func WindowGetPos(&xLow, &yLow, &xHigh, &yHigh{, scr%{, rel%}})
```

xLow A real variable that is set to the position of the left hand edge of the window.

yLow A real variable that is set to the position of the top edge of the window.

xHigh A real variable that is set to the position of the right hand edge of the window or that returns a docking code for a docked control bar if **yHigh** is returned as 0:

- | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | Docked to the left window edge | 3 | Docked to the right edge |
| 2 | Docked to the top window edge | 4 | Docked to the bottom edge |

yHigh A real variable that is set to the position of the bottom edge of the window or to 0 if the window is docked.

scr% Optional screen selector for views, dialogs and the application window. If omitted or -1, positions are relative to the application window. Otherwise, 0 selects the entire desktop rectangle and greater values select a particular monitor (but see **rel%**). See `System()` for more screen information..

rel% Ignored unless **scr%** is 0 or greater. Set 0 or omit for positions relative to the intersection of the rectangle set by **scr%** and the application window, 1 for positions relative to the **scr%** rectangle.

Returns 1 if the position was returned, or -1 if the rectangle set by **scr%** and **rel%** is of zero size.

See also: `App()`, `Window()`, `WindowDuplicate()`, `WindowSize()`, `WindowTitle$()`, `WindowVisible()`

WindowSize()

This procedure is used to resize the current window without changing the position of the top left-hand corner. Setting a window dimension less than zero leaves the dimension unchanged. Setting a dimension smaller than the minimum allowed sets the minimum value. Setting a size greater than the maximum allowed sets the maximum size. There are no errors from this function. When this is used to size Signal application window the available area is the whole screen, otherwise the available area is Signal application area.

```
Proc WindowSize(width, height);
```

width The width of the window as a percentage of the available area.

height The height of the window as a percentage of the available area.

See also: `App()`, `Window()`, `WindowDuplicate()`, `WindowGetPos()`, `WindowTitle$()`, `WindowVisible()`

WindowTitle\$()

This function gets and sets the title of the current window. There may be windows that are resistant to having their title changed. For these, the routine has no effect. Most windows can return a title. If you change a title, dependent window titles change, for example, cursor windows belonging to data views track the title of the data view.

```
Func WindowTitle$({new$});
```

new\$ If present, this sets the new window title. Window titles must follow any system rules for length or content. Illegal titles (for example titles containing control characters) are mangled or ignored at the discretion of the system.

Returns The window title as it was prior to this call.

See also: `Window()`, `WindowDuplicate()`, `WindowGetPos()`, `WindowSize()`, `WindowVisible()`

WindowVisible()

This function is used to get and set the visible state of the current view. This function can also be used on the application window, however the effect will vary with the system and on some, there may be no effect at all.

Func WindowVisible({code%});

code% If present, this sets the window state. The possible states are:

- 0 Hidden, the window becomes invisible. A hidden window can be sent data, sized and so on; the result is just not visible.
- 1 Normal, the window assumes its last normal size and position and is made visible if it was invisible or iconised.
- 2 Iconised. An iconised window can be sent data, sized and so on; the result is not visible.
- 3 Maximised. The window is made as large as possible.
- 4 Application window only; extend over all available desktop monitors.

Returns The window state prior to this call.

See also: FrontView(), Window(), WindowDuplicate(), WindowGetPos(), WindowSize(), WindowTitle\$()

XAxis()

This function can be used to turn on and off the x axis of the current view, or to find the state of the x axis:

Func XAxis({on%});

on% Set the axis state. If omitted, no change is made. 0=Hide axis, 1=Show axis.

Returns The axis state at the time of the call (0 or 1, as above) or a negative error code. It is an error to use this function on a view that has no concept of an x axis.

Changes made by this function do not cause a redraw immediately. The affected view is drawn at the next opportunity.

See also: XHigh(), XLow(), XRange(), XTitle\$(), XUnits\$()

XAxisAttrib()

This function controls the choice of logarithmic or linear axis and automatic adjustment of axis units at high zoom levels. This command is equivalent to the check boxes at the bottom of the X Axis dialog.

Func XAxisAttrib({flags%});

flags% A value of 0 sets a linear axis with no auto-adjust of units for high zoom. Add 1 for logarithmic. Add 2 to display powers on the logarithmic axis (you must have added 1 as well for this to take effect). Add 4 to cause a linear axis to auto-adjust its units at high zoom around 0. Omit this argument for no change to the attributes.

Returns The sum of the current flags set for the x-axis.

See also: XAxis(), XAxisMode(), XAxisStyle(), XHigh(), XLow(), XRange(), YAxisAttrib()

XAxisMode()

This function controls what is drawn in an x axis.

Func XAxisMode({mode%});

mode% Optional argument that controls how the axis is displayed. If omitted, no change is made. Possible values are the sum of the following. Values not included in the sum will be restored to their default states:

- 1 Hide all the title information.
- 2 Hide all the unit information.
- 4 Hide small ticks on the x axis. Small ticks are hidden if big ticks are hidden.
- 8 Hide numbers on the x axis. Numbers are hidden if big ticks are hidden.
- 16 Hide the big ticks and the horizontal line that joins them.
- 32 Scale bar axis. If selected, add 4 to remove the end caps.

Returns The x axis mode value at the time of the call or a negative error code.

See also: XAxis(), XHigh(), XLow(), XRange(), YAxisMode()

XAxisStyle()

This function controls the major and minor tick spacing for all views that have an x axis. If you set values that would cause illegible or unintelligible axes, they are stored but not used unless the axis range or scaling changes to make the values useful.

Func XAxisStyle({style%{, nTick%{, major}} });

style% A value of -1 returns the number of minor divisions set or 0 for automatic. A value of -2 returns the major tick spacing or 0 for automatic spacing. Set style% to 0 if setting nTick% or major.

nTick% The number of minor tick subdivisions or 0 for automatic spacing. Omit nTick% or set it to -1 for no change.

major If present, values greater than 0 set the major tick spacing. Values less than or equal to 0 select automatic major tick spacing.

Returns See the description of style% for return values.

See also: XAxis(), XAxisAttrib(), XAxisMode(), XHigh(), XLow(), XRange(), YAxisStyle()

XHigh()

This function returns the value of the right end of the X axis of the current data or XY view or the line past the last fully visible line in a text view. To find the frame limit use Maxtime().

Func XHigh();

Returns In a data or XY view, the result is the X axis upper limit in X axis units. It is in lines in a text view.

See also: Draw(), XRange(), BinToX(), XToBin(), XLow(), Maxtime()

XLow()

This function returns the value that corresponds to the left end of the X axis of the current data or XY view or the first visible line in a text view. To find the frame limit use Mintime().

Func XLow();

Returns The X axis lower limit in X axis units. In a text view, this returns a line number (the first line number in a text view is 1).

See also: Draw(), XRange(), BinToX(), XToBin(), XHigh(), Mintime()

XRange()

This function sets the start and end of the x axis in a data or XY view in x axis units. Unlike `Draw()`, it does not update the view immediately; updates must wait for the next `Draw()`, `DrawAll()` or some interactive activity.

```
Proc XRange(low{, high});
```

`low` The left hand edge of the view in x axis units.

`high` The right hand edge of the view. If omitted, the view stays the same width.

Values are limited to the axis range. Without `high`, it preserves the width, adjusting `low` if required. If the resulting width is less than the minimum allowed, no change is made.

See also: `Draw()`, `XLow()`, `XHigh()`

XScroller()

This function gets and optionally sets the visibility of the x axis scroller.

```
Func XScroller({show%});
```

`show%` If present, 0 hides the scroll bar and buttons, non-zero shows it.

Returns 0 if the scroll bar was hidden, 1 if it was visible.

XTitle\$()

This function gets the title of the x axis. In a memory or XY view, or in a sampling document view, you can also set the title. The window will update with a new title at the next opportunity, but, in version 3.00, the x axis title is not written to CFS data files.

```
Func XTitle$({new$});
```

`new$` If present this sets the new x axis title in a sampling document or memory view.

Returns The x axis title at the time of the call.

See also: `ChanTitle$()`, `XUnits$()`

XToBin()

This function converts between x axis units and bin numbers in a data view.

```
Func XToBin(chan%, x);
```

`chan%` A channel number (1 to n).

`x` An x axis value. If it exceeds the x axis range it is limited to the nearer end.

Returns In a data view it returns the bin position that corresponds to `x`. In general, this will not be an integral number of bins; however, when used to access a bin, it will be truncated to an integer, and will refer to the bin that contains the `x` value.

See also: `BinToX()`, `BinSize()`, `BinZero()`

XUnits\$()

This function gets the units of the x axis in the current view. In a memory, XY, or sampling document view, you can also set the units. The window will update with the new units at the next opportunity and they will become part of the new file if it is saved.

```
Func XUnits$({new$});
```

`new$` If present this sets the new x axis units in a new file or memory view.

Returns The x axis units at the time of the call.

See also: `ChanUnits$()`, `XTitle$()`

XYAddData()

This function adds data points to an XY view channel. If the axes are set to automatic expanding mode by `XYDrawMode()`, they will change when you add a new data point that is out of the current axis range. If the channel is set to a fixed size (see `XYSize()`), adding new points causes older points to be deleted once the channel is full. The first form of the command allows unrestricted x and y positions. The second form is for data that is equally spaced in the x direction.

```
Func XYAddData(chan%, x|x[]|x%[], y|y[]|y%[]);
Func XYAddData(chan%, y[], xInc{, xOff});
```

chan% A channel number in the current XY view. The first channel is number 1.

x The x co-ordinate(s) of the added data point(s). In the first form of the command, both x and y must be either single variables or arrays. If they are arrays, the number of data points added is equal to the size of the smaller array.

y The y co-ordinate(s) of the added data point(s). In the second form of the command, this is an array of equally spaced data in x.

xInc Sets the x spacing between the y data points in the second form of the command.

xOff Sets the x position of the first data point in the second form of the command. If omitted, the first position is set to 0.

Returns The number of data points which have been added successfully.

See also: `XYColour()`, `XYCount()`, `XYDelete()`, `XYDrawMode()`, `XYGetData()`, `XYInCircle()`, `XYInRect()`, `XYJoin()`, `XYKey()`, `XYRange()`, `XYSetChan()`, `XYSize()`, `XYSort()`

XYColour()

This function gets or sets a channel line colour or a channel fill colour in the current XY view. **Deprecated**, use `ChanColourSet()` and `ChanColourGet()`.

```
Func XYColour(chan%{, col%{, item%});
```

chan% A channel number in the current XY view. The first channel is number 1.

col% The index of the colour in the colour palette. There are 40 colours in the palette, numbered from 0 to 39. If omitted or -1, there is no colour change.

item% Set 1 for the line colour, 2 for the fill colour. Taken as 1 if omitted.

Returns The colour index in the colour palette at time of call or a negative error code.

See also: `Colour()`, `XYDrawMode()`, `XYJoin()`, `XYKey()`, `XYSetChan()`

XYCount()

This function returns the number of data points in an XY channel in the current XY view. To find the maximum number of data points, see the `XYSize()` command.

```
Func XYCount(chan%);
```

chan% A channel number in the current XY view.

Returns The number of data points in the channel or a negative error code.

See also: `XYAddData()`, `XYColour()`, `XYDelete()`, `XYDrawMode()`, `XYGetData()`, `XYInCircle()`, `XYInRect()`, `XYJoin()`, `XYKey()`, `XYRange()`, `XYSetChan()`, `XYSize()`, `XYSort()`

XYDelete()

This command deletes a range of data points or all data points from one channel of the current XY view. Use ChanDelete() to delete the entire channel.

```
Func XYDelete(chan%, first%, last%);
```

chan% A channel number in the current XY view.

first% The zero-based index of the first data point to delete. If omitted, all data points are deleted.

last% The zero-based index of the last data point to delete. If omitted, data points from first% to the last point in the channel are deleted. If last% is less than first% no data points are deleted.

Returns The function returns the number of deleted data points.

The index number of a data point depends on the current sorting method of the channel set by XYSort(). For different sorting methods, a data point may have different index numbers. The data points in a channel have continuous index numbers. When a point has been deleted the remaining points re-index themselves automatically.

See also: ChanDelete(), XYAddData(), XYColour(), XYCount(), XYDrawMode(), XYGetData(), XYInCircle(), XYInRect(), XYJoin(), XYKey(), XYRange(), XYSetChan(), XYSize()

XYDrawMode()

This gets and sets the drawing and automatic axis expansion modes of a channel in the current XY view. It is an error to use this command with any other view type.

```
Func XYDrawMode(chan%, which%, new%);
```

chan% A channel number in the current XY view. This is ignored when which% = 5, as all the channels in an XY view share the same axes.

which% Which drawing parameter to get or set in the range 1-5. When setting parameters, the new value is held in the new% argument. The values are:

- 1 Get or set the data point draw mode. The drawing modes are:

0 dots (default)	1 boxes	2 plus signs +
3 crosses x	4 circles (NT only)	5 triangles
6 diamonds	7 horizontal line	8 vertical line
- 2 Get or set the size of the data points. The sizes allowed are 0 to 100 (0 is invisible.) The default size is 5.
- 3 Get or set the line style. If the line thickness is greater than 1 all lines are drawn as style 0. Styles are:

0 solid (default)	1 dotted	2 dashed
-------------------	----------	----------
- 4 Get or set the line thickness. Thickness values range from 0 (invisible) to 10. The default is 1.
- 5 Get or set automatic axis range mode. This applies to the entire view, so the chan% argument is ignored. Values are:
 - 0 The axes do not change automatically when new data points are added.
 - 1 When new data points are added that lie outside the current x or y axis range, the data and axes screen area update at the next opportunity to display all the data.

new% New channel draw or axis expanding mode. If omitted, no change is made.

Returns The value of relevant channel draw mode or axis expanding mode at time of call if successful or a negative error code if it fails.

See also: XYAddData(), XYColour(), XYCount(), XYDelete(), XYGetData(), XYInCircle(), XYInRect(), XYJoin(), XYKey(), XYRange(), XYSetChan(), XYSize(), XYSort()

XYGetData()

This function gets the data points between two indices from a channel in the current XY view. It is an error to use this command with any other view type.

```
Func XYGetData(chan%, &x|x[], &y|y[][, first%[, last%]]);
```

chan% A channel number in the current XY view.

x|x[] The returned x co-ordinate(s) of data point(s). When arrays are used, either both x and y must be arrays or neither can be. The smaller of the two arrays sets the maximum number of data points that can be returned.

y|y[] The returned y co-ordinate(s) of data point(s).

first% The zero-based index of the first data point to return. If omitted, the returned data starts at the first data point in the channel.

last% The zero-based index of the last data point returned. last% is only meaningful when x and y are array names. If omitted or greater than the number of data points, the final data point is the last one in the channel. If last% is less than first%, no data points are returned.

Returns The number of data points copied. This can be less than the number of data points between the requested indices. For example, if the size of x or y array is not big enough to hold all the data points from first% to last%, the number of data points returned is equal to the size of the array. If x and y are simple variables, 1 is returned if the data point with index number first% exists.

The index number of a data point depends on the current sorting method (see XYSort()).

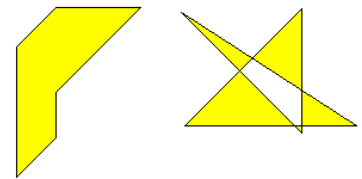
See also: XYAddData(), XYColour(), XYCount(), XYDelete(), XYDrawMode(), XYInCircle(), XYInRect(), XYJoin(), XYRange(), XYKey(), XYSetChan(), XYSize(), XYSort()

XYInChan()

This function returns the number of data points in a channel of the current XY view that lie inside another channel that is treated as a joined up shape. The points in the channel that defines the shape are not sorted (regardless of the sorting mode set for that channel); they are always considered in the order in which the points were added to the channel.

For a data point to lie inside a shape, we count the number of times that a line drawn from the data point to infinity in any direction crosses a line of the shape. Points that are inside have an odd crossing count; points outside have an even count. This is obvious for simple shapes, but less so for complex ones. In the example, the shaded sections

are the inside and the non-shaded are the outside. Points that lie exactly on the boundary may be inside or outside; however, if you have a set of shapes that exactly tessellate to fill an area, any point in that area will be in only one of the shapes



```
Func XYInChan(chan%, shCh%[, list%[]]);
```

chan% A channel number in the current XY view that defines the points.

shCh% The channel in the current XY view that defines the shape that the points must be inside.

list% An optional integer array that is returned holding the indices of the data points that were inside. If the array is too small, the function returns the number that would have been returned had the array been large enough. The index values returned are the index positions in the current sort mode for the channel. You can read the points back with XYGetData().

Returns The number of data points inside the shCh% channel or a negative error code.

See also: XYAddData(), XYInCircle(), XYInRect(), XYJoin(), XYRange()

XYInCircle()

This gets the number of data points inside a circle defined by `xc`, `yc`, and `r` in the current XY view. A general point (x, y) is considered to be inside the circle if:

$$(x-xc)^2 + (y-yc)^2 \leq r^2$$

Points lying on the circumference are considered inside, but owing to floating-point rounding effects, they may be indeterminate.

```
Func XYInCircle(chan%, xc, yc, r[, list%[]]);
```

`chan%` A channel number in the current XY view. The first channel is number 1.

`xc, yc` These are the x and y co-ordinates of the centre of the circle.

`r` This is the radius of the circle. `r` must be ≥ 0 .

`list%` An optional integer array that is returned holding the indices of the data points that were inside. If the array is too small, the function returns the number that would have been returned had the array been large enough. The index values returned are the index positions in the current sort mode for the channel. You can read the points back with `XYGetData()`.

Returns The number of data points inside the circle or a negative error code.

See also: `XYAddData()`, `XYInChan()`, `XYInRect()`, `XYJoin()`, `XYRange()`

XYInRect()

This function returns the number of data points in a channel of the current XY view that lie inside a rectangle. To be inside, a data point must lie between the low rectangle coordinate up to, but not including the high coordinate. This is so that two rectangles with a common edge will not both count a data point on the boundary.

```
Func XYInRect(chan%, xl, yl, xh, yh[, list%[]]);
```

`chan%` A channel number in the current XY view.

`xl, xh` The x co-ordinates of the left and right hand edges of the rectangle. `xh` must be greater than or equal to `xl`.

`yl, yh` The y co-ordinates of the bottom and top edges of the rectangle. `yh` must be greater than or equal to `yl`.

`list%` An optional integer array that is returned holding the indices of the data points that were inside. If the array is too small, the function returns the number that would have been returned had the array been large enough. The index values returned are the index positions in the current sort mode for the channel. You can read the points back with `XYGetData()`.

Returns The number of data points inside the rectangle or a negative error code.

See also: `XYInChan()`, `XYInCircle()`, `XYGetData()`, `XYJoin()`, `XYRange()`

XYJoin()

This function gets or sets the data point joining method of a channel in the current XY view. Data points can be separated, joined by lines, or joined by lines with the last point connected to the first point (making a closed loop), filled or filled and framed.

```
Func XYJoin(chan%[, join%]);
```

`chan%` A channel number in the current XY view. The first channel is number 1. -1 is also allowed, meaning all channels.

`join%` If present, this is the new joining method of the channel. If this is omitted, no change is made. The data point joining methods are:

- 0 Not joined by lines (this is the default joining method)
- 1 Joined by lines. The line styles are set by `XYDrawMode()`.
- 2 Joined by lines, the last data point is connected to the first data point.

- 3 Not joined by lines, but the channel data is filled with the channel fill colour.
- 4 Joined by lines and filled with the channel fill colour set by XYColour()
- 5 Draw as histogram with a baseline at zero, filled with the channel fill colour.

Returns The joining method at the time of the call or a negative error code.

See also: XYColour(), XYDrawMode(), XYKey(), XYSetChan(), XYSort()

XYKey()

This gets and sets the display mode and positions of the channel key for the current view, which must be an XY view. The key displays channel titles (set by ChanTitle\$()) and drawing symbols for all visible channels. It can be positioned anywhere within the data area. The key can be framed or unframed, transparent or opaque and visible or invisible.

Func XYKey(which%, new%);

which% This determines which property of the key we are interested in. Properties are :

- 1 Visibility of the key. 0 if the key is hidden (default), 1 if it is visible.
- 2 Background state. 0 for opaque (default), 1 for transparent.
- 3 Draw border. 0 for no border, 1 to draw a border (default).
- 4 Key left hand edge x position. It is measured from the left-hand edge of the x axis and is a percentage of the drawn x axis width in the range 0 to 100. The default value is 0.
- 5 Key top edge y position. It is measured from the top of the XY view as a percentage of the drawn y axis height in the range 0 to 100. The default is 0.

new If present it changes the selected property. If it is omitted, no change is made.

Returns The value selected by which% at the time of call, or a negative error code.

See also: ChanTitle\$(), XYAddData(), XYColour(), XYDrawMode(), XYJoin(), XYRange(), XYSetChan(), XYSize(), XYSort()

XYOffset()

This command sets and gets an XY channel offset. The offset moves the origin of the x,y co-ordinate system when the channel is drawn. This allows you to generate a grid of histograms or to generate waterfall displays.

```
Proc XYOffset(chan%, x, y[, opt%]);
Proc XYOffset(chan%, &x, &y[, opt%]);
```

chan% A channel number in the current XY view or -1 for all channels or -2 for all visible channels.

x,y Used when setting the channel offset. This is the offset in the current axis units.

&x,&y Used when returning the offset. Returns the offset in the current axis units.

opt% Omit or set to 0 to set the offset. Set -1 to return the offset.

Axis units In Signal you have the choice of drawing axes in linear, logarithmic or square root mode. In linear mode, the axis units are the same as the user units. In logarithmic mode, the axis units are Log(user units), in square root mode they are root(user units).

See also: XYRange(), XYCount(), XYDrawMode(), XYJoin(), XYSort()

XYRange()

This function gets the range of data values of a channel or channels in the current XY view. This is equivalent to the smallest rectangle that encloses the points.

```
Func XYRange(chan%, &xLow, &yLow, &xHigh, &yHigh);
```

chan% A channel number in the current XY view or -1 for all channels or -2 for all visible channels.

xLow A variable returned with the smallest x value found in the channel(s).

yLow A variable returned with the smallest y value found in the channel(s).

xHigh A variable returned with the biggest x value found in the channel(s).

yHigh A variable returned with the biggest y value found in the channel(s).

Returns 0 if there are no data points or the channel does not exist, 1 if values are found.

See also: XYAddData(), XYColour(), XYCount(), XYDelete(), XYDrawMode(), XYGetData(), XYInCircle(), XYInRect(), XYKey(), XYSetChan(), XYSize(), XYSort()

XYSetChan()

This function creates a new channel or modifies an existing channel in the current XY view. It is an error to use this function if the current view is not an XY view. This function can be used as a short-cut method for modifying all properties of an existing channel without calling the XYSize(), XYSort(), XYJoin() and XYColour() commands individually.

```
Func XYSetChan(chan%{, size%{, sort%{, join%{, col%}}});
```

chan% A channel number in the current XY view. If **chan%** is 0, a new channel is created. Each XY view can have maximum of 256 channels, numbered from 1 upwards. The first channel is created automatically by Signal when you open a new XY view with FileNew(). If **chan%** is not 0, it must be the channel number of an existing channel which will be modified.

size% This sets the number of data points in the channel and how and if the number of data points can extend. The only limits on the number of data points are the available memory and the time taken to draw the view.

A value of zero (the default) sets no limit on the number of points and the size of the channel expands as required to hold data added to it.

If a negative size is given, for example $-n$, this limits the number of points in the channel to n . If more than n points are added, the oldest points added are deleted to make space for the extra points. If you set a negative size for an existing channel that is smaller than the points in the channel, points are deleted.

If a positive value is set, for example n , this allocates storage space for n data points, but the storage will grow as required to accommodate further points. Using a positive number rather than 0 can save time if you know in advance the likely number of data points, as it costs time to grow the data storage.

sort% This sets the sorting method of data points. The sorting method is only important if the points are joined. If they are not joined, it is much more efficient to leave them unsorted as sorting a large list of points takes time. The sort methods are:

0 Unsorted (default). Data is drawn and sorted in the order that it was added. The most recently added point has the highest sort index.

1 Sorted by x value. The index runs from points with the most negative x value to points with the most positive x value.

2 Sorted by y value. The index runs from points with the most negative y value to points with the most positive y value.

If this is omitted, the default value 0 is used for a new channel. For an existing channel, there is no change in sorting method.

join% If present, this is the new joining method of the channel. If this is omitted, no change is made to an existing channel and a new channel is given mode 0. The data-point joining methods are:

- 0 Not joined by lines (this is the default joining method).
- 1 Joined by lines. The line styles are set by XYDrawMode().
- 2 Joined by lines and also connect the first and last data points to form a loop.
- 3 Not joined by lines, but the channel data is filled with the channel fill colour.
- 4 Joined by lines and filled with the channel fill colour set by XYColour().

col% If present, this sets the index of the colour in the colour palette to use for this channel. There are 40 colours in the palette, their index numbered 0 to 39. If omitted, the colour of an existing channel is not changed. The default colour for a new channel is the colour that a user has chosen for an ADC channel in a time window.

Returns The highest channel number (including any created channel) that was affected by the command or a negative error code. When you create a new channel, the value returned is the number of the new channel.

See also: XYAddData(), XYColour(), XYCount(), XYDelete(), XYDrawMode(), XYGetData(), XYInCircle(), XYInRect(), XYJoin(), XYKey(), XYRange(), XYSize(), XYSort()

XYSize()

This function gets and sets the limits on the number of data points of a channel in the current XY view. Channels can be set to have a fixed size, or to expand as more data is added. The only limit on the number of data points is the available memory and the time taken to draw data.

Func XYSize(chan%{, size});

chan% A channel number in the current XY view.

size% This sets the number of data points in the channel and how and if the number of data points can extend. A value of zero sets no limit on the number of points and the size of the channel expands as required to hold data added to it.

If a negative size is given, for example $-n$, this limits the number of points in the channel to n . If more than n points are added, the oldest points added are deleted to make space for the extra points. If you set a negative size for an existing channel that is smaller than the points in the channel, points are deleted.

If a positive value is set, for example n , this allocates storage space for n data points, but the storage will grow as required to accommodate further points. Using a positive number rather than 0 can save time if you know in advance the likely number of data points, as it costs time to grow the data storage.

If this is omitted, there is no change to the size.

Returns If the number of points for the channel is fixed at n points, the function returns $-n$. Otherwise, the function returns the maximum number of points that could be stored in the channel without allocating additional storage space.

See also: XYAddData(), XYColour(), XYCount(), XYDelete(), XYDrawMode(), XYGetData(), XYInCircle(), XYInRect(), XYJoin(), XYKey(), XYRange(), XYSetChan(), XYSort()

XYSort()

In the current XY view, gets or sets the sorting method of the channel.

Func XYSort(chan%{, sort%});

chan% The channel number.

sort% This sets the sorting method of data points. The sorting method is only important if the points are joined. If they are not joined, it is much more efficient to leave them unsorted, as sorting a large list of points takes time. The sort methods are:

- 0 Unsorted (default). Data is drawn and sorted in the order that it was added. The most recently added point has the highest sort index.
- 1 Sorted by x value. The index runs from points with the most negative x value to points with the most positive x value.
- 2 Sorted by y value. The index runs from points with the most negative y value to points with the most positive y value.

If this is omitted, there is no change in sorting method.

Returns The function returns the sorting method at time of call or a negative error code.

See also: XYAddData(), XYColour(), XYCount(), XYDelete(), XYDrawMode(), XYGetData(), XYInCircle(), XYInRect(), XYJoin(), XYKey(), XYRange(), XYSetChan(), XYSize()

YAxis()

This function is used to turn the y axes on and off in the current view and to find the state of the y axes in a view.

Func YAxis({on%});

on% Optional argument that sets the state of the axes. If omitted, no change is made. Possible values are:

- 0 Hide all y axes in the view.
- 1 Show all y axes in the view.

Returns The state of the y axes at the time of the call (0 or 1) or a negative error code.

See also: ChanTitle\$(), ChanUnits\$(), YHigh(), YLow(), YRange(), Optimise()

YAxisAttrib()

This function controls the choice of logarithmic or linear axis and automatic adjustment of axis units at high zoom levels. This command is equivalent to the check boxes at the bottom of the Y Axis dialog.

Func YAxisAttrib(cSpc{, flags%});

cSpc A channel specifier or -1 for all, -2 for visible and -3 for selected channels. When multiple channels are specified, returned values are for the first channel.

flags% A value of 0 sets a linear axis with no auto-adjust of units for high zoom. Add 1 for logarithmic. Add 2 to display powers on a logarithmic or square root axis (you must have added 1 or 8 as well for this to take effect). Add 4 to cause a linear or square root axis to auto-adjust its units at high zoom around 0. Add 8 for a square root axis. Add 16 as well as 4 to cause the axis to auto-adjust its units using an SI prefix rather than factors of 1000. It is an error to add both 1 and 8 for logarithmic and square root at the same time, 16 without 4 does nothing. Omit this argument for no change to the attributes.

Returns The sum of the current flags set for the y-axis of the first channel in the list.

See also: YAxis(), YAxisMode(), YAxisStyle(), YHigh(), YLow(), YRange(), XAxisAttrib()

YAxisLock()

This function locks and unlocks the axes of grouped channels and reports on the locked state of grouped channels. If you lock a group, the grouped channels keep their own axis ranges, but display using the axis of the first channel in the group. The YRange(), YHigh() and YLow() commands operate on the information stored with a channel. To change the displayed range of grouped and locked channels, you must use YRange() on the first channel in a group.

```
Func YAxisLock(chan%{, opt%{, vOffs}});
```

chan% A channel that is in the group that you wish to address.

opt% If present, values of 1 and 0 set and unset the locked state. A value of -1 returns the visual offset per channel for the group. If omitted, no change is made.

vOffs If present, this sets the y axis display offset to apply between channels in the group. The nth channel has a visual offset of (n-1)*offs.

Returns The current locked state of the group unless opt% was -1, when it returns the y axis visual offset per channel for the group.

See also: ChanOrder(), YAxisMode(), YHigh(), YLow(), YRange()

YAxisMode()

This function controls what is drawn in a y axis and where the y axis is placed with respect to the data.

```
Func YAxisMode({mode%{, hal%{, hsp%{, hvp%}}}});
```

mode% Optional argument that controls how the axis is displayed. If omitted or negative, no change is made. Positive values are the sum of:

- 1 Hide all the title information.
- 2 Hide all the unit information.
- 4 Hide y axis small ticks. They are also hidden when big ticks are hidden.
- 8 Hide y axis numbers. They are also hidden when big ticks are hidden.
- 16 Hide the big ticks and the vertical line that joins them.
- 32 Scale bar axis. If selected add 4 to remove the end caps.
- 4096 Place the y axis on the right of the data.
- 8192 Horizontal text for the title and units.

hal% Horizontal label alignment: 0 for centred, 1 for edge, -1 or omit for no change.

hsp% Horizontal label character space in the range 2-17. Set -1 or omit for no change.

hvp% Horizontal label vertical position: 0 for centred, 1 for top, 2 for bottom. Set -1 or omit for no change.

Returns If mode% is positive, omitted or -1 it returns the mode% value at the time of the call or a negative error code. Set mode% to -2 to return the current value of hal%, -3 for hsp% or -4 for hvp%.

See also: ChanNumbers(), YAxis(), YAxisStyle(), YHigh(), YLow(), YRange()

YAxisStyle()

This function controls the y-axis major and minor tick spacing. If you set values that would cause illegible or unintelligible axes, they are stored but not used unless the axis range or scaling changes to make the values useful.

```
Func YAxisStyle(cSpc, opt%, major);
```

cSpc A channel specifier or -1 for all, -2 for visible and -3 for selected channels. When multiple channels are specified, returned values are for the first channel.

opt% Values greater than 0 set the number of subdivisions between major ticks. 0 sets automatic small tick calculation. Use -1 for no change. Values less than -1 return information, but do not change the axis style.

major If present and **opt%** is greater than -2, values greater than 0 sets the major tick spacing. Values less than or equal to 0 select automatic major tick spacing.

Returns If **opt%** is -2 this returns the current number of forced subdivisions or 0 if they are not forced. If **opt%** is -3 this returns the current major tick spacing if forced or 0 if not forced. Otherwise the return value is 0 or a negative error code. If multiple channels are specified the return value is for the first channel in the list.

See also: YAxis(), YAxisAttrib(), YAxisMode(), YHigh(), YLow(), YRange(), XAxisStyle()

Yield()

This function suspends script operation for a user-defined time and allows the system to idle. During the idle time, invalid screen areas update, you can interact with the program and the system has the opportunity to do housekeeping. If your script runs for long periods without using Interact() or Toolbar(), adding an occasional Yield() can make it feel more responsive and stop the operating system marking Signal as "not responding".

```
Func Yield({wait{, allow%}});
```

wait An optional time period, in seconds, to wait. If omitted or set to 0, the program will give the system one idle cycle and continue to run. If set negative, there is no idle cycle but the **allow%** argument is applied.

allow% This defines what the user can do during the wait period. See Interact() for the allowed values. The **allow%** value is cancelled after the command unless **wait** is 0 or negative.

Returns The function returns 1. We may add more return codes in future versions.

See also: Interact(), Seconds(), TimeDate(), Toolbar()

YieldSystem()

To share the system CPU(s) among competing processes, the operating system allocates time slices of around 10 milliseconds based on process priorities and recent process activity. A process can surrender a time slice if it has nothing to do. A typical application spends most of its time waiting for user input or messages in the message queue; it will surrender a time slice if the message queue is empty unless it is busy. Signal normally surrenders time slices but if you run a script it runs for the full time slice unless it is in `Yield()`, `Interact()`, or you use `ToolBar()` or `DlgShow()` without an idle routine.

The `YieldSystem()` command causes Signal to surrender the current time slice and suspends the user interface and script thread for a user-defined time or until a new message arrives in the Signal input queue. It has no effect on sampling, which runs in a separate thread. Unlike `Yield()`, it does not allow Signal to idle.

```
Proc YieldSystem({wait});
```

wait The time to wait, in seconds, before resuming the thread. Values are rounded to the nearest millisecond. Values greater than 10 are treated as 10 seconds; values less than -10 are treated as -10 seconds.

For `wait` values greater than 0, the wait is ended by unserved messages; keyboard and mouse activity, timers for screen updates and the like. If `wait` is 0 or omitted, the current time slice is surrendered, but if Signal is the highest priority task it will be re-scheduled immediately. Negative values suspend Signal for `-wait` seconds regardless of messages.

`YieldSystem()` with `wait` values greater than 0 returns immediately if there are messages in the input queue. Unless you allow Signal to idle, either with a `Yield()` call or with `ToolBar()` or `DlgShow()`, there will always be pending messages, so it will have no effect. If you have a script loop that causes 100% CPU usage, inserting:

```
Yield();YieldSystem(0.001);
```

Will give other processes a chance to run. Increasing the wait time up to 0.05 will further reduce the CPU usage. Larger values have little additional effect due to timer messages ending the wait early. To give as much system time as possible to other tasks without allowing Signal to idle, you can use:

```
YieldSystem(-0.001);
```

In this case, increasing the time to -10.0 will have an effect; Signal will feel completely unresponsive until the time period has elapsed.

See also: `Interact()`, `DlgShow()`, `Seconds()`, `ToolBar()`, `Yield()`

YHigh()

This function returns the current upper limit of the y axis in a data or XY view.

```
Func YHigh(chan%);
```

chan% A channel number (1 to n). The channel number is ignored for an XY view.

Returns The value at the appropriate end of the axis.

See also: `ChanTitle$()`, `ChanUnits$()`, `YLow()`, `YRange()`, `Optimise()`

YLow()

This function returns the current lower limit of the y axis in a data or XY view.

```
Func YLow(chan%);
```

chan% A channel number (1 to n). The channel number is ignored for an XY view.

Returns The value at the appropriate end of the axis.

See also: `ChanTitle$()`, `ChanUnits$()`, `YHigh()`, `YRange()`, `Optimise()`

YRange()

This sets the y axis range for a channel or XY view. Attempting to set the range for a display mode that doesn't have a y axis is not an error, but has no effect. If the y range changes, the display is invalidated, but waits for the next Draw().

```
Proc YRange(chan%|chan%[]|chan${ , low, high});
```

chan% A channel number (1 to n) or you can also use -1 for all channels, -2 for all visible channels, -3 for all selected channels, -4 for waveform channels or -5 for marker channels, -6 for selected waveform channels or visible if none selected, -7 for visible waveform channels or -8 for selected waveform channels. The channel number is ignored in an XY view as there is only one axis for all channels.

This can also be an integer array. If it is, the first array element holds the number of channels in the list. This is followed by a list of positive channel numbers.

chan\$ A string to specify channel numbers, such as "1,3..8,9,11..16".

low The value for the bottom of the y axis. If this is omitted, Signal sets low and high to suitable limits. For example, for a normal waveform channel the limits are those set by the 16-bit nature of the data, if there is no underlying 16-bit data the available data range is used.

high The value for the top of the y axis. If low and high are the same, or stupidly close, the range is not changed.

See also: YHigh(), YLow(), ChanScale(), ChanOffset(), Optimise()

ZeroFind()

Find a zero (root) of a user-defined continuous function using Brent's method. You must supply a range to search that contains a zero. The method is iterative with each iteration reducing the search range. Iterations stop when a zero is found, the search range becomes smaller than a supplied tolerance or an iteration limit is reached.

```
Func ZeroFind(&x, f(x), a, b{, tol{, maxIt%});
```

x A real variable that is returned with a value that is within tol of a position for which f(x) is zero.

f The name (no brackets or argument) of a user-defined function that takes a single real argument and that returns a real value.

a,b These values define a range to be searched for a zero. f(a) and f(b) must both be non-zero and must have different signs.

tol This specifies how close the returned x must be to the exact result and must be positive. If omitted or zero, the tolerance is set based on the root position and floating point precision.

MaxIt% The maximum number of iterations of the algorithm in the range 1 to 200. If omitted, a maximum of 100 iterations are set.

Returns The number of iterations left after the tolerance is achieved, or 0 if it was not, or -1 if the initial range (a, b) does not include a zero.

Example The following example calculates the roots of the equation $x^2-2=0$.

```
func root2(x) return x*x-2 end;

var r1,r2;
ZeroFind(r1, root2, 0, 2);
ZeroFind(r2, root2, 0, -2);
printlog("Roots at %g and %g\n", r1, r2);
```


Index

—#—

\ string literal escape character, 3-2
\$ string variable designator, 3-2
& reference parameter designator, 3-12
& in Windows dialog prompts, 5-58, 5-62
{ } optional syntax, 1-5
| vertical bar, 1-5
= equality test operator, 3-8
+ arithmetic add, 3-7
+= add and assign, 3-7
+= Append string, 3-7
+ Concatenate strings, 3-8
:= assignment, 3-7, 3-8
() round brackets, 3-7
[] Array subscripts, 3-7
[start:size] array syntax, 3-3
: array range designator, 3-3
; Statement separator, 3-7
< <= > >= arithmetic comparison, 3-7
< <= > >= String comparisons, 3-8
/ arithmetic divide, 3-7
/= divide and assign, 3-7
= arithmetic equality, 3-7
= String equality, 3-8
% Integer variable designator, 3-2
* multiply, 3-7
*= multiply and assign, 3-7
<> arithmetic inequality, 3-7
<> String inequality, 3-8
' Comment designator, 3-7
-= subtract and assign, 3-7
- Unary minus and subtract, 3-7

—1—

1401 access
 Commands summary, 4-9
1401 control, 5-245
1902. See also Signal conditioner
 Get revision, 5-44
 script support, 5-41

—A—

Abandon sampling, 5-191, 5-205
Abort sampling, 5-191
Abs(), 5-1
Absolute pulse levels, 5-191
Absolute time for frame, 5-121
Absolute value of expression or array, 5-1
Accept sweep, 5-191
Active cursor
 Get parameters, 5-47
 Set parameters, 5-48
Active cursors
 CursorSearch(), 5-51
 CursorValid(), 5-52

ADC data
 Units, 5-204
ADC port
 Calibration, 5-203, 5-204
 Name, 5-203
 Number, 5-204
 Options, 5-203
 Setup, 5-204
 Units, 5-204
Add cursor, 5-50
Add protocol, 5-176
Add to array, 5-3
Amplitude histogram, 5-219
Amplitude of waveform, 5-37
Analysis
 Amplitude histogram, 5-219
 Burst histogram, 5-225
 Command synopsis, 4-9
 Create arbitrary memory view, 5-223
 Create idealised trace, 5-223, 5-226
 Leak subtraction, 5-222
 Multiple waveform averages, 5-220
 New memory view, 5-219
 Number of sweeps, 5-233
 Online, 5-172
 Open/close amplitude histogram, 5-224
 Open/close time histogram, 5-225
 Power spectrum, 5-227
 Process all linked views, 5-170
 Process data, 5-170
 Process multiple frames, 5-171
 Summary of script commands, 4-9
 Trend plot, 5-228
 Trend plot channel, 5-229
 Waveform average and accumulate, 5-221
and operator, 3-7
App(), 5-1
Append frame, 5-2, 5-56
AppendFrame(), 5-2
Application close, 5-88
Application directory, 5-86
Arc tangent function, 5-13
Argument lists, 3-12
ArrAdd(), 5-3
Array and matrix arithmetic, 4-11
Arrays, 3-3
 Absolute value, 5-1
 Add constant or array, 5-3
 Arc tangent function, 5-13
 Copy, 5-4
 Cosine of array, 5-46
 Cubic splines, 5-11
 Data view as an array, 3-6
 Declaring, 3-3
 Difference of two arrays, 5-12
 Differences between elements, 5-4
 Division, 5-5
 Dot product, 5-6
 Examples, 5-2

Exponential function, 5-75
FFT analysis, 5-6
FIR filter, 5-8
Fractional part of real number, 5-121
Gain and phase, 5-6
Hyperbolic cosine of array, 5-46
Hyperbolic sine, 5-230
Hyperbolic tangent, 5-235
Integer overflow, 5-2
Integrate, 5-10
Inverse FFT, 5-7
Length of array, 5-143
Logarithm to base 10, 5-148
Logarithm to base e, 5-147
Maximum value, 5-150
Mean and standard deviation, 5-13
Minimum value, 5-154
Multiplication, 5-10
Natural logarithm, 5-147
Negate, 5-10
Passing to functions, 3-3
Power function, 5-167
Power spectrum, 5-6
Resizing, 3-5
Set to constant, 5-4
Sine of array elements, 5-230
Smoothing and filtering, 5-8
Sorting, 5-11
Square root of array elements, 5-232
Subtract array from value or array, 5-12
Subtract value or array from array, 5-12
Sum of product, 5-6
Sum of values, 5-13
Summary of script commands, 5-2
Summary of script commands, 4-11
Syntax, 3-3
Tangent of the array elements, 5-234
Total of array elements, 5-13
Truncate real array elements, 5-244
Use of [a:b] syntax, 3-3
ArrConst(), 5-4
ArrDiff(), 5-4
ArrDiv(), 5-5
ArrDivR(), 5-5
ArrDot(), 5-6
ArrFFT(), 5-6
ArrFilt(), 5-8
ArrIntgl(), 5-10
ArrMul(), 5-10
ArrSort(), 5-11
ArrSpline(), 5-11
ArrSub(), 5-12
ArrSubR(), 5-12
ArrSum(), 5-13
ArrXXX(), 5-2
Artefact rejection
 Get parameters, 5-192
Asc(), 5-13
ASCII code of character, 5-13
ASCII to string conversion, 5-38

Assignment, 3-7, 3-8
 ATan(), 5-13
 Automatic file naming, 5-193
 Automatic file saving, 5-192
 Automatic file saving folder, 5-86
 Automatic processing while sampling, 5-172
 Auxiliary states device, 5-193, 5-194
 Average waveform data, 5-220, 5-221
 Axis controls
 Drawing colour, 5-39
 XY view data tracking, 5-261

—B—

band binary and operator, 3-7
 Basic sampling mode, 5-199
 Beep or tone output, 5-231
 Best fit, 5-108
 BetaI(), **5-14**
 Bin access in data view, 3-6
 Bin number, convert to x axis unit, 5-16
 Binary files
 Close, 5-78
 Little or big endian, 5-17
 Move current position, 5-17
 Open, 5-85
 Read data, 5-16, 5-17
 Summary of script commands, 4-14
 Write data, 5-21, 5-22
 BinError(), 5-14
 Binomial distribution, 5-14
 BinomialC(), 5-15
 BinSize(), 5-15
 BinToX(), 5-16
 BinZero(), 5-16
 Bitmap output
 To clipboard, 5-73
 Black and White display, 5-253
 Boltzmann sigmoid, 5-102
 bor binary logical or operator, 3-7
 BRead(), 5-16
 BReadSize(), 5-17
 break, 3-11
 Break points, 2-1
 Clear all, 2-1
 Breaking out of a script, 2-3
 BRWEndian(), 5-17
 BSeek(), 5-17
 BuffAcc(), 5-19
 BuffAdd(), 5-18
 BuffAddTo(), 5-18
 BuffClear(), 5-19
 BuffCopy(), 5-19
 BuffCopyTo(), 5-19
 BuffDiv(), 5-19
 BuffDivBy(), 5-20
 Buffer, 4-5, 5-18
 Add frame data, 5-18
 Add to frame data, 5-18
 Average frame data, 5-19, 5-21
 Clear, 5-19

Copy frame data, 5-19
 Copy to frame, 5-19
 Divide by frame data, 5-19
 Divide frame data by, 5-20
 Exchange with frame data, 5-20
 Multiply by frame data, 5-20
 Multiply frame data by, 5-20
 Show or hide, 5-229
 Subtract frame data, 5-20
 Subtract from frame data, 5-21
 BuffExchange(), 5-20
 BuffMul(), 5-20
 BuffMulBy(), 5-20
 BuffSub(), 5-20
 BuffSubFrom(), 5-21
 BuffUnAcc(), 5-21
 BuffXXX() Buffer commands, 5-18
 Burst mode, 5-195
 Buttons. see toolbar and Interact()
 BWrite(), 5-21
 BWriteSize(), 5-22
 bxor binary exclusive or operator, 3-7

—C—

Calibration, 5-203, 5-204
 Full scale, 5-203
 Zero value, 5-204
 Call stack in debug, 2-6
 case. see docase
 CED 1902 signal conditioner, 5-41
 Ceil(), 5-22
 CFS file
 Variables commands summary, 4-14
 CFS File
 Export As, 5-80
 Open, 5-85
 Chan\$(), 5-22
 ChanAdd(), 5-23
 ChanColour(), 5-23
 ChanColourGet(), **5-23**
 ChanColourSet(), **5-23**
 ChanCount(), 5-24
 ChanDelete(), 5-24
 ChanDiff(), 5-24
 ChanDiv(), 5-24
 ChanFit(), 5-25
 ChanFitCoef(), 5-26
 ChanFitShow(), 5-27
 ChanFitValue(), 5-27
 ChanImage(), **5-28**
 ChanIntgl(), 5-28
 ChanItems(), 5-29
 ChanKind(), 5-29
 ChanList(), 5-29
 ChanMean(), 5-30
 ChanMeasure(), 5-30
 ChanMult(), 5-30
 ChanNegate(), 5-31
 Channel
 ADC inputs, 5-204
 Add new XY view channel, 5-265
 Arithmetic operations, 5-2

Attach horizontal cursor, 5-129
 Background image, 5-28
 Channel array, 5-29
 Channel list, 5-29
 Channel numbers, 5-29
 Copy data from XY view, 5-262
 Data as array, 5-248
 Delete, 5-24
 Differentiate, 5-24
 Drawing mode, 5-72
 First item in channel, 5-155
 Get colour, 5-23
 Get ordering, 5-31
 Groups, 5-31
 Hide, 5-35
 Integrate, 5-28
 Items in range, 5-33
 Keyboard marker, 5-198
 Last item in channel, 5-151
 Marker count, 5-29
 Maximum time in channel, 5-151
 Minimum and maximum data, 5-155
 Minimum time in channel, 5-155
 Modify XY view channel settings, 5-265
 Negate, 5-31
 Next item in channel, 5-158
 Number show and hide, 5-31
 Offset data, 5-31
 Ordering, 5-31
 Pen width, 5-32
 Ports, 5-204
 Previous item in channel, 5-143
 Rectify, 5-33
 Sample ports, 5-204
 Scale data, 5-33
 Selected, get or set, 5-34
 Selecting, 5-34
 Selecting in a dialog, 5-61
 Set colour, 5-23
 Shift data, 5-35
 Show, 5-35
 Smooth data, 5-35
 Subtract DC offset, 5-36
 Summary of script commands, 4-3
 Time of next item, 5-158
 Time of previous item, 5-143
 Title, get or set, 5-36, 5-203
 Type of a channel, 5-29
 Units, get or set, 5-36
 Units, get or set, 5-204
 Value at given position, 5-37
 Vertical space, 5-38
 Visible, get or set, 5-37
 Weight, 5-38
 Zero data, 5-38
 Channel number
 Drawing colour, 5-39
 Show and hide, 5-31
 Channel specifier, 3-14
 Channels, 4-3
 ChanNumbers(), 5-31
 ChanOffset(), 5-31

-
- ChanOrder(), 5-31
 - ChanPenWidth(), 5-32
 - ChanPixel(), 5-32
 - ChanPoints(), 5-33
 - ChanRange(), 5-33
 - ChanRectify(), 5-33
 - ChanScale(), 5-33
 - ChanSearch(), 5-34
 - ChanSelect(), 5-34
 - ChanShift(), 5-35
 - ChanShow(), 5-35
 - ChanSmooth(), 5-35
 - ChanSub(), 5-35
 - ChanSubDC(), 5-36
 - ChanTitle\$, 5-36
 - ChanUnits\$, 5-36
 - ChanValue(), 5-37
 - ChanVisible(), 5-37
 - ChanWeight(), 5-38
 - ChanZero(), 5-38
 - Character code, 5-38
 - Character code (ASCII), 5-13
 - Check box in a dialog, 5-62
 - chi squared, 5-99
 - Choose k from n , 5-15
 - Chr\$, 5-38
 - Clear protocol, 5-176
 - Clear sampling configuration, 5-195
 - Clipboard
 - Copy and Cut data, 5-73
 - Cut current selection to the clipboard, 5-74
 - Paste, 5-74
 - Close file, 5-78
 - Close Signal application, 5-88
 - Close view, 5-78
 - Close window, 5-78
 - Coefficients, 5-9
 - Colon, array range designator, 3-3
 - Colour palette, 5-166
 - Colour(), 5-39
 - ColourGet(), **5-39**
 - Colours of screen items, 5-39
 - Data channels, 5-23
 - Force Black and White, 5-253
 - View colours, 5-249
 - XY view, 5-260
 - ColourSet(), **5-40**
 - Combinations, 5-15
 - Command line, 5-175
 - Comment
 - Get and set file comment, 5-78
 - In script language, 3-7
 - Comparison operators, 3-7
 - Compile script, 2-1
 - CondFeature (), 5-41
 - CondFilter(), 5-42
 - CondFilterList(), 5-42
 - CondFilterType(), 5-42
 - CondGain(), 5-43
 - CondGainList(), 5-43
 - CondGet(), 5-43
 - CondOffset(), 5-44
 - CondOffsetLimit(), 5-44
 - CondRevision\$, 5-44
 - CondSet(), 5-45
 - CondSourceList(), 5-46
 - CondType(), 5-46
 - CondXXX() Conditioner commands, 5-41
 - Configuration. *see* Sampling configuration
 - Configuration file
 - Load sampling configuration, 5-85
 - Save sampling configuration, 5-80
 - Constant delarations, 3-3
 - continue, 3-11
 - Continue sampling, 5-212
 - Control panel. *See* Sampling control panel
 - Convert
 - A number to a string, 5-233
 - A string to a number, 5-190, 5-247
 - A string to upper case, 5-247
 - Data view bin to x axis units, 5-16
 - Data view bin zero to x axis units, 5-16
 - Number to a character, 5-38
 - Parse string into variables, 5-190
 - String to lower case, 5-143
 - Time to points, 5-259
 - X axis units to bins, 5-259
 - Convert foreign file format, 5-79
 - Converting between data types, 3-2
 - Copy
 - Array or result view to another, 5-4
 - Current selection to clipboard, 5-73
 - External file, 5-79
 - Make duplicate view, 5-255
 - Text format, 5-80
 - View to new view, 5-221
 - Cos(), 5-46
 - Cosh(), 5-46
 - Cosine of expression, 5-46
 - Count
 - points in XY circle, 5-263
 - points in XY rectangle, 5-263
 - points inside XY channel, 5-262
 - Count channels in data view, 5-24
 - Count markers in time range, 5-29
 - Count of frames, 5-121
 - Count points in time range, 5-29
 - Covariance array, 5-100
 - Create idealised trace, 5-223, 5-226
 - Create memory view, 5-219, 5-223
 - cSpC channel specifier, 3-14
 - Curly brackets, 1-5
 - Current directory. *see* Frame
 - Current frame, 1-2, 2-4, 5-248
 - Cursor
 - Horizontal cursor
 - Delete cursor, 5-130
 - Label position, 5-130
 - Label style, 5-130
 - New cursor, 5-131
 - Renumber cursors, 5-131
 - Horizontal cursor
 - Test if exists, 5-130
 - Vertical cursor
 - Cursor label style, 5-49
 - Cursor position, 5-47
 - Delete cursor, 5-48
 - Get active cursor parameters, 5-47
 - Label position, 5-49
 - Mode, 5-50
 - Renumber cursors, 5-51
 - Set active cursor parameters, 5-48
 - Set number, 5-52
 - Summary of script commands, 4-3
 - Test if exists, 5-49
 - Cursor regions measurements, 5-30
 - Cursor regions window
 - Open, 5-51
 - Cursor values window
 - Open, 5-51
 - Cursor(), 5-47
 - CursorActiveGet(), 5-47
 - CursorActiveSet(), 5-48
 - CursorDelete(), 5-48
 - CursorExists(), 5-49
 - CursorLabel(), 5-49
 - CursorLabelPos(), 5-49
 - CursorMode(), 5-50
 - CursorNew(), 5-50
 - CursorOpen(), 5-51
 - CursorRenumber(), 5-51
 - Cursors
 - Create new cursor, 5-50
 - Drawing colour, 5-39
 - CursorSearch(), 5-51
 - CursorSet(), 5-52
 - CursorValid(), 5-52
 - CursorVisible(), 5-52
 - Curve fitting
 - Exponential, 5-104
 - Exponentials, 5-102
 - Gaussian, 5-102, 5-106
 - Linear, 5-109
 - Polynomial, 5-102, 5-113
 - Sigmoid, 5-102, 5-115
 - Sine, 5-117
 - Sinusoid, 5-102
 - User function, 5-111
 - Customise memory view, 5-223
 - Cut
 - Current selection to clipboard, 5-74
 - CyberAmp. *See also* Signal conditioner
 - Get revision, 5-44
 - script support, 5-41
-

—D—

DAC enables, 5-195
 DAC full scale, 5-195
 DAC units, 5-196
 DAC zero, 5-196
 Data for pulse, 5-180, 5-181
 Data types, 3-1
 Compatibility, 3-2
 Data values
 Value at given x axis position, 5-37
 Data view
 Access to contents, 3-6
 Array access, 3-3, 3-6
 Bin width, 5-15
 Convert x axis units to bin number, 5-259
 Count of channels, 5-24
 Count of markers, 5-29
 Draw, 5-71
 Drawing mode, 5-72
 Minimum and maximum data, 5-155
 Modified flag, 5-156
 Overdraw frames, 5-165, 5-166
 Overdraw mode, 5-162
 Process data, 5-170
 Process multiple frames, 5-171
 Show grid, 5-129
 Summary of script commands, 4-2
 Time of next item, 5-158
 Time of previous item, 5-143
 Value at given x axis position, 5-37
 Data views, 4-2
 Date
 as a string, 5-53
 as numbers, 5-236
 Date\$(), 5-53
 Debug
 Call stack, 2-6
 Enter debugger, 5-54
 Enter debugger, 2-3
 Globals window, 2-4
 Locals window, 2-4
 Operations, 4-15
 Summary of script commands, 4-15
 Using Script Evaluate window, 5-75
 Watch window, 2-4
 Debug script, 2-2
 Debug(), 2-3, 5-54
 Include files, 3-16
 DebugHeap(), 5-54
 DebugList(), 5-55
 DebugOpts(), 5-56
 Delay in script. *See* Yield()
 Delete
 Channel, 5-24
 Cursor, 5-48
 File, 5-80
 Horizontal cursor, 5-130
 Selection, 5-73
 Substring, 5-56
 XY view data, 5-261
 Delete all pulses, 5-180

Delete protocol, 5-176
 Delete pulse, 5-181
 DeleteFrame(), 5-56
 DelStr\$, 5-56
 Determinant of a matrix, 5-149
 diag() operator, 3-5
 Diagonal of a matrix, 3-5
 Dialogs
 Buttons, 5-60
 Check box, 5-62
 Create new dialog, 5-62
 Dialog units, 5-57
 Display and collect responses, 5-67
 Enable and disable items, 5-63
 Get item value, 5-69
 Get time or x value, 5-70
 Group boxes, 5-64
 Integer number input, 5-64
 Real number input, 5-66
 Selecting a channel, 5-61
 Selecting one value from a list, 5-65
 Set label, 5-65
 Set label, 5-69
 Show or hide items, 5-70
 Simple format, 5-57
 Text string input, 5-68
 User actions and call-backs, 5-59
 User interaction commands, 4-13
 User-defined, 4-13
 User-defined, 5-57
 Differences between array elements, 5-4
 Differentiate channels, 5-24
 Digital filter bank
 Apply from script, 5-91, 5-135
 Create digital filter from script, 5-93
 Filter name from script, 5-94, 5-139
 Force filter calculation, 5-92
 Get filter bank information, 5-94, 5-138
 Sampling frequency range, 5-94
 Set attenuation of filter bank filter, 5-91
 Set comment in filter bank, 5-93
 Set filter bank information, 5-137
 Digital filtering, 4-10
 Digital inputs enable, 5-196
 Digital outputs enable, 5-197
 Directory for files, 5-86
 Display channel, 5-35
 Divide operator with integer arguments, 3-7
 Division of arrays, 5-5
 DlgAllow(), 5-59
 DlgButton(), 5-60
 DlgChan(), 5-61
 DlgCheck(), 5-62
 DlgCreate(), 5-62
 DlgEnable(), 5-63
 DlgGetPos(), 5-63
 DlgGroup(), 5-64
 DlgInteger(), 5-64
 DlgLabel(), 5-65

DlgList(), 5-65
 DlgMouse(), 5-66
 DlgReal(), 5-66
 DlgShow(), 5-67
 DlgSlider(), 5-67
 DlgString(), 5-68
 DlgText(), 5-69
 DlgValue(), 5-69
 DlgVisible(), 5-70
 DlgXValue(), 5-70
 docase, 3-10
 Dockable toolbars, 5-255
 DOS command line, 5-175
 Dot product of arrays, 5-6
 Dots draw mode, 5-72
 Draw a view, 5-71
 Draw mode
 Idealised trace, 5-72
 Markers, 5-72
 Waveform, 5-72
 Draw(), 5-71
 DrawAll(), 5-71
 Drawing modes
 Join XY view points, 5-263
 XY view, 5-261
 DrawMode(), 5-72
 Dup(), 5-73
 Duplicate view
 Create, 5-255
 Exclude from list, 5-252
 Front view, 5-127
 Handle, 5-248

—E—

e, Mathematical constant, 3-9
 Edit marker codes, 5-149
 Edit marker time, 5-149
 Edit menu
 Copy, Copy As, 5-73
 Summary of script commands, 4-10
 EditClear(), 5-73
 EditCopy(), 5-73
 EditCut(), 5-74
 EditFind(), 5-74
 Editing
 Commands summary, 4-10
 EditPaste(), 5-74
 EditReplace(), 5-74
 EditSelectAll(), 5-75
 else. *see* if and docase, *see* if and docase
 end, 3-12
 End protocol, 5-176
 endcase. *see* docase
 endif. *see* if
 Environment variables, 5-233
 Erase file, 5-80
 Error codes, 5-75
 Error\$(), 5-75
 Esc key in a script, 2-3
 Escape character backslash, 3-2
 Eval(), 5-75

Evaluate argument, 5-75
 Event data
 Drawing colour, 5-39
 Execute program, 5-175
 Existence of cursor, 5-49
 Existence of horizontal cursor, 5-130
 Exit from Signal, 5-88
 Exp(), 5-75
 Exponential fitting, 5-102, 5-104
 Exponential function, 5-75
 Export
 Channel list, 5-76
 Data file, 5-80
 Export As, 5-80
 Format for text, 5-76
 Format for text output, 5-77
 Frame list, 5-76
 Summary of script commands, 4-2
 Time range, 5-77
 X axis range, 5-77
 ExportChanFormat(), 5-76
 ExportChanList(), 5-76
 ExportFrameList(), 5-76
 ExportTextFormat(), 5-77
 ExportTimeRange(), 5-77
 Expressions, 3-7
 External files, 5-85
 External program
 Kill, 5-175
 Run, 5-175
 Status of, 5-175
 Extra states, 5-209

—F—

Factorials, 5-15
 F-Distribution, 5-14
 Feature search, 5-34
 Start cursor search, 5-51
 Test search, 5-52
 FFT analysis
 Of arrays, 5-6
 Of waveform data, 5-227
 File
 Apply resource, 5-78
 CFS file variables, 5-81, 5-82, 5-90
 CFS frame variables, 5-122, 5-123, 5-126, 5-127
 Close file, 5-78
 Comment, 5-78
 Convert foreign format, 5-79
 Copy external file, 5-79
 Count CFS file variables, 5-90
 Delete list of files, 5-80
 Dump as text, 5-76, 5-77
 Export As, 5-80
 Export channel list, 5-76
 Export frame list, 5-76
 Get creation date as string, 5-79
 Get creation time and date, 5-90
 Get creation time as string, 5-89
 Get size, 5-89
 Global resource file, 5-82

 List of files, 5-83
 Name, 5-83
 Open window or external file, 5-85
 Parent and child directories/folders, 5-83
 Save As, 5-88
 Save new file, 5-88
 Save resource, 5-89
 File menu
 Export As, 5-80
 Load configuration, 5-85
 New, 5-84
 Open..., 5-85
 Print visible, 5-87
 Save As, 5-88
 Save configuration, 5-80
 Summary of script commands, 4-1
 File menu commands, 4-1
 File system commands, 4-14
 File view
 New, 5-84
 Open, 5-85
 FileApplyResource(), **5-78**
 FileClose(), 5-78
 FileComment\$, 5-78
 FileConvert\$, 5-79
 FileCopy(), 5-79
 FileDate\$, 5-79
 FileDelete(), 5-80
 FileExportAs(), 5-80
 FileGetIntVar(), 5-81
 FileGetRealVar(), 5-81
 FileGetStrVar\$, 5-82
 FileGlobalResource(), **5-82**
 FileList(), 5-83
 FileName\$, 5-83
 FileNew(), 5-84
 FileOpen(), 5-85
 FilePath\$, 5-86
 FilePathSet(), 5-86
 FilePrint(), 5-87
 FilePrintScreen(), 5-87
 FilePrintVisible(), 5-87
 FileQuit(), 5-88
 FileSave(), 5-88
 FileSaveAs(), 5-88
 FileSaveResource(), **5-89**
 FileSize(), 5-89
 FileTime\$, 5-89
 FileTimeDate(), 5-90
 FileVarCount(), 5-90
 FileVarInfo(), 5-90
 FiltApply(), 5-91
 FiltAtten(), 5-91
 FiltCalc(), 5-92
 FiltComment\$, 5-93
 FiltCreate(), 5-93
 Filter bank. *See* Digital filter bank
 Filter coefficients, 5-9
 Filtering of arrays, 5-8
 FiltInfo(), 5-94
 FiltName\$, 5-94
 FiltRange(), 5-94

Find feature, 5-34
 Start cursor search, 5-51
 Test search, 5-52
 Find func or proc, 2-1
 Find text, 5-74
 Find view, 5-249
 Finish sampling, 5-212
 FIR filter
 Apply from script, 5-91
 Frequency response, 5-97
 Make coefficients, 5-95
 Make coefficients (simplified), 5-96
 Script functions, 4-10
 FIR filter of array, 5-8
 FIRMake(), 5-95
 FIRQuick(), 5-96
 FIRResponse(), 5-97
 First time in frame, 5-155
 FitCoef(), 5-101
 FitData(), 5-102
 FitExp(), 5-104
 FitGauss(), 5-106
 FitLine(), 5-108
 FitLinear(), 5-109
 FitNLUser(), 5-111
 FitPoly(), 5-113
 FitSigmoid(), 5-115
 FitSin(), 5-117
 Fitting functions, 4-12
 FitValue(), 5-119
 Fixed interval period, 5-197
 Fixed interval variation, 5-197
 Flag frame, 5-122
 Floor(), 5-119
 Flow of control statements, 3-9
 FocusHandle(), 5-119
 Folder for files, 5-86
 Font
 Get font characteristics, 5-119
 Set font, 5-120
 FontGet(), 5-119
 FontSet(), 5-120
 for, 3-11
 Formatted text output, 5-168, 5-170
 Frac(), 5-121
 Fractional part of real number or array, 5-121
 Frame
 Absolute start time, 5-121
 Accept, 5-191
 Analyse, 5-170
 Append, 5-2
 Append, 5-56
 Comment, 5-121
 Count, 5-121
 Discard changes, 5-125
 Flag, 5-122
 Frame list, 5-124
 Frame numbers array, 5-124
 Number, 5-121
 On line processing, 5-172
 Overdraw, 5-162, 5-165, 5-166
 Points to sample, 5-203

Process multiple frames, 5-171
 Reject, 5-191
 Save changes, 5-125
 State, 5-125
 Tag, 5-126
 User Variable, 5-126
 Frame buffer
 Summary of script commands, 4-5
 Frame buffer commands, 5-18
 Frame list, 5-124
 Frame(), 5-121
 FrameAbsStart(), 5-121
 FrameComment\$, 5-121
 FrameCount(), 5-121
 FrameFlag(), 5-122
 FrameGetIntVar(), 5-122
 FrameGetRealVar(), 5-123
 FrameGetStrVar\$, 5-123
 FrameList(), 5-124
 FrameMean(), 5-124
 FrameSave(), 5-125
 FrameState(), 5-125
 FrameTag(), 5-126
 FrameUserVar(), 5-126
 FrameVarCount(), 5-126
 FrameVarInfo(), 5-127
 Front view, 5-127
 Front window, 5-127
 FrontView(), 5-127
 func, 3-12
 Function argument lists, 3-12
 Functions and procedures, 3-12
 Functions as arguments, 3-14

—G—

GammaP(), 5-128
 GammaQ(), 5-128
 Gaussian fitting, 5-102, 5-106
 Get protocol step, 5-178
 Global resource files, 5-82
 Globals window, 2-4
 Grid colour, 5-39
 Grid(), 5-129
 Groups of channels, 5-31
 Gutter(), 5-129

—H—

Halt, 3-12
 HCursor(), 5-129
 HCursorChan(), 5-129
 HCursorDelete(), 5-130
 HCursorExists(), 5-130
 HCursorLabel(), 5-130
 HCursorLabelPos(), 5-130
 HCursorNew(), 5-131
 HCursorRenum(), 5-131
 Help(), 5-131
 Hexadecimal number format, 3-2, 5-169
 Hide
 Channel (list), 5-35

Clamping bar, 5-1
 Config bar, 5-1
 Edit bar, 5-1
 Frame buffer, 5-229
 Log window, 5-148
 Running script, 5-1
 Sampling control panel, 5-1
 Sampling control panel, 5-197
 Script bar, 5-1
 Script toolbar, 5-242
 Sequence control panel, 5-1
 States control bar, 5-1
 Status bar, 5-1
 View/Window, 5-257
 X axis, 5-257
 X axis scroll bar, 5-259
 Y axis, 5-267
 Hide sampling controls, 5-197
 Histogram draw mode, 5-72
 Horizontal cursor. see Cursor
 Horizontal cursor commands, 4-3
 Host operating system, 5-233, 5-234
 Hyperbolic cosine, 5-46
 Hyperbolic tangent, 5-235
 Hysteresis, 5-201

—I—

Iconise view, 5-257
 Idealised trace
 Delete event, 5-160
 Fit using step response, 5-161
 Get event details, 5-159
 Measure baseline noise, 5-161
 Merge events, 5-160
 Set event details, 5-160
 Split event in three, 5-161
 Split event in two, 5-159
 if statement, 3-9
 IIR filter
 Apply from script, 5-135
 Overview, 5-132
 IIRApply(), 5-135
 IIRBp(), 5-135
 IIRBs(), 5-136
 IIRComment\$, 5-137
 IIRCreate(), 5-137
 IIRHp(), 5-137
 IIRInfo(), 5-138
 IIRLp(), 5-138
 IIRName\$, 5-139
 IIRNotch(), 5-139
 IIRReson(), 5-140
 Import foreign data file, 5-79
 Impulse response, 5-9
 Include files, 3-15
 Indent text, 2-2
 Initialise protocol, 5-176
 Input a single number, 5-140
 Input a string, 5-141
 Input\$, 5-141
 Input(), 5-140
 Instantaneous frequency

Drawing colour, 5-39
 InStr(), 5-141
 Integer data type, 3-2
 Integer overflow, 5-2
 Integrate array, 5-10
 Integrate channels, 5-28
 Interact(), 5-142
 Inverse FFT, 5-7
 Invert channels, 5-31
 Invert matrix, 5-149

—J—

Join data points in XY view, 5-263

—K—

Key window
 Control of, 5-264
 Keyboard channel
 Add marker, 5-198
 Turn on/off, 5-198
 Keyboard input
 ToolbarSet(), 5-241
 Keywords, 3-1
 Kind of channel, 5-29

—L—

Label
 Colour, 5-39
 Label style of cursor, 5-49, 5-130
 Position label on cursor, 5-49, 5-130
 X axis, 5-259
 Y axis, 5-36
 LastTime(), 5-143
 LCase\$, 5-143
 Leak subtraction, 5-222
 Least-squares linear fit, 5-108
 Left\$, 5-143
 Legal characters in string input, 5-141
 Len(), 3-12, 5-143
 Length of array or string, 5-143
 Length of pulse outputs, 5-200
 Limit file size, 5-198
 Limit frames, 5-198
 Limit recording time, 5-199
 Line length in script, 3-1
 Linear fitting, 5-109
 Linear least-squares fit, 5-108
 Linear prediction, 5-144
 LinPred(), 5-144
 List
 Channel numbers, 5-29
 Files, 5-83
 Frames, 5-124
 Views, 5-252
 literal string delimiter, 3-2
 Ln(), 5-147
 LnGamma(), 5-148
 Load configuration, 5-85
 Locals window, 2-4

Log amplitude of the power spectrum
in dB, 5-7
Log view, 5-148
Log window, 5-148
Log(), 5-148
Logarithm to base 10, 5-148
Logarithm to base e, 5-147
LogHandle(), 5-148
Lower case version of a string, 5-143

—M—

MarkCode(), 5-148
MarkEdit(), 5-149
Marker
Codes, 5-148
Count in time range, 5-29
Edit marker codes, 5-149
Edit marker time, 5-149
Time, 5-149
Time resolution, 5-15
X axis resolution, 5-15
MarkTime(), 5-149
MATDet(), 5-149
Mathematical constants, 3-9
Mathematical functions, 4-12
MATInv(), 5-149
MATMul(), 5-150
Matrix, 3-3
Determinant of, 5-149
Diagonal of, 3-5
Inverse of, 5-149
Multiplication, 5-150
Solve linear equations, 5-150
Transpose of, 3-5, 5-150
MATSolve(), 5-150
MATTrans(), 5-150
Max(), 5-150
Maximise view, 5-257
Maximum
Of several values, 5-150
Value in array, 5-150
Maximum
X axis in current frame, 5-151
Maximum
Time in channel, 5-151
Maximum
Value in channel, 5-155
Maximum and minimum of XY
channel, 5-265
Maxtime(), 5-151
mean, 5-98
Mean
Mean of array, 5-13
Mean value in channel, 5-30
Mean value in time range, 5-30
Option for memory view, 5-220, 5-221
Mean frequency
Drawing colour, 5-39
Measure value in channel, 5-30
MeasureChan(), 5-151
Measurements
MeasureChan(), 5-151
MeasureToXY(), 5-152
MeasureX(), 5-153
MeasureY(), 5-154
MeasureToXY(), 5-152
MeasureX(), 5-153
Memory view
Amplitude histogram, 5-219
Auto Average, 5-220
Average waveform, 5-221
Burst time histogram, 5-225
Count sweeps accumulated, 5-233
Create copy, 5-221
Create user-defined view, 5-223
Get source data view, 5-252
Leak subtraction, 5-222
New memory view, 5-219
Open/closed amplitude histogram, 5-224
Open/closed time histogram, 5-225
Power spectrum, 5-227
View Info., 5-233
Message(), 5-154
Metafile output
To clipboard, 5-73
Mid\$, 5-154
Min(), 5-154
Minimum
Of several values, 5-154
Value in array, 5-154
Minimum
Value in channel, 5-155
Minimum
X axis in current frame, 5-155
Minimum
Time in channel, 5-155
Minmax(), 5-155
Mintime(), 5-155
mod remainder operator, 3-7
Mode
Drawing channel, 5-72
Mode of cursor, 5-50
Modified(), 5-156
Monochrome display, 5-253
MousePointer(), 5-157
Move in text views, 5-158
MoveBy(), 5-158
MoveTo(), 5-158
Multimedia sound output, 5-231
Speech, 5-232
Multiple frames
Export, 5-76
List, 5-124
Online analysis, 5-172
Overdraw, 5-165
Processing, 5-171, 5-172
Multiple monitor support, 4-15, 5-234, 5-257
Multiple states
DAC enables, 5-195
DAC value, 5-208
Digital data, 5-208
Digital inputs enable, 5-196

Digital outputs enable, 5-197
Idling after cycles, 5-209
Individual repeats, 5-209
Label, 5-209
Mode, 5-210
Number, 5-209
Options, 5-210
Ordering, 5-210
Pausing, 5-210
Repeats, 5-211
Sequencing step, 5-211
Sweep points, 5-212
Variable sweep points, 5-213
Multiplication
arrays, 5-10
Matrices, 5-150

—N—

Name format, 3-1
Name of protocol, 5-177
Name pulse, 5-182
Natural logarithm, 5-147
Negate array, 5-10
Negate channels, 5-31
New cursor, 5-50
New horizontal cursor, 5-131
New memory view, 5-219
New XY view, 5-219
next, 3-11
Next
Item, 5-158
NextTime(), 5-158
Non-linear fit, 5-111
Normal distribution, 5-98
not logical operator, 3-7
Number input with prompt, 5-140
Number of protocols, 5-178
Number of pulses, 5-182
Numeric input, 5-140

—O—

Offset channel data, 5-31
Offset channels in XY view, 5-264
Online
Analysis, 5-172
Processing, 5-172
OpCIEventChop(), 5-159
OpCIEventDelete(), 5-160
OpCIEventGet(), 5-159
OpCIEventMerge(), 5-160
OpCIEventSet(), 5-160
OpCIEventSplit(), 5-161
OpCIFitRange(), 5-161
OpCINoise(), 5-161
Open
File view, 5-85
Script file, 5-85
Text file, 5-85
Open cursor windows, 5-51
Open file, 5-85
Operating system, 5-233, 5-234

Operators, 3-7
 Order of precedence, 3-7
 Optimise the display, 5-162
 Optimise(), 5-162
 or operator, 3-7
 Order of channels, 5-31
 Outdent text, 2-2
 Output
 Reset values, 5-162
 Output sequencer
 Get current step, 5-205
 Get file name, 5-206
 Keyboard link control, 5-205
 Set file name, 5-206
 Set variable, 5-206
 Set waveform areas, 5-207
 Set waveform data, 5-207
 OutputReset(), 5-162
 Outputs
 DAC full scale, 5-195
 DAC units, 5-196
 DAC zero, 5-196
 Outputs clock, 5-199
 Outputs frame length, 5-200
 Outputs mode, 5-200
 Outputs trigger, 5-200
 Overdraw frame list, 5-162
 Overdraw(), 5-162
 Overdraw3D(), 5-164
 OverdrawFrames(), 5-165
 OverdrawGetFrames(), 5-166

—P—

Palette for colour, 5-166
 PaletteGet(), 5-166
 PaletteSet(), 5-166
 Passing arguments
 by reference, 3-12
 by value, 3-12
 functions and procedures, 3-14
 Paste from clipboard, 5-74
 Path for application, 5-86
 Path for application data, 5-86
 Path for desktop, 5-86
 Path for documents, 5-86
 Path for file operations, 5-86
 Pause at sweep end, 5-201
 Pause sampling, 5-201
 PCA(), 5-167
 Pen width for channel, 5-32
 Period for fixed interval, 5-197
 Peri-trigger
 Sampling mode, 5-199
 Peri-trigger
 Digital bit, 5-201
 Peri-trigger
 Digital bit, 5-201
 Peri-trigger
 Hysteresis, 5-201
 Peri-trigger
 Level, 5-202
 Peri-trigger
 Threshold, 5-202
 Peri-trigger
 Type, 5-202
 Peri-trigger
 Trigger type, 5-202
 Peri-trigger
 Pre-trigger points, 5-202
 Permutations, 5-15
 Phase of power spectrum, 5-7
 π , Mathematical constant, 3-9, 5-234
 Polynomial fitting, 5-102, 5-113
 Pop-up
 Message window, 5-154
 Number input with prompt, 5-140
 Query user in pop-up window, 5-187
 String input with prompt, 5-141
 Port
 Calibration, 5-203, 5-204
 Full value, 5-203
 Name, 5-203
 Options, 5-203
 Units, 5-204
 Zero value, 5-204
 Position of cursor, 5-47
 Position of window, 5-255
 Pow(), 5-167
 Power function, 5-167
 Power spectra
 All poles method, 5-144
 Maximum Entropy method, 5-144
 Of arrays, 5-6
 Of waveform channels, 5-227
 Precedence of operators, 3-7
 Preferences
 Script access, 5-173
 Pre-trigger points, 5-202
 Principal Component Analysis, 5-167
 Print
 All views on screen, 5-87
 Formatted text output, 5-168, 5-170
 Print visible region, 5-87
 To log window, 5-170
 To string, 5-169
 Print\$, 5-169
 Print(), 5-168
 PrintLog(), 5-170
 proc, 3-12
 Procedures as arguments, 3-14
 Process file view data to memory view, 5-170
 Process(), 5-170
 ProcessAll(), 5-170
 ProcessFrames(), 5-171
 ProcessOnline(), 5-172
 Profile(), 5-173
 ProgKill(), 5-175
 Program size limits, 3-16
 ProgRun(), 5-175
 ProgStatus(), 5-175
 Protocol repeats, 5-177
 ProtocolAdd(), 5-176
 ProtocolClear(), 5-176
 ProtocolDel(), 5-176

ProtocolEnd(), 5-176
 ProtocolFlags(), 5-177
 ProtocolName\$, 5-177
 ProtocolRepeats(), 5-177
 Protocols
 Add, 5-176
 Clear, 5-176
 Delete, 5-176
 Flags, 5-177
 Get step, 5-178
 Name, 5-177
 Number, 5-178
 Select while sampling, 5-204
 Set step, 5-178
 Protocols(), 5-178
 ProtocolStepGet(), 5-178
 ProtocolStepSet(), 5-178
 Pulse outputs, 5-179
 PulseAdd(), 5-179
 PulseClear(), 5-180
 PulseDataGet(), 5-180
 PulseDataSet(), 5-181
 PulseDel(), 5-181
 PulseFlags(), 5-182
 PulseName\$, 5-182
 Pulses
 Absolute levels, 5-191
 Delete all pulses, 5-180
 Delete pulse, 5-181
 Get data, 5-180
 Get times, 5-183
 Get type, 5-184
 Get variation, 5-184
 Get waveform data, 5-185
 Get waveform settings, 5-186
 Name pulse, 5-182
 Number, 5-182
 Set data, 5-181
 Set times, 5-183
 Set variation, 5-185
 Set wavefom data, 5-186
 Set wavefom settings, 5-187
 Pulses(), 5-182
 PulseTimesGet(), 5-183
 PulseTimesSet(), 5-183
 PulseType(), 5-184
 PulseVarGet(), 5-184
 PulseVarSet(), 5-185
 PulseWaveformGet(), 5-185
 PulseWaveformSet(), 5-186
 PulseWaveGet(), 5-186
 PulseWaveSet(), 5-187
 PulseXXX() Pulse output commands, 5-179

—Q—

Query user in pop-up window, 5-187
 Query(), 5-187
 Quit Signal, 5-88

—R—

Radians, 5-13, 5-46, 5-230
 Convert to degrees, 5-234
 Rand(), 5-187
 RandExp(), 5-188
 RandNorm(), 5-188
 Random number generator, 5-187
 Exponential distribution, 5-188
 Normal distribution, 5-188
 Range of data points in XY view, 5-265
 Raster drawing mode
 Drawing colour, 5-39
 Rate drawing mode
 Drawing colour, 5-39
 Read binary data, 5-16, 5-17
 Read text file
 Input from a text file into variable(s), 5-189
 Open file, 5-85
 Read(), 5-189
 ReadSetup(), 5-190
 ReadStr(), 5-190
 Real data type, 3-1
 Reciprocal of array, 5-5
 Rectify channels, 5-33
 Reference parameters, 3-12
 Registry access, 5-173
 Reject sweep, 5-191
 Renumber cursors, 5-51, 5-52
 Renumber horizontal cursors, 5-131
 repeat, 3-10
 Replace text, 5-74
 Reset outputs, 5-162
 Reset sampling, 5-205
 Reset states, 5-211
 Residuals, 5-99
 Resource information suppression, 5-85
 Restart sampling, 5-205
 Restore view, 5-257
 Result view
 Drawing colours, 5-39
 return, 3-12, 3-13
 Right(), 5-190
 Rightmost characters from a string, 5-190
 RMS Amplitude
 Trend plot, 5-153
 Root of equation, 5-271
 Round a real to nearest whole number, 5-191
 Round(), 5-191
 RS232 Summary of script commands, 4-15
 Run external program, 5-175
 Run script, 2-1

—S—

Sample menu. Topics indexed by name
 Sample toolbar

Control from script language, 5-194
 SampleAbort(), 5-191
 SampleAbsLevel(), 5-191
 SampleAccept(), 5-191
 SampleArtefactGet(), 5-192
 SampleArtefactSet(), 5-192
 SampleAutoFile(), 5-192
 SampleAutoName\$, 5-193
 SampleAuxStateParam(), 5-193
 SampleAuxStateValue(), 5-194
 SampleBar(), 5-194
 SampleBurst(), 5-195
 SampleClear(), 5-195
 SampleDacFull(), 5-195
 SampleDacMask(), 5-195
 SampleDacUnits\$, 5-196
 SampleDacZero(), 5-196
 SampleDigIMask(), 5-196
 SampleDigMark(), 5-196
 SampleDigOMask(), 5-197
 SampleFixedInt(), 5-197
 SampleFixedVar(), 5-197
 SampleHandle(), 5-197
 SampleKey(), 5-198
 SampleKeyMark(), 5-198
 SampleLimitFrames(), 5-198
 SampleLimitSize(), 5-198
 SampleLimitTime(), 5-199
 SampleMode(), 5-199
 SampleOutClock(), 5-199
 SampleOutLength(), 5-200
 SampleOutMode(), 5-200
 SampleOutTrig(), 5-200
 SamplePause(), 5-201
 SamplePeriBitState(), 5-201
 SamplePeriDigBit(), 5-201
 SamplePeriHyst(), 5-201
 SamplePeriLevel(), 5-202
 SamplePeriLowLev(), 5-202
 SamplePeriPoints(), 5-202
 SamplePeriType(), 5-202
 SamplePoints(), 5-203
 SamplePortFull(), 5-203
 SamplePortName\$, 5-203
 SamplePortOptions\$, 5-203
 SamplePorts(), 5-204
 SamplePortUnits\$, 5-204
 SamplePortZero(), 5-204
 SampleProtocol(), 5-204
 SampleRate(), 5-205
 SampleReset(), 5-205
 SampleSeqCtrl(), 5-205
 SampleSeqStep(), 5-205
 SampleSeqTable(), 5-206
 SampleSequencer\$, 5-206
 SampleSequencer(), 5-206
 SampleSeqVar(), 5-206
 SampleSeqWave(), 5-207
 SampleStart(), 5-208
 SampleState(), 5-208
 SampleStateDac(), 5-208
 SampleStateDig(), 5-208
 SampleStateLabel\$, 5-209

SampleStateRepeats(), 5-209
 SampleStates(), 5-209
 SampleStatesIdle(), 5-209
 SampleStatesMode(), 5-210
 SampleStatesOptions(), 5-210
 SampleStatesOrder(), 5-210
 SampleStatesPause(), 5-210
 SampleStatesRepeats(), 5-211
 SampleStatesReset(), 5-211
 SampleStatesRun(), 5-211
 SampleStatesStep(), 5-211
 SampleStatus(), 5-212
 SampleStop(), 5-212
 SampleSweep(), 5-212
 SampleSweepPoints(), 5-212
 SampleTel(), 5-213
 SampleTrigger(), 5-213
 SampleVaryPoints(), 5-213
 SampleWrite(), 5-214
 SampleZeroOffset(), 5-214
 Sampling
 Automatic processing, 5-172
 Current state, 5-212
 Reset states, 5-211
 Run states sequencing, 5-211
 Runtime control functions, 4-8
 Select protocol, 5-204
 Select state, 5-208
 Setting where data is stored during sampling, 5-86
 States sequencing step, 5-211
 View handle, 5-197
 Sampling configuration
 Absolute pulse levels, 5-191
 ADC ports, 5-204
 Add protocol, 5-176
 Artefact rejection, 5-192
 automatic filing, 5-192
 automatic naming, 5-193
 auxiliary states device, 5-193, 5-194
 Burst mode, 5-195
 Clear protocol, 5-176
 Count pulses, 5-182
 DAC full scale value, 5-195
 DAC outputs enable, 5-195
 DAC units, 5-196
 DAC zero value, 5-196
 Data points per sweep, 5-203
 Delete all pulses, 5-180
 Delete protocol, 5-176
 Delete pulse, 5-181
 Digital inputs enable, 5-196
 Digital outputs enable, 5-197
 End protocol, 5-176
 Extra states, 5-209
 Fixed interval period, 5-197
 Fixed interval variation, 5-197
 Get protocol step, 5-178
 Get pulse data, 5-180
 Get pulse times, 5-183
 Get pulse variation, 5-184
 Get waveform data, 5-185
 Get waveform settings, 5-186

- Individual state repeats, 5-209
- Keyboard marker channel, 5-198
- Limit file size, 5-198
- Limit frames, 5-198
- Limit sample time, 5-198, 5-199
- Load, 5-85
- Name of protocol, 5-177
- Name pulse, 5-182
- Number of protocols, 5-178
- Outputs clock, 5-199
- Outputs frame length, 5-200
- Outputs mode, 5-200
- Outputs trigger, 5-200
- Peri-trigger
 - Analogue level, 5-202
 - Analogue threshold, 5-202
 - Digital bit level, 5-201
 - Digital bit number, 5-201
 - Hysteresis, 5-201
 - Trigger type, 5-202
- Peri-trigger:, 5-202
- Port setup
 - Name, 5-203
 - Options, 5-203
- Port Setup
 - Full, 5-203
 - Units, 5-204
 - Zero, 5-204
- Protocol flags, 5-177
- Protocol repeats, 5-177
- Pulse outputs, 5-179
- Pulse type, 5-184
- Reset configuration, 5-195
- Sample mode, 5-199
- Sample rate, 5-205
- Save, 5-80
- Set protocol step, 5-178
- Set pulse data, 5-181
- Set pulse times, 5-183
- Set pulse variation, 5-185
- Set wavefom data, 5-186
- Set wavefom settings, 5-187
- Signal conditioner (CED 1902), 5-41
- Standard settings, 5-195
- State DAC value, 5-208
- State digital data, 5-208
- State label, 5-209
- States idling, 5-209
- States mode, 5-210
- States options, 5-210
- States ordering, 5-210
- States pausing, 5-210
- States repeats, 5-211
- Summary of script commands, 4-6
- Suppress extra windows, 5-84
- Sweep length, 5-203
- Trigger, 5-213
- Using it, 5-84
- Variable sweep points, 5-212, 5-213
- Sampling control panel
 - Window handle, 5-197
- Sampling control panel
 - Summary of script commands, 4-8
- Sampling control panel
 - Continue, 5-212
- Sampling control panel
 - Sweep trigger, 5-213
- Sampling parameters. See Sampling configuration
- Sampling rate, 5-205
- Sampling window
 - Handle, 5-197
- Save configuration, 5-80
- Save file, 5-88
- Save file As, 5-88
- Save frame data, 5-125
- Save sweeps while sampling, 5-197, 5-214
- Scale
 - X axis, 5-15, 5-205
 - Y axis, 5-203
- Scale channel data, 5-33
- Scope of variables and user-defined functions, 3-14
- Screen dump to printer, 5-87
- Script
 - Call stack, 2-6
 - Clear all break points, 2-1
 - Commands by function
 - Analysis, 4-9
 - Array arithmetic, 4-11
 - Binary files, 4-14
 - CED 1902, 4-9
 - CFS variables, 4-14
 - Channels in data view, 4-3
 - CyberAmp, 4-9
 - Data views, 4-2
 - Edit menu, 4-10
 - File menu, 4-1
 - Filing system, 4-14
 - Fitting functions, 4-12
 - Horizontal cursors, 4-3
 - Mathematical functions, 4-12
 - New memory views, 4-9
 - Sampling configuration, 4-6
 - Sampling control at runtime, 4-8
 - Script debugging, 4-15
 - Serial line, 4-15
 - Signal conditioner, 4-9
 - String handling, 4-11
 - System, 4-15
 - Text files, 4-14
 - User interaction and pop-up windows, 4-13
 - Vertical cursors, 4-3
 - Windows and Views, 4-1
 - Compile, 2-1
 - Debug, 2-2
 - Find func or proc, 2-1
 - Run, 2-1
 - Set and clear break points, 2-1
 - Start new script, 1-1
- Script Bar
 - Control from script language, 5-214
- Script view
 - New, 1-1
 - Open, 5-85
- ScriptBar(), 5-214
- ScriptRun(), 5-215
- Scroll bar, show and hide, 5-259
- Scroll display, 5-71
- Search data
 - For feature, 5-34
 - Start cursor search, 5-51
 - Test search, 5-52
- Seconds(), 5-215
- Select a channel, 5-34
- Select all copyable items, 5-75
- Select protocol, 5-204
- Selection\$, 5-215
- Semicolon, statement separator, 3-7
- Serial line
 - Serial port
 - Summary of script commands, 4-15
 - Signal conditioner
 - Summary of script commands, 4-9
- SerialClose(), 5-216
- SerialCount(), 5-216
- SerialOpen(), 5-217
- SerialRead(), 5-217
- SerialWrite(), 5-218
- Set commands, 5-219
- Set protocol step, 5-178
- Set up processing, 5-219
- SetAmplitude(), 5-219
- SetAutoAv(), 5-220
- SetAverage(), 5-221
- SetCopy(), 5-221
- SetLeak(), 5-222
- SetMemory(), 5-223
- SetOpCl(), 5-223
- SetOpClAmp(), 5-224
- SetOpClBurst(), 5-225
- SetOpClHist(), 5-225
- SetOpClScan(), 5-226
- SetPower(), 5-227
- SetTrend(), 5-228
- SetTrendChan(), 5-229
- SetXXX(), 5-219
- Shift channel data, 5-35
- Show
 - Channel (list), 5-35
 - Clamping bar, 5-1
 - Config bar, 5-1
 - Edit bar, 5-1
 - Frame buffer, 5-229
 - Running script, 5-1
 - sampling control panel, 5-1
 - Script bar, 5-1
 - Script toolbar, 5-242
 - Sequence control panel, 5-1
 - States control bar, 5-1
 - Status bar, 5-1
 - View/Window, 5-257
 - X axis, 5-257
 - X axis scroll bar, 5-259

- Y axis, 5-267
- ShowBuffer(), 5-229
- ShowFunc(), 5-230
- Sigmoid fitting, 5-102, 5-115
- Signal conditioner, 5-41
 - Get and set gain, 5-43
 - Get and set offset, 5-44
 - Get and set special features, 5-41
 - Get list of gains, 5-43
 - Get list of sources, 5-46
 - Get offset range, 5-44
 - Get revision, 5-44
 - Get type, 5-46
 - List filter frequencies, 5-42
 - List filter types, 5-42
 - Low-pass and high-pass filters, 5-42
 - Read all port settings, 5-43
 - Set all parameters, 5-45
 - Summary of script commands, 4-9
- Signal directory, 5-86
- Sin(), 5-230
- Sine fitting, 5-117
- Sine of an angle in radians, 5-230
- Single step a script, 2-3
- Sinh(), 5-230
- Sinusoid fitting, 5-102
- Size of window, 5-256
- Skyline draw mode, 5-72
- Smooth channel data, 5-35
- Smoothing of arrays, 5-8
- Solve linear equations, 5-150
- Sort arrays, 5-11
- Sort channels, 5-31
- Sound output, 5-231
- Sound(), 5-231
- Spawn program, 5-175
- Speak(), 5-232
- Speech output, 5-232
- Sqrt(), 5-232
- Square root, 5-232
- standard deviation, 5-98
- Standard deviation of array, 5-13
- Start sampling, 5-208
- State frame, 5-125
- State select, 5-208
- State sequencing, 5-211
- State sequencing counter, 5-211
- Statements, 3-7
- States
 - DAC enables, 5-195
 - DAC value, 5-208
 - Digital data, 5-208
 - Digital inputs enable, 5-196
 - Digital outputs enable, 5-197
 - Idling after cycles, 5-209
 - Individual repeats, 5-209
 - Label, 5-209
 - Mode, 5-210
 - Number, 5-209
 - Options, 5-210
 - Ordering, 5-210
 - Pausing, 5-210
 - Repeats, 5-211
 - Reset sequencing, 5-211
 - Select while sampling, 5-208
 - Set sequencing mode, 5-211
 - Sweep points, 5-212
 - Variable sweep points, 5-213
- Statistical tests, 5-14
- Status bar
 - Show and hide, 5-1
- Stop sampling, 5-212
- Str\$(), 5-233
- Straight line fit, 5-108
- String functions, 4-11
- Strings, 3-2
 - ASCII code, 5-13
 - Comparison operators, 3-8
 - Conversions, 4-11
 - Convert a number to a string, 5-233
 - Convert ASCII to string, 5-38
 - Convert to a number, 5-247
 - Convert to lower case, 5-143
 - Convert to numbers, 5-190
 - Convert to upper case, 5-247
 - Currently selected text, 5-215
 - Delete substring, 5-56
 - Extract fields from, 5-190
 - Extract middle of a string, 5-154
 - Find string within another string, 5-141
 - Get rightmost characters, 5-190
 - Input with prompt, 5-141
 - Leftmost characters of string, 5-143
 - Length of a string, 5-143
 - Printing into, 5-169
 - Read from binary file, 5-17
 - Read string from user, 5-141
 - Reading using a dialog, 5-68
 - Remove leading white space, 5-243
 - Remove trailing white space, 5-243
 - Remove white space, 5-243
 - Specifying legal characters in input, 5-141
 - Write to binary file, 5-22
- Student's t test, 5-14
- Substring of a string, 5-154
- Subtract DC offset from channel, 5-36
- Subtraction of arrays and values, 5-12
- Sum of array, 5-13
- Sum of array product, 5-6
- Sweep
 - Points, 5-203
- Sweep count
 - Analysis, 5-233
- Sweep length, 5-203
- Sweeps(), 5-233
- Syntax colouring, 2-2
- System\$(), 5-233
- System(), 5-234
- Tan(), 5-234
- Tangent of an angle in radians, 5-234
- Tanh(), 5-235
- Ternary operator, 3-8
- Text copy, 5-73
- Text dump, 5-80
 - Channel list, 5-76
 - Configuration, 5-76
 - Format, 5-77
 - Frame list, 5-76
 - Marker, 5-76
 - Waveform, 5-76
 - X axis range, 5-77
- Text editing
 - Summary of script commands, 4-10
- Text file script commands summary, 4-14
- Text to speech, 5-232
- Text view
 - Modified flag, 5-156
 - Move absolute, 5-158
 - Move relative, 5-158
 - New, 5-84
 - Open, 5-85
 - Tab settings, 5-234
- Time
 - Maximum time in the current frame, 5-151
 - Measure elapsed time, 5-215
 - Minimum time in the current frame, 5-155
 - Of next item on a channel, 5-158
 - Of previous item on a channel, 5-143
 - Resolution for channels, 5-15
- Time of day
 - as a string, 5-235
 - as numbers, 5-236
- Time ratio, 5-236
- Time shift, 5-9
- Time units, 5-236
- Time view
 - Apply resource file, 5-78
 - Background colour, 5-39
 - Save resource file, 5-89
- Time\$(), 5-235
- TimeDate(), 5-236
- Timer, 5-215
- TimeRatio(), 5-236
- Times for pulse, 5-183
- TimeUnits\$(), 5-236
- Title
 - Channel, 5-36
 - View or Window, 5-256
- Toolbar
 - Add buttons, 5-241
- Toolbar building, 5-237
- Toolbar for script
 - Clear all buttons, 5-238
- Toolbar for script, 5-237
 - Display, 5-237
 - User interaction, 5-237
- Toolbar for script

—T—

t test, 5-14
 TabSettings(), 5-234
 Tag frame, 5-126

Enable and disable buttons, 5-238
 Toolbar for script
 Change text, 5-242
 Toolbar for script
 Show and hide, 5-242
 Toolbar(), 5-237
 ToolbarClear(), 5-238
 ToolbarEnable(), 5-238
 ToolbarMouse(), 5-239
 ToolbarSet(), 5-241
 ToolbarText(), 5-242
 ToolbarVisible(), 5-242
 Tooltips
 DlgButton, 5-60
 Toolbar, 5-241
 Trace through a script, 2-3
 trans () operator, 3-5
 Transpose of matrix, 5-150
 Trend plot
 Add channel, 5-229
 MeasureChan(), 5-151
 MeasureToXY(), 5-152
 MeasureX(), 5-153
 MeasureY(), 5-154
 Trend plot, 5-228
 Trigger from outputs, 5-200
 Trigger mode
 Set on/off, 5-213
 Triggered sweeps, 5-213
 Trim(), 5-243
 TrimLeft(), 5-243
 TrimRight(), 5-243
 Trunc(), 5-244
 Truncate real number, 5-244
 Type compatibility, 3-2
 Type of pulse, 5-184
 Types of data, 3-1

—U—

U1401Close(), 5-245
 U1401Ld(), 5-245
 U1401Open(), 5-245
 U1401Read(), 5-246
 U1401To1401(), 5-246
 U1401ToHost(), 5-246
 U1401Write(), 5-247
 UCase\$, 5-247
 Units for waveform channel, 5-36
 until, 3-10
 Update all views, 5-71
 Update invalid regions in a view, 5-71
 Upper case a string, 5-247
 User interaction
 Ask user a Yes/No question, 5-187
 Command summary, 4-13
 Dialogs, 5-57
 Let user interact with data, 5-142
 Message in pop-up window, 5-154
 Print formatted text, 5-168, 5-170
 Read a number in a pop-up window, 5-140

Read a string in a pop-up window, 5-141
 The toolbar, 5-237
 User variables, 5-126
 User-defined functions and procedures, 3-12

—V—

Val(), 5-247
 Value parameters, 3-12
 var keyword, 3-3
 Variable
 Inspecting value, 2-4
 Names, 3-1
 Types, 3-1
 Variable declarations, 3-3
 variance, 5-98
 Variation for fixed interval, 5-197
 Variation of pulse, 5-184, 5-185
 vector, 3-3
 Vertical bar notation, 1-5
 Vertical cursor commands, 4-3
 Vertical space for channels, 5-38
 View
 Bring to the front, 5-127
 Close view, 5-78
 Colour/Monochrome, 5-253
 Count of channels, 5-24
 Count of markers, 5-29
 Create duplicate, 5-255
 Current view, 5-248
 Data array, 5-248
 Duplication, 5-255
 Find by title, 5-249
 Generate frame list, 5-124
 Iconise, 5-257
 Info., 5-233
 Limit text lines, 5-252
 List view handles, 5-252
 Maximise, 5-257
 Minimum, maximum, and positions, 5-155
 Overdraw frame list, 5-162, 5-165
 Overdraw frames, 5-166
 Overdraw mode, 5-162
 Override current view, 1-5, 5-248
 Process data, 5-170
 Restore, 5-257
 Sampling view handle, 5-197
 Set colour, 5-249
 Set size, 5-256
 Set to standard state, 5-253
 Show, 5-257
 Show and hide, 5-257
 Show text line numbers, 5-250
 Size, 5-256
 Summary of script commands, 4-1
 Time of previous item, 5-143
 Title, 5-256
 Type, 5-250
 View handle, 5-248

View handle for another view, 1-5, 5-248
 Zoom text font size, 5-253
 View handle, 1-2
 Create memory view, 5-219
 Get colour for view, 5-249
 Get list of views, 5-252
 Other than current view, 1-5, 5-248
 Sampling window, 5-197
 Set colour for view, 5-249
 Set or get current view, 5-248
 Update the view, 5-71
 View(), 5-248
 View().x(), 5-248
 View(v,c), 5-248
 ViewColour(), 5-249
 ViewColourGet(), **5-249**
 ViewColourSet(), **5-249**
 ViewFind(), 5-249
 ViewKind(), 5-250
 ViewLineNumbers(), 5-250
 ViewLink(), 5-251
 ViewList(), 5-252
 ViewMaxLines(), 5-252
 ViewSource(), 5-252
 ViewStandard(), 5-253
 ViewUseColour(), 5-253
 ViewZoom(), 5-253
 Virtual channel
 Control settings, 5-254
 Create, 5-254
 VirtualChan(), 5-254
 Visible state of a window, 5-257
 Visible state of channel, 5-37

—W—

Wait in script. *See* Yield ()
 Watch window, 2-4
 WAVE file output, 5-231
 Waveform data, 5-185, 5-186
 Amplitude, 5-37
 Amplitude histogram to memory view, 5-219
 Average to multiple frames, 5-220
 Average, accumulate to memory view, 5-221
 Count of points, 5-29
 Count points, 5-33
 Drawing colour, 5-39
 Drawing mode, 5-72
 Leak subtraction, 5-222
 Mean level, 5-30
 Measure values, 5-30
 Power spectrum, 5-227
 Sampling interval, 5-15
 Units, 5-36
 Waveform settings, 5-187
 Waveform settings, 5-186
 WaveMark data
 Drawing colour, 5-39
 Weighting of channel space, 5-38
 wend, 3-10

while, 3-10
 Window. See view
 Window(), 5-255
 WindowDuplicate(), 5-255
 WindowGetPos(), 5-256
 Windows
 Position, 5-255
 WindowSize(), 5-256
 WindowTitle\$, 5-256
 WindowVisible(), 5-257
 Working Set, 5-175
 Write binary data, 5-21, 5-22
 Write data automatically, 5-214
 Write to disk at sweep end, 5-214

—X—

X axis
 Bin number conversions, 5-16
 Display set region, 5-71
 Drawing mode, 5-258
 Drawing style, 5-258
 Increment per bin in data view, 5-15
 Maximum in the current frame, 5-151
 Minimum in the current frame, 5-155
 Offset, 5-16
 Range, 5-259
 Scaling factor, 5-15, 5-205
 seconds, hms and time of day, 5-258
 Show and hide, 5-257
 Show and hide features, 5-258
 Show and hide scroll bar, 5-259
 Tick spacing, 5-258
 Title, 5-259
 Units, 5-259
 Value at given position, 5-37
 XAxis(), 5-257
 XAxisAttrib(), 5-257
 XAxisMode(), 5-258
 XAxisStyle(), 5-258
 XHigh(), 5-258
 XLow(), 5-258

xor exclusive logical or, 3-7
 XRange(), 5-259
 XScroller(), 5-259
 XTitle\$, 5-259
 XToBin(), 5-259
 XUnits\$, 5-259
 XY view
 Add data, 5-260
 Add trend plot channel, 5-229
 Automatic axis expansion, 5-261
 Background colour, 5-39
 Channel offset, 5-264
 Count points, 5-260
 Create a new channel, 5-265
 Data joining method, 5-263
 Data range, 5-265
 Delete data points, 5-261
 Drawing styles, 5-261
 Fill colour, 5-260
 Get data points, 5-262
 Modify all channel settings, 5-265
 Open file from script, 5-85
 Points inside a channel, 5-262
 Points inside a circle, 5-263
 Points inside a rectangle, 5-263
 Set channel colour, 5-260
 Set Key properties, 5-264
 Size of channel, 5-266
 Sorting method, 5-267
 Trend plot, 5-228
 XY views
 Summary of script commands, 4-5
 XYAddData(), 5-260
 XYColour(), 5-260
 XYCount(), 5-260
 XYDelete(), 5-261
 XYDrawMode(), 5-261
 XYGetData(), 5-262
 XYInChan(), 5-262
 XYInCircle(), 5-263
 XYInRect(), 5-263
 XYJoin(), 5-263
 XYKey(), 5-264
 XYOffset(), 5-264

XYRange(), 5-265
 XYSetChan(), 5-265
 XYSize(), 5-266
 XYSort(), 5-267

—Y—

Y axis
 Channel number show and hide, 5-31
 Drawing mode, 5-268
 Drawing style, 5-269
 Get current limits, 5-270
 Lock channels, 5-268
 Range optimising, 5-162
 Right and left, 5-268
 Scaling factor, 5-203
 Set limits, 5-271
 Show and hide, 5-267
 Show and hide features, 5-268
 Tick spacing, 5-269
 Title, 5-36
 Units, 5-36
 YAxis(), 5-267
 YAxisAttrib(), 5-267
 YAxisLock(), 5-268
 YAxisMode(), 5-268
 YAxisStyle(), 5-269
 Yes/No pop-up window, 5-187
 YHigh(), 5-270
 Yield time to the system, 5-269
 Yield(), 5-269
 YieldSystem(), 5-270
 YLow(), 5-270
 YRange(), 5-271

—Z—

Zero
 X axis, 5-16
 Zero channel data, 5-38
 Zero search, 5-271
 ZeroFind(), **5-271**

